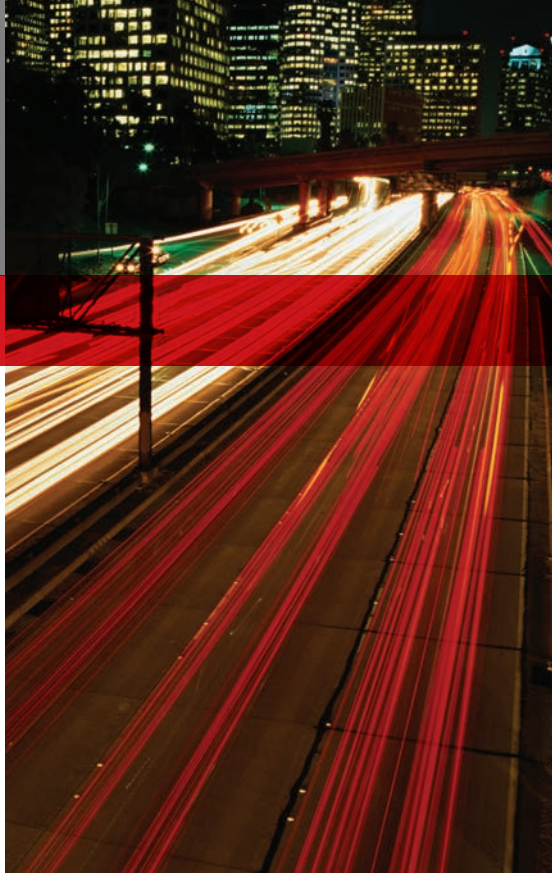


PRIUS

2017

OWNER'S MANUAL

TOYOTA

	Pictorial index	Search by illustration
1	**For safety and security**	Make sure to read through them
2	**Instrument cluster**	How to read the gauges and meters, the variety of warning lights and indicators, etc.
3	**Operation of each component**	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving, etc.
4	**Driving**	Operations and advice which are necessary for driving
5	**Audio system**	Operating the audio system
6	**Interior features**	Usage of the interior features, etc.
7	**Maintenance and care**	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures
8	**When trouble arises**	What to do in case of malfunction or emergency
9	**Vehicle specifications**	Vehicle specifications, customizable features, etc.
10	**For owners**	Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners, and seat belt, SRS airbag and headlight aim instructions for Canadian owners
	Index	Search by symptom
		Search alphabetically

For your information 8
Reading this manual 14
How to search 15
Pictorial index 16

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving 26
For safety drive 28
Seat belts 30
SRS airbags 36
Front passenger occupant classification system 50
Exhaust gas precautions 56
1-2. Child safety
Riding with children 57
Child restraint systems 58
1-3. Hybrid system
Hybrid system features 78
Hybrid system precautions 82
1-4. Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system 89

2 Instrument cluster

2. Instrument cluster
Combination meter 92
Warning lights and indicators 100
Main display 107
Multi-information display 114
Head-up display 146
Energy monitor/ consumption screen 153

3 Operation of each component

3-1. Key information
Keys 160
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors 165
Back door 171
Smart key system 176
3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 184
Rear seats 186
Head restraints 189

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 192
Inside rear view mirror..... 194
Outside rear view mirrors..... 196

3-5. Opening and closing the windows and moon roof
Power windows 198
Moon roof..... 202

4 **Driving**

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle..... 208
Cargo and luggage..... 219
Vehicle load limits 222
Trailer towing..... 223
Dinghy towing..... 224

4-2. Driving procedures
Power (ignition) switch 225
EV drive mode..... 231
Hybrid transmission..... 234
Turn signal lever..... 240
Parking brake 241

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 242
Automatic High Beam 247
Fog light switch 252
Windshield wipers and washer 254
Rear window wiper and washer 260

4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap..... 262

4-5. Using the driving support systems
Toyota Safety Sense P..... 267
PCS (Pre-Collision System) 275
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) 287
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 298
Cruise control 313
Driving mode select switch 318
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)..... 320
• The Blind Spot Monitor function..... 325
• The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function 328
Intuitive parking assist 333
Intelligent Clearance Sonar..... 344
S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System)..... 357
Rear view monitor system 392
Driving assist systems 402

4-6. Driving tips
Hybrid vehicle driving tips..... 409
Winter driving tips 412

5 Audio system

5-1. Basic Operations
Audio system types 418
Audio system 419
Using the steering wheel audio switches 422
AUX Port/USB Port 423
Basic audio operations 424

5-2. Setup
Setup menu 426
General settings 427
Audio settings 429
Display settings 430
Voice settings 431

5-3. Using the Multimedia system
Selecting the audio source 432
List screen operation 433
Optimal use of the audio system 435

5-4. Using the radio
Radio operation 436

5-5. Playing an audio CD and MP3/WMA/AAC discs
CD player operation 438

5-6. Using an external device
iPod player operation 444
USB memory device player operation 449
Using the AUX 454

5-7. Connecting Bluetooth®
Preparations to use wireless communication 455
Registering a Bluetooth® audio player for the first time 458
Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time 459
Registering a Bluetooth® device 460
Connecting a Bluetooth® device 462
Displaying a Bluetooth® device details 464
Detailed Bluetooth® settings 465

5-8. Bluetooth® Audio
Listening to Bluetooth® Audio 466

5-9. Bluetooth® phone
Using a Bluetooth® Phone 468
Making a call..... 471
Receiving a call 474
Speaking on the phone..... 475
Bluetooth® phone message function 478
Using the steering wheel switches..... 482
Bluetooth® phone settings 483
Contact/Call History Settings 484
What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 493

5-10. Bluetooth®
Bluetooth® 497

5-11. Using the voice command system
Voice command system 503

6 **Interior features**

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger
Automatic air conditioning system 510
Seat heaters 521

6-2. Using the interior lights
Interior lights list..... 523
• Front interior light 524
• Front personal lights..... 524
• Rear interior light..... 525

6-3. Using the storage features
List of storage features..... 526
• Glove box 527
• Console box 527
• Cup holders/ bottle holders/ door pockets..... 528
• Auxiliary boxes 530
Luggage compartment features 531

6-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features 540
- Sun visors 540
- Vanity mirrors..... 540
- Power outlets 541
- Wireless charger..... 542
- Armrest 550
- Coat hooks..... 550
- Assist grips 551

Garage door opener..... 552
Safety Connect..... 559

7 Maintenance and care

7-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 566
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 572

7-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 577
General maintenance 580
Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs 583

7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions.....584
Hood 587
Positioning a floor jack.....589
Engine compartment 590
Tires.....604
Tire inflation pressure 614
Wheels.....617
Air conditioning filter 620
Wiper rubber replacement.....623
Electronic key battery 627
Checking and replacing fuses.....630
Headlight aim.....633
Light bulbs 635

8 When trouble arises

8-1. Essential information
Emergency flashers 644
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645

8-2. Steps to take in an emergency
If your vehicle needs to be towed 646
If you think something is wrong 652
If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 653
If a warning message is displayed 663
If you have a flat tire (vehicles with spare tire) 670
If you have a flat tire (vehicles without spare tire) 684
If the hybrid system will not start 703
If the electronic key does not operate properly 705
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 708
If your vehicle overheats ... 714
If the vehicle becomes stuck 719

9 Vehicle specifications

9-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 722
Fuel information 733
Tire information 736

9-2. Customization
Customizable features 748

9-3. Initialization
Items to initialize 756

10 For owners

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners 758
Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 759
SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 761
Headlight aim instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 770

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 774
Alphabetical index 778

For vehicles with Entune Premium Audio with Navigation, refer to the “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Navigation system
- Hands-free system (for cellular phone)
- Audio/visual system

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Toyota policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of color and equipment.

Noise from under vehicle after turning off the hybrid system

Approximately five hours after the hybrid system is turned off, you may hear sound coming from under the vehicle for several minutes. This is the sound of a fuel evaporation leakage check and, it does not indicate a malfunction.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

A wide variety of non-genuine spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available in the market. You should know that Toyota does not warrant these products and is not responsible for their performance, repair, or replacement, or for any damage they may cause to, or adverse effect they may have on, your Toyota vehicle.

This vehicle should not be modified with non-genuine Toyota products. Modification with non-genuine Toyota products could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the modification may not be covered under warranty.

Installation of a mobile two-way radio system

The installation of a mobile two-way radio system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Hybrid system
- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range
- Cruise control system
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with your Toyota dealer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of a mobile two-way radio system.

High voltage parts and cables on the hybrid vehicles emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as the conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances despite of their electromagnetic shielding.

Unwanted noise may occur in the reception of the mobile two-way radio.

Vehicle data recordings

Your Toyota is equipped with several sophisticated computers that will record certain data, such as:

- Engine speed
- Electric motor speed (traction motor speed)
- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Shift position
- Hybrid battery (traction battery) status

The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level and options with which it is equipped. These computers do not record conversations or sounds, and only record images outside of the vehicle in certain situations.

● Data Transmission

Your vehicle may transmit the data recorded in these computers to Toyota without notification to you.

● Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in these computers to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:

- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

● Usage of data collected through Safety Connect (U.S. mainland only)

If your Toyota has Safety Connect and if you have subscribed to those services, please refer to the Safety Connect Telematics Subscription Service Agreement for information on data collected and its usage.

● To learn more about the vehicle data collected, used and shared by Toyota, please visit www.toyota.com/privacyvts/.

Event data recorder

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

● Disclosure of the EDR data

Toyota will not disclose the data recorded in an EDR to a third party except when:

- An agreement from the vehicle's owner (or the lessee for a leased vehicle) is obtained
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit

However, if necessary, Toyota may:

- Use the data for research on vehicle safety performance
- Disclose the data to a third party for research purposes without disclosing information about the specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by your Toyota dealer before you scrap your vehicle.

Perchlorate Material

Special handling may apply,
See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

Your vehicle has components that may contain perchlorate. These components may include airbag, seat belt pretensioners, and wireless remote control batteries.

⚠ WARNING

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Reading this manual

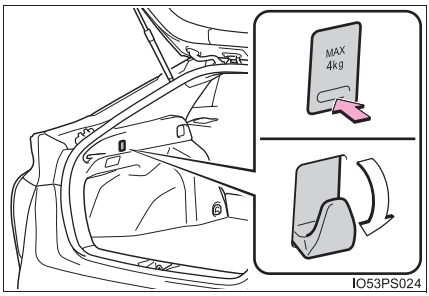
WARNING:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.

NOTICE:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.

1 2 3 ··· Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

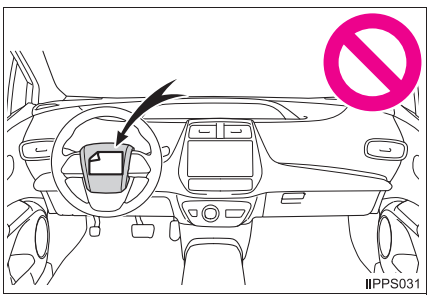
Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.

Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).



Indicates the component or position being explained.

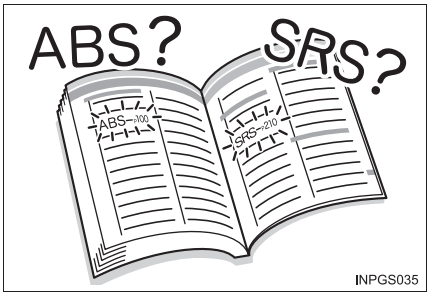
Means “Do not”, “Do not do this”, or “Do not let this happen”.



How to search

■ **Searching by name**

• Alphabetical index.....P. 778



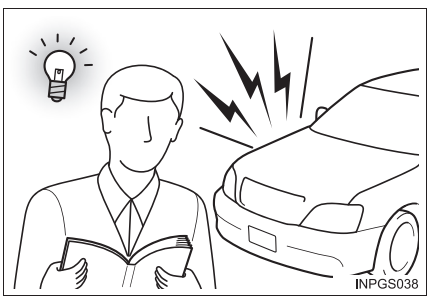
■ **Searching by installation position**

• Pictorial index.....P. 16



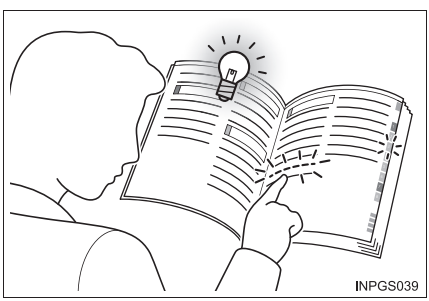
■ **Searching by symptom or sound**

• What to do if... (Troubleshooting).....P. 774



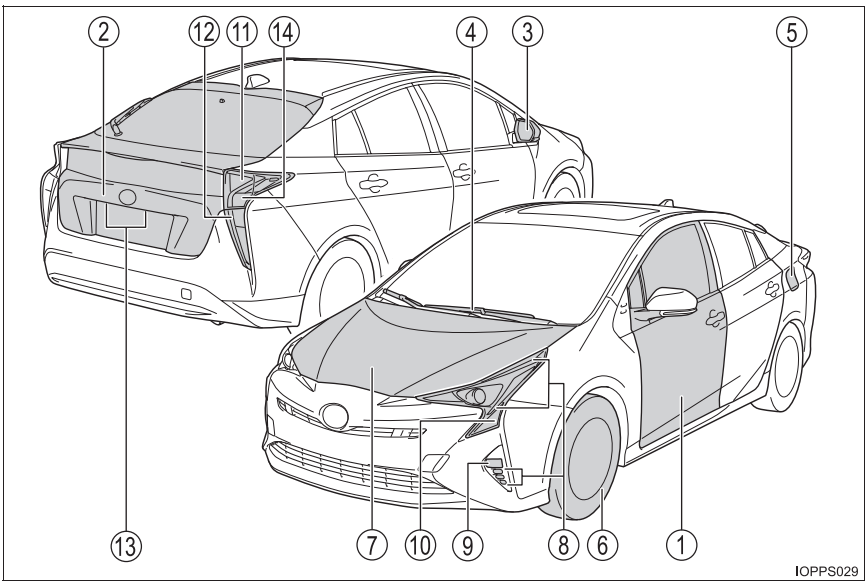
■ **Searching by title**

• Table of contents.....P. 2



Pictorial index

Exterior



① **Side doors . . . . . P. 165**
Locking/unlocking . . . . . P. 165
Opening/closing the side windows . . . . . P. 198
Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key . . . . . P. 705
Warning lights/warning messages . . . . . P. 655, 663

② **Back door . . . . . P. 171**
Opening from outside . . . . . P. 171
Warning lights/warning messages . . . . . P. 655, 663

③ **Outside rear view mirrors . . . . . P. 196**
Adjusting the mirror angle . . . . . P. 196
Folding the mirrors . . . . . P. 196
Defogging the mirrors . . . . . P. 515

④ **Windshield wipers . . . . . P. 254**
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 412
Precautions against car wash (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers) . . . . . P. 568

⑤ **Fuel filler door . . . . . P. 262**
Refueling method . . . . . P. 262
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity . . . . . P. 725

⑥ **Tires . . . . . P. 604**
Tire size/inflation pressure . . . . . P. 730
Winter tires/tire chain . . . . . P. 412
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system . . . . . P. 604
Coping with flat tires . . . . . P. 670, 684

⑦ **Hood . . . . . P. 587**
Opening . . . . . P. 587
Engine oil . . . . . P. 726
Coping with overheat . . . . . P. 714

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving
(Replacing method: P. 635, Watts: P. 732)

⑧ **Headlights/parking lights*1/daytime running lights/ side marker lights/LED accent lights*2 . . . . . P. 242**

⑨ **Fog lights*2 . . . . . P. 252**

⑩ **Turn signal lights/parking lights*1 . . . . . P. 240, 242**

⑪ **Turn signal lights . . . . . P. 240**

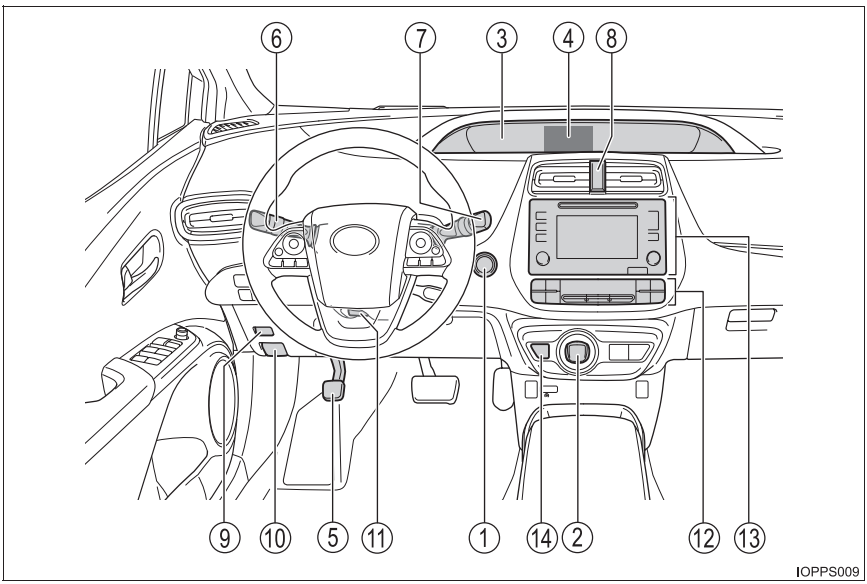
⑫ **Tail lights . . . . . P. 242**

⑬ **License plate lights . . . . . P. 242**

⑭ **Back-up lights**
Shifting the shift lever to R . . . . . P. 234

*1: The location of the parking lights may differ depending on the grade, etc.
*2: If equipped

Instrument panel



① **Power switch . . . . . P. 225**
Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes . . . . . P. 225
Emergency stop of the hybrid system . . . . . P. 645
When the hybrid system will not start . . . . . P. 703
Warning messages . . . . . P. 663

② **Shift lever . . . . . P. 234**
Changing the shift position. . . . . P. 234
Precautions against towing . . . . . P. 646

③ **Meters . . . . . P. 92**
Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument cluster light. . . . . P. 92, 94
Warning lights/indicator lights . . . . . P. 100
When the warning lights come on . . . . . P. 653

④ **Multi-information display . . . . . P. 114**
Display . . . . . P. 114
Energy monitor . . . . . P. 117
When the warning messages are displayed . . . . . P. 663

⑤ **Parking brake . . . . . P. 241**
Applying/releasing . . . . . P. 241
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 412
Warning buzzer . . . . . P. 241

⑥ **Turn signal lever . . . . . P. 240**
Headlight switch . . . . . P. 242
Headlights/parking lights/tail lights/
daytime running lights . . . . . P. 242
Fog lights*1 . . . . . P. 252

⑦ **Windshield wipers and washer switch . . . . . P. 254**
Rear window wiper and washer switch*1 . . . . . P. 260
Usage . . . . . P. 254, 260
Adding washer fluid . . . . . P. 602

⑧ **Emergency flasher switch . . . . . P. 644**

⑨ **Fuel filler door opener . . . . . P. 264**

⑩ **Hood lock release lever . . . . . P. 587**

⑪ **Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever . . . . . P. 192**

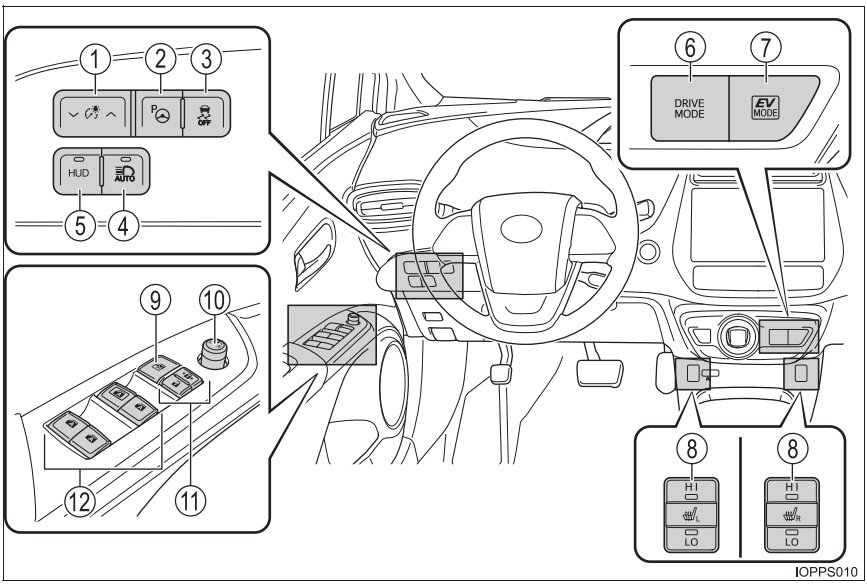
⑫ **Air conditioning system . . . . . P. 510**
Usage . . . . . P. 510
Rear window defogger . . . . . P. 515

⑬ **Entune Audio*1 . . . . . P. 418**
Audio system . . . . . P. 419
Hands-free system . . . . . P. 468
Entune Premium Audio with Navigation*1, 2

⑭ **P position switch . . . . . P. 235**

*1: If equipped
*2: Refer to “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL”.

Switches



① Instrument cluster light control switch . . . . . P. 94

② S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System) switch*1 . . . . . P. 360

③ VSC OFF switch . . . . . P. 404

④ Automatic High Beam switch*1 . . . . . P. 247

⑤ "HUD" (Head-up display) switch*1 . . . . . P. 147

⑥ Driving mode select switch . . . . . P. 318

⑦ EV drive mode switch . . . . . P. 231

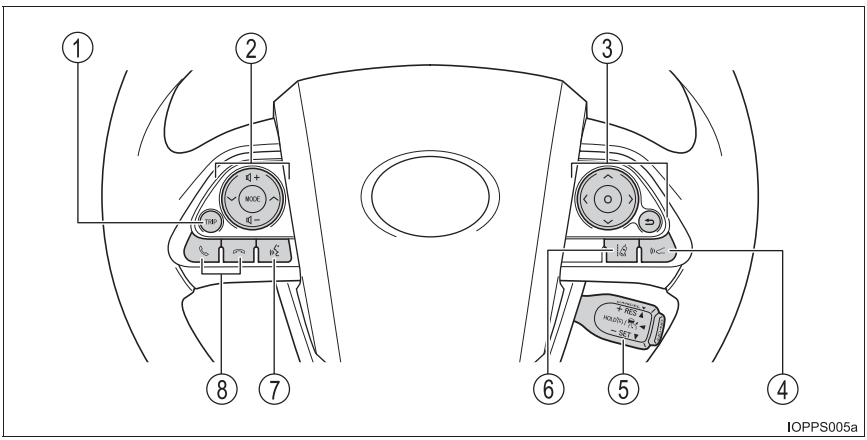
⑧ Seat heater switches*1 . . . . . P. 522

⑨ Window lock switch . . . . . P. 198

⑩ Outside rear view mirror switch . . . . . P. 196

⑪ Door lock switches . . . . . P. 167

⑫ Power window switches . . . . . P. 198



① **TRIP switch** . . . . . **P. 109**

② **Audio remote control switches*2** . . . . . **P. 422, 482**

③ **Meter control switches** . . . . . **P. 93**

④ **Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button*1** . . . . . **P. 305**

⑤ **Cruise control switch**
Cruise control*1 . . . . . P. 313
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*1 . . . . . P. 298

⑥ **LDA (Lane Departure Alert) switch*1** . . . . . **P. 291**

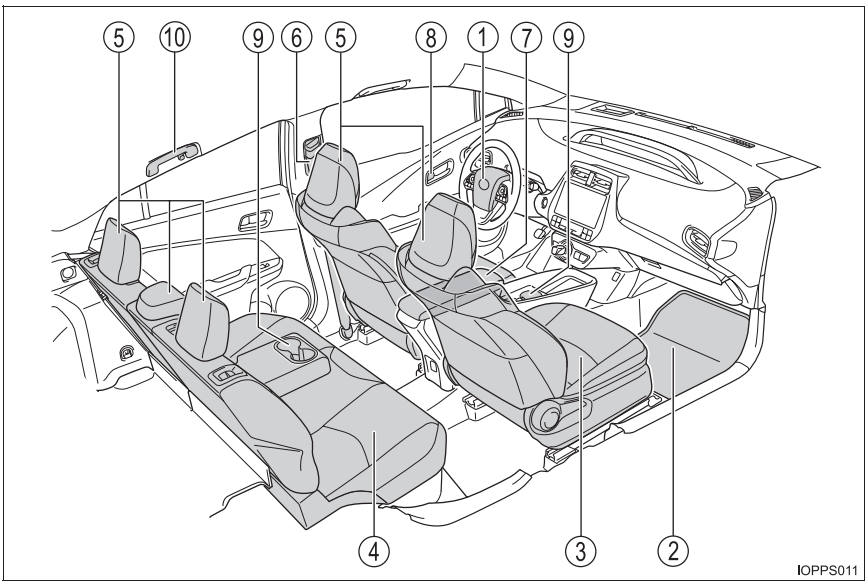
⑦ **Talk switch*2** . . . . . **P. 503**

⑧ **Telephone switches*2** . . . . . **P. 482**

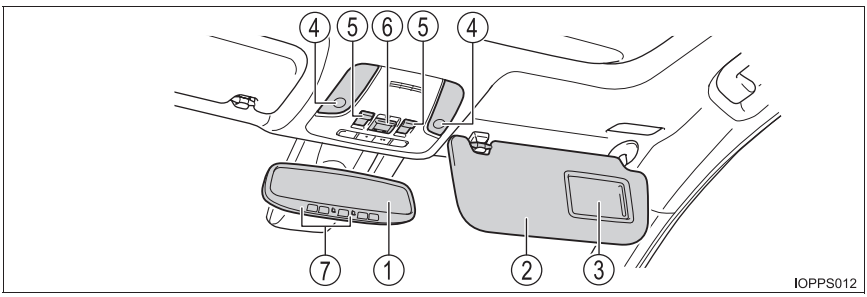
*1: If equipped

*2: Vehicles with Entune Premium Audio with Navigation, refer to "NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

Interior



① **SRS airbags** . . . . . **P. 36**
② **Floor mats** . . . . . **P. 26**
③ **Front seats** . . . . . **P. 184**
④ **Rear seats** . . . . . **P. 186**
⑤ **Head restraints** . . . . . **P. 189**
⑥ **Seat belts** . . . . . **P. 30**
⑦ **Console box** . . . . . **P. 527**
⑧ **Inside lock buttons** . . . . . **P. 167**
⑨ **Cup holders** . . . . . **P. 528**
⑩ **Assist grips** . . . . . **P. 551**



① **Inside rear view mirror** . . . . . **P. 194**
② **Sun visors** . . . . . **P. 540**
③ **Vanity mirrors** . . . . . **P. 540**
④ **Interior lights*1, 2** . . . . . **P. 524, 525**
Personal lights*2 . . . . . **P. 524**
⑤ **Moon roof switches*3** . . . . . **P. 202**
⑥ **“SOS” button*3** . . . . . **P. 559**
⑦ **Garage door opener switches*3** . . . . . **P. 552**

*1: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.
*2: For vehicles without moon roof, the switch shape may differ.
*3: If equipped

For safety and security 1

1-1. For safe use
Before driving 26
For safety drive 28
Seat belts 30
SRS airbags 36
Front passenger occupant classification system 50
Exhaust gas precautions 56

1-2. Child safety
Riding with children 57
Child restraint systems 58

1-3. Hybrid system
Hybrid system features 78
Hybrid system precautions 82

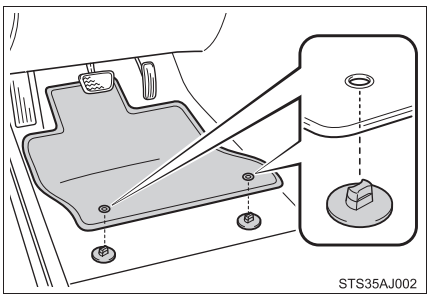
1-4. Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system 89

Before driving

Floor mat

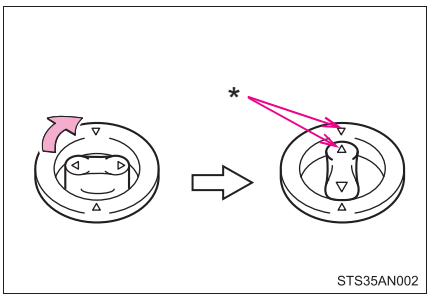
Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.


STS35AJ002

2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.

*: Always align the △ marks.



STS35AN002

The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

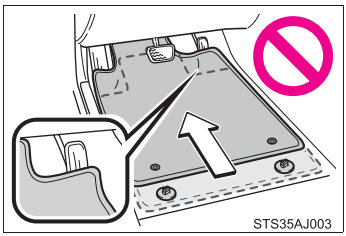
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

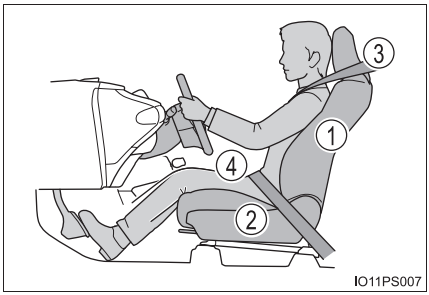
- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.
- With the hybrid system stopped and the shift position in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.



For safety drive

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



① Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P. 184)

② Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P. 184)

③ Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P. 189)

④ Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P. 30)

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P. 30)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 58)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P. 194, 196)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

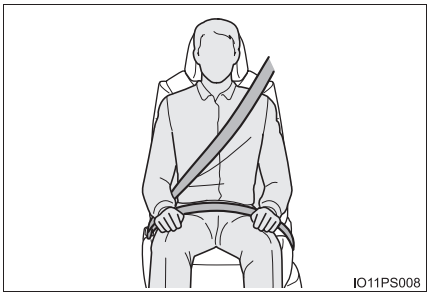
- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
  A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
  Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

Correct use of the seat belts

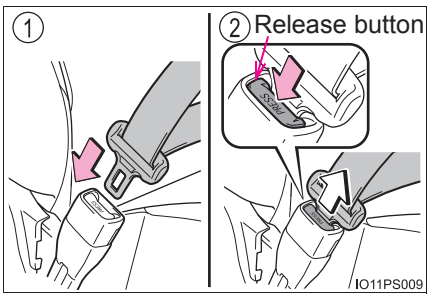
- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seat-back. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.



Fastening and releasing the seat belt

① To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

② To release the seat belt, press the release button with a hand on the plate.

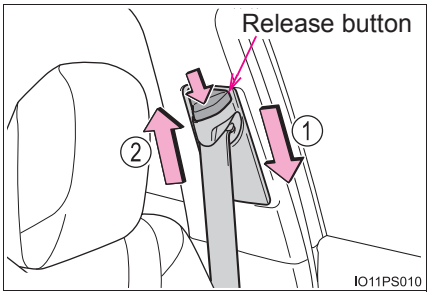


Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)

① Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button.

② Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up.

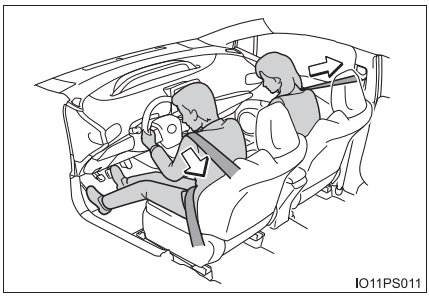
Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.



Seat belt pretensioners (front seats)

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision or a vehicle rollover.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact or a rear impact.



Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

Automatic locking retractor (ALR)

When a passenger's shoulder belt is completely extended and then retracted even slightly, the belt is locked in that position and cannot be extended. This feature is used to hold the child restraint system (CRS) firmly. To free the belt again, fully retract the belt and then pull the belt out once more.

Child seat belt usage

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

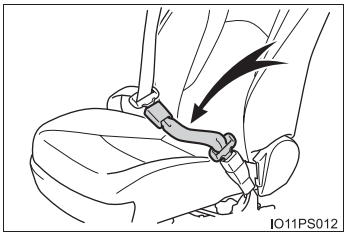
- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 58)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P. 28)

Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

Seat belt extender

If your seat belts cannot be fastened securely because they are not long enough, a personalized seat belt extender is available from your Toyota dealer free of charge.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Wearing a seat belt

- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

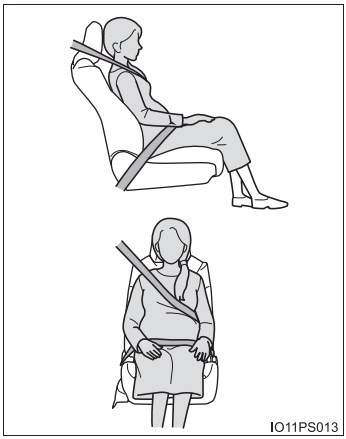
WARNING

Pregnant women

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 30)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.



People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 30)

When children are in the vehicle

→P. 70

Seat belt pretensioners

- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the seat belt pretensioner for the front passenger's seat may not activate in the event of a collision.
- If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **Adjustable shoulder anchor**

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident. (→P. 31)

■ **Seat belt damage and wear**

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.
- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there's no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by your Toyota dealer. Inappropriate handling of the pretensioner may prevent it from operating properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

WARNING

Using a seat belt extender

- Do not wear the seat belt extender if you can fasten the seat belt without the extender.
- Do not use the seat belt extender when installing a child restraint system because the belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
- The personalized extender may not be safe on another vehicle, when used by another person, or at a different seating position other than the one originally intended.

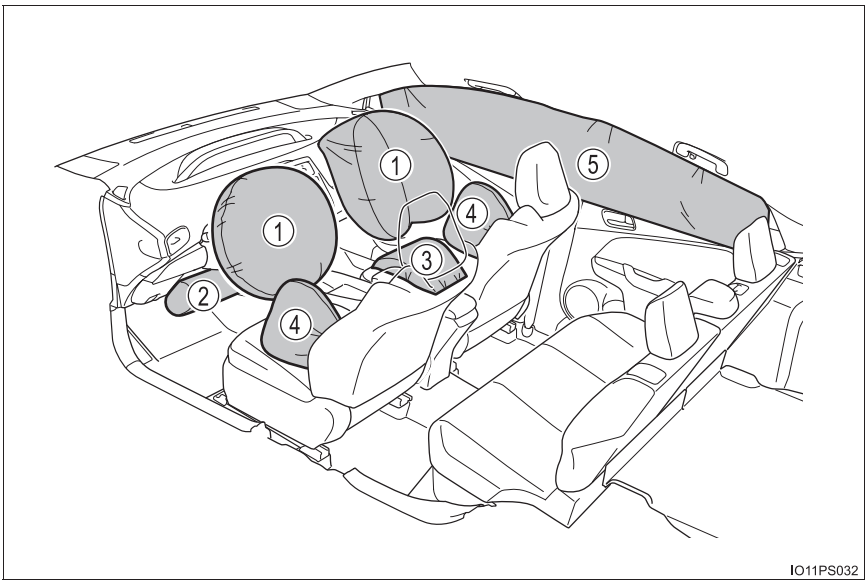
NOTICE

When using a seat belt extender

When releasing the seat belt, press on the buckle release button on the extender, not on the seat belt.
This helps prevent damage to the vehicle interior and the extender itself.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.



SRS front airbags

① SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag
Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

② SRS knee airbag
Can help provide driver protection

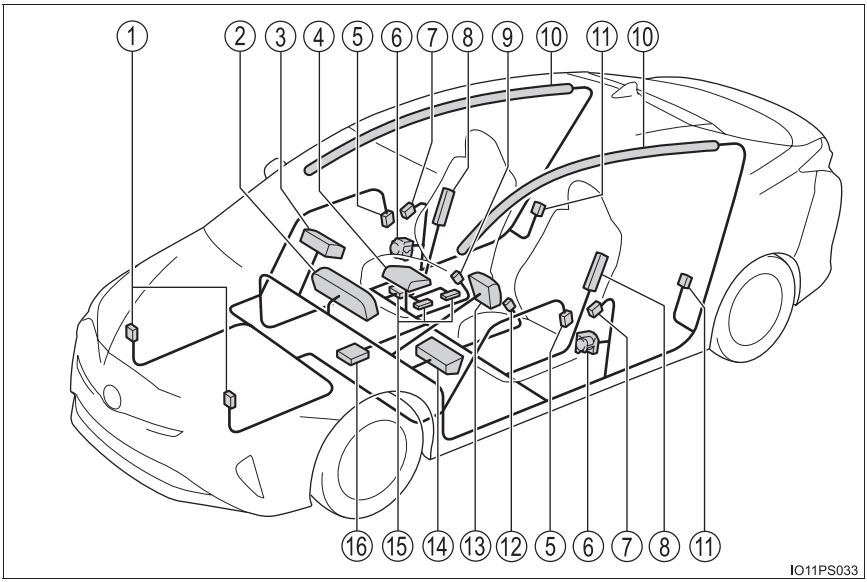
③ SRS seat cushion airbag
Can help restrain the front passenger.

SRS side and curtain shield airbags

④ SRS side airbags
Can help protect the torso of the front seat occupants

⑤ SRS curtain shield airbags
- Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats
- Can prevent the occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of vehicle rollover

SRS airbag system components



① Front impact sensors
② SRS warning light and “AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights
③ Front passenger airbag
④ Passenger seat cushion airbag
⑤ Side impact sensors (front door)
⑥ Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters
⑦ Side impact sensors (front)
⑧ Side airbags
⑨ Front passenger’s seat belt buckle switch
⑩ Curtain shield airbags
⑪ Side impact sensors (rear)
⑫ Driver’s seat belt buckle switch
⑬ Driver airbag
⑭ Driver’s knee airbag
⑮ Front passenger occupant classification system (ECU and sensors)
⑯ Airbag sensor assembly

Your vehicle is equipped with ADVANCED AIRBAGS designed based on the US motor vehicle safety standards (FMVSS208). The airbag sensor assembly (ECU) controls airbag deployment based on information obtained from the sensors etc. shown in the system components diagram above. This information includes crash severity and occupant information. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

WARNING

SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly.
  The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) advises:

  Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 2 - 3 in. (50 - 75 mm) of inflation, placing yourself 10 in. (250 mm) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 10 in. (250 mm) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:

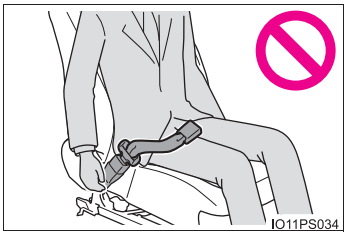
  - Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.
  - Slightly recline the back of the seat. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 10 in. (250 mm) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
  - If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

  The seat should be adjusted as recommended by NHTSA above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

WARNING

SRS airbag precautions

- If the seat belt extender has been connected to the front seat belt buckles but the seat belt extender has not also been fastened to the latch plate of the seat belt, the SRS front airbags will judge that the driver and front passenger are wearing the seat belt even though the seat belt has not been connected. In this case, the SRS front airbags may not activate correctly in a collision, resulting in death or serious injury in the event of a collision. Be sure to wear the seat belt with the seat belt extender.

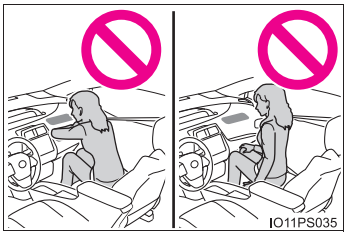


- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P. 58)

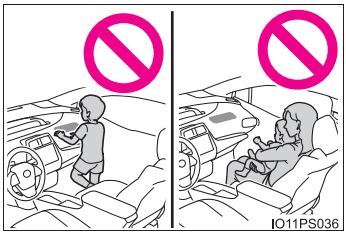
WARNING

SRS airbag precautions

- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



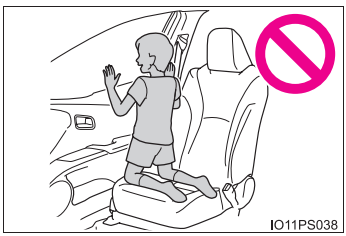
- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.
- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.



- Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.



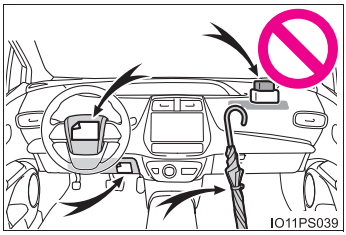
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



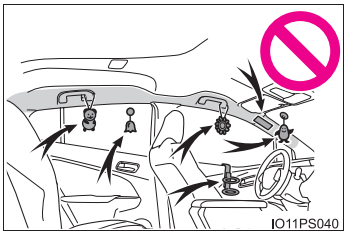
WARNING

SRS airbag precautions

- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel.
  These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver, front passenger and knee airbags deploy.



- Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield, side windows, front or rear pillar, roof side rail and assist grip.



- Do not hang coat hangers or other hard objects on the coat hooks. All of these items could become projectiles and may cause death or serious injury, should the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy.
- If a vinyl cover is put on the area where the SRS knee airbag will deploy, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags and SRS seat cushion airbag inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags and seat cushion airbag from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags and seat cushion airbag to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components or the front doors.
  Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.

WARNING

SRS airbag precautions

- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or side window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad and front and rear pillar garnishes, are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the SRS front airbags for the front passenger may not deploy in the event of a collision.

Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting your Toyota dealer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, seats or seat upholstery, front, side and rear pillars, roof side rails, front door panels, front door trim, or front door speakers
- Modifications to the front door panel (such as making a hole in it)
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper, or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows, winches or roof luggage carrier
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios and CD players
- Modifications to your vehicle for a person with a physical disability

■ **If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)**

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails, may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.
- For Safety Connect subscribers, if the SRS airbags deploy or in the event of a severe rear-end collision, the system is designed to send an emergency call to the response center, notifying them of the vehicle's location (without needing to push the "SOS" button) and an agent will attempt to speak with the occupants to ascertain the level of emergency and assistance required. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency and helps to dispatch the necessary emergency services. (→P. 559)

■ **SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)**

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approximately 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

  However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:

  - If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
  - If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle "underrides", or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pre-tensioners will activate.
- The SRS front airbags for the front passenger will not activate if there is no passenger sitting in the front passenger seat. However, the SRS front airbags for the front passenger may deploy if luggage is put in the seat, even if the seat is unoccupied. (→P. 50)
- The SRS seat cushion airbag on the front passenger seat will not operate if the occupant is not wearing a seat belt.

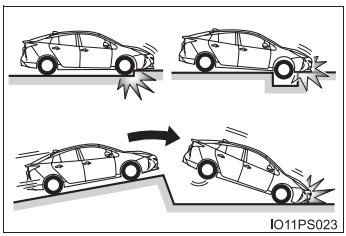
SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 3300 lb. [1500 kg] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h]).
- The SRS curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of vehicle rollover.
- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision

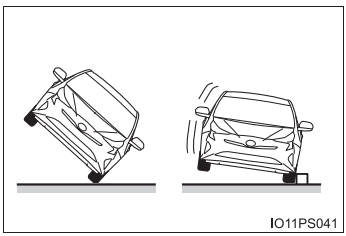
The SRS front airbags and SRS side and curtain shield airbags may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling


IO11PS023

The SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy under the situations shown in the illustration.

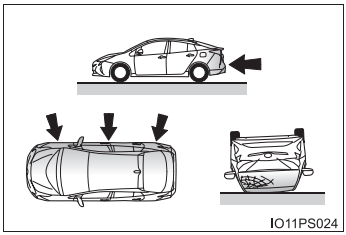
- The angle of vehicle tip-up is marginal.
- The vehicle skids and hits a curb stone.


IO11PS041

Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

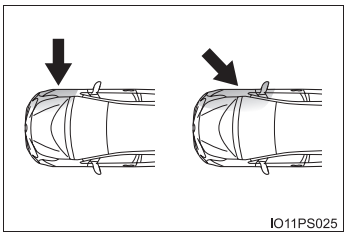
- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

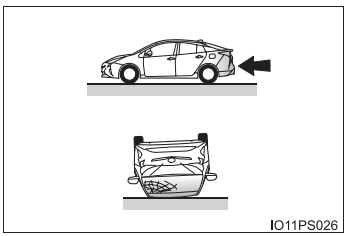
The SRS side and curtain shield airbags may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle



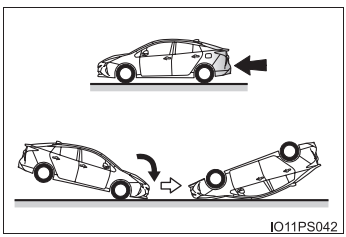
The SRS side airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



The SRS curtain shield airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it pitches end over end, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

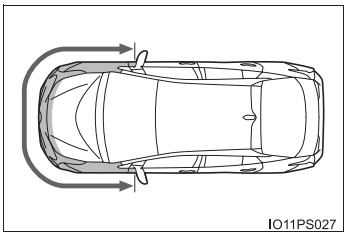
- Collision from the rear
- Pitching end over end



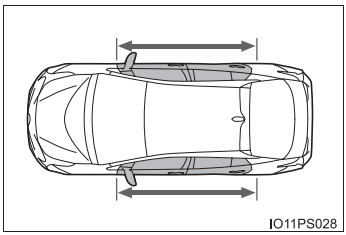
When to contact your Toyota dealer

In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

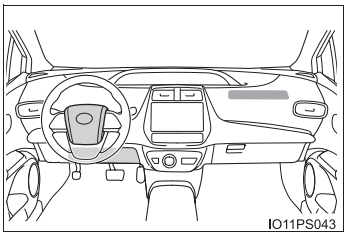
- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS front airbags to inflate.



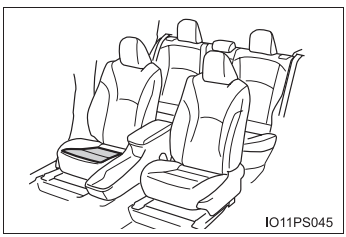
- A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.



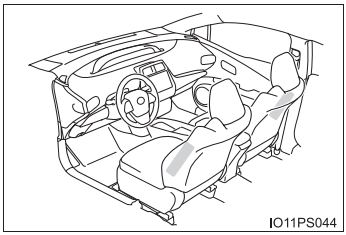
- The pad section of the steering wheel, dashboard near the front passenger airbag or lower portion of the driver's side instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



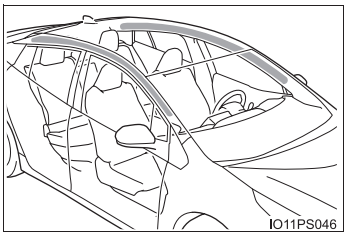
- The front passenger's seat cushion surface is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The surface of the seats with the side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

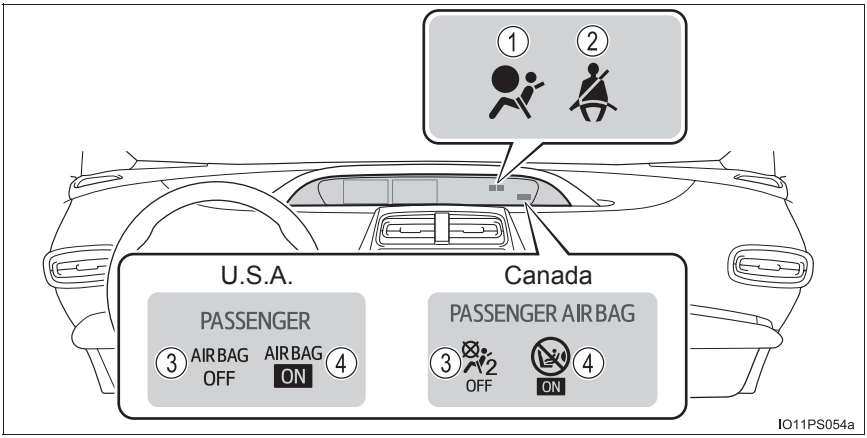


- The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the curtain shield airbags inside is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



Front passenger occupant classification system

Your vehicle is equipped with a front passenger occupant classification system. This system detects the conditions of the front passenger seat and activates or deactivates the devices for the front passenger.



① SRS warning light
② Seat belt reminder light
③ “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light
④ “AIR BAG ON” indicator light

Condition and operation in the front passenger occupant classification system

■ Adult*1

Indicator/ warning light	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG ON”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Activated
	Side airbag on the front passenger seat	
	Curtain shield airbag in the front passenger side	
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	Activated*2 or deactivated*3
	Front passenger’s seat belt pretensioner	Activated

■ Child*4

Indicator/ warning light	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF” or “AIR BAG ON”*4
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated or activated*4
	Side airbag on the front passenger seat	Activated
	Curtain shield airbag in the front passenger side	
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	Deactivated or activated*4, 2
	Front passenger’s seat belt pretensioner	Activated

■ Child restraint system with infant*5

Indicator/ warning light	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”*6
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Side airbag on the front passenger seat	Activated
	Curtain shield airbag in the front passenger side	
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	Deactivated
	Front passenger’s seat belt pretensioner	Activated

■ Unoccupied

Indicator/ warning light	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Side airbag on the front passenger seat	Activated
	Curtain shield airbag in the front passenger side	
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	Deactivated
	Front passenger’s seat belt pretensioner	Activated

■ There is a malfunction in the system

Indicator/ warning light	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	On
	Seat belt reminder light	
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Side airbag on the front passenger seat	Activated
	Curtain shield airbag in the front passenger side	
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	Deactivated
	Front passenger’s seat belt pretensioner	Activated

*1: The system judges a person of adult size as an adult. When a smaller adult sits in the front passenger seat, the system may not recognize him/her as an adult depending on his/her physique and posture.

*2: In the event the front passenger is wearing a seat belt.

*3: In the event the front passenger does not wear a seat belt.

*4: For some children, child in seat, child in booster seat or child in convertible seat, the system may not recognize him/her as a child. Factors which may affect this can be the physique or posture.

*5: Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. A forward-facing child restraint system should only be installed on the front passenger seat when it is unavoidable. (→P. 62)

*6: In case the indicator light is not illuminated, consult this manual on how to install the child restraint system properly. (→P. 58)

WARNING

Front passenger occupant classification system precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding front passenger occupant classification system.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Wear the seat belt properly.
- Make sure the front passenger's seat belt plate has not been left inserted into the buckle before someone sits in the front passenger seat.
- Make sure the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is not illuminated when using the seat belt extender for the front passenger seat. If the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is illuminated, disconnect the extender tongue from the seat belt buckle, and reconnect the seat belt. Reconnect the seat belt extender after making sure the "AIR BAG ON" indicator light is illuminated. If you use the seat belt extender while the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is illuminated, the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate, which could cause death or serious injury in the event of a collision.
- Do not apply a heavy load to the front passenger seat or equipment (e.g. seatback pocket).
- Do not put weight on the front passenger seat by putting your hands or feet on the front passenger seat seatback from the rear passenger seat.
- Do not let a rear passenger lift the front passenger seat with their feet or press on the seatback with their legs.
- Do not put objects under the front passenger seat.
- Do not recline the front passenger seatback so far that it touches a rear seat. This may cause the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light to be illuminated, which indicates that the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate in the event of a severe accident. If the seatback touches the rear seat, return the seatback to a position where it does not touch the rear seat. Keep the front passenger seatback as upright as possible when the vehicle is moving. Reclining the seatback excessively may lessen the effectiveness of the seat belt system.

WARNING

Front passenger occupant classification system precautions

- If an adult sits in the front passenger seat, the “AIR BAG ON” indicator light is illuminated. If the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator is illuminated, ask the passenger to sit up straight, well back in the seat, feet on the floor, and with the seat belt worn correctly. If the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator still remains illuminated, either ask the passenger to move to the rear seat, or if that is not possible, move the front passenger seat fully rearward.
- When it is unavoidable to install a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, install the child restraint system on the front passenger seat in the proper order. (→P. 58)
- Do not modify or remove the front seats.
- Do not kick the front passenger seat or subject it to severe impact. Otherwise, the SRS warning light may come on to indicate a malfunction of the front passenger occupant classification system. In this case, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.
- Child restraint systems installed on the rear seat should not contact the front seatbacks.
- Do not use a seat accessory, such as a cushion and seat cover, that covers the seat cushion surface.
- Do not modify or replace the upholstery of the front seat.
- Adjust the front passenger seat so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling. If the head restraint is left in contact with the ceiling, the system may not detect the front passenger properly, leading to improper operation of the airbags.

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ **Important points while driving**

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the side windows and have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ **When parking**

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the hybrid system.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the hybrid system on for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the hybrid system operating in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the hybrid system is operating, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

■ **Exhaust pipe**

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by your Toyota dealer.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P. 168, 198)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats etc.

⚠ WARNING

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the side windows, the moon roof (if equipped) or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

- Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.

Table of contents

Points to remember ..... P. 59
Child restraint system ..... P. 61
When using a child restraint system ..... P. 62
Child restraint system installation method
- Fixed with a seat belt ..... P. 65
- Fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor ..... P. 71
- Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap) ..... P. 74

Points to remember

The laws of all 50 states of the U.S.A. as well as Canada now require the use of child restraint systems.

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system that suits your vehicle and is appropriate to the age and size of the child.

WARNING

When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.
- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

Handling the child restraint system

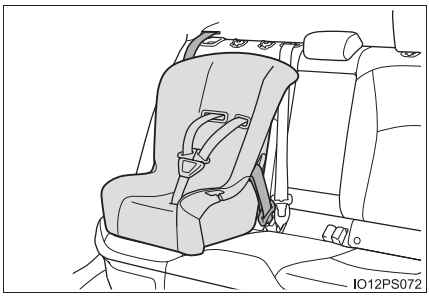
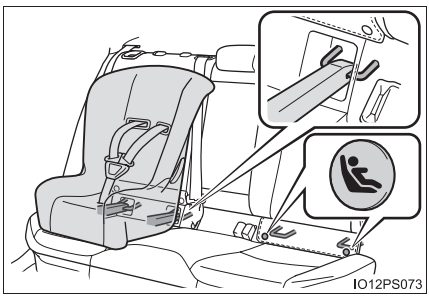
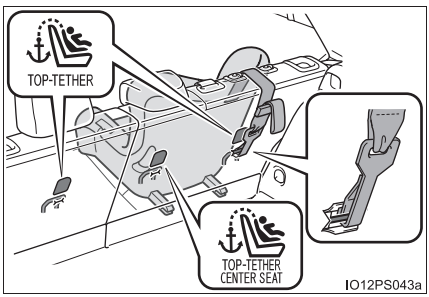
If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Make sure you have complied with all installation instructions provided with the child restraint system manufacturer and that the system is properly secured.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

Child restraint system

■ Types of child restraint system installation methods

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

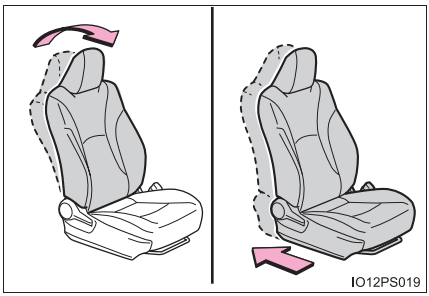
Installation method		Page
Seat belt attachment	 IO12PS072	P. 65
Child restraint LATCH anchors attachment	 IO12PS073	P. 71
Anchor brackets (for top tether strap) attachment	 IO12PS043a	P. 74

When using a child restraint system

■ When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install a child restraint system to a rear seat. When installing child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system.

- Raise the seatback as much as possible
- Move the seat to the rearmost position
- If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint

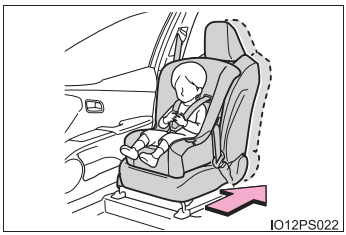


WARNING

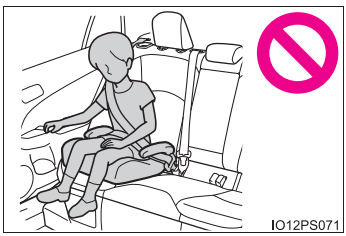
When using a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat even if the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated. In the event of an accident, the force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to the child if the rear-facing child restraint system is installed on the front passenger seat.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. A child restraint system that requires a top tether strap should not be used in the front passenger seat since there is no top tether strap anchor for the front passenger seat.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible, even if the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated.
  If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.


IO12PS022

- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.

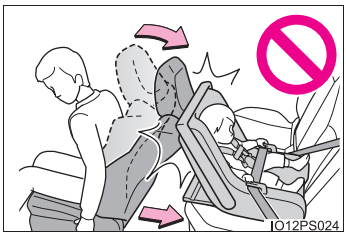

IO12PS071

- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child’s shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child’s neck, but not so that it could fall off the child’s shoulder.

WARNING

When using a child restraint system

- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat.
- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.



Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

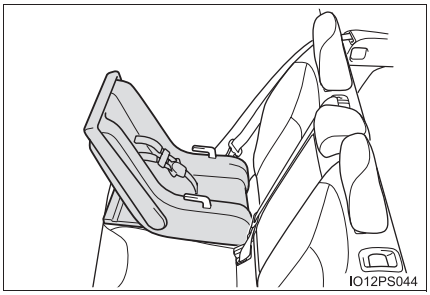
A child restraint system for a small child or baby must itself be properly restrained on the seat with the lap portion of the lap/shoulder belt.

◆ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt (child restraint lock function belt)

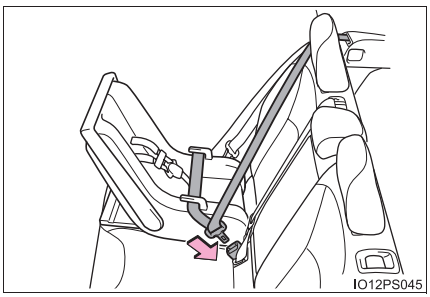
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

■ Rear-facing — Infant seat/convertible seat

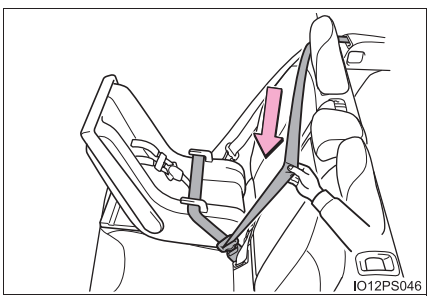
1 Place the child restraint system on the rear seat facing the rear of the vehicle.



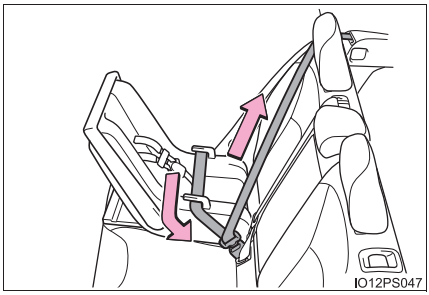
2 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



3 Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



4 While pushing the child restraint system down into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place.



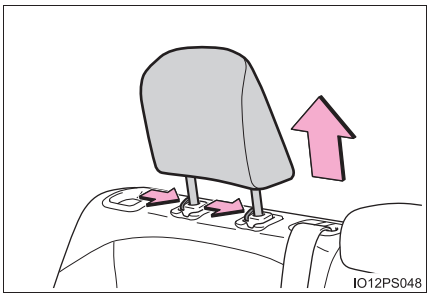
After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to check that it cannot be extended.

5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 70)

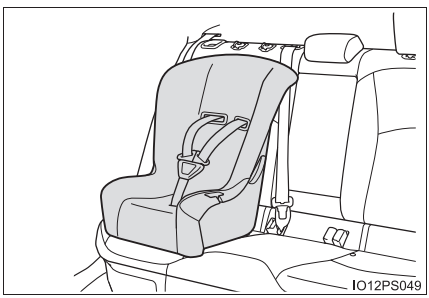
■ Forward-facing — Convertible seat

1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 62 for front passenger seat adjustment.

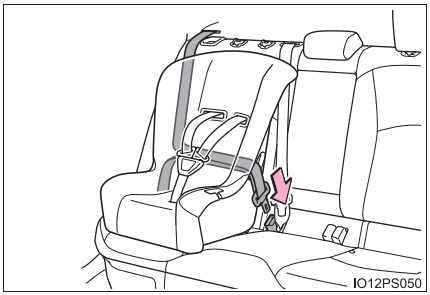
2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 189)



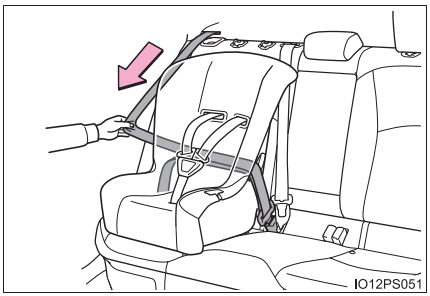
3 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.



4 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.

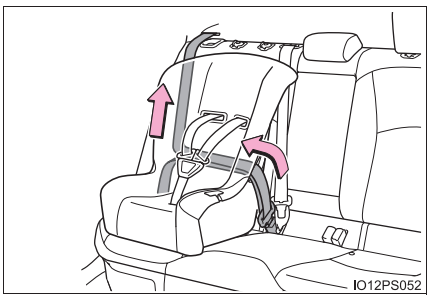


5 Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



6 While pushing the child restraint system into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place.

After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to check that it cannot be extended.



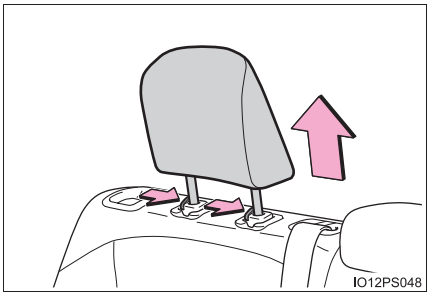
7 If the child restraint has a top tether strap, follow the child restraint manufacturer's operation manual regarding the installation, using the top tether strap to latch onto the top tether strap anchor. (→P. 74)

8 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 70)

■ Booster seat

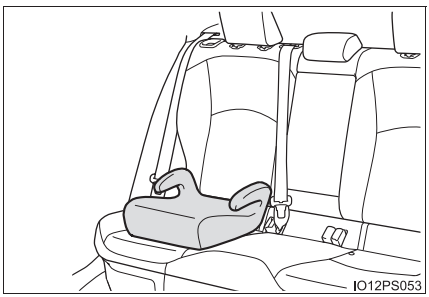
1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 62 for front passenger seat adjustment.

2 High back type: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 189)

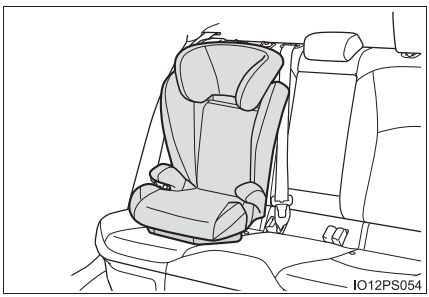


3 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.

▶ Booster type



▶ High back type



4 Sit the child in the child restraint system. Fit the seat belt to the child restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



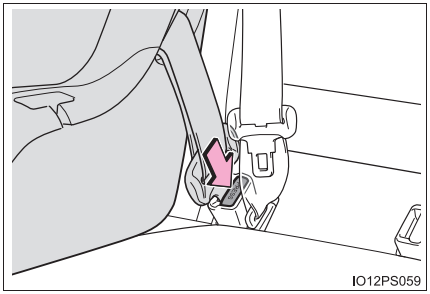
Check that the shoulder belt is correctly positioned over the child's shoulder and that the lap belt is as low as possible. (→P. 30)

Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.



WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death.
  If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When installing a booster seat

To prevent the belt from going into ALR lock mode, do not fully extend the shoulder belt. ALR mode causes the belt to tighten only. This could cause injury or discomfort to the child. (→P. 31)

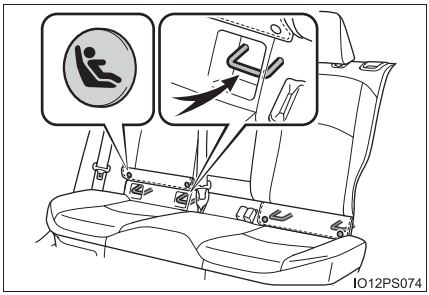
Do not use a seat belt extender

If a seat belt extender is used when installing a child restraint system, the seat belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, which could cause death or serious injury to the child or other passengers in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

Child restraint system fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor

Child restraint LATCH anchors

LATCH anchors are provided for the rear outboard seats. (Buttons displaying the location of the anchors are attached to the seats.)

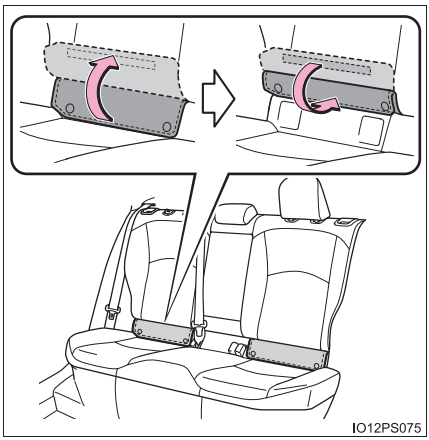


When installing in the rear outboard seats

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

1 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 189)

2 Flip up and fold the cover, and fix it with the hook-and-loop fastener.



▶ With flexible lower attachments

3 Latch the hooks of the lower straps onto the LATCH anchors.

For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system indicates the presence of a lower connector system.



▶ With rigid lower attachments

3 Latch the buckles onto the LATCH anchors.

For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system indicates the presence of a lower connector system.



4 If the child restraint has a top tether strap, follow the child restraint manufacturer's operation manual regarding the installation, using the top tether strap to latch onto the top tether strap anchor. (→P. 74)

5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 70)

When installing in the rear center seat

There are no LATCH anchors behind the rear center seat. However, the inboard LATCH anchors of the outboard seats, which are 16.1 in. (410 mm) apart, can be used if the child restraint system manufacturer's instructions permit use of those anchors with the anchor spacing stated.

Child restraint systems with rigid lower attachments cannot be installed in the center seat. This type of child restraint system can only be installed in the outboard seat.

Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.
Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.
This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

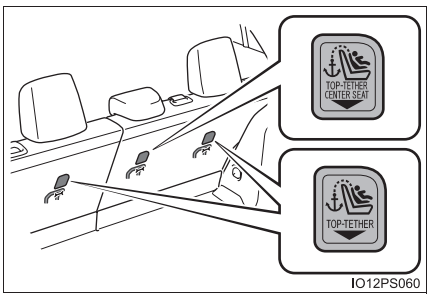
- When using the LATCH anchors, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchors and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Never attach two child restraint system attachments to the same anchor. In a collision, one anchor may not be strong enough to hold two child restraint system attachments and may break.
  If the LATCH anchors are already in use, use the seat belt to install a child restraint system in the center seat.
- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap)

Anchor brackets (for top tether strap)

Anchor brackets are provided for each rear seat.

Use anchor brackets when fixing the top tether strap.

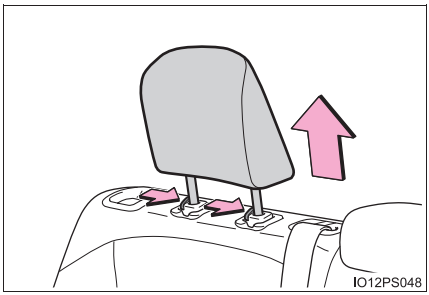


Fixing the top tether strap to the anchor bracket

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

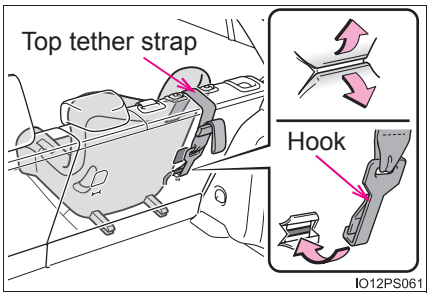
▶ Rear outboard seats

1 Remove the head restraint. (→P. 189)

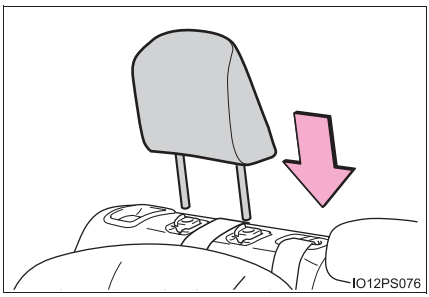


2 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top tether strap.

Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched. (→P. 70)



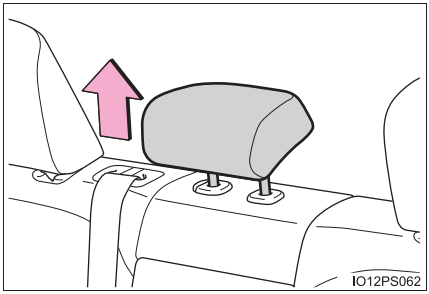
3 If the head restraint does not interfere with the child restraint system installation, install the head restraint.



▶ Rear center seat

1 Adjust the head restraint to the upmost position.

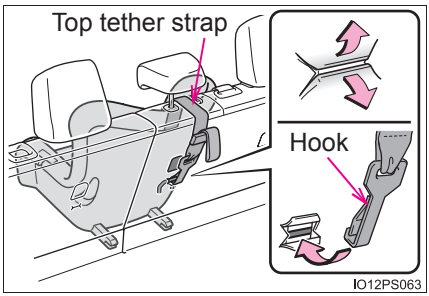
If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 189)



2 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top tether strap.

Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched.

When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top tether strap pass underneath the head restraint.



Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.
Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.
This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

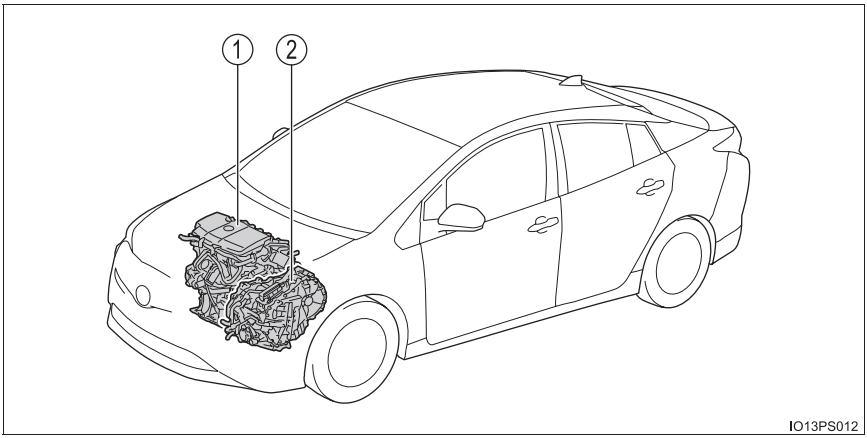
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Firmly attach the top tether strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top tether strap to anything other than the anchor bracket.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Rear center seat: When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the anchor bracket has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.

Hybrid system features

Your vehicle is a hybrid vehicle. It has characteristics different from conventional vehicles. Be sure you are closely familiar with the characteristics of your vehicle, and operate it with care.

The hybrid system combines the use of a gasoline engine and an electric motor (traction motor) according to driving conditions, improving fuel efficiency and reducing exhaust emissions.



The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

① Gasoline engine

② Electric motor (traction motor)

When stopped/during start off

The gasoline engine stops* when the vehicle is stopped. During start off, the electric motor (traction motor) drives the vehicle. At slow speeds or when traveling down a gentle slope, the engine is stopped* and the electric motor (traction motor) is used.

When shift position is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) is not being charged.

*: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) requires charging or the engine is warming up, etc., the gasoline engine will not automatically stop. (→P. 80)

During normal driving

The gasoline engine is predominantly used. The electric motor (traction motor) charges the hybrid battery (traction battery) as necessary.

When accelerating sharply

When the accelerator pedal is depressed heavily, the power of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is added to that of the gasoline engine via the electric motor (traction motor).

When braking (regenerative braking)

The wheels operate the electric motor (traction motor) as a power generator, and the hybrid battery (traction battery) is charged.

Vehicle proximity notification system

When driving with the gasoline engine stopped, a sound, which changes in accordance with the driving speed, will be played in order to warn people nearby of the vehicle's approach. The sound will stop when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 15 mph (25 km/h).

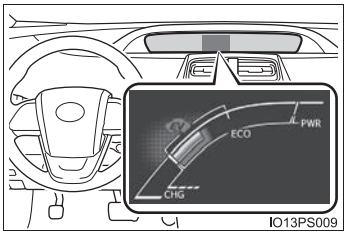
■ **Regenerative braking**

In the following situations, kinetic energy is converted to electric energy and deceleration force can be obtained in conjunction with the recharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

- The accelerator pedal is released while driving with the shift position in D or B.
- The brake pedal is depressed while driving with the shift position in D or B.

■ **Hybrid System Indicator**

Hybrid System Indicator represents the hybrid system power output and regenerative charging. (→P. 119)



■ **Conditions in which the gasoline engine may not stop**

The gasoline engine starts and stops automatically. However, it may not stop automatically in the following conditions*:

- During gasoline engine warm-up
- During hybrid battery (traction battery) charging
- When the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is high or low
- When the heater is switched on

*: Depending on the circumstances, the gasoline engine may also not stop automatically in situations other than those above.

■ **Charging the hybrid battery (traction battery)**

As the gasoline engine charges the hybrid battery (traction battery), the battery does not need to be charged from an outside source. However, if the vehicle is left parked for a long time the hybrid battery (traction battery) will slowly discharge. For this reason, be sure to drive the vehicle at least once every few months for at least 30 minutes or 10 miles (16 km). If the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes fully discharged and you are unable to start the hybrid system, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Charging the 12-volt battery**

→P. 710

■ **After the 12-volt battery has discharged or when the terminal has been removed and installed during exchange, etc.**

The gasoline engine may not stop even if the vehicle is being driven by the hybrid battery (traction battery). If this continues for a few days, contact your Toyota dealer.

Sounds and vibrations specific to a hybrid vehicle

There may be no engine sound or vibration even though the vehicle is able to move with the “READY” indicator is illuminated. For safety, apply the parking brake and make sure to shift the shift position to P when parked.

The following sounds or vibrations may occur when the hybrid system is operating and are not a malfunction:

- Motor sounds may be heard from the engine compartment.
- Sounds may be heard from the hybrid battery (traction battery) when the hybrid system starts or stops.
- Relay operating sounds such as a snap or soft clank will be emitted from the hybrid battery (traction battery), behind the rear seats, when the hybrid system is started or stopped.
- Sounds from the hybrid system may be heard when the back door is open.
- Sounds may be heard from the transmission when the gasoline engine starts or stops, when driving at low speeds, or during idling.
- Engine sounds may be heard when accelerating sharply.
- Sounds may be heard due to regenerative braking when the brake pedal is depressed or as the accelerator pedal is released.
- Vibration may be felt when the gasoline engine starts or stops.
- Cooling fan sounds may be heard from the air intake vent. (→P. 83)

Vehicle proximity notification system

In the following cases, the vehicle proximity notification system may be difficult for surrounding people to hear.

- In very noisy areas
- In the wind or the rain

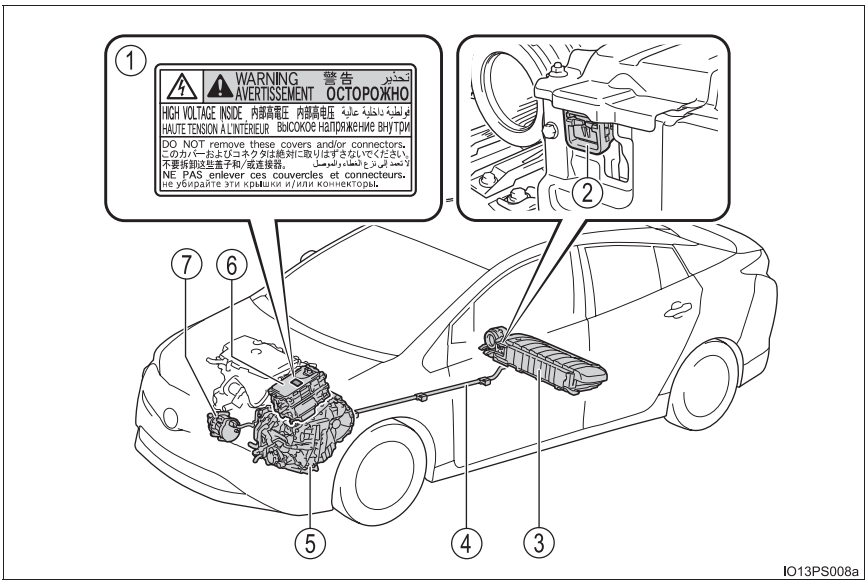
Also, as the vehicle proximity notification system is installed on the front of the vehicle, it may be more difficult to hear from the rear of the vehicle compared to the front.

Maintenance, repair, recycling, and disposal

Contact your Toyota dealer regarding maintenance, repair, recycling and disposal. Do not dispose of the vehicle yourself.

Hybrid system precautions

Take care when handling the hybrid system, as it is a high voltage system (about 600 V at maximum) as well as contains parts that become extremely hot when the hybrid system is operating. Obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.

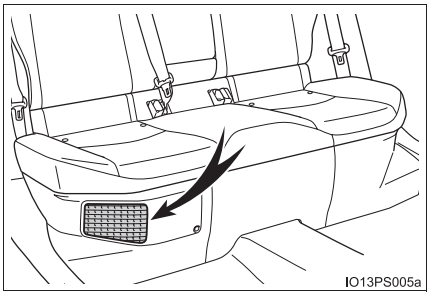


The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

① Warning label
② Service plug
③ Hybrid battery (traction battery)
④ High voltage cables (orange)
⑤ Electric motor (traction motor)
⑥ Power control unit
⑦ Air conditioning compressor

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

There is an air intake vent under the right side of the rear seat for the purpose of cooling the hybrid battery (traction battery). If the vent becomes blocked, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may overheat, leading to a reduction in hybrid battery (traction battery) output.



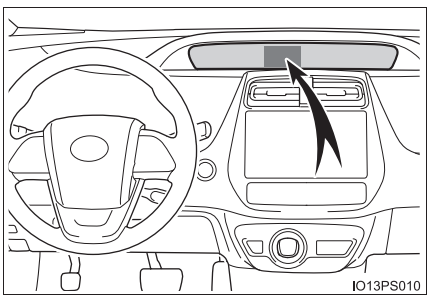
Emergency shut off system

When a certain level of impact is detected by the impact sensor, the emergency shut off system blocks the high voltage current and stops the fuel pump to minimize the risk of electrocution and fuel leakage. If the emergency shut off system activates, your vehicle will not restart. To restart the hybrid system, contact your Toyota dealer.

Hybrid warning message

A message is automatically displayed when a malfunction occurs in the hybrid system or an improper operation is attempted.

If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.



■ **If a warning light comes on, a warning message is displayed, or the 12-volt battery is disconnected**

The hybrid system may not start. In this case, try to start the system again. If the “READY” indicator does not come on, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Running out of fuel**

When the vehicle has run out of fuel and the hybrid system cannot be started, refuel the vehicle with at least enough gasoline to make the low fuel level warning light (→P. 655) go off. If there is only a small amount of fuel, the hybrid system may not be able to start. (The standard amount of fuel is about 2.0 gal. [7.5 L, 1.7 Imp.gal.], when the vehicle is on a level surface. This value may vary when the vehicle is on a slope. Add extra fuel when the vehicle is inclined.)

■ **Electromagnetic waves**

- High voltage parts and cables on hybrid vehicles incorporate electromagnetic shielding, and therefore emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances.
- Your vehicle may cause sound interference in some third party-produced radio parts.

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery)**

The hybrid battery (traction battery) has a limited service life. The lifespan of the hybrid battery (traction battery) can change in accordance with driving style and driving conditions.

■ **Starting the hybrid system in an extremely cold environment**

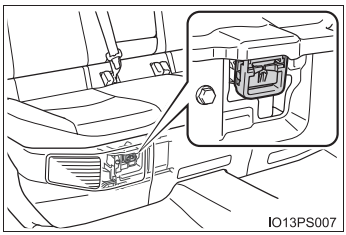
When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely cold (below approximately -22°F [-30°C]) under the influence of the outside temperature, it may not be possible to start the hybrid system. In this case, try to start the hybrid system again after the temperature of the hybrid battery increases due to the outside temperature increase etc.

WARNING

High voltage precautions

This vehicle has high voltage DC and AC systems as well as a 12-volt system. DC and AC high voltage is very dangerous and can cause severe burns and electric shock that may result in death or serious injury.

- Never touch, disassemble, remove or replace the high voltage parts, cables or their connectors.
- The hybrid system will become hot after starting as the system uses high voltage. Be careful of both the high voltage and the high temperature, and always obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.
- Never try to open the service plug access hole located under the right side of the rear seat. The service plug is used only when the vehicle is serviced and is subject to high voltage.



WARNING

Road accident cautions

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of death or serious injury:

- Pull your vehicle off the road, apply the parking brake, shift the shift position to P, and turn the hybrid system off.
- Do not touch the high voltage parts, cables and connectors.
- If electric wires are exposed inside or outside your vehicle, an electric shock may occur. Never touch exposed electric wires.
- If a fire occurs in the hybrid vehicle, leave the vehicle as soon as possible. Never use a fire extinguisher that is not meant for electric fires. Using even a small amount of water may be dangerous.
- If your vehicle needs to be towed, do so with front wheels raised. If the wheels connected to the electric motor (traction motor) are on the ground when towing, the motor may continue to generate electricity. This may cause a fire. (→P. 646)
- Carefully inspect the ground under the vehicle. If you find that liquid has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system may have been damaged. Leave the vehicle as soon as possible.

▶ ZVW50 model*

- If a fluid leak occurs, do not touch the fluid as it may be strong alkaline electrolyte from the hybrid battery (traction battery). If it comes into contact with your skin or eyes, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water or, if possible, boric acid solution. Seek immediate medical attention.

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P. 723)

▶ ZVW51 models*

- Do not touch the battery if liquid is leaking from or adhering to it.
  If electrolyte (carbonic-based organic electrolyte) from the hybrid battery (traction battery) comes into contact with the eyes or skin, it could cause blindness or skin wounds. In the unlikely event that it comes into contact with the eyes or skin, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water, and seek immediate medical attention.
- If electrolyte is leaking from the hybrid battery (traction battery), do not approach the vehicle.
  Even in the unlikely event that the hybrid battery (traction battery) is damaged, the internal construction of the battery will prevent a large amount of electrolyte from leaking out. However, any electrolyte that does leak out will give off a vapor. This vapor is an irritant to skin and eyes and could cause acute poisoning if inhaled.
- Do not bring burning or high-temperature items close to the electrolyte.
  The electrolyte may ignite and cause a fire.

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P. 723)

WARNING

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

- ZVW51 models*: Your vehicle contains a sealed lithium-ion battery.
- Never resell, hand over or modify the hybrid battery. To prevent accidents, hybrid batteries that have been removed from a disposed vehicle are collected through Toyota dealer. Do not dispose of the battery yourself.

  Unless the battery is properly collected, the following may occur, resulting in death or serious injury:

  - The hybrid battery may be illegally disposed of or dumped, and it is hazardous to the environment or someone may touch a high voltage part, resulting in an electric shock.
  - The hybrid battery is intended to be used exclusively with your hybrid vehicle. If the hybrid battery is used outside of your vehicle or modified in any way, accidents such as electric shock, heat generation, smoke generation, an explosion and electrolyte leakage may occur.

  When reselling or handing over your vehicle, the possibility of an accident is extremely high because the person receiving the vehicle may not be aware of these dangers.
- If your vehicle is disposed of without the hybrid battery having been removed, there is a danger of serious electric shock if high voltage parts, cables and their connectors are touched. In the event that your vehicle must be disposed of, the hybrid battery must be disposed of by your Toyota dealer or a qualified service shop. If the hybrid battery is not disposed of properly, it may cause electric shock that can result in death or serious injury.

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P. 723)

NOTICE

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

- Make sure not to block the air intake vent with anything, such as a seat cover, plastic cover, or luggage. The hybrid battery (traction battery) may overheat and be damaged.
- When dust etc. has accumulated in the air intake vent, clean it with a vacuum cleaner to prevent the vent from clogging.
- Do not get water or foreign materials in the air intake vent as this may cause a short circuit and damage the hybrid battery (traction battery).
- Do not carry large amounts of water such as water cooler bottles in the vehicle. If water spills onto the hybrid battery (traction battery), the battery may be damaged. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- There is a filter installed to the air intake vent. When the filter remains noticeably dirty even after cleaning the air intake vent, filter cleaning or replacement is recommended. For information regarding filter cleaning or replacement, contact your Toyota dealer.
- If “Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner’s manual” is shown on the multi-information display, the air intake vent and filter may be clogged. Refer to P. 573 for information on how to clean the air intake vent.

Immobilizer system

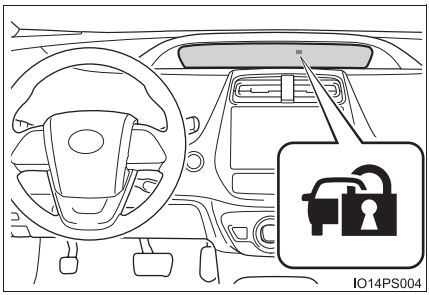
The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the hybrid system from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

The indicator light flashes after the power switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the power switch has been turned to ACCESSORY or ON mode to indicate that the system has been canceled.



System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type immobilizer system.

Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key registered to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

Certification for the immobilizer system

▶ For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, Saipan and Puerto Rico

FCC ID:NI4TMIMB-3

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

⚠ NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Instrument cluster 2

2. Instrument cluster

Combination meter 92

Warning lights and indicators 100

Main display 107

Multi-information display 114

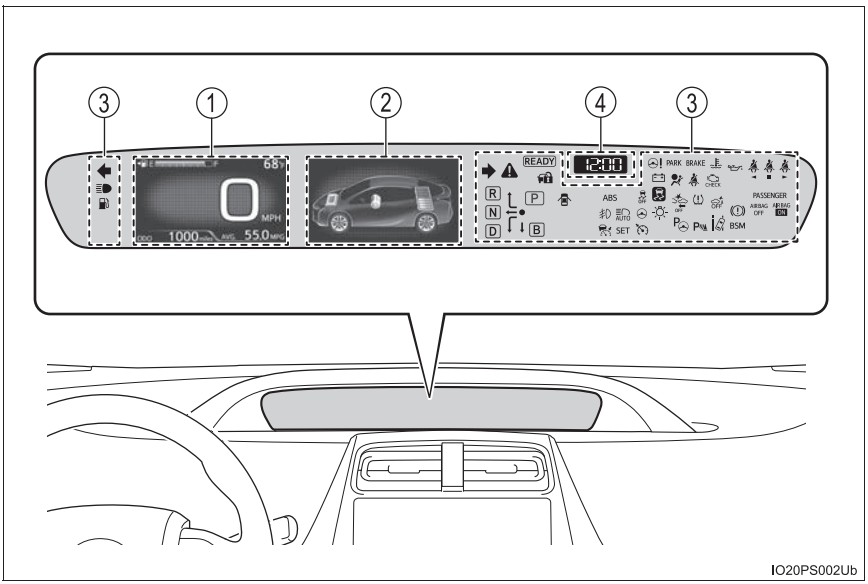
Head-up display 146

Energy monitor/ consumption screen 153

Combination meter

The large meter uses 2 liquid crystal displays to display information such as the vehicle condition, driving status and fuel consumption.

Combination meter layout



The units used on the display may differ depending on the target region.

① Main display (→P. 107)

The main display shows basic information related to driving, such as the vehicle speed and remaining fuel amount.

② Multi-information display (→P. 114)

The multi-information display shows information which makes the vehicle convenient-to-use, such as the hybrid system operation condition and fuel consumption history. Also, the operation contents of the driving support systems and the combination meter display settings can be changed by switching to the settings screen.

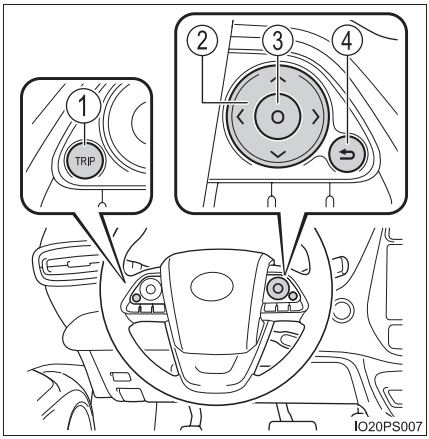
③ Warning lights and indicators (→P. 100)

The warning lights and indicators comes on or flashes to indicate problems with the vehicle or to show the operation status of the vehicle's systems.

④ Clock (→P. 97)

Operations related to the combination meter

The meter control switches equipped on the steering wheel can be used to switch the screen display and change settings related to functions displayed on the screen.



① Each time the button is pressed, the mileage display switches among odometer, trip meters, etc., and the fuel consumption information for each distance switches as well.
(→ P. 109)

② Pressing ∧, ∨, 〈 or 〉 performs such operations as scrolling the screen*, switching the contents of the display* and moving the cursor.

③ This button is used to perform such operations as selecting the current item or switching between on and off.

④ When pressed, the display returns to the previous screen.

*: On screens where the screen can be scrolled and the display can be switched, marks are displayed to indicate the method of operation (such as 〈 and 〉).

Instrument cluster light control

When the switches are pressed, the instrument cluster light changes as follows.

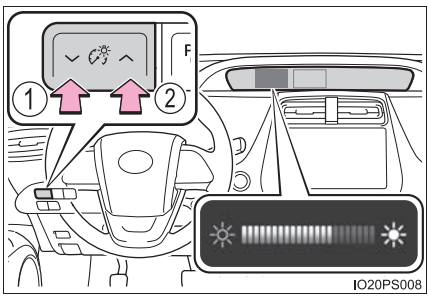
The instrument cluster brightness levels that can be selected differ depending on whether the tail lights are on and surrounding brightness levels. (→P. 98)

① Darker

② Brighter

When the switches are pressed, the adjustment level check screen (pop-up display*) is displayed on the main display.

When the instrument cluster light is adjusted, the brightness of the instrument panel light also changes.



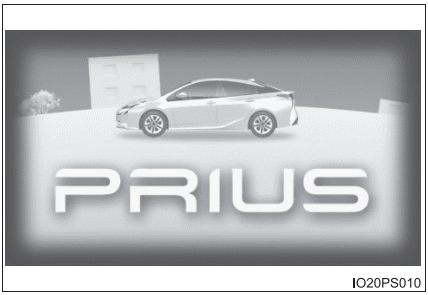
*: A short time after the operation is completed, the pop-up display turns off. Furthermore, the pop-up display can be turned on and off in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

Information automatically displayed

Some information will be displayed automatically according to power switch operation, vehicle condition, etc.

When starting the hybrid system

When the hybrid system starts, an opening animation is displayed on the 2 displays.



IO20PS010

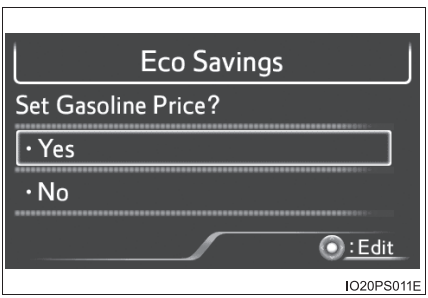
After the animation ends, the screens switch to the normal screen.

The opening animation will be stopped in any of the following situations.

- When the shift position is changed to other than P
- When the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System (if equipped) is turned on

After refueling

When the power switch is turned to ON mode after refueling, the gasoline price setting screen* is displayed on the multi-information display.



IO20PS011E

After refueling, always set the gasoline price so that the “Eco Savings” function (→P. 128) may operate properly.

Settings related to the “Eco Savings” function can be changed in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

*: If the amount of fuel that the vehicle is refueled with is too small, this screen may not be displayed. (→P. 113)

When the driving assist systems are operating

When using driving assist systems such as the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range* (→P. 298) and LDA system* (→P. 287), information related to each system is automatically displayed on the multi-information display depending on the situation.

For details regarding the displayed information and the contents of the display, refer to the explanation page of each system.

*: If equipped

When there is information to be notified about the vehicle

When a shift position is mistakenly selected or a problem occurs in a vehicle system, a warning message (or image) is displayed on the multi-information display.

When a warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the display. (→P. 663)

When stopping the hybrid system

From the time the hybrid system is started until it is turned off, the driving time, distance traveled, average fuel consumption and Eco score (→P. 121, 136) result are displayed on the multi-information display approximately every 30 seconds.

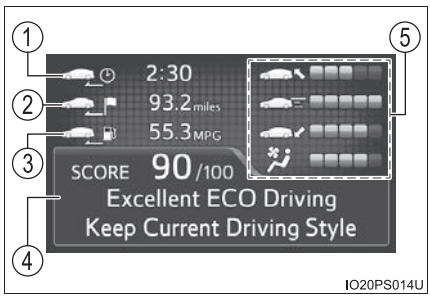
① Driving time since hybrid system started

② Distance traveled since hybrid system started

③ Average fuel consumption after hybrid system started

④ Eco score result and advice

⑤ Score display for each Eco score item (→P. 121, 136)



Clock adjustment

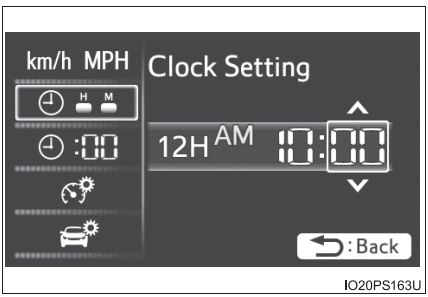
To adjust the time, perform operations on the screen (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

■ Adjusting the time

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches on the screen and select .

2 Press ○ to display the cursor.

3 Press 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches to adjust the cursor position, and then press ∧ or ∨ to change the setting.



IO20PS163U

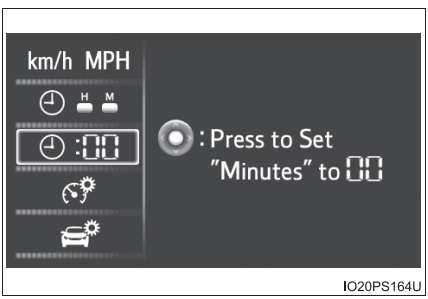
When the 12-hour display is selected, “12H” is displayed, and when the 24-hour display is selected, “24H” is displayed.

When adjusting minutes, operation automatically starts from 00 seconds.

After changing the settings, press ⮌ to return to the previous screen.

■ Resetting the minutes display

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches on the screen and select .



IO20PS164U

2 Press ○.

The minutes display switches to “00”.*

*: e.g. 1:00 to 1:29 → 1:00
1:30 to 1:59 → 2:00

■ **The meters and display illuminate when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **Adjusting the instrument cluster brightness (→P. 94)**

- The brightness levels that can be selected differ depending on whether the tail lights are on and surrounding brightness levels, as shown in the table below.

	The tail lights are off	The tail lights are on
In a bright place	2 levels*	2 levels*
In a dark place		22 levels

*: 22 levels of the brightness are displayed on the setting screen. However, the brightness setting will be the brightest when other than 1st level (the darkest) is selected. If other than 1st or 22nd level is selected, when the tail lights are turned on in a dark place, the instrument cluster brightness setting will be the selected level.

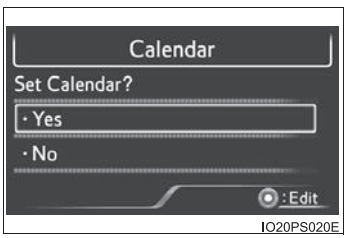
- If the taillights are illuminated in a dark environment, the instrument cluster light dims. However, when the brightness of the instrument cluster is set to minimum or maximum (1st or 22nd level of the instrument cluster brightness), even if the taillights are illuminated, the instrument cluster light will not dim.

■ **When disconnecting and reconnecting 12-volt battery terminals**

The settings of the clock will be reset.

■ **Calendar settings**

If calendar recording is interrupted due to replacement of the 12-volt battery or 12-volt battery discharge, etc., when the power switch is turned to ON mode after maintenance, the calendar settings check screen is automatically displayed on the multi-information display.



IO20PS020E

- If date information is not set, the fuel consumption record cannot be stored correctly. When the calendar settings check screen is displayed, make sure to always set the settings. (→P. 139)
- Until the calendar settings are set, the check screen is displayed every time the power switch is turned to ON mode.
- After the calendar information is set, it can be changed in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

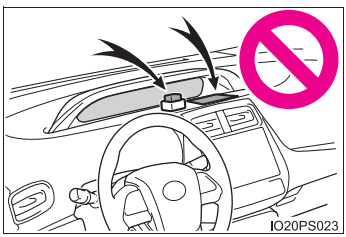
Pop-up display

Some functions, such as the driving mode select switch and air conditioning system, are operation-linked and display pop-up screens on the multi-information display. If the pop-up screens of these functions are not desired, they can be turned off in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

WARNING

To prevent an accident

Do not place anything or attach a sticker in front of the instrument cluster. The item may obscure or obstruct the display, or could reflect off the display, possibly causing an accident.



Caution for use while driving

For safety, avoid operating the meter control switch while driving as much as possible, and do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving. Stop the vehicle and operate the meter control switch. Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.

NOTICE

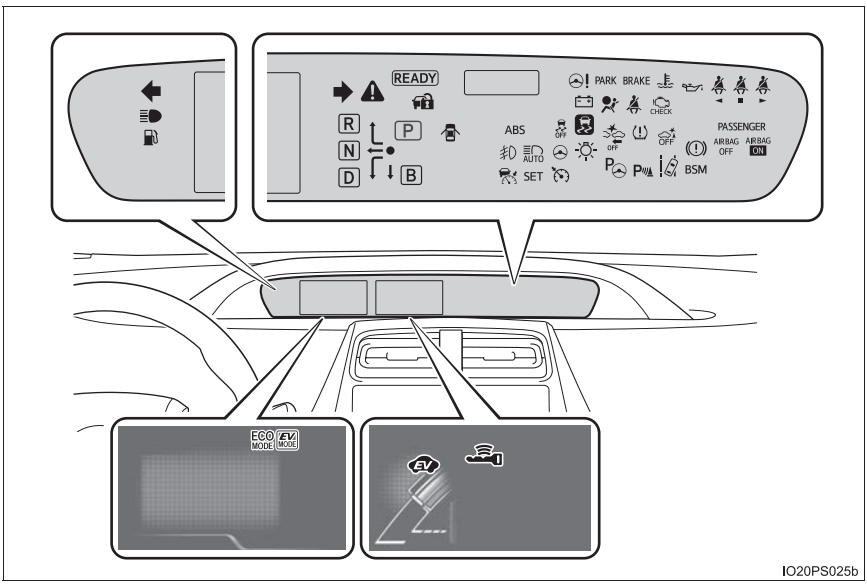
The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

For the purpose of explanation, the following illustration displays all indicators and warning lights illuminated.



Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in any of the vehicle's systems.

Warning lights			Pages
*1	BRAKE	Brake system warning light (U.S.A.)	P. 653
*1		Brake system warning light (Canada) (Red)	P. 653
*1		Brake system warning light (Yellow)	P. 653
*1		Charging system warning light	P. 653
*1		Low engine oil pressure warning light	P. 653
*1	CHECK	Malfunction indicator lamp (U.S.A.)	P. 653
*1		Malfunction indicator lamp (Canada)	P. 653
*1		SRS warning light	P. 654
*1	ABS	ABS warning light (U.S.A.)	P. 654
*1		ABS warning light (Canada)	P. 654
*1		Electric power steering system warning light (Red/yellow)	P. 654
*1, 2		PCS warning light (if equipped)	P. 654
*1		Slip indicator light	P. 655
*1		High coolant temperature warning light	P. 655

Warning lights			Pages
*1, 2		ICS OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 655
		Open door warning light	P. 655
		Low fuel level warning light	P. 655
		Seat belt reminder light	P. 656
		Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light (U.S.A. only)	P. 656
*1		Master warning light	P. 656
*1		Tire pressure warning light	P. 656

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or if the lights do not turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*2: The light flashes to indicate a malfunction.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.

	Indicators		Pages
		Turn signal indicator	P. 240
		Headlight indicator (U.S.A.)	P. 242
		Tail light indicator (Canada)	P. 244
	PARK	Parking brake indicator (U.S.A.)	P. 241
		Parking brake indicator (Canada)	P. 241
		Headlight high beam indicator	P. 244
		Fog light indicator (if equipped)	P. 252
		Security indicator	P. 89
	READY	"READY" indicator	P. 225
		Shift position indicators	P. 234
*1, 2		Slip indicator light	P. 403
*1, 3		VSC OFF indicator	P. 404
		Cruise control indicator	P. 308, 313

Indicators			Pages
		Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (if equipped)	P. 298
	SET	Cruise control “SET” indicator	P. 298, 313
*1, 3		PCS warning light (if equipped)	P. 279
		LDA indicator (if equipped)	P. 291
		Steering control indicator (if equipped)	P. 292
*1		Automatic High Beam indicator (if equipped)	P. 247
	BSM	“BSM” indicator (if equipped)	P. 320
		Intuitive parking assist indicator (if equipped)	P. 333
*1, 3		ICS OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 346
*1		S-APGS indicator (if equipped)	P. 361
*1		“AIR BAG ON/OFF” indicator (U.S.A.)	P. 50
*1		“AIR BAG ON/OFF” indicator (Canada)	P. 50

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or if the lights do not turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*2: The light flashes to indicate that the system is operating.

*3: The light comes on when the system is turned off.

Indicators and symbols displayed on the display

Main display

Indicators			Pages
		EV drive mode indicator	P. 231
*		“ECO MODE” indicator	P. 318
*		“PWR MODE” indicator	P. 318
		EV Indicator	P. 120

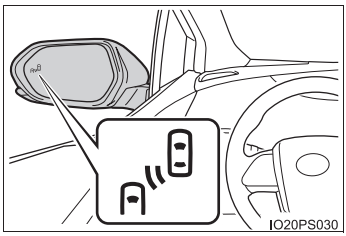
*: The displayed indicator changes according to the current driving mode.

Multi-information display (symbol display*)

Symbol display			Pages
		Smart key system	P. 225
		Brake Override System/Drive-Start Control/ Intelligent Clearance Sonar (if equipped)	P. 656
		LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) (if equipped)	P. 657
			P. 287
		Low engine oil pressure warning (Canada only)	P. 657

*: These symbols are displayed along with a message. Also, the symbol displays listed here are only an example, and different symbols may be displayed according to the contents of the multi-information display.

■ **BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) outside rear view mirror indicators (if equipped) (→P. 320)**



- Indicators are also displayed on the outside rear view mirrors.
- In order to confirm operation, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators illuminate in the following situations:
  - When the power switch is in ON mode, the BSM function is enabled on the screen of the multi-information display.
  - When the BSM function is enabled on the screen of the multi-information display, the power switch is turned to ON mode.

If the system is functioning correctly, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators will turn off after a few seconds.

If the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators do not illuminate or do not turn off, there may be a malfunction in the system.
If this occurs, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **If a safety system warning light does not come on**

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the hybrid system, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

NOTICE

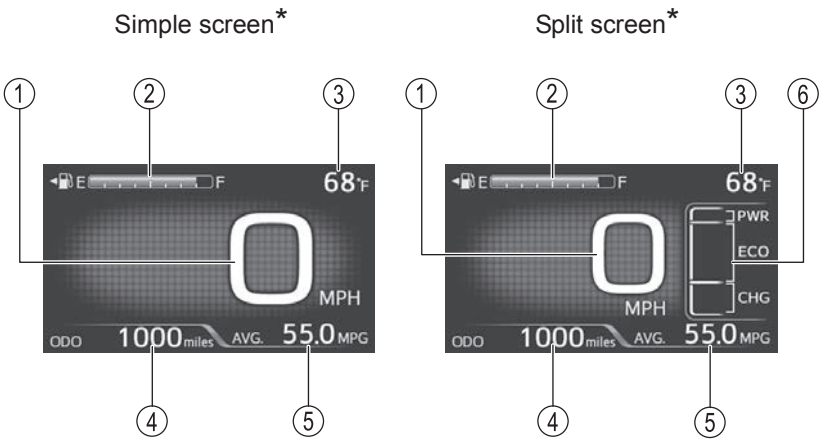
■ **To prevent damage to the engine and its components**

The engine may be overheating if the high coolant temperature warning light comes on or flashes. In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P. 714)

Main display

The main display shows basic information, such as the vehicle speed and remaining fuel amount. Also, the displayed information can be switched according to user preference.

Display contents



*: Refer to P. 111 for details on how to change the screen display.

IO20PS032U

The units used on the display may differ depending on the target region.

① Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed

② Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

③ Outside temperature

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°F (-40°C) to 122°F (50°C).

The temperature display flashes for approximately 10 seconds when the outside temperature drops to approximately 3°C (37°F) or less, and then stops flashing.

④ Mileage display (odometer/trip meters/driving range)

The possible driving range estimated from the mileage and current remaining fuel amount can be displayed. (→P. 109)

⑤ Average fuel consumption display

The average fuel consumption that is linked with the contents of the mileage display can be displayed. (→P. 109)

⑥ Sub-screen

When split screen is selected for the main display, information such as the hybrid system indicator and current fuel consumption can be displayed. (→P. 111)

Switching the mileage display and average fuel consumption display

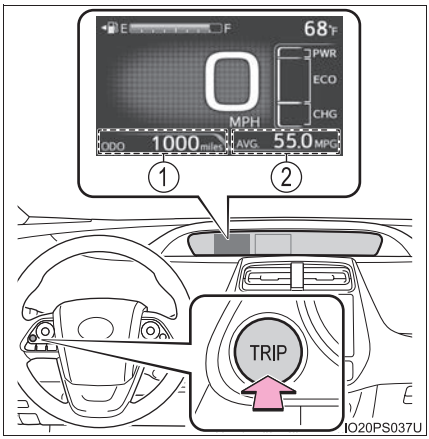
Each time TRIP is pressed, the mileage display and fuel consumption display change in the following order from 1 to 6.

① Mileage display

② Average fuel consumption display

After 1 to 6 are displayed, the displays return to 1.

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.



	① Mileage display	② Average fuel consumption display
1	**ODO (Odometer)** Total mileage	**Average fuel consumption since last reset** Average fuel consumption since last reset*1
2	**TRIP A (Trip meter A)** Mileage since last reset*1	**TRIP A average fuel consumption** Average fuel consumption since TRIP A was reset*1
3	**TRIP B (Trip meter B)** Mileage since last reset*1	**TRIP B average fuel consumption** Average fuel consumption since TRIP B was reset*1
4	**(Mileage since hybrid system was started)** Mileage since hybrid system started*2	**Average fuel consumption after hybrid system started** Average fuel consumption since hybrid system was started*2
5	**(Distance to empty)** Approximate distance vehicle can travel based on current remaining fuel amount	**Blank screen**
6	**Blank screen**	**Blank screen**

*1: If TRIP is pressed and held while this item is displayed, the information is reset.

*2: This item is reset each time the hybrid system starts.

Switching the display mode

Simple screen or split screen can be selected for the main display.

When split screen is selected, a variety of information can be displayed on a sub-screen in addition to the contents of the simple screen.

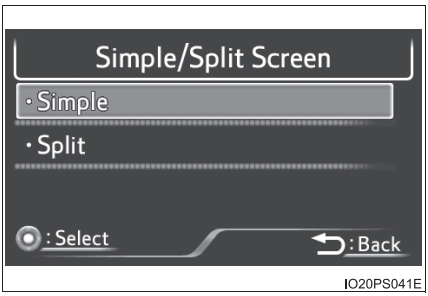
■ Setting procedure

1 Select the “Meter Customize” settings ( ) screen on the screen of the multi-information display, and then press ○. (→P. 139)

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select “Simple/Split Screen”.

3 Press ○ to display the setting screen.

4 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select a display mode.



5 Press ○.

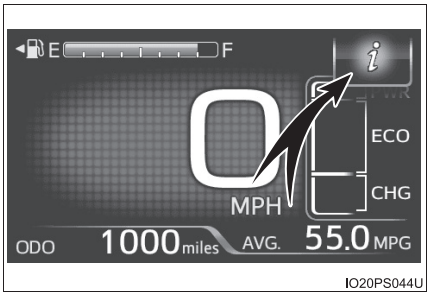
The contents of the main display switch to the selected display mode.

Press ↩ to return to the previous screen.

■ Switching contents displayed on the sub-screen

1 Press 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches and select the sub-screen.

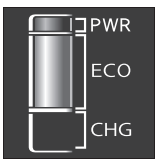
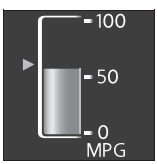
When the sub-screen is selected, i is displayed on the sub-screen.



IO20PS044U

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select the display item.

One of the following 3 items can be displayed.

Display contents	Detail
	**Hybrid System Indicator** A convenient Hybrid System Indicator is displayed. Refer to P. 119 for details on how to read the Hybrid System Indicator.
	**Current fuel consumption** The current fuel consumption during driving is displayed. • The ▶ mark indicates the value displayed in the average fuel consumption display (→P. 109). Switching the average fuel consumption display also changes the position of the ▶ mark. • When the average fuel consumption is reset, the position of the ▶ mark is reset to 0.
	**Hybrid battery (traction battery) status** The same contents as the hybrid battery (traction battery) status on the energy monitor are displayed. (→P. 118)

■ **Outside temperature display**

- In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change.
  - When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 12 mph [20 km/h])
  - When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)
- When "-" or "E" is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning.

  Take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

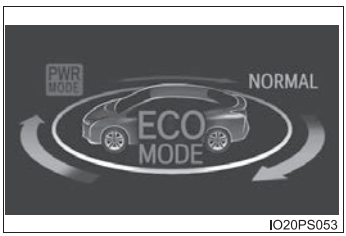
■ **Distance to empty**

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.
  When refueling, turn the power switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the power switch off, the display may not be updated.

■ **Switching the driving mode (→P. 318)**

When the driving mode is switched, the driving mode indicator changes and an animation* is displayed on the multi-information display.

Also, the background color of the main display, energy monitor (→P. 117) and Hybrid System Indicator (→P. 119) change as follows.



IO20PS053

Driving modes	Background color
Normal mode	Green
Power mode	Red
Eco drive mode	Blue

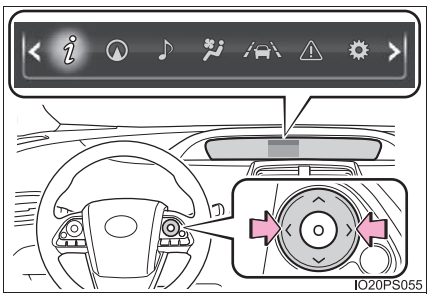
*: The animation displayed when the driving mode is switched can be turned off in the "Meter Customize" settings. (→P. 142)

Multi-information display

A variety of information related to the vehicle can be displayed, including the operation status of each system and data related to Eco driving, and the settings of each system can be changed according to user preference.

Display contents

Information related to each icon on the upper portion of the multi-information display can be displayed by operating the meter control switches to select the icon.



Icons are displayed when pressing 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches and turn off shortly after pressing the switch.

Screens linked with vehicle functions may be automatically displayed according to the operation status of the corresponding functions.

Menu icons	Contents	Pages
	**Drive information** The energy monitor that shows the operation status of the hybrid system, or other information such as fuel consumption is displayed.	P. 116
	**Navigation system-linked display*1** The information related to the navigation system is displayed.	P. 133
	**Audio system-linked display*1** The audio system settings can be changed.	P. 133
	**Air conditioning system settings screen** The air conditioning system settings can be changed.	P. 134
	**Driving assist system information** The information related to driving assist systems such as the LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)*1 and dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*1 is displayed.	P. 138
	**Warning message display*2** The warning messages are displayed.	P. 138
	**Settings display** The settings of the vehicle functions, meter display, etc. can be changed.	P. 139

*1: If equipped

*2: When there is a warning message that can be displayed, the color of  changes to amber.

Basic Operations

1 Press 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches and select the icon of the desired item.

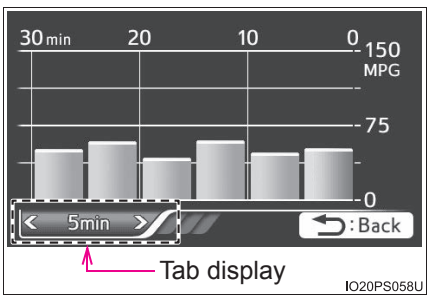
The selected icon is highlighted and the display switches to the information screen.

When split screen display is selected for the main display, the sub-screen of the main display can also be selected. (→P. 112)

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to switch the contents of the display.

3 Press ○ on screens where it is necessary to select or confirm an item.

On screens with tab displays, pressing ○ selects the tab display, and the screen display can be changed by pressing 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches.



4 Press ⮌ to return to the previous screen.

Drive information

When ⓘ is selected, the following information can be displayed by pressing ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches.

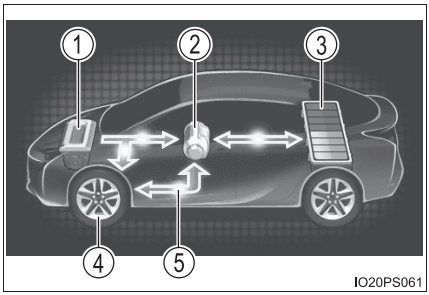
- Energy monitor (→P. 117)
- Hybrid System Indicator (→P. 119)
- “Fuel Consumption Record” (→P. 123)
- “Drive Monitor” (→P. 127)
- “Eco Savings” (→P. 128)
- “Eco-Diary” (→P. 131)

Energy monitor

The energy monitor can be used to check the vehicle drive status, hybrid system operation status and energy regeneration status.

When energy is flowing, an arrow appears and a bright point of light moves to show the direction of the flow of energy. When energy is not flowing, the bright point of light are not displayed.

① Gasoline engine
② Electric motor (traction motor)
③ Hybrid battery (traction battery)
④ Tire
⑤ Bright point of light showing the flow of energy



As an example, all arrows are shown in the illustration, but the actual contents of the display will differ.

(Display example)

- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being charged, the bright point of light moves towards ③.
- During driving, the bright point of light moves from ① or ② (or both depending on the situation) towards ④.*
- During driving, the image of the tires rotates.

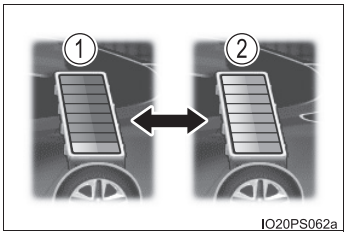
*: The display may differ depending on the driving status.

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery) status**

● The display changes in 8 levels according to the remaining charge amount of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

① Low

② High



● The hybrid battery (traction battery) status is also displayed on the following screen, but the contents of the display are the same.

- Sub-screen of the main display (→P. 112)
- Hybrid System Indicator (→P. 119)
- Head-up display (if equipped) (→P. 146)

● The charge amount of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is automatically controlled by the hybrid system. For this reason, even if electricity is recovered via the regenerative braking, or electricity is generated via the gasoline engine, the displayed hybrid battery (traction battery) charge amount may not reach the highest level (level 8). However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Remaining charge amount warning of hybrid battery (traction battery)**

● While driving, when the remaining charge amount of the hybrid battery (traction battery) drops below a fixed amount, the buzzer sounds intermittently. If the remaining charge amount drops further, the buzzer sounds continuously.

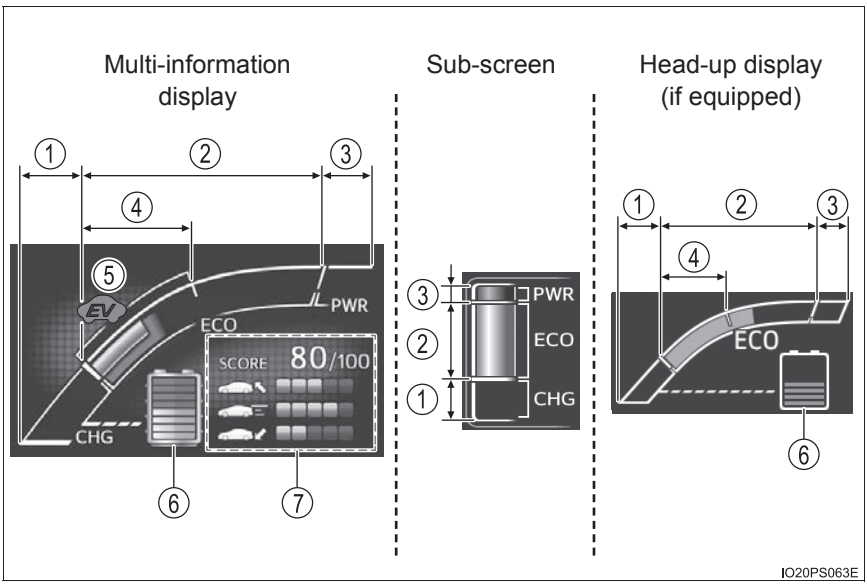
● When a warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the buzzer sounds, follow the instructions displayed on the screen to perform troubleshooting.

◆ Hybrid System Indicator

The display changes according to accelerator pedal operation and displays the current driving status and energy regeneration status.

The Hybrid System Indicator can be displayed on the sub-screen of the main display (→P. 112) and the head-up display (if equipped) (→P. 146).

■ How to read the display



① Charge area

Shows that energy is being recovered via the regenerative charging.

② Eco area

Shows that the vehicle is being driven in an Eco-friendly manner.

③ Power area

Shows that an Eco-friendly driving range is being exceeded (during full power driving etc.)

④ Hybrid Eco area*1

Shows that gasoline engine power is not being used very often.

The gasoline engine will automatically stop and restart under various conditions.

⑤ EV indicator*2, 3

The EV indicator comes on when the vehicle is driven using only the electric motor (traction motor) or the gasoline engine is stopped.

⑥ Hybrid battery (traction battery) status

→P. 118

⑦ Eco score

→P. 121

- By keeping the indicator within Eco area, more Eco-friendly driving can be achieved.
- Charge area indicates regeneration*4 status. Regenerated energy will be used to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

*1: Not displayed on the sub-screen.

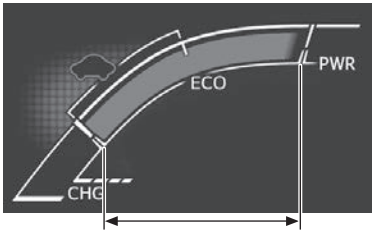
*2: Not displayed on the sub-screen or head-up display.

*3: The EV indicator function can be turned off in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

*4: When used in this manual, “regeneration” refers to the conversion of energy created by the movement of the vehicle into electrical energy.

■ “ECO Accelerator Guidance”

A blue zone is displayed in the Eco area which can be used as a reference operation range for using the accelerator pedal according to driving conditions such as starting off and cruising.



“ECO Accelerator Guidance”
IO20PS064E

The “ECO Accelerator Guidance” display changes according to the driving status, such as when starting off or cruising.

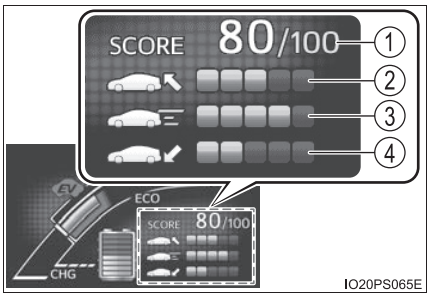
It is easier to drive in an Eco-friendly manner by driving according to the display showing the accelerator pedal operations and staying within the “ECO Accelerator Guidance” range. (→P. 209)

The “ECO Accelerator Guidance” function can be turned off in the “Meter Customize” settings. (→P. 142)

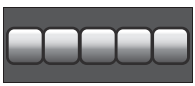
■ Eco score

The driving status for the following 3 situations are evaluated in 5 levels: Smooth start-off acceleration (“Eco-Start”), driving without sudden acceleration (“Eco-Cruise”) and smooth stopping (“Eco-Stop”). Each time the vehicle is stopped, a score result is displayed out of a perfect score of 100 points.

① Score result
② “Eco-Start” status
③ “Eco-Cruise” status
④ “Eco-Stop” status



How to read the bar display:

Score	Low*	High
Bar display		

*: For items not currently evaluated, the display reads 0.

- The Eco score is reset each time the vehicle starts off to start a new evaluation.
- When the shift position is P, only the Eco score display area is enlarged and displayed. When the shift position is shifted from P, the display returns to normal.
- When the hybrid system stops, the current total score result and advice on how to increase the score are displayed. (→P. 96)

■ **When operation of each function stops**

- The Hybrid System Indicator stops operating in the following situations.
  - The “READY” indicator is not illuminated.
  - The shift position is not D or B.
- The Eco score and “ECO Accelerator Guidance” stop operating in the following situations.
  - The Hybrid System Indicator is not operating.
  - Cruise control (if equipped) or dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped) is being used.

■ **About the Eco score**

- After starting off, Eco score display does not start until the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 12 mph (20 km/h).
- In addition to the vehicle driving status, the Eco score also evaluates the air conditioning system usage condition (→P. 136). The score displayed when the hybrid system stops is the total result of the driving status after the hybrid system starts and the air conditioning usage condition.

◆ “Fuel Consumption Record”

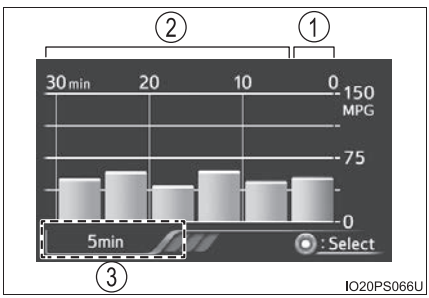
The transitions of the average fuel consumption after the hybrid system starts can be checked in such a unit as every 5 minutes or every 1 mile (1.6 km)*1 or 1 km (0.6 mile)*2 of driving. Also, it is possible to check the average fuel consumption history for each month by switching to the “Monthly” display.

*1: When the unit is set to “MPH”

*2: When the unit is set to “km/h”

■ How to read the screen

The “5 min” display is shown as an example. However, the basic method for how to read the screen is the same for each fuel consumption history screen.



① Current average fuel consumption record (yellow display)*1

When the recorded unit is exceeded (every 5 min., every 1 mile [1.6 km]*2 or 1 km [0.6 mile]*3, etc.) the currently displayed history moves towards the left side and the oldest record is deleted.

② Past average fuel consumption record (green display)

③ Tab display

Displays types of “Fuel Consumption Record”.

*1: When displayed by “Monthly”, the average fuel consumption for the current month is displayed.

*2: When the unit is set to “MPH”

*3: When the unit is set to “km/h”

■ **Types of “Fuel Consumption Record”**

▶ When the unit is set to “MPH”

Tab display	Recorded contents	Recorded range
“5 min”	Average fuel consumption of every 5 minutes*1	The past 30 minutes
“1 miles”	Average fuel consumption of every 1 mile (1.6 km) driven*1	The last 15 miles (24.1 km) driven
“5 miles”	Average fuel consumption of every 5 miles (8 km) driven*1	The last 30 miles (48.3 km) driven
“Monthly”	Average fuel consumption of this month*2, 3	Record of last 4 months and the same month of the previous year

*1: This record is reset each time the hybrid system stops.

*2: The maximum value of the graph can be switched in 3 levels (150 MPG, 100 MPG and 50 MPG) by operating the ⌃ or ⌄ of the meter control switches while the “Monthly” tab display is selected.

*3: The “Monthly” record can be reset on the “Meter Customize” settings screen. (→P. 142)

▶ When the unit is set to “km/h”

Tab display	Recorded contents	Recorded range
“5 min”	Average fuel consumption of every 5 minutes*1	The past 30 minutes
“1 km”	Average fuel consumption of every 1 km (0.6 mile) driven*1	The last 15 km (9.3 miles) driven
“5 km”	Average fuel consumption of every 5 km (3.1 miles) driven*1	The last 30 km (18.6 miles) driven
“Monthly”	Average fuel consumption of this month*2, 3	Record of last 4 months and the same month of the previous year

*1: This record is reset each time the hybrid system stops.

*2: The maximum value of the graph can be switched in 3 levels (10 L/100 km, 6 L/100 km and 3 L/100 km) by operating the ⌃ or ⌄ of the meter control switches while the “Monthly” tab display is selected.

*3: The “Monthly” record can be reset on the “Meter Customize” settings screen. (→P. 142)

■ Switching the fuel consumption history screen

1 While the “Fuel Consumption Record” screen is displayed, press ⊙.

The tab display is selected and it is possible to switch the contents of the display.

2 Press 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches to switch the contents of the display.

Each time 〉 is pressed, the display switches in the following order:

▶ When the unit is set to “MPH”

“5 min”, “1 miles”, “5 miles” and “Monthly”*. When 〈 is pressed, it switches in the reverse order.

▶ When the unit is set to “km/h”

“5 min”, “1 km”, “5 km” and “Monthly”*. When 〈 is pressed, it switches in the reverse order.

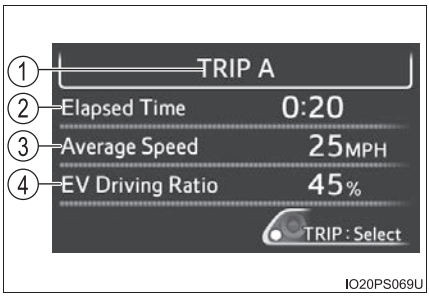
*: After “Monthly”, the display returns to “5 min”.

■ Calendar settings

→P. 144

◆ “Drive Monitor”

Displays information such as the driving time and average vehicle speed, which are linked with the current mileage display. (→P. 109)



① Current contents of the display

Displayed information shows which driving record the currently displayed contents are based on.

② “Elapsed Time”

③ “Average Speed”

④ “EV Driving Ratio”

For the displayed distance of the mileage display, the percent traveled using only electric motor power is displayed.

Each time TRIP is pressed, the mileage display (→P. 109) switches and the contents of the “Drive monitor” change as follows.

Mileage display	①	Contents of the “Drive monitor”
ODO	After Reset	Information since last reset*1
TRIP A	TRIP A	Information based on driving record of TRIP A*2
TRIP B	TRIP B	Information based on driving record of TRIP B*2
	After Start	Information since hybrid system was started*3
		
Blank screen		

*1: When the average fuel consumption is reset (→P. 110), the “Drive monitor” display is also reset.

*2: When the trip meter is reset (→P. 110), the “Drive monitor” display is also reset.

*3: This item is reset each time the hybrid system starts.

◆ “Eco Savings”

“Gasoline Price”*1 and “COMP. Consumption” information is registered in the “Meter Customize” settings (→P. 142), making it possible to display 2 types of information related to gasoline fuel consumption.

▶ “SAVINGS”

If information about the vehicle used to compare fuel consumption (“COMP. Consumption”) is entered, when the fuel consumption of this vehicle according to the mileage of the trip meter*2 is greater than that of the comparison vehicle, an estimation*3 of the amount of the fuel cost savings is displayed.

▶ “FUEL COST”

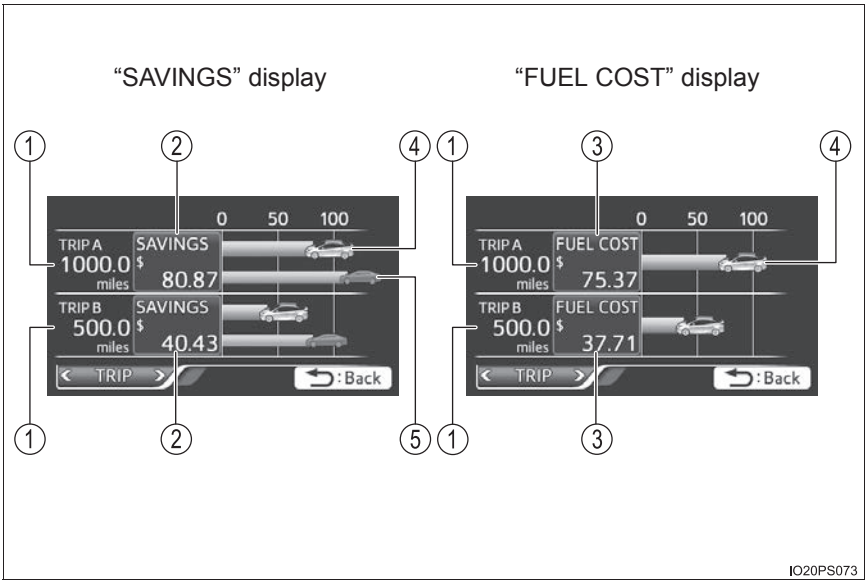
If information about the vehicle used to compare fuel consumption (“COMP. Consumption”) is not entered, an estimation*3 of the amount of fuel cost savings is displayed according to the mileage of the trip meter*2.

*1: “Gasoline Price” is information necessary to display the “SAVINGS” and “FUEL COST” records.

*2: The display can be switched from the mileage history to the history by month. (→P. 130)

*3: The displayed amount is only an estimate, and may differ from the actual amount.

■ How to read the display



① Trip meter distance traveled*

② Estimate of fuel consumption saved for displayed distance traveled*

③ Estimate of fuel expenses necessary to drive currently displayed distance*

④ Estimate of fuel expenses to drive currently displayed distance (your vehicle)*

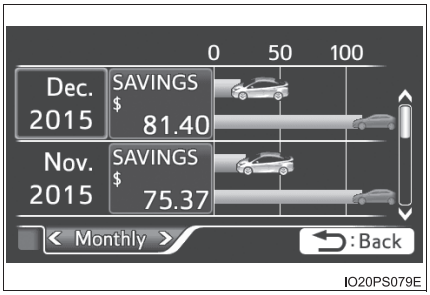
⑤ Estimate of fuel expenses to drive currently displayed distance (comparison vehicle)*

*: When the trip meter is reset (→P. 110), the “Eco Savings” record is also reset.

Checking monthly record

The display can be switched to “TRIP” or “Monthly” by pressing ○ with the tab display selected, and then pressing 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches.

Using the “Monthly” display, the monthly records for “SAVINGS” and “FUEL COST” can be checked.



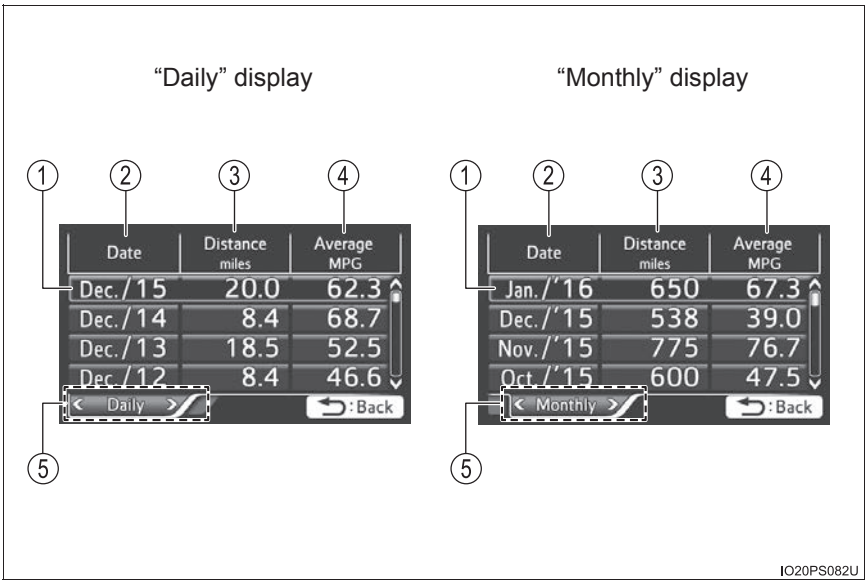
The records for the past 5 months can be displayed by operating ﹀ of the meter control switches with the “Monthly” tab display selected.

To reset the “Monthly” contents, perform “History Reset” in the “Meter Customize” settings (→P. 142).

◆ “Eco-Diary”

The distance traveled and average fuel consumption history can be displayed in a table according to day (“Daily”) or month (“Monthly”) units.

■ How to read the display



① Record of the day/month

② Date/month of stored information

③ Total distance traveled for the day/month

④ Average fuel consumption of the day/month

⑤ Tab display

The display can be switched between “Daily” and “Monthly” by pressing ○ to enter the select condition, and then operating 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches.

■ **Checking history**

When each screen is selected, past records from the following ranges can be displayed by pressing ^ or v of the meter control switches.

Displayed screen	Displayed information	Stored information
“Daily”	4 reports	Up to 32 reports (8 screens)
“Monthly”		Up to 24 reports (6 screens)

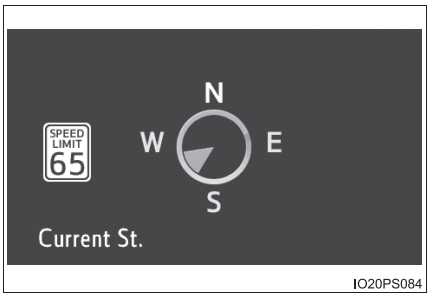
- If the above number of records is exceeded, the oldest information is deleted.
- To reset the history, perform “History Reset” in the “Meter Customize” settings (→P. 142). (“Daily” and “Monthly” information can be reset independently.)

■ **Calendar settings**

→P. 144

Navigation system-linked display (if equipped)

Displays a compass linked with the navigation system. Also, when the navigation system is performing intersection guidance during destination guidance, the intersection guidance is also displayed on the multi-information display.



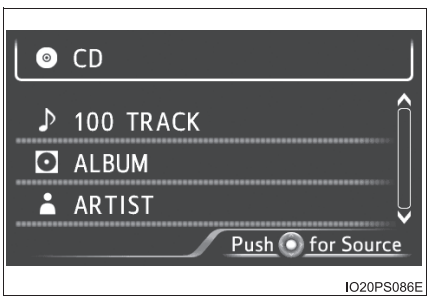
IO20PS084

The illustration is only an example and may differ from the actual screen.

For details on how to set the destination and switch the map direction, refer to the “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL”.

Audio system-linked display (if equipped)

The information about the currently selected audio source is displayed.



IO20PS086E

The illustration is only an example and may differ from the actual screen.

To switch the audio source, press to display the audio source selection screen, press or of the meter control switches and select the desired audio source, and then press .

To stop audio source selection, press on the audio source selection screen.

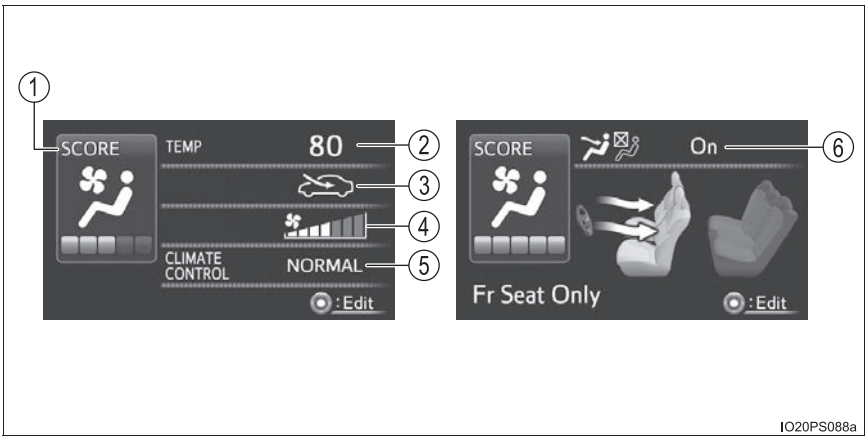
Air conditioning system settings screen

The condition of the air conditioning system settings can be checked on the screen and the air conditioning system settings can be changed using the meter control switches.

On the air conditioning settings screen, press ^ or v of the meter control switches to switch the contents of the display.

For details regarding the air conditioning system function, refer to P. 510.

Screen display and setting items that can be changed



Item		Settings		
①	Eco score (A/C score)	→P. 136		
②	Temperature setting	Changes according to operation of the meter control switches*1		
③	Outside air and recirculated air modes	 (Outside air mode)	 (Recirculated air mode)	
④	Fan speed	1 to 7		
⑤	“CLIMATE CONTROL”	“NORMAL”	“ECO”	
⑥	S-FLOW mode	“On (Driver Priority)”*2	“On (Fr Seat Only)”*2	“Off (All seat)”

*1: “LO” is displayed if the temperature is adjusted to the lowest setting, and “HI” is displayed if the temperature is adjusted to the highest setting.

*2: The selectable modes differ depending on whether a passenger is present. (→P. 512)

■ Adjusting the settings

1 Press ○ to display the cursor.

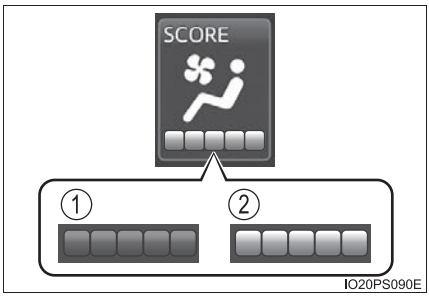
2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select the desired item to set.

3 Press 〈 or 〉 of the meter control switches to select the setting item or setting value.

■ **Eco score (A/C score)**

The current air conditioning system usage status is evaluated in 5 levels to determine whether it is Eco-friendly.

The evaluation changes according to the air conditioning system usage status. When the power switch is turned off, the current total driving score*1 and advice*2 related to using the air conditioning system are displayed. (→P. 96)



① Low score*3

② High score

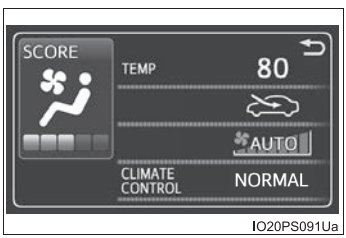
Avoiding excessive use of the air conditioning system and using the air conditioning system at the appropriate setting according to the ambient temperature and number of passengers and with the S-FLOW mode ( ) and "CLIMATE CONTROL" will result in a high evaluation.

*1: The Eco score (A/C score) is not evaluated for approximately 1 minute after the power switch is turned to ON mode.

*2: This advice may not be displayed depending on the situation.

*3: For items not evaluated with an Eco score (A/C score), the display reads 0.

■ **Operating switches of the air conditioning system operation panel**



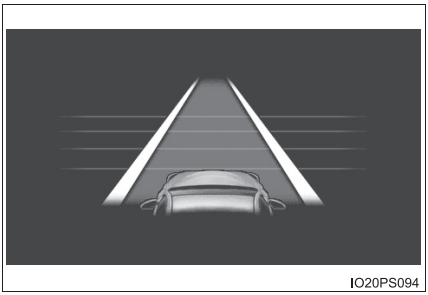
- When the air conditioning system switches are operated to change the air conditioning settings while a screen other than the air conditioning system settings screen is displayed on the multi-information display, a pop-up display for the air conditioning settings contents is displayed. However, air conditioning system settings cannot be changed on the pop-up display.
- The pop-up display function that displays when the air conditioning settings are changed using the air conditioning system switches can be turned off in the "Meter Customize" settings. (→P. 142)

■ **Eco score (A/C score)**

- The setting status of the following air conditioning system functions are reflected in the score.
  - Temperature setting
  - Fan speed setting
  - Outside air and recirculated air modes
  - “A/C” button
  - S-FLOW mode
  - “CLIMATE CONTROL”
- The Eco score (A/C score) is evaluated according to the ambient temperature and cabin temperature. Accordingly, even if the same settings are always used for the air conditioning system, the evaluation will change according to such factors as the season and weather.
- When the air conditioning system is not being used or the airflow mode is set to  or , the Eco score (A/C score) is not evaluated. (While the air conditioning system is not evaluated, its usage status is not reflected in the total Eco score result.)
- The Eco score (A/C score) is a function that helps select an air conditioning system setting which reduces fuel consumption, not a function that satisfies both comfortability and low fuel consumption.

Driving assist system information

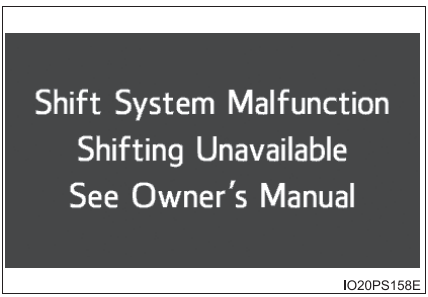
The operation status of driving support system such as the LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) (if equipped) and dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped) and warning information are displayed.


IO20PS094

For details regarding the driving support functions, refer to the page for the corresponding function.

Warning message display

The warning messages that have been displayed since the power switch was turned to ON mode can be checked.



IO20PS158E

When multiple warning messages have been displayed, the display can be switched by pressing ⌃ or ⌄ of the meter control switches.

Warning messages that have been currently cleared and some warning messages are not displayed. Also, when there are no warning messages that can be checked, the display indicates that there are no messages.

Settings display

The operation contents of the driving support systems and settings related to the combination meter display can be changed.

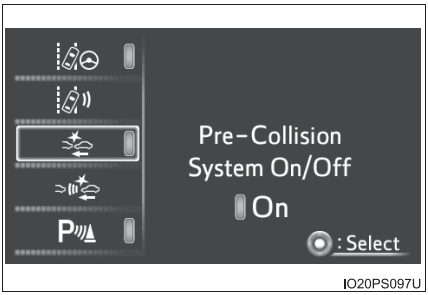
Driving support systems such as the PCS (Pre-Collision System) (if equipped) and Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped) is turned on and off by simply pressing ○. Make sure not to cancel the systems accidentally.

Setting procedure

1 On the screen, press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches and select the item to change, and then press ○.

If the function is turned on and off or the sensitivity, etc. is changed on the setting screen, the setting is changed each time the ○ is pressed.

For functions that allow operation contents, display contents, etc., of a function to be selected, the setting screen is displayed.



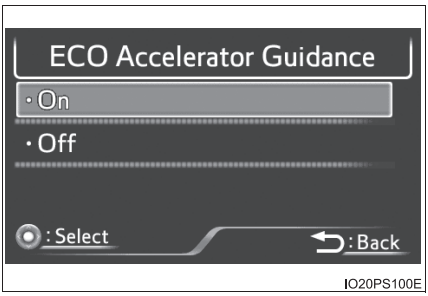
IO20PS097U

2 When the setting screen is displayed, select the setting or desired value (time, etc.) with the meter control switches.*1, 2

For selectable operation contents and setting values, select the desired setting or value, and then press ○.

To stop the selection, press ⮌.

When the setting check screen is displayed, select proceed or cancel and press ○.



IO20PS100E

*1: Depending on the items, a subsequent setting screen may be displayed after selecting an item.

*2: For items which set the adjustment level or time, after the item is set, the setting screen remains displayed until ⮌ is pressed.

■ Settings table

Item	Settings	Setting result
 *	“On”	Turns the LDA system steering control function on and off. (→P. 297)
	“Off”	
 *	“High”	Switches the LDA system lane deviation sensitivity. (→P. 297)
	“Standard”	
 *	“On”	Turns the PCS (Pre-Collision System) on and off. (→P. 279)
	“Off”	
 *	Far	Switches the PCS (Pre-Collision System) warning timing. (→P. 279)
	Middle	
	Near	
 *	“On”	Turns the Intuitive parking assist on and off. (→P. 333)
	“Off”	
 *	“On”	Turns the Intelligent Clearance Sonar on and off. (→P. 346)
	“Off”	
 *	“On”	Turns the Blind Spot Monitor on and off. (→P. 321)
	“Off”	
 *	“On”	Turns the LDA system vehicle sway warning on and off. (→P. 297)
	“Off”	
 *	“High”	Switches the LDA system vehicle sway warning sensitivity. (→P. 297)
	“Standard”	
	“Low”	
HUD *	Height	Changes the display position and brightness of the head-up display. (→P. 148)
	Brightness	
km/h MPH *	“km/h”	Switches the speed unit used by the screen display.
	“MPH”	

Item	Settings	Setting result
	Clock setting	Adjusts the clock. (→P. 97)
		Sets the minutes to “00”. (→P. 97)
	“Meter Customize” settings: →P. 142	
	“Vehicle Settings” settings: →P. 748	

*: If equipped

■ “Meter Customize” settings ( )

Item	Settings		Setting result
“Simple/Split Screen”	“Simple”		Switches the display mode of the main display. (→P. 111)
	“Split”		
“Screen OFF”*1	“Yes”		Turns the multi-information display off.
	“No”		
“HV System Indicator” (→P. 119)	“ECO Accelerator Guidance”	“On”	Turns the “ECO Accelerator Guidance” on and off.
		“Off”	
	“EV Indicator Light On/Off”	“On”	Turns the EV indicator on and off.
		“Off”	
“Pop-up Display On/Off”	“Navigation”*2	“On”	Turns the pop-up display of the selected item on the multi-information display on and off.
		“Off”	
	“Instrument Panel Light”	“On”	
		“Off”	
	“Gasoline Price”	“On”	
		“Off”	
	“Climate Settings”	“On”	
		“Off”	
	“Cruise Control Operation Display”	“On”	
		“Off”	
	“HUD Settings”*2	“On”	
		“Off”	
	“Driving Mode Select”	“On”	
		“Off”	
“Speed Limit”*2, 3 (→P. 150)	“Off”		Switches the operation contents of the speed limit function.
	“Only Display”		
	“With Caution”		

Item	Settings		Setting result
“Language”	“English” (English)		Switches the language displayed on the screen.
	“Français” (French)		
	“Español” (Spanish)		
“Calendar”	Month/Day/Year*4		Changes the date used to record fuel consumption data.
	Day/Month/Year*5		
“Eco Savings” (→P. 128)	“Gasoline Price”		Registers data used to calculate and record “Eco Savings”.
	“COMP. Consumption”		
“History Reset”	“Monthly Fuel Consumption”	“Yes”	Deletes data of “Fuel Consumption Record (Monthly)”. (→P. 123)
		“No”	
	“Eco Savings (Monthly)”	“Yes”	Deletes data of “Eco Savings (Monthly)”. (→P. 128)
		“No”	
	“Eco-Diary (Daily)”	“Yes”	Deletes data of “Eco-Diary (Daily)”. (→P. 131)
		“No”	
	“Eco-Diary (Monthly)”	“Yes”	Deletes data of “Eco-Diary (Monthly)”. (→P. 131)
		“No”	
“Initialization”	“Yes”		Returns the combination meter settings to their initial settings.
	“No”		

*1: When the screen is turned off, pressing ⊙ displays the setting screen again.

*2: If equipped

*3: U.S.A. only

*4: Except for Canada

*5: For Canada

■ **Setting items**

- "Meter Customize" and "Vehicle Settings" setting items are not selectable during driving and cannot be operated.
  Also, the settings screen is temporarily canceled in the following situations.
  - A warning message is displayed.
  - The vehicle starts off.
- Settings for functions not equipped to the vehicle are not displayed.
- When a function is turned off, the related settings for that function are not selectable.

■ **Calendar settings**

- Calendar settings contents are linked to the recorded information of "Fuel Consumption Record (Monthly)" (→P. 123) and "Eco-Diary" (→P. 131). When the calendar date is changed, each record is processed as follows:

Contents of date change	"Fuel Consumption Record (Monthly)" record	"Eco-Diary" record
Date changed to future date	Not cleared*	Not cleared*
Date changed to before last month	Cleared	All cleared
Date changed to earlier date within current month	Not cleared	Only "Daily" data cleared

*: Month/date information not recorded is set to "0" or "0.0".

- When the recorded contents of "Fuel Consumption Record (Monthly)" are changed due to changing the calendar settings, the "Monthly" information of "Eco Savings" (→P. 128) is also changed.

WARNING

Cautions while setting up the display

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

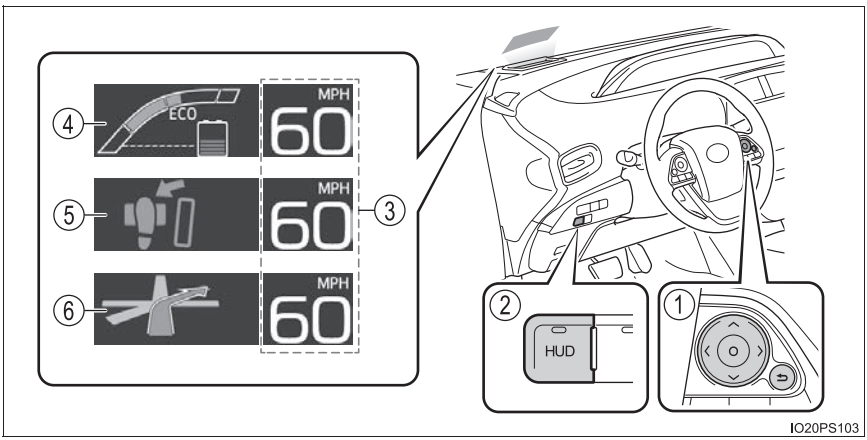
While setting up the display

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while setting up the display features.

Head-up display*

The head-up display can display the current vehicle speed and hybrid system indicator in front of the driver. Also, it can display various types of information to assist the driver.

Operation switches and display contents



The units used on the display may differ depending on the target region.

① Meter control switches

These switches are used when adjusting the display position and brightness of the head-up display. (→P. 148)

② "HUD" (Head-up display) switch (→P. 147)

③ Vehicle speed display

④ Hybrid System Indicator (→P. 119)

⑤ Insert display (→P. 149)

This display inserts information from each driving support system according to driving conditions.

⑥ Route guidance display (vehicles with navigation system) (→P. 150)

This display is automatically shown when the navigation system is performing route guidance.

*: If equipped

“HUD” (Head-up display) switch

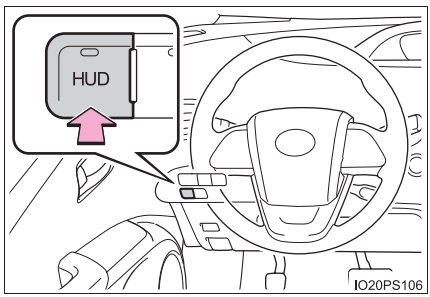
The “HUD” switch can be used to turn the head-up display on and off, or switch the display contents.

■ When the head-up display is off

Pressing the “HUD” switch turns the head-up display on and starts the display.

The indicator light on the “HUD” switch comes on.

The display position and brightness adjustment screen is automatically displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 148)



■ When the head-up display is on

Display items can be switched by pressing the “HUD” switch.

① Vehicle speed display

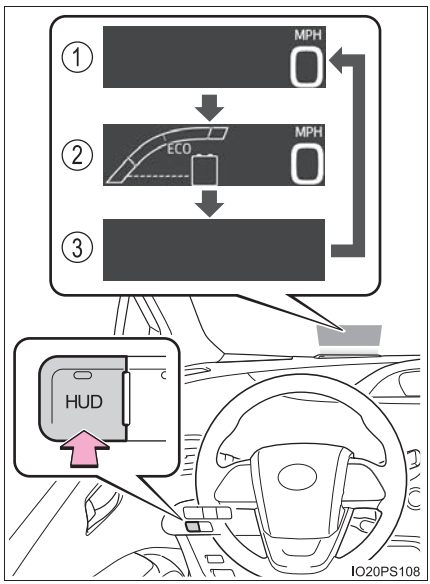
② Vehicle speed display and Hybrid System Indicator*

Refer to P. 119 for details of the Hybrid System Indicator.

③ No display (head-up display is off)

The indicator light on the “HUD” switch turns off.

*: When the insert display of each driving support system is displayed, the hybrid system indicator is temporarily turned off.



Display position and brightness adjustment

In order to improve the visibility of the head-up display, the display position and brightness can be adjusted.

1 Displaying the adjustment screen on the multi-information display.

When the head-up display is on:

Select HUD on the screen of the multi-information display, and then press . (→P. 139)

When the head-up display is off:
When the “HUD” switch is pressed, the adjustment screen for the head-up display automatically displays.*1

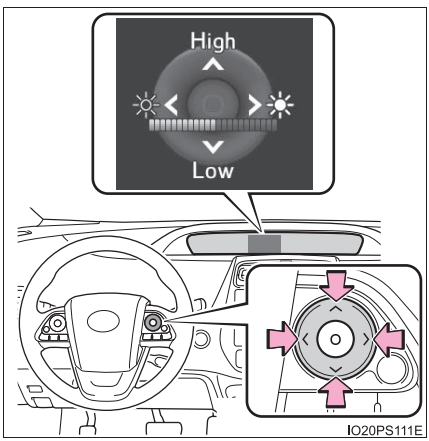
If an adjustment operation is not performed for approximately 6 seconds*2, the multi-information display automatically returns to the previous screen.

2 Adjusting the display position and brightness by operating the meter control switches.

When or is pressed, the position of the head-up display changes.

When or is pressed, the brightness of the head-up display changes.

When the is pressed, the multi-information display returns to the previous screen.



*1: This function can be turned off. (→P. 142)

*2: The adjustment screen may suddenly be canceled if it is interrupted by a warning message shown on the display.

Insert display

■ Insert displays of the driving support systems

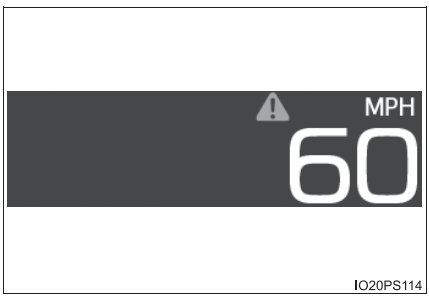
Insert displays are linked with the operation of the following systems and used to show some of the information shown on the multi-information display on the head-up display.

System	Displayed information
PCS (Pre-Collision System)* (→P. 275)	Pre-collision warning
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)* (→P. 287)	Lane departure alert function display
	Hands off steering wheel alert
	Sway warning
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range* (→P. 298)	Approach warning display
Intelligent Clearance Sonar* (→P. 344)	Operation display (symbol display)

*: If equipped

■ Master warning light insert display

When the master warning light (→P. 656) is illuminated or flashing, an insert display is shown on the head-up display to inform the driver.

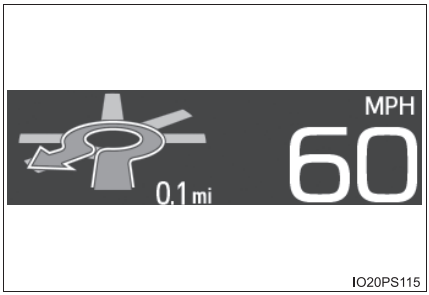


When the master warning light is illuminated or flashing, check the message displayed on the multi-information display and perform the corresponding troubleshooting procedure.
(→P. 663)

Route guidance display (vehicles with navigation system)

When the navigation system route guidance is set, convenient route guidance is displayed.

When approaching an intersection, the shape of the intersection and the remaining distance to the intersection*1 are displayed.
Once the vehicle is within a fixed distance from the intersection, an arrow animation*2, 3 is displayed to inform the driver of which direction to proceed in.



*1: While the animation is displayed, the remaining distance to the intersection is hidden.

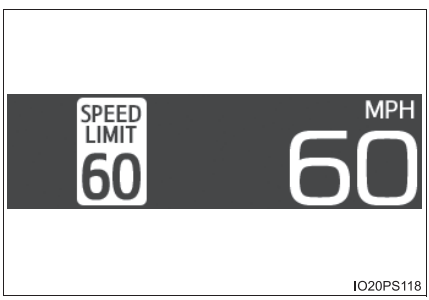
*2: When the distance unit of the navigation system is “km” or “mile”, the animation does not display.

*3: If the vehicle is stopped while the animation is displayed, the arrow begins flashing.

The route guidance display can be switched on and off as necessary. (→P. 748)

Speed limit display (if equipped) (U.S.A. only)

Displays the speed limit for the current road.



The speed limit display settings can be changed. (→P. 142)

■ **Enabling/disabling of the head-up display**

When the head-up display is turned off with the “HUD” switch, it is not displayed until the “HUD” switch is used to turn the head-up display on again. (Operation of the head-up display is not linked with the power switch.)

■ **Display brightness**

- The brightness of the head-up display is automatically adjusted according to the operation status of the headlights (on/off) and the brightness of the surroundings.
- When the brightness of the head-up display is adjusted to a certain level or higher, the display automatically dims when the vehicle is stopped. Once the vehicle starts off and the vehicle speed reaches approximately 3.1 mph (5 km/h) or more, the display automatically returns to its previous brightness.

■ **Vehicle speed display**

In extremely cold environments, the display of the speedometer and the vehicle speed of the head-up display may slightly differ.

■ **Head-up display**

The head-up display may seem dark and hard to see when viewed through sunglasses, especially polarized sunglasses.

■ **When the 12-volt battery is disconnected**

The customize settings of the head-up display will be reset.

■ **Route guidance display (vehicles with navigation system)**

The route guidance is not displayed on both the head-up display and multi-information display simultaneously. When the route guidance is displayed on the head-up display, the multi-information display does not display the route guidance even if the navigation system-linked display (→P. 133) is selected on the multi-information display.

WARNING

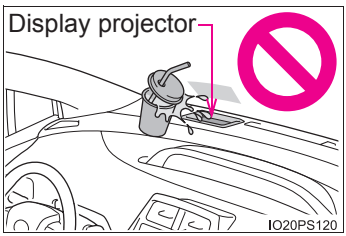
Before using the head-up display

- Check that the position and brightness of the head-up display image does not interfere with safe driving. Incorrect adjustment of the image's position or brightness may obstruct the driver's view and lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not continuously look at the head-up display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to components

- Do not place any drinks near the head-up display projector. If the projector gets wet, electrical malfunctions may result.
- Do not place anything on or put stickers onto the head-up display projector. Doing so could interrupt head-up display indications.
- Do not touch the inside of the head-up display projector or thrust sharp edges or the like into the projector. Doing so could cause mechanical malfunctions.



Energy monitor/consumption screen

You can view the status of your vehicle on the multi-information display and the audio system screen*.

*: For navigation system or multimedia system

◆ Multi-information display

→P. 114

◆ Audio system screen

Display the energy monitor, trip information or past record screen.

▶ Vehicles with Entune Audio

Press the “CAR” button.

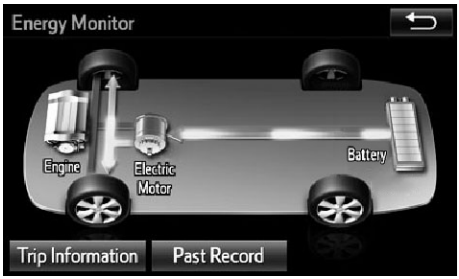
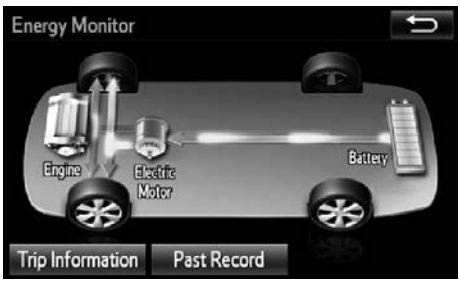
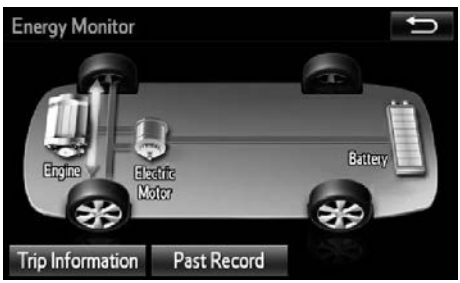
▶ Vehicles with Entune Premium Audio with Navigation

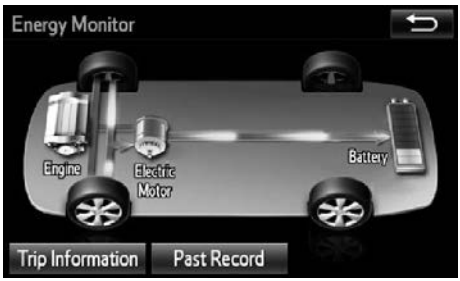
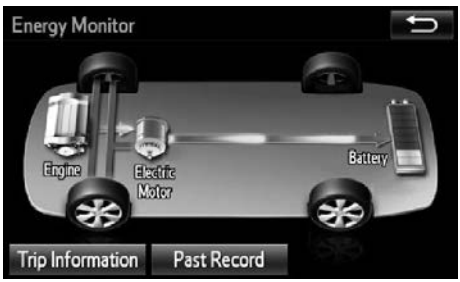
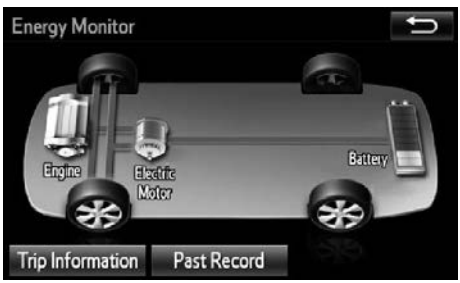
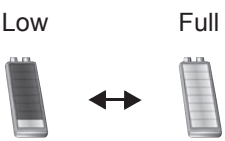
1 Press the “APPS” button.

2 Select “Eco”.

Energy monitor

If the “Trip Information” or “Past Record” screen is displayed, select “Energy”.

	Audio system screen
When the vehicle is powered by the electric motor (traction motor)	
When the vehicle is powered by both the gasoline engine and the electric motor (traction motor)	
When the vehicle is powered by the gasoline engine	

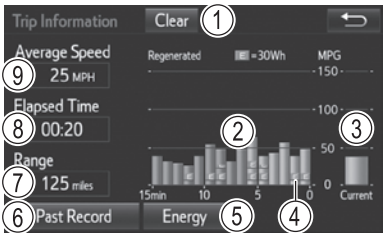
	Audio system screen
When the vehicle is charging the hybrid battery (traction battery)	 
When there is no energy flow	
Hybrid battery (traction battery) status	

These images are examples only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

Fuel consumption

■ Trip information

If the “Trip Information” screen does not appear, select “Trip Information”.



IO20PS125US

① Reset the trip information data

② Previous fuel consumption per minute

③ Current fuel consumption

④ Regenerated energy in the past 15 minutes

One E symbol indicates 30 Wh.
Up to 5 symbols are shown.

⑤ “Energy Monitor” screen appears

⑥ “Past Record” screen appears

⑦ Cruising range

⑧ Elapsed time

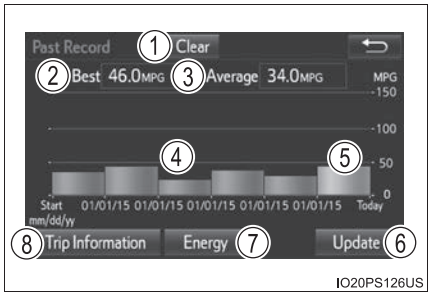
⑨ Average vehicle speed

Average fuel consumption for the past 15 minutes is divided by color into past averages and averages attained since the power switch was last turned to ON mode. Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ Past record

If the “Past Record” screen does not appear, select “Past Record”.



① Reset the past record data

② Best recorded fuel consumption

③ Average fuel consumption (if equipped)

④ Previous fuel consumption record

⑤ Current fuel consumption

⑥ Update the past record data

⑦ “Energy Monitor” screen appears

⑧ “Trip Information” screen appears

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ Resetting the data

- Selecting “Clear” on the “Trip Information” screen will reset the trip information data.
- Selecting “Clear” on the “Past Record” screen will reset the past record data.

■ Updating the past record data

Selecting “Update” on the “Past Record” screen will update the past record data.
Also, the average fuel consumption displayed in the multi-information display will be reset at the same time.

■ Cruising range

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.
This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

Operation of each component

3

3-1. Key information
Keys 160
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors 165
Back door 171
Smart key system 176
3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 184
Rear seats 186
Head restraints 189
3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 192
Inside rear view mirror 194
Outside rear view mirrors 196
3-5. Opening and closing the windows and moon roof
Power windows 198
Moon roof 202

Keys

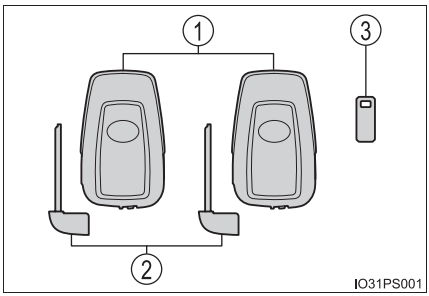
The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.

① Electronic keys
- Operating the smart key system (→P. 176)
- Operating the wireless remote control function

② Mechanical keys

③ Key number plate



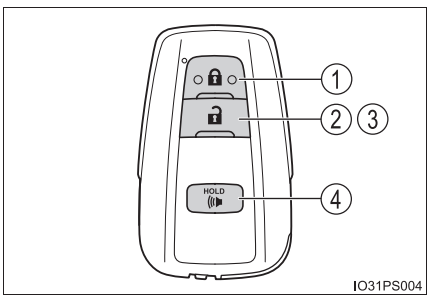
Wireless remote control

① Locks all the doors (→P. 166)

② Unlocks all the doors (→P. 166)

③ Opens the side windows and moon roof (if equipped)* (→P. 166)

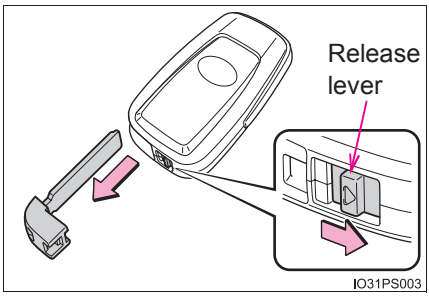
④ Sounds the alarm (→P. 161)



*: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

Using the mechanical key

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release lever and take the key out.

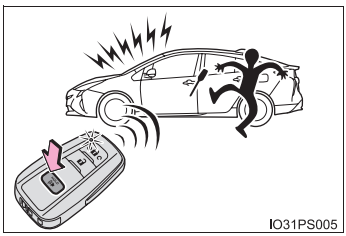


The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key. (→P. 705)

Panic mode

When is pressed for longer than about one second, an alarm will sound intermittently and the vehicle lights will flash to deter any person from trying to break into or damage your vehicle.



To stop the alarm, press any button on the electronic key.

If you lose your mechanical keys

New genuine mechanical keys can be made by your Toyota dealer using another mechanical key and the key number stamped on your key number plate. Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

When riding in an aircraft

When bringing an electronic key onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the electronic key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying an electronic key in your bag etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the electronic key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

Electronic key battery depletion

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display when the hybrid system stops.
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P. 627)
  - The smart key system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.

  You can replace the battery by yourself (→P. 627). However, as there is a danger that the electronic key may be damaged, it is recommended that replacement is carried out by your Toyota dealer.
- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 3 ft. (1 m) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Table lamps
  - Induction cookers

■ **If a message regarding the state of the electronic key or power switch mode, etc. is shown**

To prevent trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle, leaving the vehicle without turning off the power switch or other passengers from unintentionally taking the key out of the vehicle, etc., a message that prompts the user to confirm the state of the electronic key or power switch mode may be shown on the multi-information display. In those cases, follow the instructions on the display immediately.

■ **If "Key Battery Low Replace Key Battery" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The electronic key has a low battery. Replace the electronic key battery.
(→P. 627)

■ **Replacing the battery**

→P. 627

■ **Confirmation of the registered key number**

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask your Toyota dealer.

■ **If "A New Key has been Registered Contact Your Dealer for Details" is displayed on the multi-information display**

This message will be displayed each time the driver's door is opened when the doors are unlocked from the outside for approximately 10 days after a new electronic key has been registered.
If this message is displayed but you have not had a new electronic key registered, ask your Toyota dealer to check if an unknown electronic key (other than those in your possession) has been registered.

■ **If a wrong key is used**

The key cylinder rotates freely to isolate inside mechanism.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent key damage**

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer etc.
- Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.
- Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers, or medical electrical equipment, such as low-frequency therapy equipment.
- Do not place the keys near medical electrical equipment such as low-frequency therapy equipment or microwave therapy equipment, and do not receive medical attention with the keys on your person.

■ **Carrying the electronic key on your person**

Carry the electronic key 3.9 in. (10 cm) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 3.9 in. (10 cm) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ **In case of a smart key system malfunction or other key-related problems**

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

■ **When an electronic key is lost**

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit your Toyota dealer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

Side doors

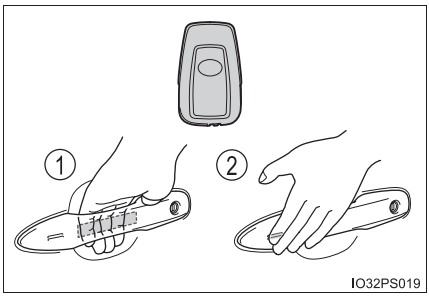
The vehicle can be locked and unlocked using the entry function, wireless remote control or door lock switches.

Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

◆ Smart key system

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.

① Grip the driver's door handle to unlock the door. Holding the driver's door handle for approximately 2 seconds unlocks all the doors.
Some models, grip the front passenger's door handle to unlock all the doors*.



Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

*: The door unlock settings can be changed. (→P. 169)

② Touch the lock sensor (the indentation on the surface of the front door handle) to lock the doors.

Check that the door is securely locked.

◆ Wireless remote control

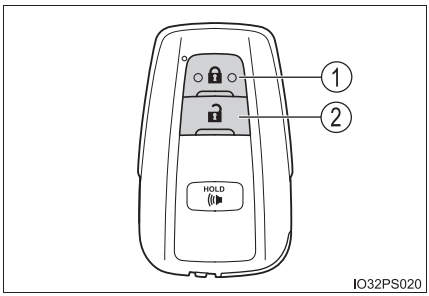
① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

② Unlocks all the doors

Pressing the button unlocks the driver's door. Pressing the button again within 3 seconds unlocks the other doors.

Press and hold to open the side windows and moon roof (if equipped).*



*: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

■ Operation signals

Doors:
A buzzer sounds and the emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: Once; Unlocked: Twice)

Side windows and moon roof (if equipped):
A buzzer sounds to indicate that the side windows and moon roof are operating.

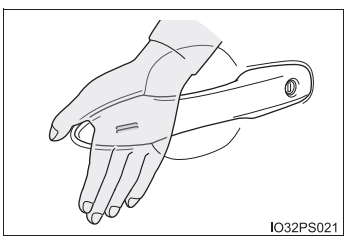
■ Security feature

If a door is not opened within approximately 60 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

■ When the door cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the surface of the door handle

When the door cannot be locked even if the lock sensor on the surface of the door handle is touched by a finger, touch the lock sensor with the palm.

When gloves are being worn, remove the gloves.



■ Door lock buzzer

If an attempt to lock the doors is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer sounds continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the vehicle once more.

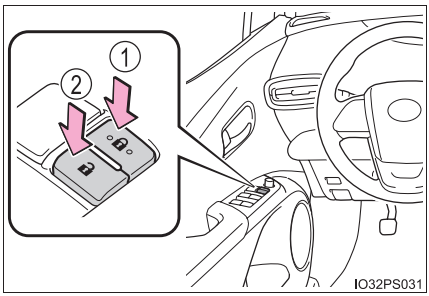
■ If the smart key system or the wireless remote control does not operate properly

- Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P. 705)
- Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P. 627)

Locking and unlocking the doors from the inside

◆ Door lock switches

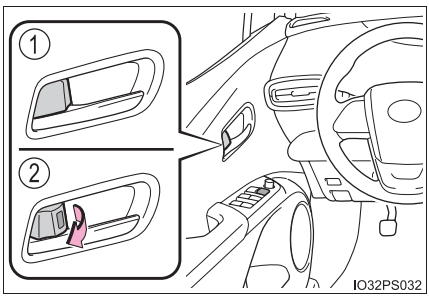
① Locks all the doors
② Unlocks all the doors



◆ Inside lock buttons

① Locks the door
② Unlocks the door

The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock buttons are in the lock position.



Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.

2 Close the door.

The door cannot be locked if the power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

The key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.

① Unlock

② Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.



Automatic door locking and unlocking systems

The following functions can be set or canceled:

For instructions on customizing, refer to P. 748.

Function	Operation
Shift position linked door locking function	Shifting the shift position to any positions other than P locks all the doors.
Shift position linked door unlocking function	Shifting the shift position to P unlocks all the doors.
Speed linked door locking function	All the doors are locked when the vehicle speed is approximately 12 mph (20 km/h) or higher.
Driver's door linked door unlocking function	All the doors are unlocked when the driver's door is opened within approximately 45 seconds after turning the power switch off.

■ **Switching the door unlock function**

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks.

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 When the indicator on the key surface is turned off, push and hold or for approximately 5 seconds while pushing the button on the key.

The setting changes each time an operation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step 2.)

Multi-information display	Unlocking doors	Beep
	Hold the driver's door handle to unlock only the driver's door.	Exterior: Beeps three times Interior: Pings once
	Hold the passenger's door handle or back door opener to unlock all the doors.	
	Hold the front door handle or back door opener to unlock all the doors.	Exterior: Beeps twice Interior: Pings once

■ **Using the mechanical key**

The doors can also be locked and unlocked with the mechanical key. (→P. 705)

■ **Open door warning buzzer**

If the vehicle speed reaches 3 mph (5 km/h), the master warning light flashes and a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s) is not fully closed.
The open door(s) is displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Conditions affecting the operation of the smart key system or wireless remote control**

→P. 178

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. unlocking function using a key) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

WARNING

■ To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant throwing out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
  Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

■ When opening or closing a door

Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

■ When using the wireless remote control and operating the power windows or moon roof (if equipped)

Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window or moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window or moon roof.

Back door

The back door can be unlocked/locked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

◆ Smart key system (if equipped)

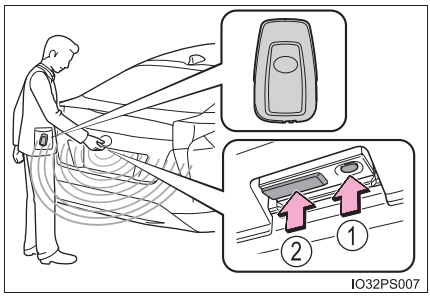
Carry the electronic key to enable this function.

① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

② Unlocks all the doors

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.



◆ Wireless remote control

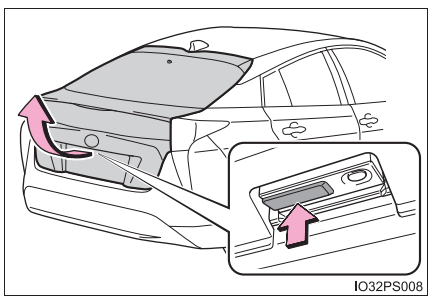
→P. 166

◆ Door lock switches

→P. 167

Opening the back door from outside the vehicle

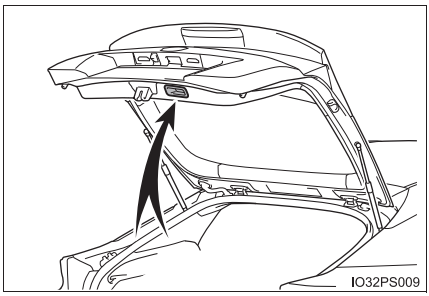
Raise the back door while pushing up the back door opener switch.



When closing the back door

Lower the back door using the back door handle, and make sure to push the back door down from the outside to close it.

Be careful not to pull the back door sideways when closing the back door with the handle.



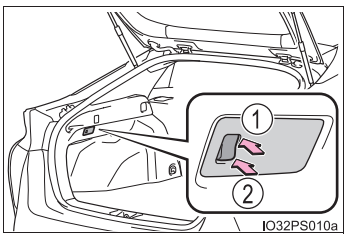
Luggage compartment light

The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened with the luggage compartment light switch on.

① Off

② On

When the power switch is turned off, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

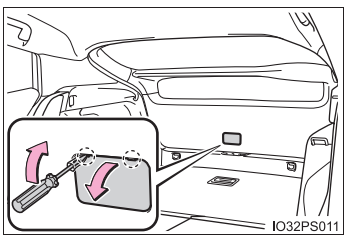


If the back door opener is inoperative

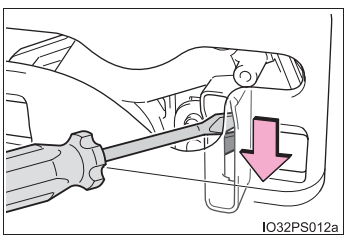
The back door can be unlocked from the inside.

1 Remove the cover.

To prevent damage, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



2 Move the lever.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Before driving

- Make sure that the back door is fully closed. If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving and hit near-by objects or luggage in the luggage compartment may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.
  If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.
  Doing so may cause the back door to open unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

■ Important points while driving

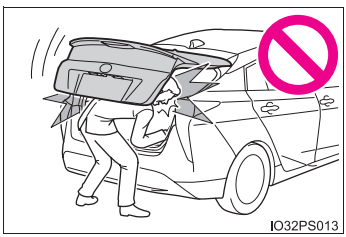
- Keep the back door closed while driving.
  If the back door is left open, it may hit near-by objects or luggage in the luggage compartment may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment. In the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

WARNING

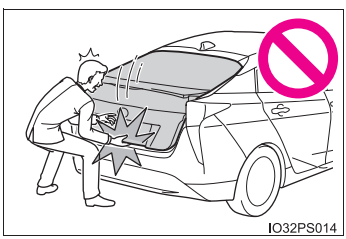
■ Operating the back door

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the back door on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the back door unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the back door is fully open and secure before using the luggage compartment.


IO32PS013

- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers etc. from being caught.
- When closing the back door, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the back door handle is used to fully close the back door, it may result in hands or arms being caught.


IO32PS014

- Do not pull on the back door damper stay to close the back door, and do not hang on the back door damper stay.
  Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door damper stay to break, causing an accident.
- If a bicycle carrier or similar heavy object is attached to the back door, it may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, head or neck to be caught and injured. When installing an accessory part to the back door, using a genuine Toyota part is recommended.

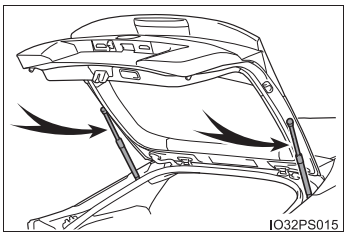
NOTICE

Back door damper stays

The back door is equipped with damper stays that hold the back door in place.

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door damper stay, resulting in malfunction.

- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the damper stay rod.
- Do not touch the damper stay rod with gloves or other fabric items.
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.



- Do not place your hand on the damper stay or apply lateral forces to it.

Smart key system

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

- Unlocks and locks the doors (→P. 165)
- Unlocks and locks the back door (if equipped) (→P. 171)
- Starts the hybrid system (→P. 225)

Antenna location

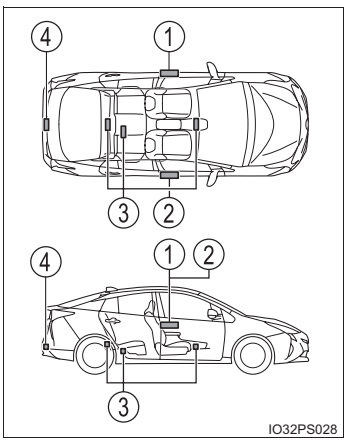
① Antenna outside the cabin (driver's side)

② Antenna outside the cabin (front passenger's side)*

③ Antennas inside the cabin

④ Antenna outside the luggage compartment*

*: If equipped

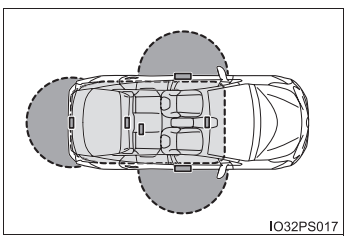


Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)

When locking or unlocking the doors

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 2.3 ft. (0.7 m) of driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle* and back door opener switch*. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

*: If equipped



When starting the hybrid system or changing power switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

Alarms and warning messages

An alarm sounds and warning message displays shown on the multi-information display are used to protect against unexpected accidents or theft of the vehicle resulting from erroneous operation. When a warning message is displayed, take appropriate measures based on the displayed message.

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

Alarm	Situation	Correction procedure
Exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds	An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.
Interior alarm pings repeatedly	The power switch was turned to ACCESSORY mode while the driver's door was open (The driver's door was opened when the power switch was in ACCESSORY mode).	Turn the power switch off and close the driver's door.

When "Smart Key System malfunction See owner's manual" is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Battery-saving function

The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the 12-volt battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not in operation for a long time.

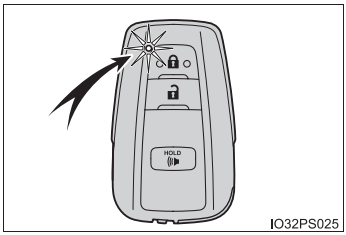
- In the following situations, the smart key system may take some time to unlock the doors.
  - The electronic key has been left in an area of approximately 6 ft. (2 m) of the outside of the vehicle for 10 minutes or longer.
  - The smart key system has not been used for 5 days or longer.
- If the smart key system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked at any doors except the driver's door. In this case, take hold of the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key, to unlock the doors.

Electronic Key Battery-Saving Function

When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.

While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart key system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



IO32PS025

Conditions affecting operation

The smart key system, wireless remote control and immobilizer system use weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart key system, wireless remote control and immobilizer system from operating properly. (Ways of coping: →P. 705)

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless key (that emit radio waves) is being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication devices
  - Another vehicle's electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices

■ **Note for the entry function**

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the hybrid system is started or power switch modes are changed.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the door will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be unlocked or locked by anyone.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the hybrid system if the electronic key is near the window.
- The doors may unlock if a large amount of water splashes on the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The door will automatically be locked after approximately 60 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)
- Touching the door lock sensor while wearing gloves may delay or prevent lock operation. Remove the gloves and touch the lock sensor again.
- When the lock operation is performed using the lock sensor, recognition signals will be shown up to two consecutive times. After this, no recognition signals will be given.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In this case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle.
  - Place the electronic key in a location 6 ft. (2 m) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart key system. (→P. 178)
- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.

- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again.
- A sudden approach to the effective range or door handle may prevent the doors from being unlocked. In this case, return the door handle to the original position and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle again.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.

When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 6 ft. (2 m) of the vehicle.
- The smart key system can be deactivated in advance. (→P. 748)

To operate the system properly

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention may not operate.)

If the smart key system does not operate properly

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the mechanical key. (→P. 705)
- Starting the hybrid system: →P. 706

Customization

Settings (e.g. smart key system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

If the smart key system has been deactivated in a customized setting

- Unlocking and locking the doors:
  Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P. 166, 705)
- Starting the hybrid system and changing power switch modes: →P. 706
- Stopping the hybrid system: →P. 226

■ **Certification for the smart key system**

▶ For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, Saipan and Puerto Rico

FCC ID: HYQ23AAB
FCC ID: HYQ14FBC

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC ID : NI4TMLF15-1

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

NOTE:
This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause interference; and
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

NOTE:
Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

(1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

WARNING

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should keep away from the smart key system antennas. (→P. 176)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask your Toyota dealer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.
- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

Ask your Toyota dealer for details on disabling the entry function.

Front seats

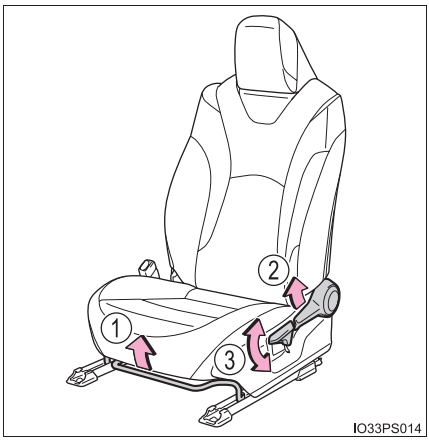
Adjustment procedure

▶ Manual seat

① Seat position adjustment lever

② Seatback angle adjustment lever

③ Vertical height adjustment lever (for driver's side)



▶ Power seat (if equipped for driver's side)

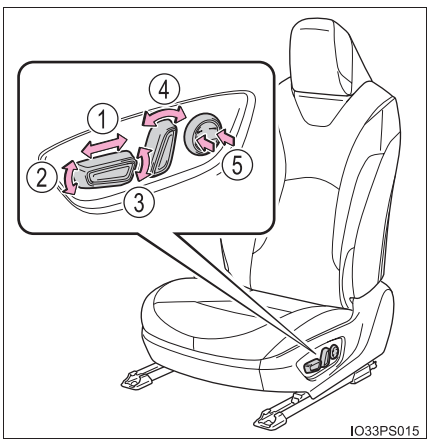
① Seat position adjustment switch

② Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment switch

③ Vertical height adjustment switch

④ Seatback angle adjustment switch

⑤ Lumbar support adjustment switch



When adjusting the seat

Take care when adjusting the seat so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

WARNING

When adjusting the seat position

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury.
  Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.

Seat adjustment

- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.
  If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
  Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Manual seats: After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

Rear seats

The seatbacks can be folded down.

Before folding down the seatbacks

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place.

Apply the parking brake firmly and shift the shift position to P. (→P. 235)

2 Adjust the position of the front seat and the angle of the seatback. (→P. 184)

Depending on the position of the front seat, if the seatback is folded backward, it may interfere with the operation of the rear seat.

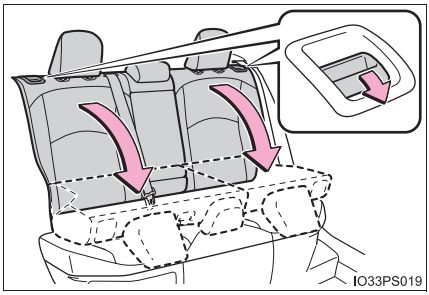
3 Lift up and push down the head restraints of the rear outboard seats, and lower the head restraint of the rear center seat. (→P. 189)

4 Stow the armrest of the rear seat if it is pulled out. (→P. 550)

This step is not necessary when operating the left side seat only.

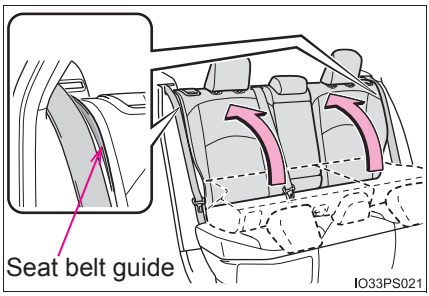
Folding down the seatbacks

Pull the seatback lock release lever and fold the seatback down.



Returning the rear seatbacks

To avoid trapping the seat belt between the seat and the inside of the vehicle, pass the seat belt inside the seat belt guide and then return the seatback securely to the locked position.



WARNING

When folding the seatbacks down

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

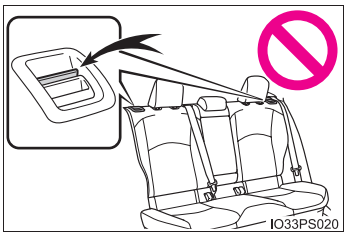
- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, apply the parking brake firmly and shift the shift position to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.
- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Do not operate the rear seat if it is occupied.
- Be careful not to get feet or hands caught in the moving parts or joints of the seats during operation.
- Do not allow children to operate the seat.

WARNING

■ **After returning the seatback to the upright position**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Make sure that the seatback is securely locked in position by lightly pushing it back and forth.
  If the seatbacks is not securely locked, the red marking will be visible on the seatback lock release lever. Make sure that the red marking is not visible.



- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

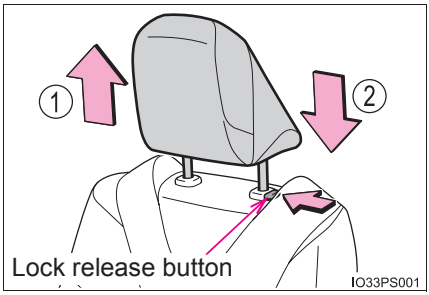
Front seats

① Up

Pull the head restraints up.

② Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



Rear seats

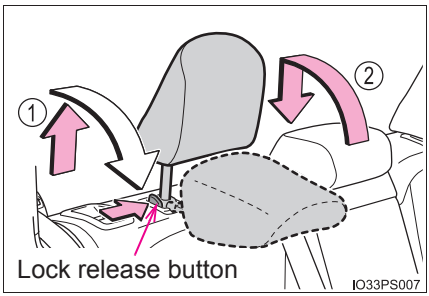
■ Rear outboard seats

① To fold

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button.

② To use

Lift up and push down the head restraint to the lowest lock position.



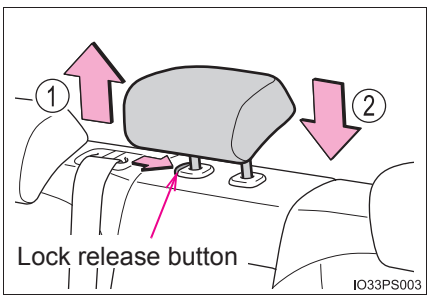
■ Rear center seat

① Up

Pull the head restraints up.

② Down

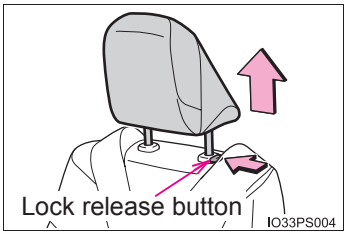
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



Removing the head restraints

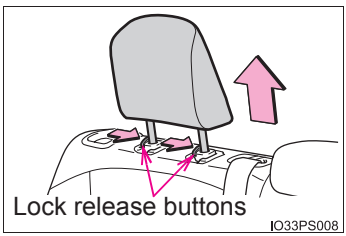
▶ Front and rear center seats

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button.



▶ Rear outboard seats

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release buttons.

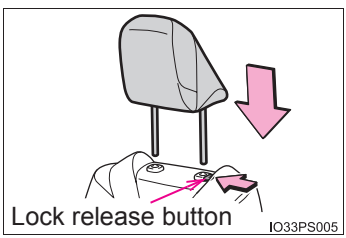


Installing the head restraints

▶ Front and rear center seats

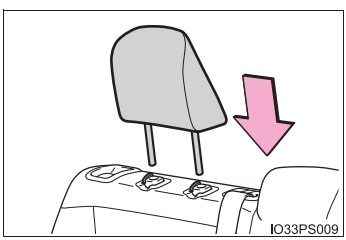
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button when lowering the head restraint.



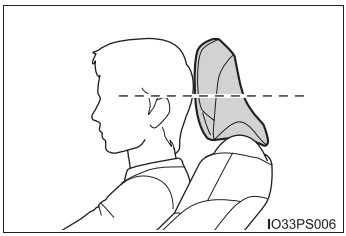
▶ Rear outboard seats

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lowest lock position.



Adjusting the height of the head restraints (front seats)

Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.



Adjusting the rear center seat head restraint

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

WARNING

Head restraint precautions

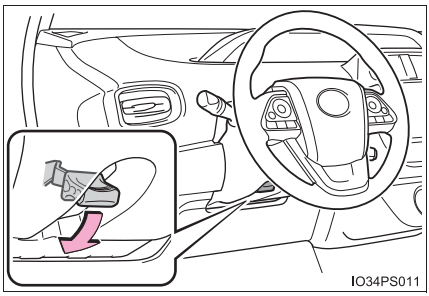
Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Steering wheel

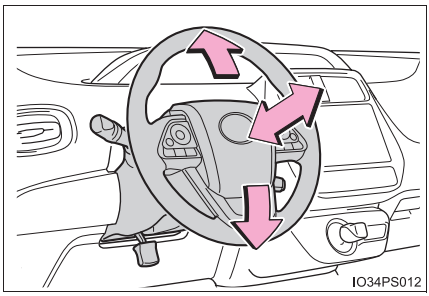
Adjustment procedure

1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



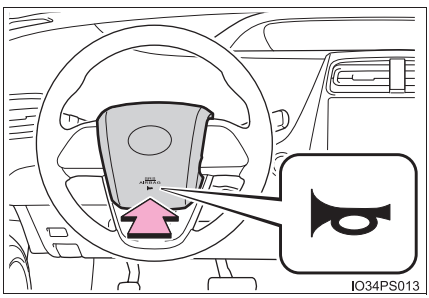
2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



Horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the mark.



After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
The horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

WARNING

Caution while driving

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, and resulting in death or serious injury.

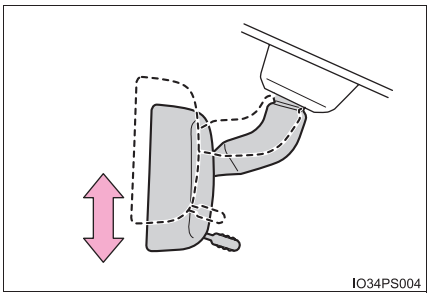
Inside rear view mirror

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror (vehicles with manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



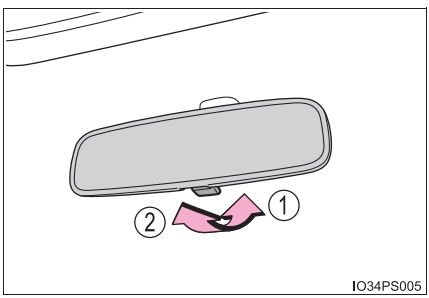
Anti-glare function

▶ Manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.

① Normal position

② Anti-glare position



▶ Auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

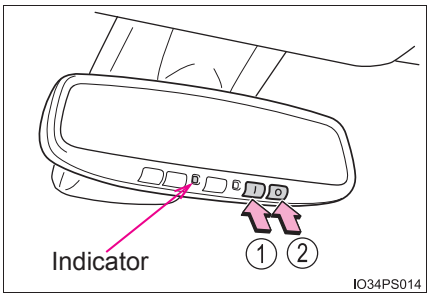
Responding to the level of brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically reduced.

Changing automatic anti-glare function mode

① On

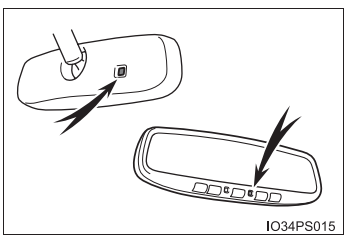
② Off

When the automatic anti-glare function is in ON mode, the indicator illuminates.
The function will set to ON mode each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.
Pressing the button turns the function to OFF mode. (The indicator also turns off.)



To prevent sensor error (vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



WARNING

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

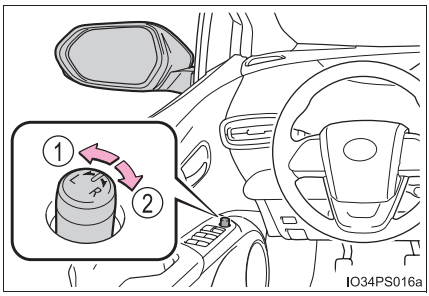
Outside rear view mirrors

Adjustment procedure

1 To select a mirror to adjust, turn the switch.

① Left

② Right



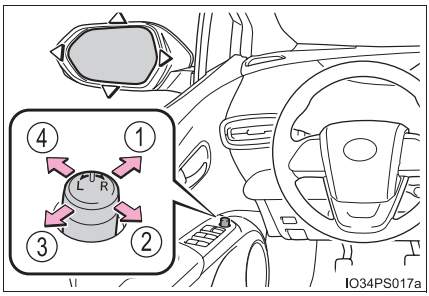
2 To adjust the mirror, operate the switch.

① Up

② Right

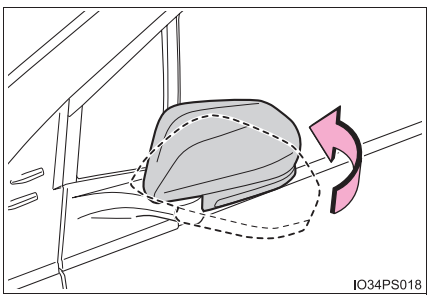
③ Down

④ Left



Folding the mirrors

Push the mirror back in the direction of the vehicle's rear.



■ Mirror angle can be adjusted when

The power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.

■ When the mirrors are fogged up

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P. 515)

⚠ WARNING

■ Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failing to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

■ When a mirror is moving

To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

■ When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

Power windows

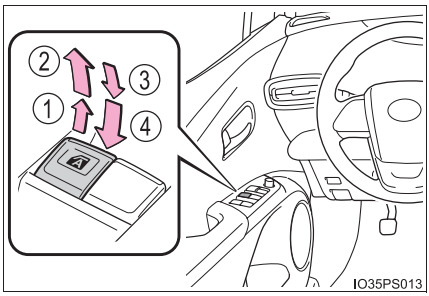
Opening and closing procedures

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.

Operating the switch moves the side windows as follows:

① Closing
② One-touch closing*
③ Opening
④ One-touch opening*

*: To stop the side window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

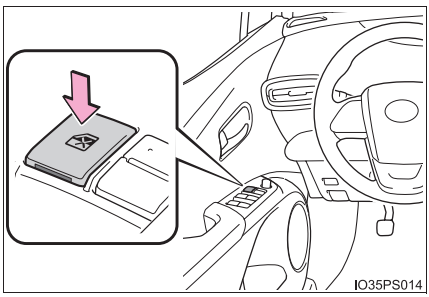


Window lock switch

Press the switch down to lock the passenger windows.

Use this switch to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch again to unlock the passenger windows.



The power windows can be operated when

The power switch is in ON mode.

Operating the power windows after turning the hybrid system off

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds even after the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

Jam protection function

If an object becomes jammed between the side window and the window frame while the side window is closing, side window movement is stopped and the side window is opened slightly.

Catch protection function

If an object becomes caught between the door and side window while the side window is opening, side window movement is stopped.

When opening and closing the power window cannot be done

When the jam protection function or catch protection function operates unusually and the side window cannot be opened and closed, perform the following operations with the power window switch of that door.

- Stop the vehicle. With the power switch in ON mode, within 4 seconds of the jam protection function or catch protection function activating, continuously operate the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction or one-touch opening direction so that the side window can be opened and closed.
- If the side window cannot be opened and closed even when performing the above operations, perform the following procedure for function initialization.

1. Turn the power switch to ON mode.
2. Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction and completely close the side window.
3. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pulling the switch in the one-touch closing direction, and hold it there for approximately 6 seconds or more.
4. Press and hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening direction. After the side window is completely opened, continue holding the switch for an additional 1 second or more.
5. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pushing the switch in the one-touch opening direction, and hold it there for approximately 4 seconds or more.
6. Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction again. After the side window is completely closed, continue holding the switch for a further 1 second or more.

If you release the switch while the side window is moving, start again from the beginning.
If the side window reverses and cannot be fully closed or opened, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Door lock linked window operation

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P. 705)
- The power windows can be opened using the wireless remote control.* (→P. 166)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

Power window open reminder function

The buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the power switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

Customization

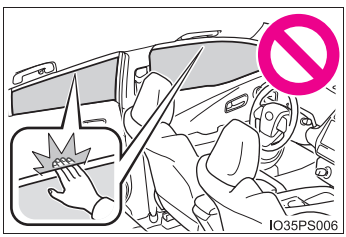
Settings (e.g. linked door lock operation) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P. 198)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a side window is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also do not let a child operate side window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

WARNING

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the side window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the side window.

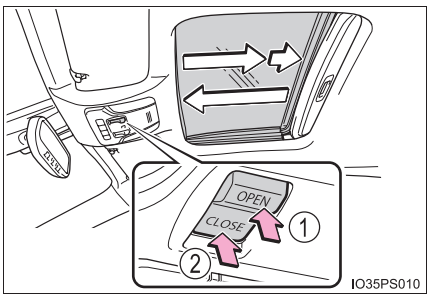
■ Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the window.

Moon roof*

Use the overhead switches to open and close the moon roof and tilt it up and down.

Opening and closing



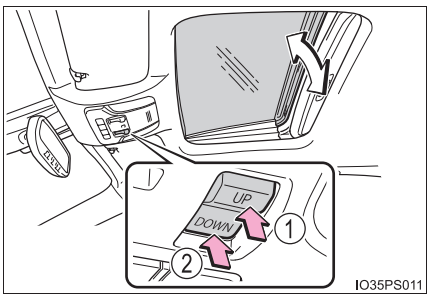
① Opens the moon roof*

The moon roof stops slightly before the fully open position to reduce wind noise.
Press the switch again to fully open the moon roof.

② Closes the moon roof*

*: Lightly press either end of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

Tilting up and down



① Tilts the moon roof up*

② Tilts the moon roof down*

*: Lightly press either end of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

*: If equipped

■ **The moon roof can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **Operating the moon roof after turning the hybrid system off**

The moon roof can be operated for approximately 45 seconds even after the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. It cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ **Jam protection function**

If an object is detected between the moon roof and the frame while the moon roof is closing or tilting down, travel is stopped and the moon roof opens slightly.

■ **Sunshade**

The sunshade can be opened and closed manually. However, the sunshade will open automatically to slightly before the fully open position when the moon roof is opened.

■ **Door lock linked moon roof operation**

- The moon roof can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P. 705)
- The moon roof can be opened using the wireless remote control.* (→P. 166)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

■ **When the moon roof does not close normally**

Perform the following procedure:

1 Stop the vehicle.

2 Press and hold the “CLOSE” or “UP” switch.*

The moon roof will tilt up, stop a little time and tilt down. Then it will open fully and close again, and then stop.

3 Check to make sure that the moon roof has completely stopped and then release the switch.

*: If the switch is released at the incorrect time, the procedure will have to be performed again from the beginning.

If the moon roof does not fully close even after performing the above procedure correctly, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Moon roof open reminder function**

The buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the power switch is turned off and the driver’s door is opened with the moon roof open.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. linked door lock operation) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

WARNING

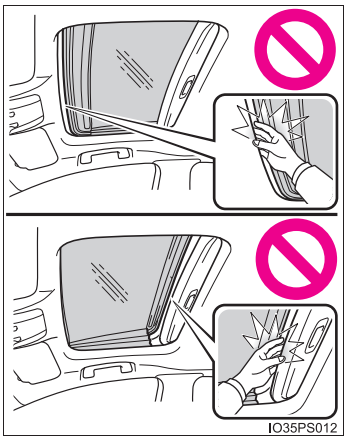
Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Opening the moon roof

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the moon roof.

■ Closing the moon roof

- The driver is responsible for moon roof opening and closing operations. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the moon roof.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the moon roof is being operated.
- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the moon roof, operate the moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the moon roof. Also, do not let a child operate moon roof by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the moon roof.


IO35PS012

- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the moon roof fully closes.

Driving 4

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle 208
Cargo and luggage 219
Vehicle load limits 222
Trailer towing 223
Dinghy towing 224

4-2. Driving procedures
Power (ignition) switch 225
EV drive mode 231
Hybrid transmission 234
Turn signal lever 240
Parking brake 241

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 242
Automatic High Beam 247
Fog light switch 252
Windshield wipers and washer 254
Rear window wiper and washer 260

4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap 262

4-5. Using the driving support systems
Toyota Safety Sense P 267
PCS (Pre-Collision System) 275
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) 287
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 298
Cruise control 313
Driving mode select switch 318
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 320
- The Blind Spot Monitor function 325
- The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function 328

Intuitive parking assist 333
Intelligent Clearance Sonar 344
S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System) 357
Rear view monitor system 392
Driving assist systems 402

4-6. Driving tips
Hybrid vehicle driving tips 409
Winter driving tips 412

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Starting the hybrid system

→P. 225

Driving

1. With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift position to D. (→P. 234)
   Check that the shift position indicator shows D.
2. Release the parking brake. (→P. 241)
3. Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

Stopping

1. With the shift position in D, depress the brake pedal.
2. If necessary, set the parking brake.

   If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift position to P. (→P. 235)

Parking the vehicle

1. Stop the vehicle completely.
2. Set the parking brake. (→P. 241)
3. Shift the shift position to P. (→P. 235)

   Check that the shift position indicator shows P.
4. Press the power switch to stop the hybrid system.
5. Slowly release the brake pedal.
6. Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

   If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

Starting off on a steep uphill

1 Firmly set the parking brake with the brake pedal depressed, and then shift the shift position to D.

2 Release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal.

3 Release the parking brake.

■ **When starting off on a uphill**

The hill-start assist control will activate. (→P. 403)

■ **For fuel-efficient driving**

Keep in mind that hybrid vehicles are similar to conventional vehicles, and it is necessary to refrain from activities such as sudden acceleration. (→P. 409)

■ **Driving in the rain**

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.
- Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.
- Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

■ **Restraining hybrid system output (Brake Override System)**

- When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the hybrid system output may be restrained.
- A warning message is displayed on the multi-information display while the system is operating. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **"ECO Accelerator Guidance" (→P. 120)**

It is easier to drive in an Eco-friendly manner by driving while referring to the "ECO Accelerator Guidance" display. Also, by using the "ECO Accelerator Guidance", it is easier to increase the Eco score evaluation.

- When starting off:
  While staying within the "ECO Accelerator Guidance" range, gradually depress the accelerator pedal and accelerate to the desired speed. If excessive acceleration is avoided, the "Eco-Start" score will increase.
- When driving:
  After accelerating to the desired speed, release the accelerator pedal and drive at a stable speed within the "ECO Accelerator Guidance" range. By keeping the vehicle within the "ECO Accelerator Guidance" range, the "Eco-Cruise" score will increase.
- When stopping:
  When stopping the vehicle, early releasing the accelerator pedal will cause the "Eco-Stop" score to increase.

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-Start Control)**

- When the following unusual operation is performed, the hybrid system output may be restrained.
  - When the shift position is shifted from R to D, D/B to R, N to R, P to D, P to R with the accelerator pedal depressed, a warning message appears on the multi-information display. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
  - When the accelerator pedal is depressed too much while the vehicle is in reverse.
- While Drive-Start Control is being activated, your vehicle may have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow. In such case, deactivate TRAC (→P. 404) to cancel Drive Start Control so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

■ **Breaking in your new Toyota**

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 200 miles (300 km):
  Avoid sudden stops.
- For the first 1000 miles (1600 km):
  - Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
  - Avoid sudden acceleration.
  - Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

■ **Operating your vehicle in a foreign country**

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P. 725)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
  - Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
  - When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
  - Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
  - Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- The driver should pay extra attention to pedestrians when the vehicle is powered only by the electric motor (traction motor). As there is no engine noise, the pedestrians may misjudge the vehicle’s movement. Even though the vehicle is equipped with the vehicle proximity notification system, drive with care as pedestrians in the vicinity may still not notice the vehicle if the surrounding area is noisy.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials. The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.
- During normal driving, do not turn off the hybrid system. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
  In the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P. 645

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When driving the vehicle

- Use engine braking (shift position B instead of shift position D) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill.
  Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P. 235)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving.
  Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.
- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit. Even if the legal speed limit permits it, do not drive over 85 mph (140 km/h) unless your vehicle has high-speed capability tires. Driving over 85 mph (140 km/h) may result in tire failure, loss of control and possible injury. Be sure to consult a tire dealer to determine whether the tires on your vehicle are high-speed capability tires or not before driving at such speeds.

When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid, resulting in an accident.
- After driving through a puddle, depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When shifting the shift position

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while a forward driving position is selected, or roll forward while the shift position is in R.
  Doing so may result in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift position to P while the vehicle is moving.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift position to R while the vehicle is moving forward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift position to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Moving the shift position to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the hybrid system. Engine braking is not available with the hybrid system disengaged.
- Be careful not to change the shift position with the accelerator pedal depressed.
  Changing the shift position to any position other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

  After changing the shift position, make sure to confirm the current shift position displayed on the shift position indicator inside the meter.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear limit indicators)

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.
Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

■ When the vehicle is stopped

- Do not depress the accelerator pedal unnecessarily.
  If the shift position is in any position other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine.
  Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
  Doing so may result in the following:
  - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
  - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
  - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.
- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.
- Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift position to P, stop the hybrid system and lock the vehicle.
  Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.
  If the vehicle is parked with the shift position in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipe while the "READY" indicator is illuminated or immediately after turning the hybrid system off.
  Doing so may cause burns.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the hybrid system off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to hybrid system overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
  Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the electronically controlled assist function does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid downhill or sharp turns that require braking.
  In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- The brake system consists of 2 or more individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other(s) will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

NOTICE

■ **When driving the vehicle**

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain driving torque.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Always set the parking brake, and shift the shift position to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

■ **Avoiding damage to vehicle parts**

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time.
  Doing so may damage the power steering motor.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

■ **If you get a flat tire while driving**

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire: →P. 670

NOTICE

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have your Toyota dealer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, hybrid transmission, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

If the shift control system is damaged by flooding, it may not be possible to shift the shift position to P, or from P to other positions. When the shift position cannot be changed from P to any other position, the front wheels will lock, and you will be unable to tow the vehicle with the front wheels on the ground, as the front wheels may be locked. In this case, transport the vehicle with both front wheels or all four wheels lifted.

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load.

Capacity and distribution

Cargo capacity depends on the total weight of the occupants.

(Cargo capacity) = (Total load capacity) — (Total weight of occupants)

Steps for Determining Correct Load Limit —

(1) Locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lbs.” on your vehicle’s placard.

(2) Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.

(3) Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lbs.

(4) The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity.

For example, if the “XXX” amount equals 1400 lbs. and there will be five 150 lb passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lbs. (1400 − 750 (5 × 150) = 650 lbs.)

(5) Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.

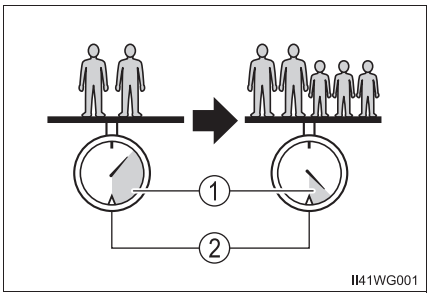
(6) If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this manual to determine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle. (→P. 222)

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing.

Calculation formula for your vehicle

① Cargo capacity

② Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) (→P. 722)



When 2 people with the combined weight of A lb. (kg) are riding in your vehicle, which has a total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) of B lb. (kg), the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity will be C lb. (kg) as follows:

B*2 lb. (kg) – A*1 lb. (kg) = C*3 lb. (kg)

*1: A = Weight of people

*2: B = Total load capacity

*3: C = Available cargo and luggage load

In this condition, if 3 more passengers with the combined weight of D lb. (kg) get on, the available cargo and luggage load will be reduced E lb. (kg) as follows:

C lb. (kg) – D*4 lb. (kg) = E*5 lb. (kg)

*4: D = Additional weight of people

*5: E = Available cargo and luggage load

As shown in the example above, if the number of occupants increases, the cargo and luggage load will be reduced by an amount that equals the increased weight due to the additional occupants. In other words, if an increase in the number of occupants causes an excess of the total load capacity (combined weight of occupants plus cargo and luggage load), you must reduce the cargo and luggage on your vehicle.

WARNING

■ Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
  - On the luggage cover (if equipped)
  - On the instrument panel
  - On the dashboard
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.

■ Capacity and distribution

- Do not exceed the maximum axle weight rating or the total vehicle weight rating.
- Even if the total load of occupant's weight and the cargo load is less than the total load capacity, do not apply the load unevenly. Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

Vehicle load limits

Vehicle load limits include total load capacity, seating capacity, towing capacity and cargo capacity.

◆ Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight): →P. 722

Total load capacity means the combined weight of occupants, cargo and luggage.

◆ Seating capacity: 5 occupants (Front 2, Rear 3)

Seating capacity means the maximum number of occupants whose estimated average weight is 150 lb. (68 kg) per person.

◆ Towing capacity

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle.

◆ Cargo capacity

Cargo capacity may increase or decrease depending on the weight and the number of occupants.

■ Total load capacity and seating capacity

These details are also described on the tire and loading information label. (→P. 614)

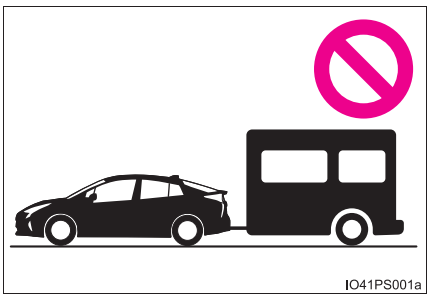
⚠ WARNING

■ Overloading the vehicle

Do not overload the vehicle.
It may not only cause damage to the tires, but also degrade steering and braking ability, resulting in an accident.

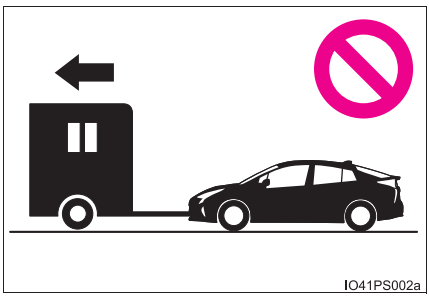
Trailer towing

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle. Toyota also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch or the use of a tow hitch carrier for a wheelchair, scooter, bicycle, etc. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.



Dinghy towing

Your vehicle is not designed to be dinghy towed (with 4 wheels on the ground) behind a motor home.



⚠ NOTICE

■ **To avoid serious damage to your vehicle**

Do not tow your vehicle with the four wheels on the ground.

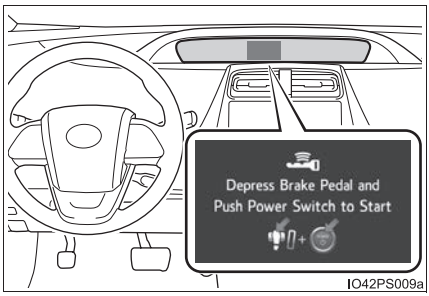
Power (ignition) switch

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the hybrid system or changes power switch modes.

Starting the hybrid system

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

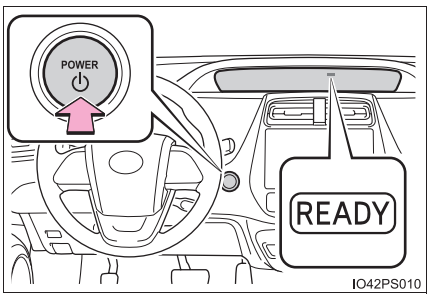
2 Firmly depress the brake pedal.



and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

When the shift position is N, the hybrid system cannot start. Shift the shift position to P when starting the hybrid system. (→P. 235)

3 Press the power switch shortly and firmly.



When operating the power switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

If the “READY” indicator turns on, the hybrid system will operate normally.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

The hybrid system can be started from any power switch mode.

4 Check that the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

If the “READY” indicator changes from a flashing light to a solid light and the buzzer sounds, the hybrid system is starting normally.

The vehicle will not move when the “READY” indicator is off.

The vehicle can move when the “READY” indicator is on even if the engine is stopped. (The gasoline engine starts or stops automatically in accordance with the state of the vehicle.)

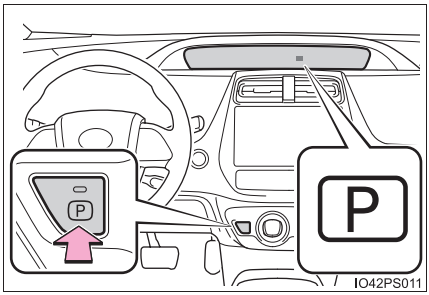
Stopping the hybrid system

1 Stop the vehicle completely.

2 Set the parking brake. (→P. 241)

3 Shift the shift position to P. (→P. 235)

Check that the shift position indicator shows P. (→P. 234)



4 Press the power switch.

The hybrid system will stop.

5 Slowly release the brake pedal and check that the display on the instrument cluster is off.

The meter display sequentially turns off after the hybrid system stops. (→P. 229)

Changing power switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the power switch with the brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)

① Off

The emergency flashers can be used.

② ACCESSORY mode

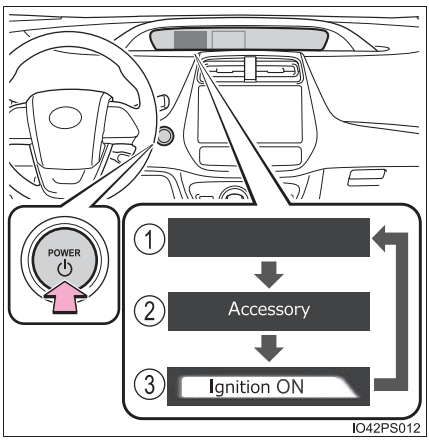
Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

"Accessory" is displayed on the main display.

③ ON mode

All electrical components can be used.

"Ignition ON" is displayed on the main display.



Auto power off function

If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY mode for more than 20 minutes or ON mode (the hybrid system is not operating) for more than an hour with the shift position in P, the power switch will automatically turn off. However, this function cannot entirely prevent the 12-volt battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the power switch in ACCESSORY or ON mode for long periods of time when the hybrid system is not operating.

Sounds and vibrations specific to a hybrid vehicle

→P. 81

Electronic key battery depletion

→P. 162

■ **When the ambient temperature is low, such as during winter driving conditions**

- When starting the hybrid system, the flashing time of the “READY” indicator may be long. Leave the vehicle as it is until the “READY” indicator is steady on, as steady means the vehicle is able to move.
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely cold (below approximately -22°F [-30°C]) under the influence of the outside temperature, it may not be possible to start the hybrid system. In this case, try to start the hybrid system again after the temperature of the hybrid battery increases due to the outside temperature increase etc.

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P. 178

■ **Note for the entry function**

→P. 179

■ **If the hybrid system does not start**

- The immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P. 89) Contact your Toyota dealer.
- If a message related to start-up is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **If the “READY” indicator does not come on**

In the event that the “READY” indicator does not come on even after performing the proper procedures for starting the vehicle, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **If the hybrid system is malfunctioning**

→P. 663

■ **If the electronic key battery is depleted**

→P. 627

■ **Operation of the power switch**

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the power switch mode may not change or the hybrid system may not start.
- If attempting to restart the hybrid system immediately after turning the power switch off, the hybrid system may not start in some cases. After turning the power switch off, please wait a few seconds before restarting the hybrid system.

■ **Automatic P position selection function**

→P. 237

■ **When the shift control system malfunctions**

When attempting to turn the power switch off while there is a malfunction in the shift control system, the power mode may change to ACCESSORY mode. In this case, ACCESSORY mode may be turned off by applying the parking brake and pressing the power switch again. If there is a malfunction in the system, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Meter display

When the power switch is turned off, each display will turn off as follows.

- The shift position indicator will turn off after approximately 2 seconds.
- The multi-information display, clock, etc. will turn off after approximately 30 seconds.

(Each display will also turn off immediately if a door is locked before 30 seconds has elapsed.)

If the smart key system has been deactivated in a customized setting

→P. 705

WARNING

When starting the hybrid system

Always start the hybrid system while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the hybrid system under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Stopping the hybrid system in an emergency

- If you want to stop the hybrid system in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P. 645)
  However, do not touch the power switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
- If the power switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- When restarting the hybrid system after an emergency shutdown while driving, press the power switch. When restarting the hybrid system after stopping the vehicle, change the shift position to P and then press the power switch.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

- Do not leave the power switch in ACCESSORY or ON mode for long periods of time without the hybrid system on.
- If “Accessory”, “Ignition ON” or mileage display (→P. 139) is displayed on the main display while the hybrid system is not operating, the power switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the power switch off.

■ **When starting the hybrid system**

If the hybrid system becomes difficult to start, have your vehicle checked by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the power switch**

If the power switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately.

EV drive mode

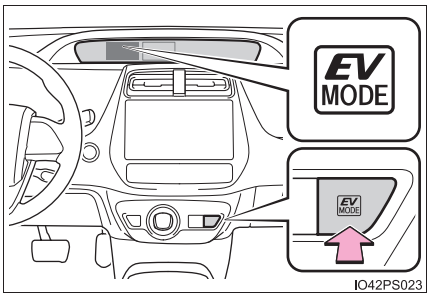
In EV drive mode, electric power is supplied by the hybrid battery (traction battery), and only the electric motor (traction motor) is used to drive the vehicle.

This mode allows you to drive in residential areas late at night, or in indoor parking lots etc. without concern for noises and exhaust gas emissions.

Turns EV drive mode on/off

When EV drive mode is turned on, the EV drive mode indicator will come on.

Pressing the switch when in EV drive mode will return the vehicle to normal driving (using the gasoline engine and electric motor [traction motor]).



■ Situations in which EV drive mode cannot be turned on

It may not be possible to turn EV drive mode on in the following situations. If it cannot be turned on, a buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display.

- Vehicle speed is high.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed firmly or the vehicle is on a hill etc.
- The temperature of the hybrid system is high.
  The vehicle has been left in the sun, driven on a hill, driven at high speeds, etc.
- The temperature of the hybrid system is low.
  The vehicle has been left in temperatures lower than about 68°F (20°C) for a long period of time etc.
- The gasoline engine is warming up.
- The hybrid battery (traction battery) is low.
  The remaining battery level indicated in the energy monitor display is low. (→P. 118, 154)
- The windshield defogger is in use.

■ **Switching to EV drive mode when the gasoline engine is cold**

If the hybrid system is started while the gasoline engine is cold, the gasoline engine will start automatically after a short period of time in order to warm up. In this case, you will become unable to switch to EV drive mode.
After the hybrid system has started and the “READY” indicator has illuminated, press the EV drive mode switch before the gasoline engine starts to switch to EV drive mode.

■ **Automatic cancelation of EV drive mode**

When driving in EV drive mode, the gasoline engine may automatically restart in the following situations. When EV drive mode is canceled, a buzzer will sound and the EV drive mode indicator will flash and go off.

- The hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes low.
  The remaining battery level indicated in the energy monitor display is low. (→P. 118, 154)
- Vehicle speed is high.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed firmly or the vehicle is on a hill etc.

When it is possible to inform the driver of automatic cancelation in advance, a prior notice screen will appear on the multi-information display.

■ **Possible driving distance when driving in EV drive mode**

EV drive mode’s possible driving distance ranges from a few hundred meters to approximately 0.6 mile (1 km). However, depending on vehicle conditions, there are situations when EV drive mode cannot be used. (The distance that is possible depends on the hybrid battery [traction battery] level and driving conditions.)

■ **Changing a driving mode when in EV drive mode**

EV drive mode can be used in conjunction with Eco drive mode and power mode.
However, EV drive mode may be automatically canceled when used in conjunction with power mode.

■ **Fuel economy**

The hybrid system is designed to achieve the best possible fuel economy during normal driving (using the gasoline engine and electric motor [traction motor]). Driving in EV drive mode more than necessary may lower fuel economy.

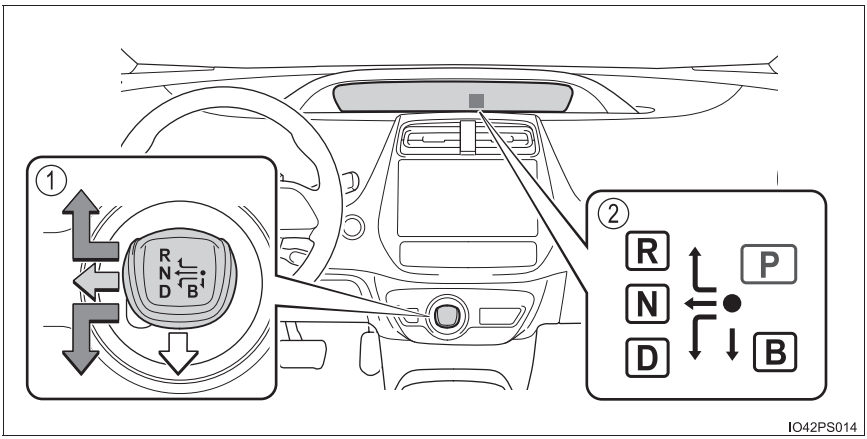
WARNING

Caution while driving

When driving in EV drive mode, pay special attention to the area around the vehicle. Because there is no engine noise, pedestrians, people riding bicycles or other people and vehicles in the area may not be aware of the vehicle starting off or approaching them, so take extra care while driving.

Hybrid transmission

Shifting the shift lever



① Shift lever

Operate the shift lever gently and ensure correct shifting operation.

Release the shift lever after each shifting operation to allow it to return to the ● position.

When shifting to the D or R, move the shift lever along the shift gate.

To shift to the N, slide the shift lever to the left and hold it. The shift position will change to N.

To shift to the B, pull the shift lever down. Shifting to B is only possible when shift position D is selected.

When shifting from P to N, D or R, from D to R, or from R to D, ensure that the brake pedal is being depressed and the vehicle is stationary.

② Shift position indicator

The current shift position is highlighted.

When any shift position other than D or B is selected, the arrow toward B and B position indicator disappear from the shift position indicator.

When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator provided on the instrument cluster.

Shift position purpose

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the hybrid system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*
B	Applying engine braking or strong braking when the accelerator pedal has been released on steep downward slopes etc.

*: For good fuel economy and noise reduction, the D position should usually be used.

Selecting a driving mode

→P. 318

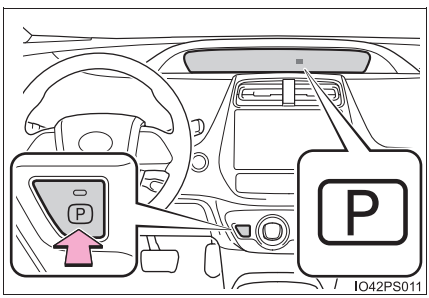
P position switch

When shifting the shift position to P

Fully stop the vehicle and set the parking brake, and then press the P position switch.

When the shift position is changed to P, the switch indicator comes on.

Check that the P position is illuminated on the shift position indicator.



Shifting the shift position from P to other positions

- While depressing the brake pedal firmly, operate the shift lever. If the shift lever is operated without depressing the brake pedal, the buzzer will sound and the shifting operation will be disabled.
- When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator provided on the instrument cluster.
- The shift position cannot be changed from P to B directly.

■ **For the shift positions**

- When the power switch is off, the shift position cannot be changed.
- When the power switch is in ON mode (the hybrid system is not operating), the shift position can only be changed to N. The shift position will be changed to N even if the shift lever is shifted to D or R and held in that position.
- When the “READY” indicator is on, the shift position can be changed from P to D, N or R.
- When the “READY” indicator is flashing, the shift position cannot be changed from P to another position even if the shift lever is operated. Wait until the “READY” indicator changes from a flashing to a solid light, and then operate the shift lever again.
- The shift position can only be changed to B directly from D.

In addition, if an attempt is made to change the shift position by moving the shift lever or by pressing the P position switch in any of the following situations, the buzzer will sound and the shifting operation will be disabled or the shift position will automatically change to N. When this happens, select an appropriate shift position.

- Situations where the shifting operation will be disabled:
  - When an attempt is made to change the shift position from P to another position by moving the shift lever without depressing the brake pedal.
  - When an attempt is made to change the shift position from P or N to B by moving the shift lever.
- Situations where the shift position will automatically change to N:
  - When the P position switch is pressed while the vehicle is running.*1
  - When an attempt is made to select the R position by moving the shift lever when the vehicle is moving forward.*2
  - When an attempt is made to select the D position by moving the shift lever when the vehicle is moving in reverse.*3
  - When an attempt is made to change the shift position from R to B by moving the shift lever.

*1: Shift position may be changed to P when driving at extremely low speeds.

*2: Shift position may be changed to R when driving at low speeds.

*3: Shift position may be changed to D when driving at low speeds.

- If N is selected while driving at a certain speed, even if the shift lever is not held in the N position, the shift position changes to N. In this situation, the buzzer sounds and a confirmation message is displayed on the multi-information display to inform the driver that the shift position has changed to N.

■ **Reverse warning buzzer**

When shifting into R, a buzzer will sound to inform the driver that the shift position is in R.

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-Start Control)**

When the following unusual operation is performed, the hybrid system output may be restrained.

- When the shift position is shifted from R to D, D/B to R, N to R, P to D, P to R with the accelerator pedal depressed, a warning message appears on the multi-information display. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed too while the vehicle is in reverse.

■ **Automatic P position selection function**

- If the power switch is on and the shift position is not already P, completely stopping the vehicle and pressing the power switch causes the shift position to automatically switch to P and the power switch to turn off.
- The shift position may also automatically switch to P if one of the following conditions is detected while the vehicle is stopped by dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range.
  - Driver's seat belt is not fastened
  - Driver's door is opened
  - Approximately 3 minutes elapse after the vehicle stopped

■ **If the shift position cannot be shifted from P**

There is a possibility that the 12-volt battery is discharged. Check the 12-volt battery in this situation. (→P. 708)

■ **About engine braking**

When shift position B is selected, releasing the accelerator pedal will apply engine braking.

- When the vehicle is driven at high speeds, compared to ordinary gasoline-fueled vehicles, the engine braking deceleration is felt less than that of other vehicles.
- The vehicle can be accelerated even when shift position B is selected.

If the vehicle is driven continuously in the B position, fuel efficiency will become low. Usually, select the D position.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the 12-volt battery**

→P. 597

■ **When a message related to shift operations is displayed on the multi-information display**

When the shift position does not switch due to a mistaken operation, system conditions, etc., or when the attempted shift operation is invalid, a message indicating the correct operation or the reason why switching cannot be performed is shown on the multi-information display. In these cases, follow the instructions and retry the operation.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. Reverse warning buzzer) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

⚠ WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

Do not accelerate or shift the shift position suddenly.
Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

■ **Shift lever and P position switch**

- Do not remove the shift lever knob or use anything but a genuine Toyota shift lever knob. Also, do not hang anything on the shift lever.
  Doing so could prevent the shift lever from returning to position, causing unexpected accidents to occur when the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not press the P position switch while the vehicle is moving.
  If the P position switch is pressed when driving at very low speeds (for example, directly before stopping the vehicle), the vehicle may stop suddenly when the shift position switches to P, which could lead to an accident.
- In order to prevent the shift position from accidentally being changed, do not touch the P position switch or shift lever when not using them.

NOTICE

Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge

If the shift position is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will not be charged. To help prevent the battery from discharging, avoid leaving the N position selected for an extended period of time.

Situations where shift control system malfunctions are possible

If any of the following situations occurs, shift control system malfunctions are possible.
Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place on level ground, apply the parking brake, and then contact your Toyota dealer.

- When the warning message indicating the shift control system appears on the multi-information display. (→P. 664)
- The display indicates that no shift position is selected for more than a few seconds.

Notes regarding shift lever and P position switch operation

Avoid repeatedly operating the shift lever and P position switch in quick succession.
The system protection function may activate and it will not be temporarily possible to shift the shift position other than P. If this happens, please wait for approximately 20 seconds before attempting to change the shift position again.

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions

① Right turn

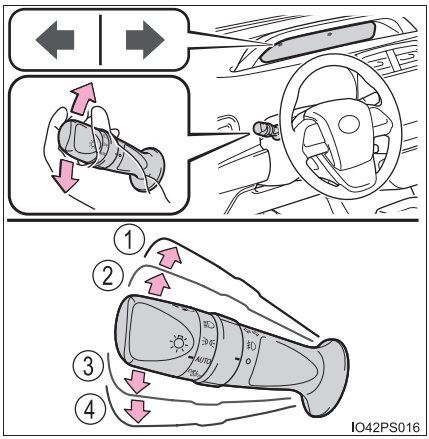
② Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)

The right hand signals will flash 3 times.

③ Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)

The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

④ Left turn



■ Turn signals can be operated when

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ If the indicator flashes faster than usual

Check that a light bulb in the front or rear turn signal lights has not burned out.

■ If the turn signals stop flashing before a lane change has been performed

Operate the lever again.

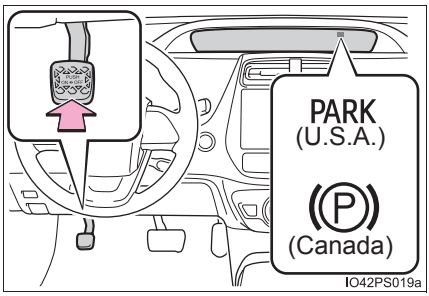
■ Customization

The number of times the turn signals flash during a lane change can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 748)

Parking brake

Operating instructions

To set the parking brake, fully depress the parking brake pedal with your left foot while depressing the brake pedal with your right foot.
(Depressing the pedal again releases the parking brake.)



Parking the vehicle

→P. 208

Parking brake engaged warning buzzer

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. “Release Parking Brake” is displayed on the multi-information display (with the vehicle reached a speed of 3 mph [5 km/h]).

Usage in winter time

→P. 412

NOTICE

Before driving

Fully release the parking brake.
Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

Turning the end of the lever turns on the lights as follows:

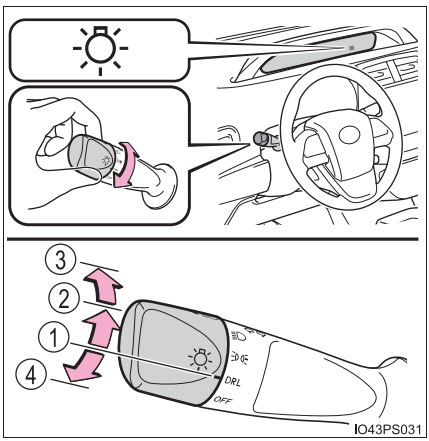
▶ U.S.A. (type A)

① **DRL** The daytime running lights turn on. (→P. 245)

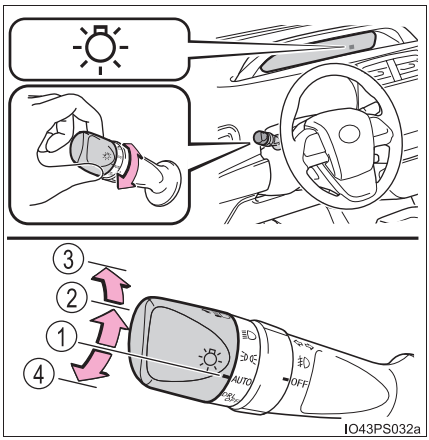
② The side marker, parking, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

③ The headlights and all the lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.

④ **OFF** The daytime running lights turn off.



▶ U.S.A. (type B)



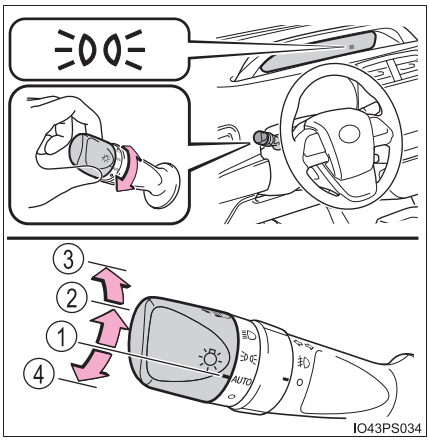
① **AUTO** (if equipped) The headlights, side marker, parking lights, LED accent lights (if equipped), daytime running lights (→P. 245) and so on turn on and off automatically (when the power switch is in ON mode).

② The side marker, parking, LED accent (if equipped), tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

③ The headlights and all the lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.

④ **DRL OFF** The daytime running lights turn off.

▶ Canada



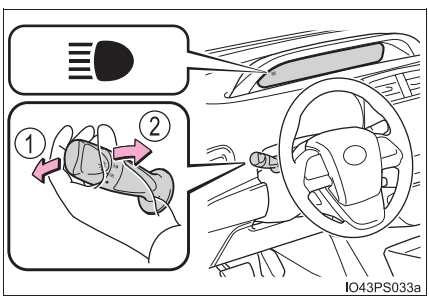
① **AUTO** The headlights, side marker, parking lights, LED accent lights (if equipped), daytime running lights (→P. 245) and so on turn on and off automatically (when the power switch is in ON mode).

② The side marker, parking, LED accent (if equipped), tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

③ The headlights and all the lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.

④ The daytime running lights turn on. (→P. 245)

Turning on the high beam headlights



① With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

② Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

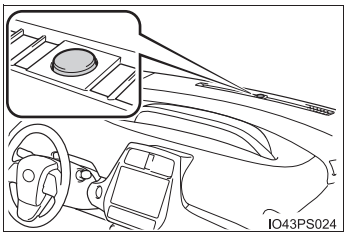
You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Daytime running light system

- To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically whenever the hybrid system is started and the parking brake is released with the headlight switch in the DRL / AUTO / position. (Illuminate dimmer than the headlight lights.)
  Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.
  For the U.S.A.: Daytime running lights can be turned off by operating the headlight switch.
- Compared to turning on the headlights, the daytime running light system offers greater durability and consumes less electricity, so it can help improve fuel economy.

Headlight control sensor (if equipped)

The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield.
Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.
Air conditioning operation may also be interrupted.



Automatic light off system

- When the headlights come on: The headlights and tail lights turn off 30 seconds after a door is opened and closed if the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. (The lights turn off immediately if on the key is pressed after all the doors are locked.)
- When only the tail lights come on: The tail lights turn off automatically if the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off and the driver's door is opened.

To turn the lights on again, turn the power switch to ON mode, or turn the light switch off once and then back to or .

■ **12-volt battery-saving function**

In order to prevent the 12-volt battery of the vehicle from discharging, if the headlights and/or tail lights are on when the power switch is turned off, the 12-volt battery saving function will operate and automatically turn off all the lights after approximately 20 minutes.

When any of the following are performed, the 12-volt battery-saving function is canceled once and then reactivated. All the lights will turn off automatically 20 minutes after the 12-volt battery-saving function has been reactivated:

- When the headlight switch is operated
- When a door is opened or closed

■ **If "Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. light sensor sensitivity) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Automatic High Beam*

The Automatic High Beam uses an in-vehicle camera sensor to assess the brightness of streetlights, the lights of vehicles ahead etc., and automatically turns the high beam on or off as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

■ **Limitations of the Automatic High Beam**

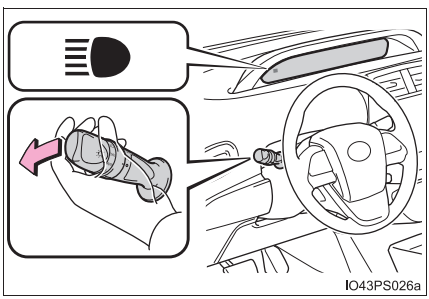
Do not rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beam on or off manually if necessary.

■ **To prevent incorrect operation of the Automatic High Beam system**

Do not overload the vehicle.

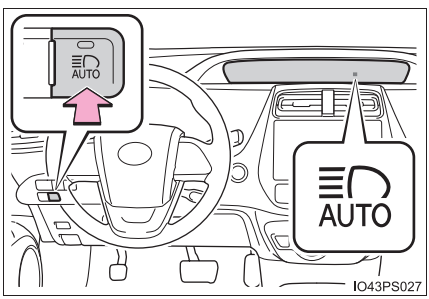
Activating the Automatic High Beam system

1 Push the lever away from you with the headlight switch in the AUTO or position.


IO43PS026a

2 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will come on when the headlights are turned on automatically to indicate that the system is active.



IO43PS027

*: If equipped

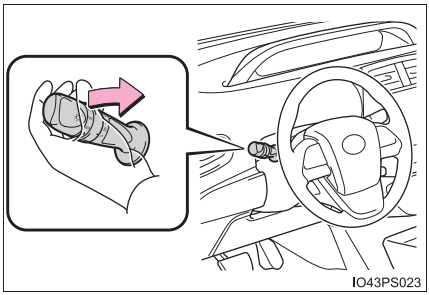
Turning the high beam on/off manually

Switching to low beam

Pull the lever to the original position.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off.

Push the lever away from you to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.

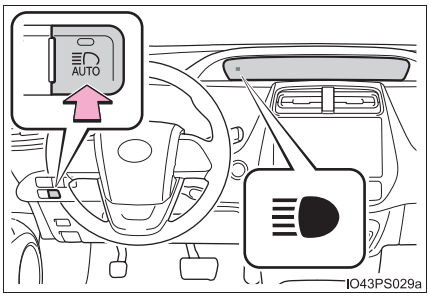


Switching to high beam

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator will turn on.

Press the switch to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.



■ **High beam automatic turning on or off conditions**

- When all of the following conditions are fulfilled, the high beam will be automatically turned on (after approximately 1 second):
  - Vehicle speed is above approximately 21 mph (34 km/h).
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
  - There are no vehicles ahead with headlights or tail lights turned on.
  - There are few streetlights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are fulfilled, the high beam will be automatically turned off:
  - Vehicle speed drops below approximately 17 mph (27 km/h).
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
  - Vehicles ahead have headlights or tail lights turned on.
  - There are many streetlights on the road ahead.

■ **Camera sensor detection information**

- The high beam may not be automatically turned off in the following situations:
  - When oncoming vehicles suddenly appear from a curve
  - When the vehicle is cut in front of by another vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are hidden from sight due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When vehicles ahead appear from the faraway lane on wide road
  - When vehicles ahead vehicles have no lights
- The high beam may be turned off if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without using the headlights is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beam to switch to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The following factors may affect the amount of time taken to turn the high beam on or off:
  - The brightness of headlights, fog lights, and tail lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has operational lights on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The high beam may be turned on or off when the driver does not expect it.
- Bicycles or similar objects may not be detected.

● In the situations shown below, the system may not be able to accurately detect surrounding brightness levels. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to cause problems for pedestrians, vehicles ahead or other parties. In these cases, manually switch between the high and low beams.

- In bad weather (rain, snow, fog, sandstorms etc.)
- The windshield is obscured by fog, mist, ice, dirt etc.
- The windshield is cracked or damaged.
- The camera sensor is deformed or dirty.
- The camera sensor temperature is extremely high.
- Surrounding brightness levels are equal to those of headlights, tail lights or fog lights.
- Vehicles ahead have headlights that are either switched off, dirty, are changing color, or are not aimed properly.
- When driving through an area of intermittently changing brightness and darkness.
- When frequently and repeatedly driving ascending/descending roads, or roads with rough, bumpy or uneven surfaces (such as stone-paved roads, gravel tracks etc.).
- When frequently and repeatedly taking curves or driving on a winding road.
- There is a highly reflective object ahead of the vehicle, such as a sign or a mirror.
- The back of a vehicle ahead is highly reflective, such as a container on a truck.
- The vehicle's headlights are damaged or dirty.
- The vehicle is listing or tilting, due to a flat tire, a trailer being towed etc.
- The high beam and low beam are repeatedly being switched between in an abnormal manner.
- The driver believes that the high beam may be causing problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

■ **Temporarily lowering sensor sensitivity**

The sensitivity of the sensor can be temporarily lowered.

1 Turn the power switch off while the following conditions are met.

- The headlight switch is in AUTO or .
- The headlight switch lever is in high beam position.
- Automatic High Beam switch is on.

2 Turn the power switch to ON mode.

3 Within 30 seconds after 2, repeat pulling the headlight switch lever to the original position then pushing it to the high beam position quickly 10 times, then leave the lever in high beam position.

4 If the sensitivity is changed, the Automatic High Beam indicator is turn on and off 3 times.

Automatic High Beam (headlights) may turn on even the vehicle is stopped.

■ **If "Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Fog light switch*

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

Operating instructions

▶ Type A

① **OFF** Turns the fog lights off

② Turns the fog lights on

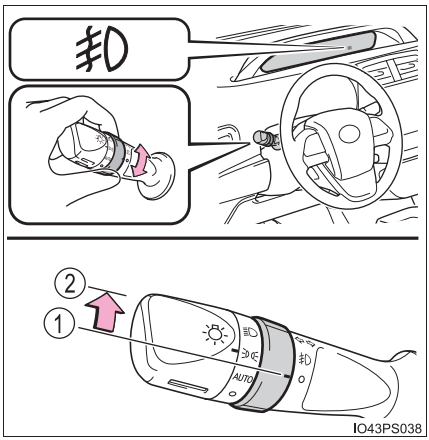


*: If equipped

▶ Type B

① Turns the fog lights off

② Turns the fog lights on



■ **Fog lights can be used when**

The headlights are on in low beam.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

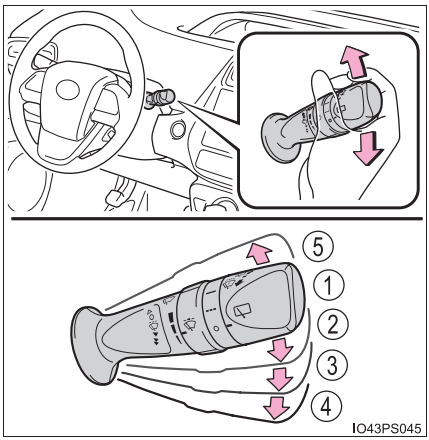
Windshield wipers and washer

Operating the wiper lever

The wiper operation is selected by moving the lever as follows.

■ Intermittent windshield wipers with interval adjuster (if equipped)

▶ Type A



① Off

② Intermittent operation

③ Low speed operation

④ High speed operation

⑤ Temporary operation

▶ Type B

① **OFF** Off

② **INT** Intermittent operation

③ **LO** Low speed operation

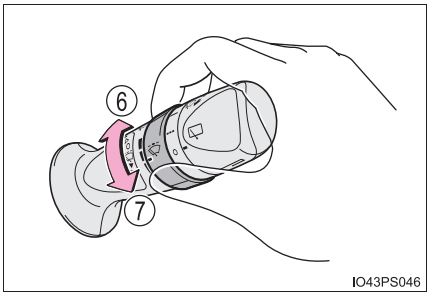
④ **HI** High speed operation

⑤ **MIST** Temporary operation

Wiper intervals can be adjusted when intermittent operation is selected.

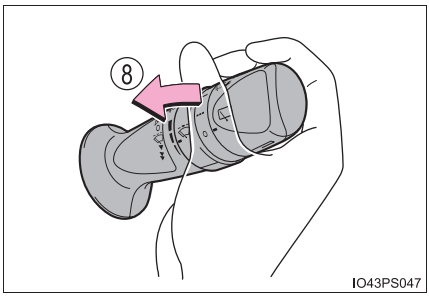
⑥ Increases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency

⑦ Decreases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency



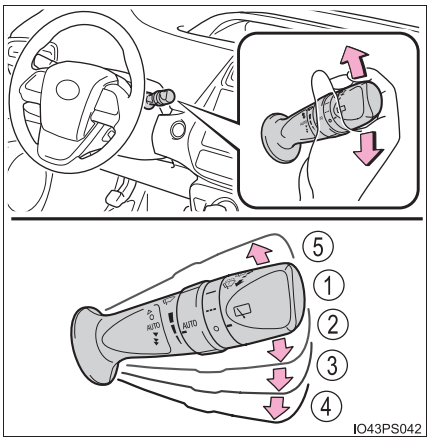
⑧ Washer/wiper dual operation

The wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



■ Rain-sensing windshield wipers (if equipped)

▶ Type A



① ○ Off

② AUTO Rain-sensing operation

③ ▼ Low speed operation

④ ▼▼ High speed operation

⑤ △ Temporary operation

▶ Type B

① **OFF** Off

② AUTO Rain-sensing operation

③ **LO** Low speed operation

④ **HI** High speed operation

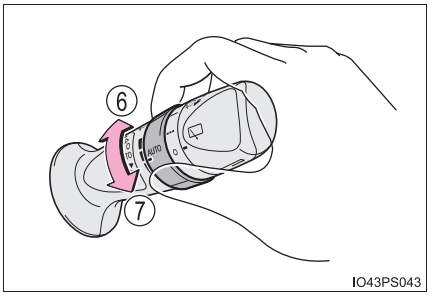
⑤ **MIST** Temporary operation

When “AUTO” is selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.

The sensor sensitivity can be adjusted when “AUTO” is selected.

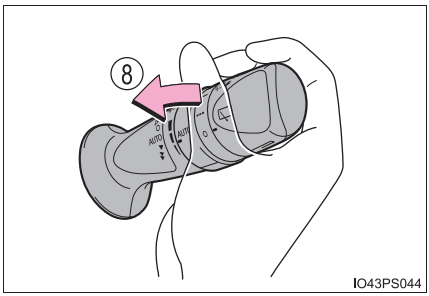
⑥ Increases the sensitivity

⑦ Decreases the sensitivity



⑧ Washer/wiper dual operation

The wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



■ **The windshield wipers and washer can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **Dripping prevention wiper sweep (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

After washing and wiping operation several times, the wipers operate one more time after a short delay to prevent dripping. However, this function will not operate while driving.

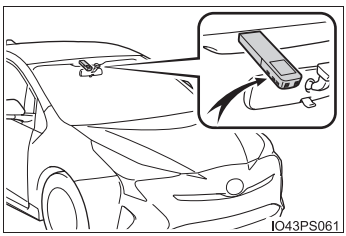
■ **Effects of vehicle speed on wiper operation (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

Vehicle speed affects the Intermittent wiper interval.

■ **Raindrop sensor (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

- The raindrop sensor judges the amount of raindrops.

  An optical sensor is adopted. It may not operate properly when sunlight from the rising or setting of the sun intermittently strikes the windshield, or if bugs, etc. are present on the windshield.



- If the wiper switch is turned to the “AUTO” position while the power switch is in ON mode, the wipers will operate once to show that AUTO mode is activated.
- If the wiper sensitivity is adjusted to higher, the wiper may operate once to indicate the change of sensitivity.
- If the temperature of the raindrop sensor is 185°F (85°C) or higher, or 14°F (-10°C) or lower, automatic operation may not occur. In this case, operate the wipers in any mode other than AUTO mode.

■ **If no windshield washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked, if there is washer fluid in the washer fluid tank.

■ **Customization**

Settings of AUTO mode operation can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 753)

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in AUTO mode (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in AUTO mode. Take care that your fingers, etc. do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

■ **Caution regarding the use of washer fluid**

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When the windshield is dry**

Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

■ **When the washer fluid tank is empty**

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

■ **When a nozzle becomes blocked**

In this case, contact your Toyota dealer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the wipers on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Rear window wiper and washer*

Operating the wiper lever

Turning the end of the lever turns on the rear window wiper, and pushing the lever away from you turns on the rear window wiper and washer.

▶ Type A

① O Off

② - - - Intermittent operation

③ —— Normal operation

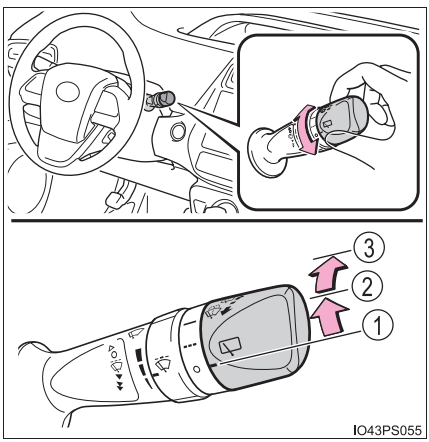
▶ Type B

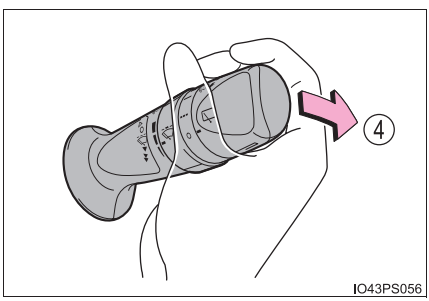
① **OFF** Off

② **INT** Intermittent operation

③ **ON** Normal operation

④ Washer/wiper dual operation





■ **The rear window wiper and washer can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **If no washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzle is not blocked if there is washer fluid in the washer fluid tank.

*: If equipped

NOTICE

When the rear window is dry

Do not use the wiper, as it may damage the rear window.

When the washer fluid tank is empty

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

When a nozzle becomes blocked

In this case, contact your Toyota dealer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the wiper on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Opening the fuel tank cap

The fuel tank of your vehicle has a special structure, which requires a reduction in fuel tank pressure before refueling. After the opener switch has been pressed, it will take several seconds until the vehicle is ready for refueling.

Before refueling the vehicle

- Close all the doors and windows, and turn the power switch off.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

Fuel types

→P. 733

Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

Gasoline price setting screen

After refueling more than approximately 1.3 gal. (5 L, 1.1 Imp.gal.) and turning the power switch to ON mode, the gasoline price setting screen will be automatically displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 128)

WARNING

When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it.
  A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out of the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel.
  Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged.
  This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

NOTICE

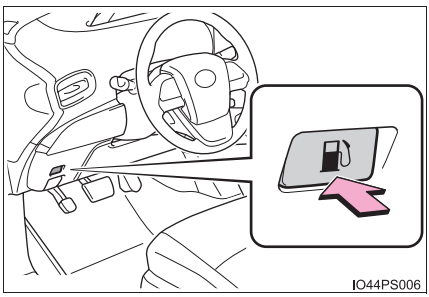
Refueling

- Finish refueling within 30 minutes. If more than 30 minutes passes, the internal valve closes. In this condition, fuel may overflow during the refueling process.
  Press the fuel filler door opener switch again.
- Do not spill fuel during refueling.
  Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

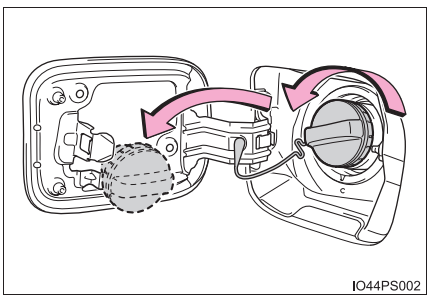
Opening the fuel tank cap

1 Press the opener to open the fuel filler door.

The fuel filler door will open within about 10 seconds of the switch being pressed. Before refueling is possible, a message will be shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster to indicate the progress of the fuel filler door opener.

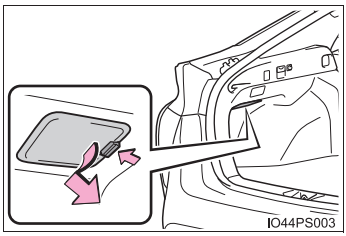


2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to open and hang it on the back of the fuel filler door.

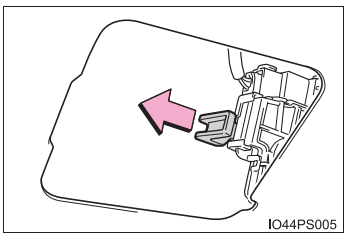


When the fuel filler door cannot be opened by pressing the inside switch

1 Open the back door and remove the cover underneath the luggage compartment light.



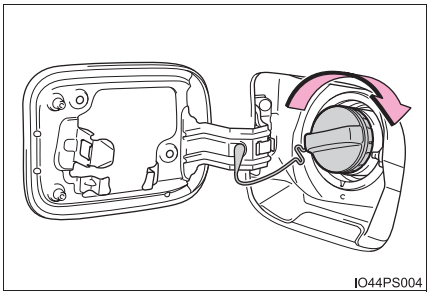
2 Pull the lever backward and check that the fuel lid opens.



Using the lever to open the fuel filler door may not allow for an adequate reduction in fuel tank pressure before refueling. To prevent fuel from spilling out, turn the cap slowly when removing it.
During refueling, fuel may spill out from the filler opening due to air being discharged from inside the fuel tank. Therefore, fill the fuel tank carefully and slowly.

Closing the fuel tank cap

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.



WARNING

When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

Toyota Safety Sense P*

The Toyota Safety Sense P consists of the following drive assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

- **PCS (Pre-Collision System)**

→P. 275

- **LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)***

→P. 287

- **Automatic High Beam***

→P. 247

- **Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range***

→P. 298

⚠ WARNING

■ Toyota Safety Sense P

The Toyota Safety Sense P is designed to operate under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants and the vehicle in the case of a collision or assist the driver in normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

*: If equipped

Vehicle data recording

The pre-collision system is equipped with a sophisticated computer that will record certain data, such as:

- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the pre-collision system functions
- Information (such as the distance and relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead or other objects)
- Images from the camera sensor (available only when the pre-collision braking function or the pre-collision brake assist function was operating)

The pre-collision system does not record conversations, sounds or images of the inside of the vehicle.

● Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:

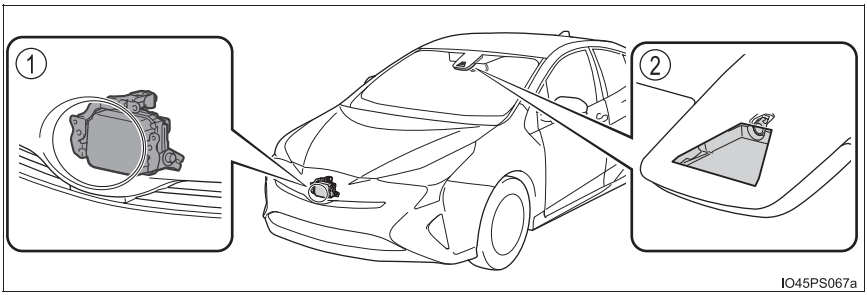
- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

● Recorded images can be erased using a specialized device.

The image recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when the pre-collision system operates will not be available.

Sensors

Two types of sensors, located behind the front grille and windshield, detect information necessary to operate the drive assist systems.



① Radar sensor ② Camera sensor

WARNING

■ **To avoid malfunction of the radar sensor**

Observe the following precautions.

Otherwise, the radar sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

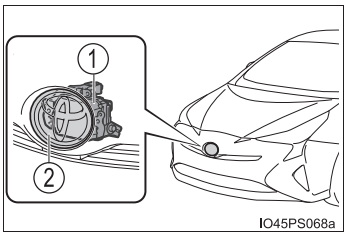
- Keep the radar sensor and front grille emblem clean at all times.

① Radar sensor

② Front grille emblem

If the front of the radar sensor or the front or back of the front grille emblem is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc., clean it.

Clean the radar sensor and front grille emblem with a soft cloth so you do not mark or damage them.



- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the radar sensor, front grille emblem or surrounding area.
- Do not subject the radar sensor or surrounding area to a strong impact. If the radar sensor, front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not disassemble the radar sensor.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensor, front grille emblem or surrounding area.
- If the radar sensor, front grille, or front bumper needs to be removed and installed, or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.

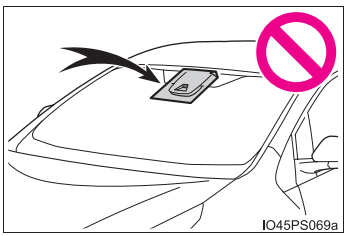
WARNING

■ **To avoid malfunction of the camera sensor**

Observe the following precautions.

Otherwise, the camera sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times.
  - If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clear the windshield.
  - If a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the camera sensor.
  - If the inner side of the windshield where the camera sensor is installed is dirty, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not install an antenna or attach stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the area of the windshield in front of the camera sensor (shaded area in the illustration).



- If the part of the windshield in front of the camera sensor is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation or ice. (→P. 515)
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the camera sensor by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
  - To replace the wiper insert: →P. 623
  - If the wiper blades need to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not attach window tinting to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.
  If the windshield needs to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not get the camera sensor wet.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the camera sensor.

⚠ WARNING

- Do not dirty or damage the camera sensor.
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens.
  If the lens is dirty or damaged, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not subject the camera sensor to a strong impact.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the camera sensor or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the camera sensor.
- Do not install an electronic device or device that emits strong electric waves near the camera sensor.
- Do not modify any components of the vehicle around the camera sensor (inside rear view mirror, etc.) or ceiling.
- Do not attach any accessories that may obstruct the camera sensor to the hood, front grille or front bumper. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the camera sensor.
- Do not modify the headlights or other lights.

Certification

FCC ID: HYQDNMWR008

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator (antenna) and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

NOTE:
This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the IC radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

NOTE:
Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'IC. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le dispositif rayonnant et le corps.

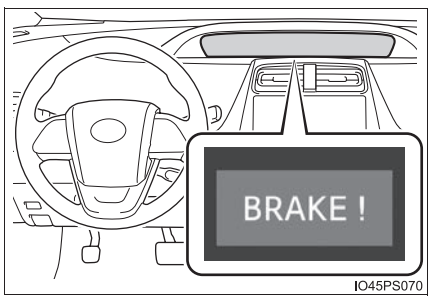
PCS (Pre-Collision System)*

The pre-collision system uses a radar sensor and camera sensor to detect vehicles and pedestrians in front of your vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle or pedestrian is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle or pedestrian is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (→P. 279)

◆ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, a buzzer will sound and a warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



*: If equipped

Pre-collision brake assist

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

Pre-collision braking

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, the system warns the driver. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the collision speed.

WARNING

■ **Limitations of the pre-collision system**

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
  Do not use the pre-collision system instead of normal braking operations under any circumstances. This system will not prevent collisions or lessen collision damage or injury in every situation. Do not overly rely on this system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Although this system is designed to help avoid a collision or help reduce the impact of the collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions, therefore the system may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance.
  Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
  - Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision: →P. 281
  - Conditions under which the system may not operate properly: →P. 283
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the pre-collision system yourself, as the system may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

■ **Pre-collision braking**

- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- In some situations, while the pre-collision braking function is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly or the steering wheel is turned and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision braking function.

WARNING

When to disable the pre-collision system

In the following situations, disable the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- When the vehicle is being towed
- When your vehicle is towing another vehicle
- When transporting the vehicle via truck, boat, train or similar means of transportation
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift with the hybrid system operating and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When a strong impact is applied to the front bumper or front grille, due to an accident or other reasons
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed
- When tire chains are installed
- When a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used
- If equipment (snow plow, etc.) that may obstruct the radar sensor or camera sensor is temporarily installed to the vehicle.

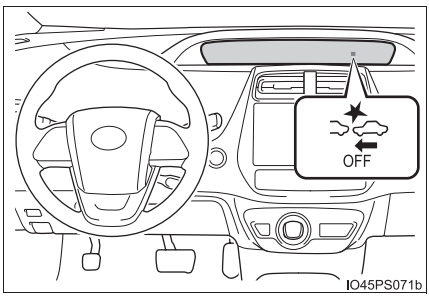
Changing settings of the pre-collision system

■ Enabling/disabling the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system can be enabled/disabled on  (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

The system is automatically enabled each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.

If the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will turn on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ Changing the pre-collision warning timing

The pre-collision warning timing can be changed on  (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

The operation timing setting is retained when the power switch is turned off.

① Far

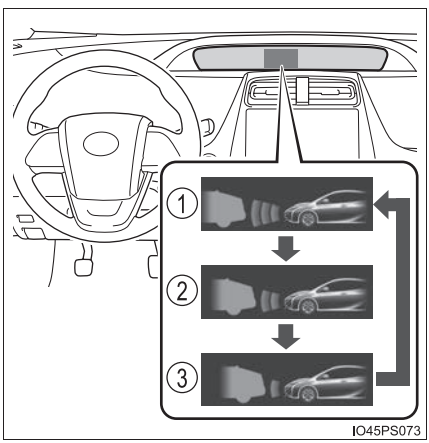
The warning will begin to operate earlier than with the default timing.

② Middle

This is the default setting.

③ Near

The warning will begin to operate later than with the default timing.



Operational conditions

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle or pedestrian is high.

Each function is operational at the following speeds:

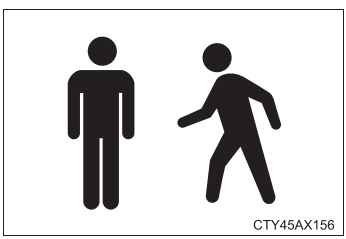
- Pre-collision warning:
  - Vehicle speed is between approximately 7 and 110 mph (10 and 180 km/h). (For detecting a pedestrian, vehicle speed is between approximately 7 and 50 mph [10 and 80 km/h].)
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 7 mph (10 km/h) or more.
- Pre-collision brake assist:
  - Vehicle speed is between approximately 19 and 110 mph (30 and 180 km/h). (For detecting a pedestrian, vehicle speed is between approximately 19 and 50 mph [30 and 80 km/h].)
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or more.
- Pre-collision braking:
  - Vehicle speed is between approximately 7 and 110 mph (10 and 180 km/h). (For detecting a pedestrian, vehicle speed is between approximately 7 and 50 mph [10 and 80 km/h].)
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 7 mph (10 km/h) or more.

The system may not operate in the following situations:

- If a 12-volt battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected and then the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- If the shift position is in R
- If VSC is disabled (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)
- If the PCS warning light is flashing or illuminated

Pedestrian detection function

The pre-collision system detects pedestrians based on the size, profile, and motion of a detected object. However, a pedestrian may not be detected depending on the surrounding brightness and the motion, posture, and angle of the detected object, preventing the system from operating properly. (→P. 285)



Cancelation of the pre-collision braking

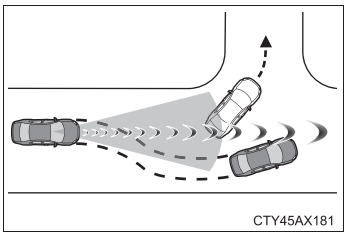
If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.

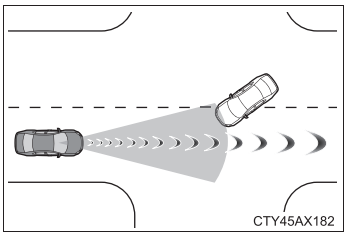
■ **Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

● In some situations such as the following, the system may determine that there is a possibility of a frontal collision and operate.

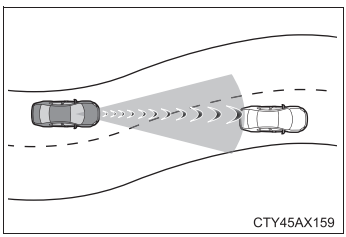
- When passing a vehicle or pedestrian
- When changing lanes while overtaking a preceding vehicle
- When overtaking a preceding vehicle that is changing lanes
- When overtaking a preceding vehicle that is making a left/right turn



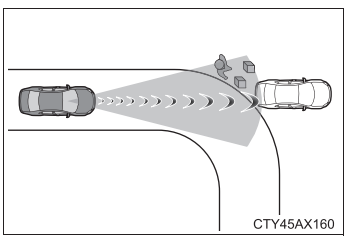
- When passing a vehicle in an oncoming lane that is stopped to make a right/left turn



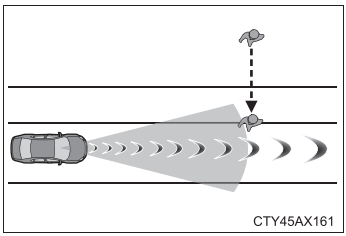
- When driving on a road where relative location to vehicle ahead in an adjacent lane may change, such as on a winding road



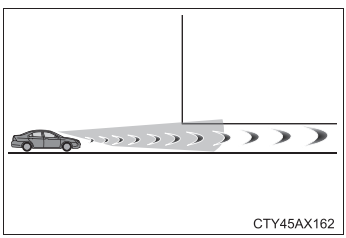
- When rapidly closing on a vehicle ahead
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered, such as when the road surface is uneven or undulating
- When approaching objects on the roadside, such as guardrails, utility poles, trees, or walls
- When there is a vehicle, pedestrian, or object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



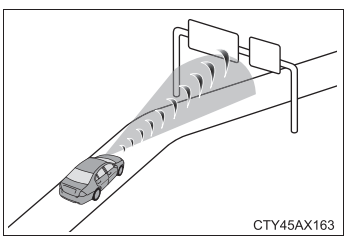
- When driving on a narrow path surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on an iron bridge
- When there is a metal object (manhole cover, steel plate, etc.), steps, or a protrusion on the road surface or roadside
- When a crossing pedestrian approaches very close to the vehicle


CTY45AX161

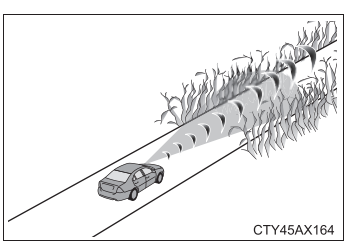
- When passing through a place with a low structure above the road (low ceiling, traffic sign, etc.)


CTY45AX162

- When passing under an object (billboard, etc.) at the top of an uphill road


CTY45AX163

- When rapidly closing on an electric toll gate barrier, parking area barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When using an automatic car wash
- When driving through or under objects that may contact the vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner


CTY45AX164

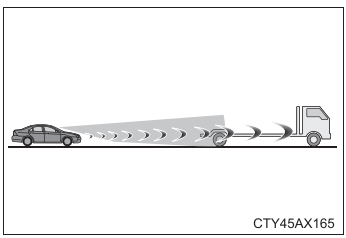
- When the vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc. from a vehicle ahead
- When driving through steam or smoke
- When there are patterns or paint on the road or a wall that may be mistaken for a vehicle or pedestrian
- When driving near an object that reflects radio waves, such as a large truck or guardrail

- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present

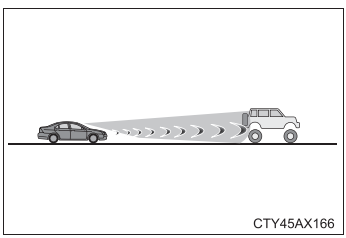
Situations in which the system may not operate properly

In some situations such as the following, a vehicle may not be detected by the radar sensor and camera sensor, preventing the system from operating properly:

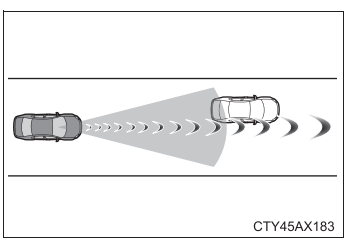
- If an oncoming vehicle is approaching your vehicle
- If a vehicle ahead is a motorcycle or bicycle
- When approaching the side or front of a vehicle
- If a preceding vehicle has a small rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- If a preceding vehicle has a low rear end, such as a low bed trailer


CTY45AX165

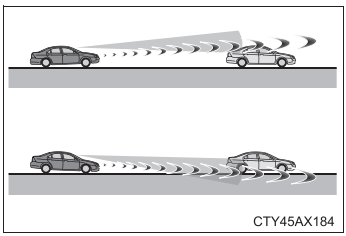
- If a vehicle ahead is carrying a load which protrudes past its rear bumper
- If a vehicle ahead has extremely high ground clearance


CTY45AX166

- If a vehicle ahead is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor or side car
- If the sun or other light is shining directly on a vehicle ahead
- If a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or emerges from beside a vehicle
- If a vehicle ahead makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When suddenly cutting behind a preceding vehicle
- When a vehicle ahead is not directly in front of your vehicle


CTY45AX183

- When driving in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When the vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc. from a vehicle ahead
- When driving through steam or smoke
- When driving in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights of oncoming traffic, shines directly into the camera sensor
- When the surrounding area is dim, such as at dawn or dusk, or while at night or in a tunnel
- After the hybrid system has started the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- While making a left/right turn and for a few seconds after making a left/right turn
- While driving on a curve and for a few seconds after driving on a curve
- If your vehicle is skidding
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered


CTY45AX184

- If the wheels are misaligned
- If a wiper blade is blocking the camera sensor
- The vehicle is wobbling.
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds.
- When driving on a hill
- If the radar sensor or camera sensor is misaligned

● In some situations such as the following, sufficient braking force may not be obtained, preventing the system from performing properly:

- If the braking functions cannot operate to their full extent, such as when the brake parts are extremely cold, extremely hot, or wet
- If the vehicle is not properly maintained (brakes or tires are excessively worn, improper tire inflation pressure, etc.)
- When the vehicle is being driven on a gravel road or other slippery surface

● Some pedestrians such as the following may not be detected by the radar sensor and camera sensor, preventing the system from operating properly:

- Pedestrians shorter than approximately 3.2 ft. (1 m) or taller than approximately 6.5 ft. (2 m)
- Pedestrians wearing oversized clothing (a rain coat, long skirt, etc.), making their silhouette obscure
- Pedestrians who are carrying large baggage, holding an umbrella, etc., hiding part of their body
- Pedestrians who are bending forward or squatting
- Pedestrians who are pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- Groups of pedestrians which are close together
- Pedestrians who are wearing white and look extremely bright
- Pedestrians in the dark, such as at night or while in a tunnel
- Pedestrians whose clothing appears to be nearly the same color or brightness as their surroundings
- Pedestrians near walls, fences, guardrails, or large objects
- Pedestrians who are on a metal object (manhole cover, steel plate, etc.) on the road
- Pedestrians who are walking fast
- Pedestrians who are changing speed abruptly
- Pedestrians running out from behind a vehicle or a large object
- Pedestrians who are extremely close to the side of the vehicle (outside rear view mirror, etc.)

■ **If the PCS warning light flashes and a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display**

The pre-collision system may be temporarily unavailable or there may be a malfunction in the system.

- In the following situations, the warning light will turn off, the message will disappear and the system will become operational when normal operating conditions return:
  - When the radar sensor or camera sensor or the area around either sensor is hot, such as in the sun
  - When the radar sensor or camera sensor or the area around either sensor is cold, such as in an extremely cold environment
  - When the radar sensor or front grille emblem is dirty or covered with snow, etc.
  - When the part of the windshield in front of the camera sensor is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice (Defogging the windshield: →P. 515)
  - If the camera sensor is obstructed, such as when the hood is open or a sticker is attached to the windshield near the camera sensor
- If the PCS warning light continues to flash or the warning message does not disappear, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **If VSC is disabled**

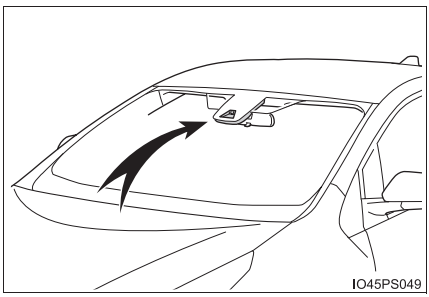
- If VSC is disabled (→P. 404), the pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking functions are also disabled.
- The PCS warning light will turn on and “VSC Turned Off Pre-Collision Brake System Unavailable” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)*

Summary of functions

When driving on highways and freeways with white (yellow) lines, this function alerts the driver when the vehicle might depart from its lane and provides assistance by operating the steering wheel to keep the vehicle in its lane.

The LDA system recognizes visible white (yellow) lines with the camera sensor on the upper portion of the front windshield.



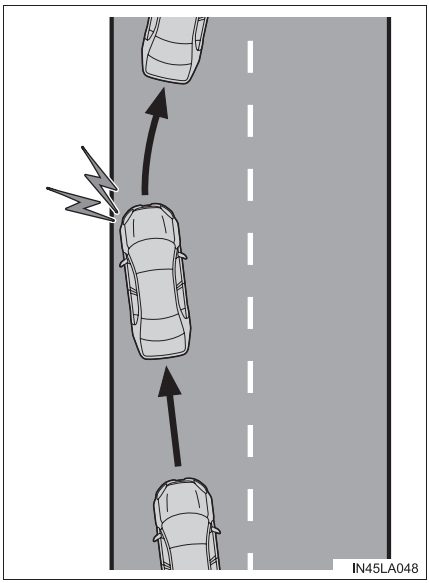
*: If equipped

Functions included in LDA system

◆ Lane departure alert function

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display and the warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver.

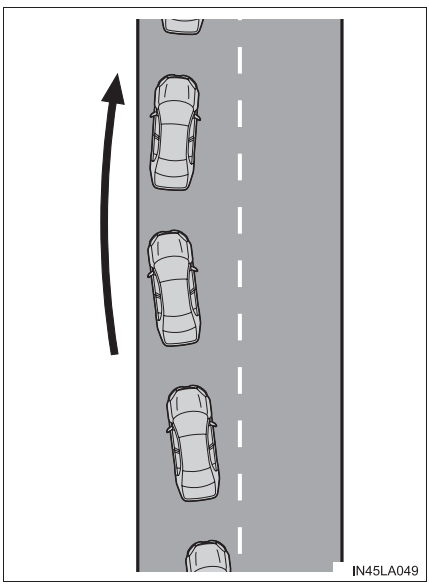
When the warning buzzer sounds, check the surrounding road situation and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center within the white (yellow) lines.



◆ Steering control function

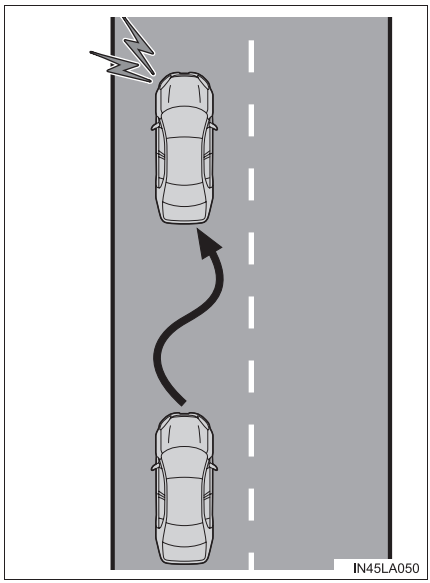
When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane, the system provides assistance as necessary by operating the steering wheel in small amounts for a short period of time to keep the vehicle in its lane.

If the system detects that the steering wheel has not been operated for a fixed amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display and the warning buzzer sounds.



Vehicle sway warning

When the vehicle is swaying or appears as if it may depart from its lane multiple times, the warning buzzer sounds and a message is displayed on the multi-information display to alert the driver.



WARNING

Before using LDA system

Do not rely solely upon the LDA system. LDA is not a system which automatically drives the vehicle or reduces the amount of attention that must be paid to the area in front of the vehicle. The driver must always assume full responsibility for driving safely by always paying careful attention to the surrounding conditions and operate the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle. Also, make sure to take adequate breaks when fatigued, such as from driving for a long period of time.
Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

To avoid operating LDA by mistake

When not using the LDA system, use the LDA switch to turn the system off.

Situations unsuitable for LDA

Do not use the LDA system in the following situations.
The system may not operate properly and lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- A compact spare tire (if equipped), tire chains, etc., are equipped.
- When the tires have been excessively worn, or when the tire inflation pressure is low.
- Tires which differ by structure, manufacturer, brand or tread pattern are used.
- Objects or patterns that could be mistaken for white (yellow) lines are present on the side of the road (guardrails, curbs, reflective poles etc.).
- Vehicle is driven on a snow-covered road.
- White (yellow) lines are difficult to see due to rain, snow, fog, dust, etc.
- Asphalt repair marks, white (yellow) line marks, etc., are present due to road repair.
- Vehicle is driven in a temporary lane or restricted lane due to construction work.
- Vehicle is driven on a road surface which is slippery due to rainy weather, fallen snow, freezing, etc.
- Vehicle is driven in traffic lanes other than on highways and freeways.
- Vehicle is driven in a construction zone.
- Vehicle is towing a trailer or another vehicle.

WARNING

■ **Preventing LDA system malfunctions and operations performed by mistake**

- Do not modify the headlights or place stickers, etc., on the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension etc. If the suspension etc. needs to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.).
- If your windshield needs repairs, contact your Toyota dealer.

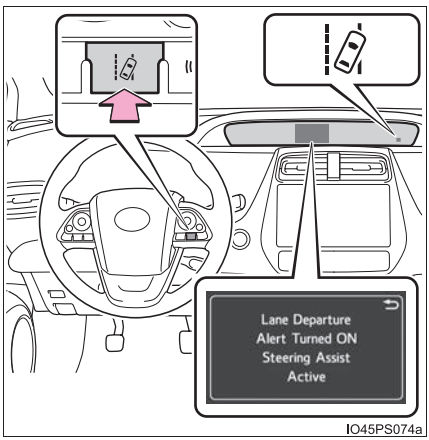
Turning LDA system on

Press the LDA switch to turn the LDA system on.

The LDA indicator illuminates and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Press the LDA switch again to turn the LDA system off.

When the LDA system is turned on or off, operation of the LDA system continues in the same condition the next time the hybrid system is started.



Indications on combination meter

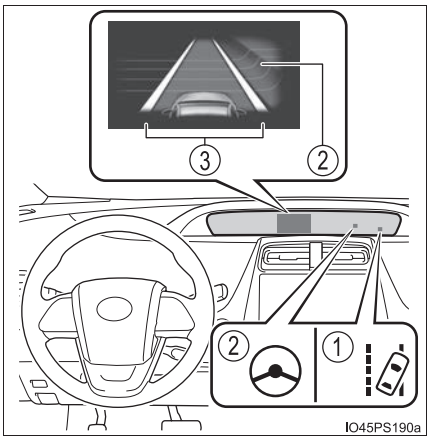
① LDA indicator

Illuminates when the LDA system is on.

② Steering control indicator and operation display of steering wheel operation support

When that steering wheel assistance of the steering control function is operating, the indicator illuminates and the operation display on the multi-information display is turned on.

③ Lane departure alert function display

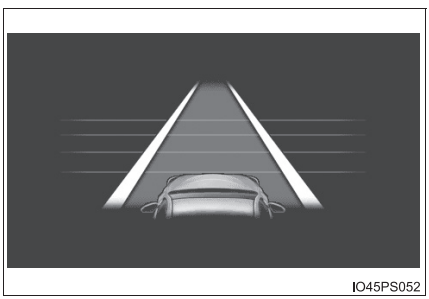


IO45PS190a

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the screen. (→P. 138)

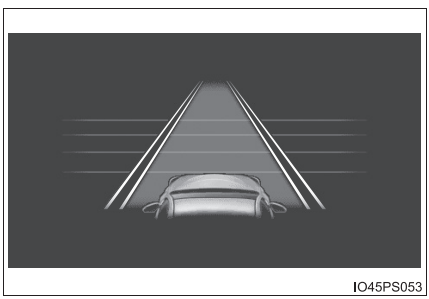


▶ Inside of displayed white lines is white


IO45PS052

Indicates that the system is recognizing white (yellow) lines. When the vehicle departs from its lane, the white line displayed on the side the vehicle departs from flashes orange.

▶ Inside of displayed white lines is black


IO45PS053

Indicates that the system is not able to recognize white (yellow) lines or is temporarily canceled.

■ **Operation conditions of each function**

● Lane departure alert function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- LDA is turned on.
- Vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.
- System recognizes white (yellow) lines.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) or more.
- Turn signal lever is not operated.
- Vehicle is driven on a straight road or around a gentle curve with a radius of more than approximately 492 ft. (150 m).
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P. 296)

● Steering control function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met in addition to the operation conditions for the lane departure alert function.

- Setting for  in the  screen of the multi-information display is set to “On”. (→P. 139)
- Vehicle is not accelerated or decelerated by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRAC and PCS are not operating.
- TRAC or VSC is not turned off.
- Hands off steering wheel alert is not displayed. (→P. 294)

● Vehicle sway warning

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- Setting for  in the  screen of the multi-information display is set to “On”. (→P. 139)
- Vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) or more.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P. 296)

■ **Temporary cancellation of functions**

When operation conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function is automatically restored. (→P. 293)

■ **Steering control function**

Depending on the vehicle speed, lane departure situation, road conditions, etc., the operation of the functions may not be recognized or the functions may not operate.

■ **Lane departure alert function**

The warning buzzer may be difficult to hear due to external noise, audio playback, etc.

■ **Hands off steering wheel alert**

When the system determines that the driver has removed their hands from the steering wheel while the steering control function is operating, a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display and the buzzer sounds.

■ **White (yellow) lines are only on one side of road**

The LDA system will not operate for the side on which white (yellow) lines could not be recognized.

Conditions in which functions may not operate properly

In the following situations, the camera sensor may not detect white (yellow) lines and various functions may not operate normally.

- There are shadows on the road that run parallel with, or cover, the white (yellow) lines.
- The vehicle is driven in an area without white (yellow) lines, such as in front of a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.
- The white (yellow) lines are cracked, “Botts’ dots”, “Raised pavement marker” or stones are present.
- The white (yellow) lines cannot be seen or are difficult to see due to sand, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a road surface that is wet due to rain, puddles, etc.
- The traffic lines are yellow (which may be more difficult to recognize than lines that are white).
- The white (yellow) lines cross over a curb, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a bright surface, such as concrete.
- The vehicle is driven on a surface that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- The vehicle is driven in an area where the brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrances and exits of tunnels, etc.
- Light from the headlights of an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc., enters the camera.
- The vehicle is driven where the road diverges, merges, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a road which tilts left or right, or a winding road.
- The vehicle is driven on an unpaved or rough road.
- The vehicle is driven around a sharp curve.
- The traffic lane is excessively narrow or wide.
- The vehicle is extremely tilted due to carrying heavy luggage or having improper tire pressure.
- The distance to the preceding vehicle is extremely short.
- The vehicle is moving up and down a large amount due to road conditions during driving (poor roads or road seams).
- The headlight lenses are dirty and emit a faint amount of light at night, or the beam axis has deviated.
- The vehicle is struck by a crosswind.
- The vehicle has just changed lanes or crossed an intersection.
- Snow tires, etc., are equipped.

■ **Warning message**

If the following warning message is displayed on the multi-information display, follow the appropriate troubleshooting procedure.

Warning message	Details/Actions
"Lane Departure Alert Malfunction Visit Your Dealer"	**The system may not be operating properly.** **→ Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.**
"Forward Camera System Unavailable Clean Windshield"	**Dirt, rain, condensation, ice, snow, etc., are present on the windshield in front of the camera sensor.** **→ Turn the LDA system off, remove any dirt, rain, condensation, ice, snow, etc., from the windshield, and then turn the LDA system back on.**
"Forward Camera System Unavailable"	**The operation conditions of the camera sensor (temperature, etc.) are not met.** **→ When the operation conditions of the camera sensor (temperature, etc.) are met, the LDA system will become available. Turn the LDA system off, wait for a little while, and then turn the LDA system back on.**
"Lane Departure Alert Unavailable"	**The LDA system is temporarily canceled due to a malfunction in a sensor other than the camera sensor.** **→ Turn the LDA system off and follow the appropriate troubleshooting procedures for warning messages. Afterward, drive the vehicle for a short time, and then turn the LDA system back on.**
"Lane Departure Alert System is Unavailable Below Approx. 32 MPH."	**The LDA system cannot be used as the vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or less.** **→ Drive the vehicle at approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.**

If a different warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

■ **Customization**

The following settings can be changed.

Function	Setting details
Lane departure alert	Adjust alert sensitivity
Steering control function	Turn steering wheel assistance on and off
Vehicle sway warning	Turn function on and off
	Adjust alert sensitivity

For how to change settings, refer to P. 139.

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*

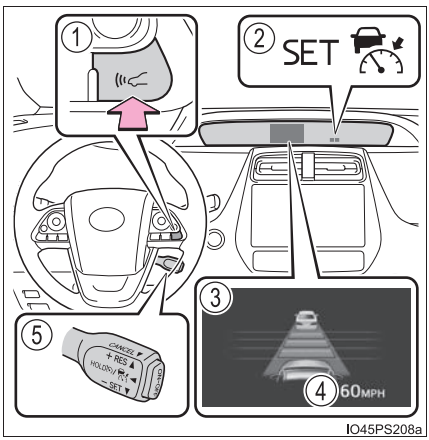
Summary of functions

In vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle automatically accelerates, decelerates and stops to match the speed changes of the preceding vehicle even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed. In constant speed control mode, the vehicle runs at a fixed speed.

Use the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range on freeways and highways.

- Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (→P. 301)
- Constant speed control mode (→P. 308)

① Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button
② Indicators
③ Display
④ Set speed
⑤ Cruise control switch



*: If equipped

WARNING

Before using dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

Driving safely is the sole responsibility of the driver. Do not rely solely on the system, and drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings.

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.

Even when the system is functioning normally, the condition of the preceding vehicle as detected by the system may differ from the condition observed by the driver. Therefore, the driver must always remain alert, assess the danger of each situation and drive safely. Relying on this system or assuming the system ensures safety while driving can lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Cautions regarding the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system.
Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Assisting the driver to measure following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is only intended to help the driver in determining the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions. It is still necessary for driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.
- Assisting the driver to judge proper following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range determines whether the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger in any given situation.
- Assisting the driver to operate the vehicle
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range has no capability to prevent or avoid a collision with a vehicle traveling ahead. Therefore, if there is ever any danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

WARNING

■ **To avoid inadvertent dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range activation**

Switch the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range off using the “ON-OFF” button when not in use.

■ **Situations unsuitable for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

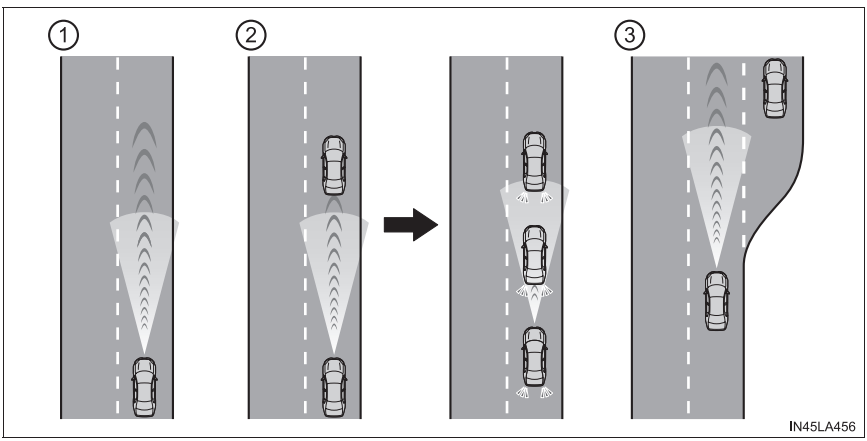
Do not use dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in inappropriate speed control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- At entrances to freeways and highways
- When weather conditions are bad enough that they may prevent the sensors from detecting correctly (fog, snow, sandstorm, heavy rain, etc.)
- When there is rain, snow, etc. on the front surface of the radar sensor or camera sensor
- In traffic conditions that require frequent repeated acceleration and deceleration
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing
- When an approach warning buzzer is heard often

Driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

This mode employs a radar sensor to detect the presence of vehicles up to approximately 400 ft. (120 m) ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle following distance, and operates to maintain a suitable following distance from the vehicle ahead.

Note that vehicle-to-vehicle distance will close in when traveling on long downhill slopes.



① Example of constant speed cruising

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle travels at the speed set by the driver. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can also be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance button.

② Example of deceleration cruising and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set speed appears

When a vehicle is detected running ahead of you, the system automatically decelerates your vehicle. When a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the system applies the brakes (the stop lights will come on at this time). The system will respond to changes in the speed of the vehicle ahead in order to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver. Approach warning warns you when the system cannot decelerate sufficiently to prevent your vehicle from closing in on the vehicle ahead.
When the vehicle ahead of you stops, your vehicle will also stop (vehicle is stopped by system control). After the vehicle ahead starts off, pushing the cruise control lever up or depressing the accelerator pedal will resume follow-up cruising.

③ Example of acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set speed

The system accelerates until the set speed is reached. The system then returns to constant speed cruising.

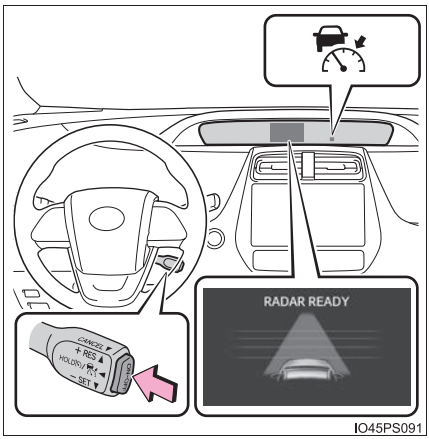
Setting the vehicle speed (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

1 Press the “ON-OFF” button to activate the cruise control.

Radar cruise control indicator will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.

If the “ON-OFF” button is pressed and held for 1.5 seconds or more, the system turns on in constant speed control mode. (→P. 308)

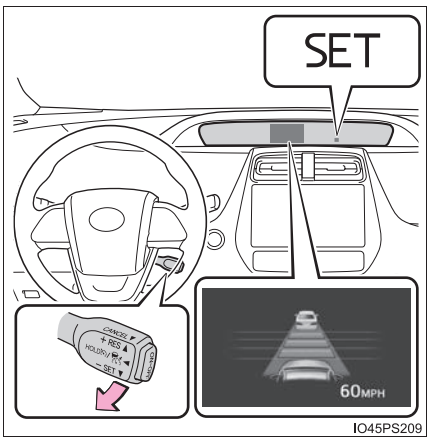


2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (above approximately 30 mph [50 km/h]) and push the lever down to set the speed.

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

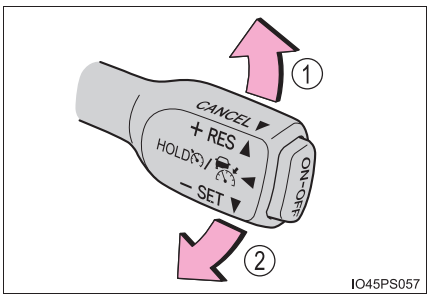
The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.

If the lever is operated while the vehicle speed is below approximately 30 mph (50 km/h) and a preceding vehicle is present, the set speed will be adjusted to approximately 30 mph (50 km/h).



Adjusting the set speed

To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is displayed.



① Increases the speed

(Except when the vehicle has been stopped by system control in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever in the desired direction.

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*1 or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*2 each time the lever is operated

▶ For the U.S. mainland, Hawaii

Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*1 or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*2 increments for as long as the lever is held

▶ For Canada, Guam, Saipan and Puerto Rico

Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 mph (8 km/h)*1 or 5 km/h (3.1 mph)*2 increments for as long as the lever is held

In the constant speed control mode (→P. 308), the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*1 or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*2 each time the lever is operated

Large adjustment: The speed will continue to change while the lever is held.

*1: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”

*2: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

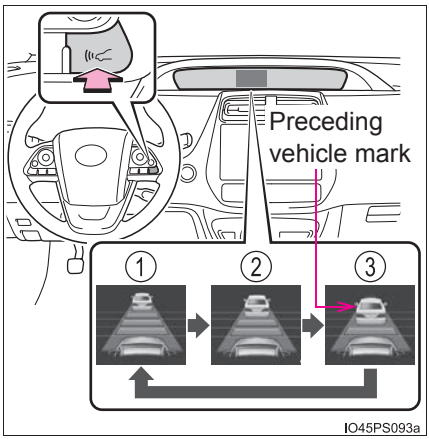
Pressing the button changes the vehicle-to-vehicle distance as follows:

① Long

② Medium

③ Short

The vehicle-to-vehicle distance is set automatically to long mode when the power switch is turned to ON mode.



If a vehicle is running ahead of you, the preceding vehicle mark will also be displayed.

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance settings (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

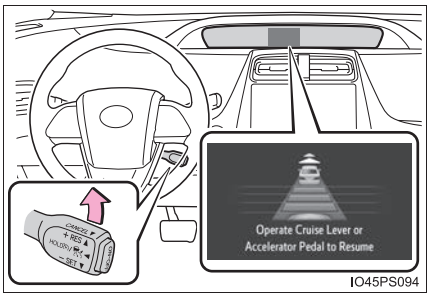
Select a distance from the table below. Note that the distances shown correspond to a vehicle speed of 50 mph (80 km/h). Vehicle-to-vehicle distance increases/decreases in accordance with vehicle speed. When the vehicle is stopped by system control, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance will be about 16 ft. (5 m) to 23 ft. (7 m) regardless of the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting.

Distance options	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance
Long	Approximately 160 ft. (50 m)
Medium	Approximately 130 ft. (40 m)
Short	Approximately 100 ft. (30 m)

Resuming follow-up cruising when the vehicle has been stopped by system control (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

After the vehicle ahead of you starts off, push the lever up.

Your vehicle will also resume follow-up cruising if the accelerator pedal is depressed after the vehicle ahead of you starts off.

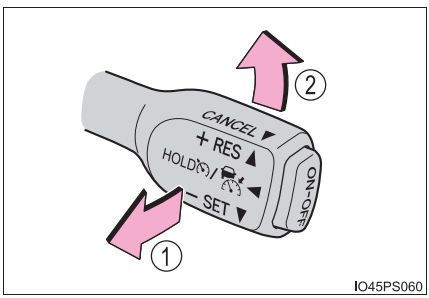


IO45PS094

Canceling and resuming the speed control

① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the speed control.

The speed control is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.
(When the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal does not cancel the setting.)



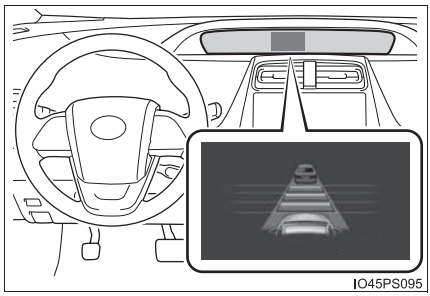
IO45PS060

② Pushing the lever up resumes the cruise control and returns vehicle speed to the set speed.

However, when a vehicle ahead is not detected, cruise control does not resume when the vehicle speed is approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or less.

Approach warning (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

When your vehicle is too close to a vehicle ahead, and sufficient automatic deceleration via the cruise control is not possible, the display will flash and the buzzer will sound to alert the driver. An example of this would be if another driver cuts in front of you while you are following a vehicle. Depress the brake pedal to ensure an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.


IO45PS095

Warnings may not occur when

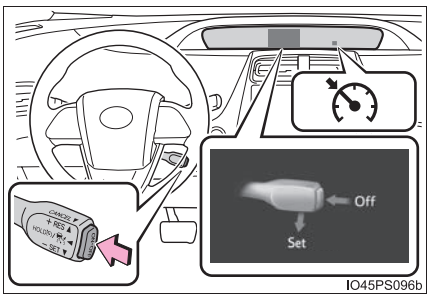
In the following instances, warnings may not occur even when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is small.

- When the speed of the preceding vehicle matches or exceeds your vehicle speed
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely slow speed
- Immediately after the cruise control speed was set
- When depressing the accelerator pedal

Selecting constant speed control mode

When constant speed control mode is selected, your vehicle will maintain a set speed without controlling the vehicle-to-vehicle distance. Select this mode only when vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode does not function correctly due to a dirty radar sensor, etc.

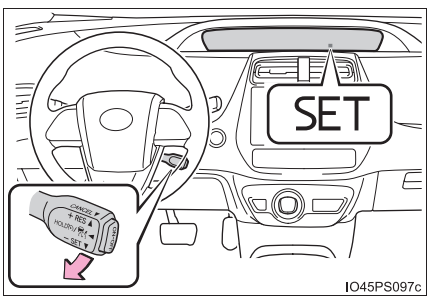
1 With the cruise control off, press and hold the “ON-OFF” button for 1.5 seconds or more.



Immediately after the “ON-OFF” button is pressed, the radar cruise control indicator will come on. Afterwards, it switches to the cruise control indicator.

Switching to constant speed control mode is only possible when operating the lever with the cruise control off.

2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (above approximately 30 mph [50 km/h]) and push the lever down to set the speed.



Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.

Adjusting the speed setting: →P. 304

Canceling and resuming the speed setting: →P. 306

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range can be set when**

- The shift position is in D.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 30 mph (50 km/h).
  However, when a preceding vehicle is detected, the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range can be set even if the vehicle speed is at or below approximately 30 mph (50 km/h).

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

The vehicle can accelerate by operating the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes. However, during vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease below the set speed in order to maintain the distance to the preceding vehicle.

■ **Automatic cancelation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode**

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations.

- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) when there are no vehicles ahead.
- The preceding vehicle leaves the lane when your vehicle is following at a vehicle speed below approximately 25 mph (40 km/h). Otherwise, the sensor can not properly detect the vehicle.
- VSC is activated.
- TRAC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRAC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.
- The sensor cannot detect correctly because it is covered in some way.
- Pre-collision braking is activated.
- The parking brake is operated.
- Intelligent Clearance Sonar is operated. (if equipped)
- The vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline.
- The following are detected when the vehicle has been stopped by system control:
  - The driver is not wearing a seat belt.
  - The driver's door is opened.
  - The vehicle has been stopped for about 3 minutes.

  In this situation, the shift position may automatically switch to P. (→P. 237)

If vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled for any other reason, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Automatic cancelation of constant speed control mode**

Constant speed control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed is more than approximately 10 mph (16 km/h) below the set vehicle speed.
- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 25 mph (40 km/h).
- VSC is activated.
- TRAC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRAC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.
- Pre-collision braking is activated.
- Intelligent Clearance Sonar is operated. (if equipped)

If constant speed control mode is automatically canceled for any other reason, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Warning messages and buzzers for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

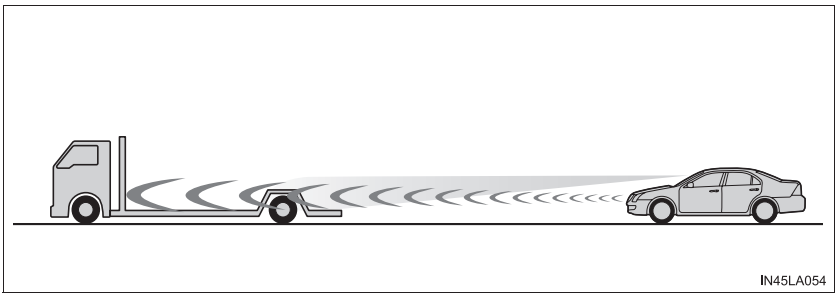
Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead**

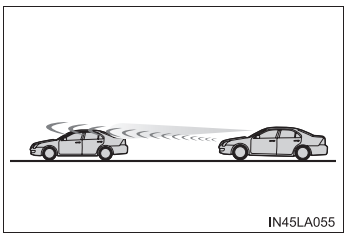
In the case of the following and depending on the conditions, operate the brake pedal when deceleration of the system is insufficient or operate the accelerator pedal when acceleration is required.
As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P. 307) may not be activated.

- Vehicles that cut in suddenly
- Vehicles traveling at low speeds
- Vehicles that are not moving in the same lane

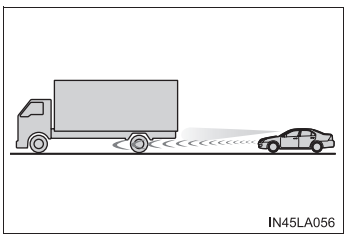
- Vehicles with small rear ends (trailers with no load on board, etc.)



- Motorcycles traveling in the same lane
- When water or snow thrown up by the surrounding vehicles hinders the detecting of the sensor
- When your vehicle is pointing upwards (caused by a heavy load in the luggage compartment, etc.)



- Preceding vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance

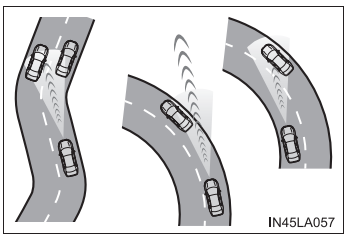


Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly

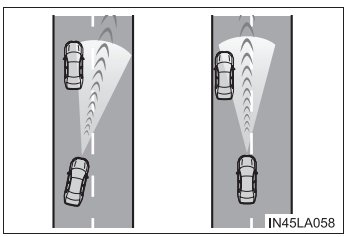
In the case of the following conditions, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect vehicles ahead, the system may not operate properly.

- When the road curves or when the lanes are narrow



- When steering wheel operation or your position in the lane is unstable



- When the vehicle ahead of you decelerates suddenly

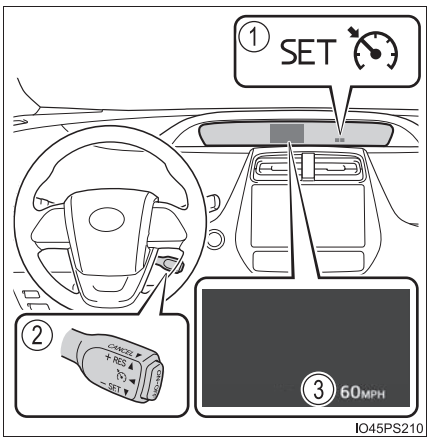
Cruise control*

Summary of functions

Use the cruise control to maintain a set speed without depressing the accelerator pedal.

Use the cruise control on freeways and highways.

① Indicators
② Cruise control switch
③ Set speed

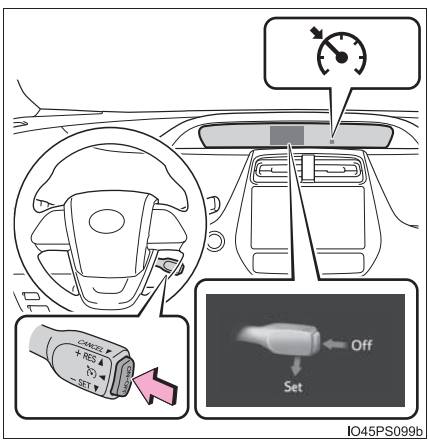


Setting the vehicle speed

1 Press the “ON-OFF” button to activate the cruise control.

Cruise control indicator will come on.

Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.

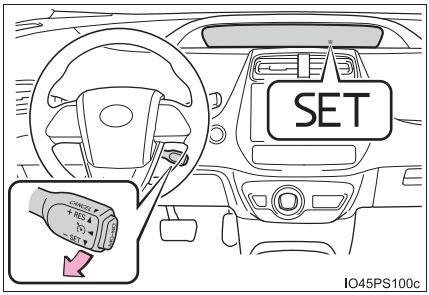


*: If equipped

2 Accelerate or decelerate the vehicle to the desired speed (above approximately 25 mph [40 km/h]) and push the lever down to set the speed.

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.



Adjusting the set speed

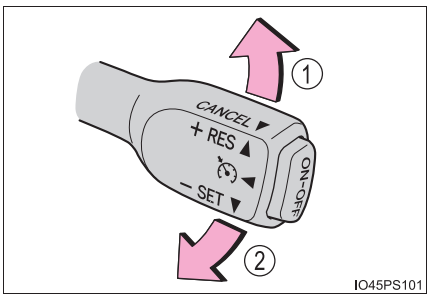
To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is obtained.

① Increases the speed

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever in the desired direction.



The set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By approximately 1 mph (1.6 km/h) or 1 km/h (0.6 mph) each time the lever is operated.

Large adjustment: The set speed can be increased or decreased continually until the lever is released.

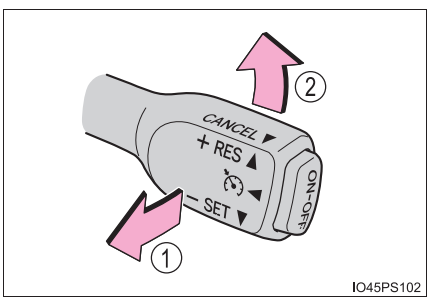
Canceling and resuming the constant speed control

① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the constant speed control.

The speed setting is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.

② Pushing the lever up resumes the constant speed control.

However, resuming is available when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 25 mph (40 km/h).



■ **Cruise control can be set when**

- The shift position is in D.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 25 mph (40 km/h).

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

- The vehicle can be accelerated by operating accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes.
- Even without canceling the cruise control, the set speed can be increased by first accelerating the vehicle to the desired speed and then pushing the lever down to set the new speed.

■ **Automatic cancelation of cruise control**

Cruise control is automatically canceled in any of the following situations.

- Actual vehicle speed falls more than approximately 10 mph (16 km/h) below the set speed.
  At this time, the memorized set speed is not retained.
- Actual vehicle speed is below approximately 25 mph (40km/h).
- VSC is activated.
- TRAC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRAC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.
- Intelligent Clearance Sonar is operated. (if equipped)

■ **If “Check Cruise Control System Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display**

Press the “ON-OFF” button once to deactivate the system, and then press the button again to reactivate the system.
If the cruise control speed cannot be set or if the cruise control cancels immediately after being activated, there may be a malfunction in the cruise control system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **To avoid operating the cruise control by mistake**

Switch the cruise control off using the “ON-OFF” button when not in use.

■ **Situations unsuitable for cruise control**

Do not use cruise control in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in loss of control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclers, etc.
- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On sharp inclines or declines
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.

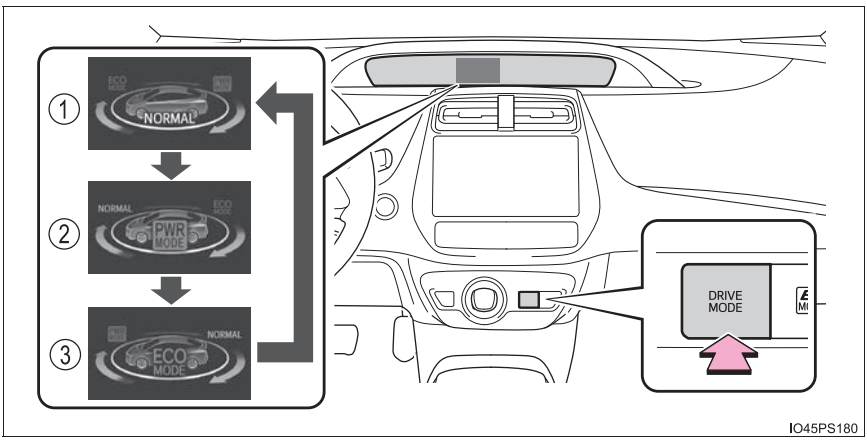
Driving mode select switch

In response to driving conditions, one of 3 drive modes can be selected.

Driving modes

Repeatedly press the switch until the system changes to the intended drive mode.

Each time the switch is pressed, the drive mode changes in the following order and the “ECO MODE” and “PWR MODE” indicators turn on or off accordingly.



① Normal mode

Suitable for normal driving.

When normal mode is selected, the “ECO MODE” and “PWR MODE” indicators turn off.

② Power mode

Suitable for when crisp handling and enhanced accelerator response are desired, such as when driving on mountainous roads.

When power mode is selected, the “PWR MODE” indicator will illuminate on the main display.

③ Eco drive mode

Suitable for driving that improves fuel economy by generating torque in response to accelerator pedal operations more smoothly than in normal mode.

When Eco drive mode is selected, the “ECO MODE” indicator will illuminate on the main display.

While the air conditioning is being used, the system automatically switches to air conditioning eco mode (→P. 514), allowing for driving that leads to even better fuel economy.

When canceling Eco drive mode/power mode

- Press the switch again. Also, power mode will be canceled automatically when the power switch is turned off.
- However, Normal mode and Eco drive mode will not be canceled automatically until the switch is pressed, even if the power switch is turned off.

Switching the drive mode when in EV drive mode

→P. 232

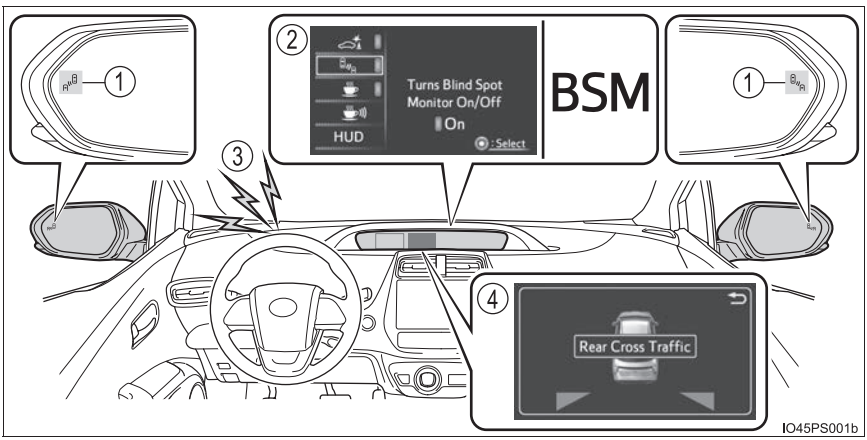
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*

Summary of the Blind Spot Monitor

The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that has 2 functions;

- The Blind Spot Monitor function
  Assists the driver in making the decision when changing lanes
- The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function (if equipped)
  Assists the driver when backing up

These functions use same sensors.



① Outside rear view mirror indicators

Blind Spot Monitor function:
When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator comes on while the turn signal lever is not operated. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator flashes.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert function:
When a vehicle approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicators flash.

*: If equipped

② The Blind Spot Monitor on/off screen and indicator

The Blind Spot Monitor function and Rear Cross Traffic Alert function (if equipped) can be switched on and off using the multi-information display. (→P. 139)

Vehicles without Rear Cross Traffic Alert function:
When switched on, the BSM indicator illuminates on the meter.

Vehicles with Rear Cross Traffic Alert function:
When switched on, the BSM indicator illuminates on the meter and the buzzer sounds.

③ Rear Cross Traffic Alert buzzer (Rear Cross Traffic Alert function only)

When a vehicle approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle is detected, a buzzer sounds from the driver's side instrument panel.

④ RCTA detection display (RCTA function only)

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCTA detection display will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Changing settings of the Blind Spot Monitor function and Rear Cross Traffic Alert function

The Blind Spot Monitor function and Rear Cross Traffic Alert function can be enabled/disabled on  screen (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

Once OFF is selected, the Blind Spot Monitor and Rear Cross Traffic Alert function (if equipped) will not return to ON until it is turned to ON by the settings display of multi-information display again. (The system does not automatically return to ON even when the hybrid system is restarted.)

■ **The BSM outside rear view mirror indicators visibility**

When under strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ **Rear Cross Traffic Alert buzzer hearing (if equipped)**

Rear Cross Traffic Alert function may be difficult to hear over loud noises such as high audio volume.

■ **When "Blind Spot Monitor Unavailable" is shown on the multi-information display**

The sensor voltage has become abnormal, water, snow mud, etc., may be built up in the vicinity of the sensor area of bumper (→P. 324). Removing the water, snow, mud, etc., from the vicinity of the sensor area bumper should return it to normal. Also, the sensor may not function normally when used in extremely hot or cold weather.

■ **When "Blind Spot Monitor System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is shown on the multi-information display**

There may be a sensor malfunction or misaligned. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Certification for the Blind Spot Monitor**

▶ For vehicles sold in U.S.A.

FCC ID : OAYSRR2A

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
(2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC Warning
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

Applicable law : Canada 310

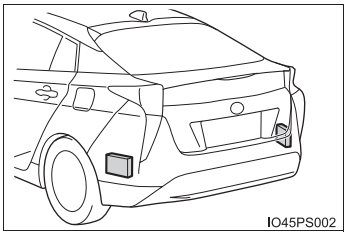
This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Frequency bands : 24.05 - 24.25GHz
Output power : less than 20 milliwatts

WARNING

Handling the radar sensor

One Blind Spot Monitor sensor is installed inside the left and right side of the vehicle rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can function correctly.



- Keep the sensor and its surrounding area on the bumper clean at all times.
- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper to a strong impact.
  If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly.
  In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
  - A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
  - If the surrounding area of a sensor is scratched or dented, or part of them has become disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not paint the rear bumper any color other than an official Toyota color.

The Blind Spot Monitor function

The Blind Spot Monitor function uses radar sensors to detect vehicles that are traveling in an adjacent lane in the area that is not reflected in the outside rear view mirror (the blind spot), and advises the driver of the vehicle's existence via the outside rear view mirror indicator.

The Blind Spot Monitor function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.

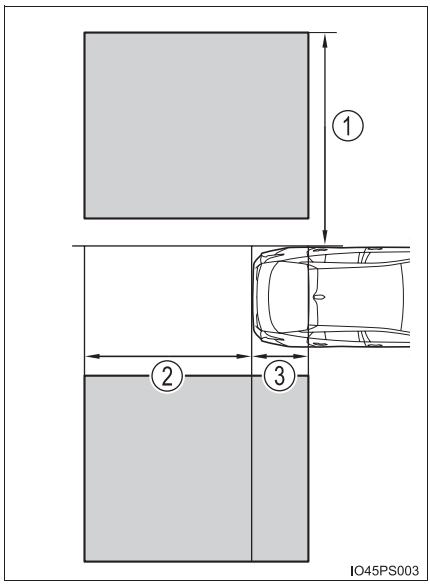
The range of the detection area extends to:

① Approximately 11.5 ft. (3.5 m) from the side of the vehicle

The first 1.6 ft. (0.5 m) from the side of the vehicle is not in the detection area

② Approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) from the rear bumper

③ Approximately 3.3 ft. (1 m) forward of the rear bumper



WARNING

Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Blind Spot Monitor function is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is present in the blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor function. The function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, therefore over reliance could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

According to conditions, the system may not function correctly. Therefore the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

The Blind Spot Monitor function is operational when

- The BSM system is set to on (→P. 139)
- Vehicle speed is greater than approximately 10 mph (16 km/h)

The Blind Spot Monitor function will detect a vehicle when

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

Conditions under which the Blind Spot Monitor function will not detect a vehicle

The Blind Spot Monitor function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles driving 2 lanes across from your vehicle*

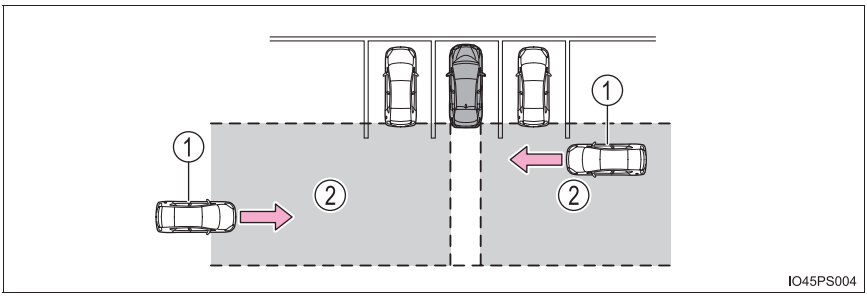
*: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Conditions under which the Blind Spot Monitor function may not function correctly

- The Blind Spot Monitor function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
  - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
  - When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
  - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
  - When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
  - When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
  - When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
  - As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
  - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
  - When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
  - When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
  - When a bicycle carrier or other accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle
  - When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
  - Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor main switch is turned on
- Instances of the Blind Spot Monitor function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc. that enters the detection area is short
  - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
  - When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
  - When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
  - When the tires are slipping or spinning
  - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
  - When a bicycle carrier or other accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function (if equipped)

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert functions when your vehicle is in reverse. It can detect other vehicles approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle. It uses radar sensors to alert the driver of the other vehicle's existence through flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



① Approaching vehicles ② Detection areas

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

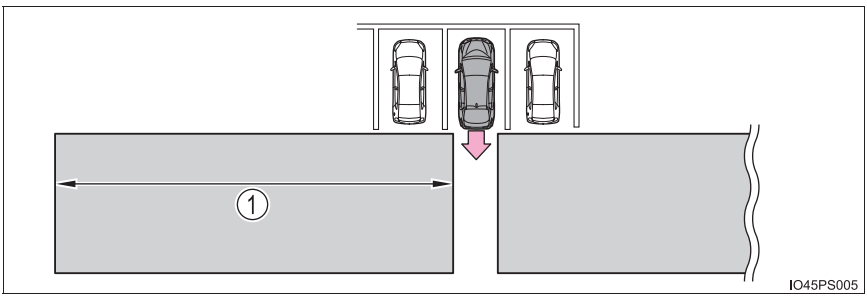
The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function is only an assist and is not a replacement for careful driving. The driver must be careful when backing up, even when using the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function. The driver's own visual confirmation of behind you and your vehicle is necessary and be sure there are no pedestrians, other vehicles etc. before backing up. Failure to do so could cause death or serious injury.

According to conditions, the system may not function correctly. Therefore the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



To give the driver a more consistent time to react, the buzzer can alert for faster vehicles from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle	Speed	① Approximate alert distance
Fast	18 mph (28 km/h)	65 ft. (20 m)
Slow	5 mph (8 km/h)	18 ft. (5.5 m)

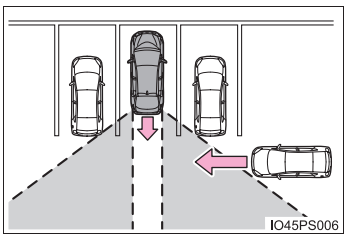
The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function is operational when

- The BSM system is set to on. (→P. 139)
- The shift position is in R.
- Vehicle speed is less than approximately 5 mph (8 km/h).
- Approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) and 18 mph (28 km/h).

■ **Conditions under which the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function will not detect a vehicle**

The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles backing up in a parking space next to your vehicle
- Vehicles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



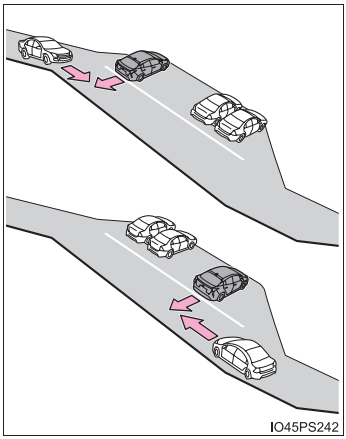
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

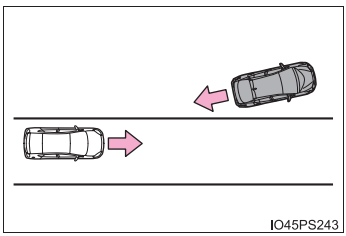
■ **Conditions under which the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function may not function correctly**

- The Rear Cross Traffic Alert function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
  - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
  - When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
  - When a vehicle is approaching at high speed

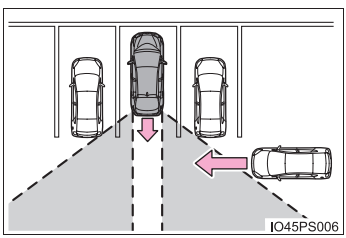
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade



- When backing out of a shallow angle parking spot

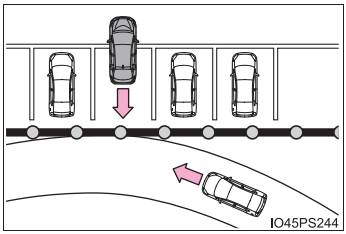


- Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor main switch is turned on
- Immediately after the hybrid system is started with the Blind Spot Monitor main switch on
- When the sensors cannot detect a vehicle due to obstructions



● Instances of the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

- When a vehicle passes by the side of your vehicle
- When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street



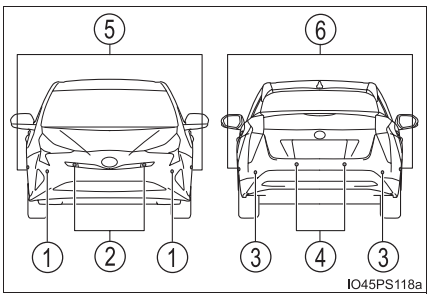
- When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sign, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short

Intuitive parking assist*

The distance from your vehicle to nearby obstacles when parallel parking or maneuvering into a garage is measured by the sensors and communicated via the displays and a buzzer. Always check the surrounding area when using this system.

Types of sensors

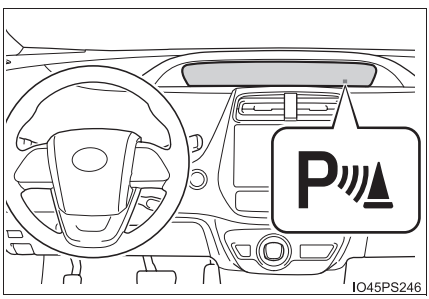
① Front corner sensors
② Front center sensors
③ Rear corner sensors
④ Rear center sensors
⑤ Front side sensors
⑥ Rear side sensors



Changing settings of the Intuitive parking assist

The Intuitive parking assist can be enabled/disabled on screen (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

When ON is selected, Intuitive parking assist indicator will come on.



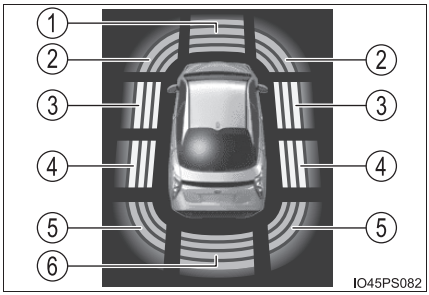
Once OFF is selected, the Intuitive parking assist will not return to ON until it is turned to ON by the screen of multi-information display again. (The system does not automatically return to ON even when the hybrid system is restarted.)

*: If equipped

Display

When the sensors detect an obstacle, the following displays inform the driver of the position and distance to the obstacle.

■ Multi-information display



① Front center sensor operation

② Front corner sensor operation

③ Front side sensor operation

④ Rear side sensor operation

⑤ Rear corner sensor operation

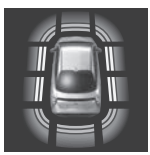
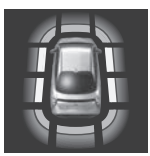
⑥ Rear center sensor operation

- The operation display is gray when the sensors are operating.
- The front side sensor operation displays and rear side sensor operation displays are not shown until a scan of the side areas is completed.

Sensor detection display, obstacle distance

■ Distance display

Sensors that detect an obstacle will illuminate continuously or blink.

Display*		Approximate distance to obstacle	
		Front corner, front center and front side sensors	Rear corner, rear center and rear side sensors
 (continuous)	Far ↕ Near	① 3.3 ft. (100 cm) to 2.0 ft (60 cm)	⑥ 4.9 ft. (150 cm) to 2.0 ft. (60 cm)
 (continuous)		① 2.0 ft. (60 cm) to 1.5 ft (45 cm) ② 2.0 ft. (60 cm) to 1.5 ft. (45 cm) ③ 3.3 ft. (100 cm) to 2.3 ft. (70 cm)	④ 3.3 ft. (100 cm) to 2.3 ft. (70 cm) ⑤ 2.0 ft. (60 cm) to 1.5 ft (45 cm) ⑥ 2.0 ft. (60 cm) to 1.5 ft. (45 cm)
 (continuous)		① 1.5 ft. (45 cm) to 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ② 1.5 ft. (45 cm) to 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ③ 2.3 ft. (70 cm) to 1.0 ft. (30 cm)	④ 2.3 ft. (70 cm) to 1.0 ft. (30 cm) ⑤ 1.5 ft. (45 cm) to 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ⑥ 1.5 ft. (45 cm) to 1.2 ft. (35 cm)
 (blinking)		① Less than 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ② Less than 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ③ Less than 1.0 ft. (30 cm)	④ Less than 1.0 ft. (30 cm) ⑤ Less than 1.2 ft. (35 cm) ⑥ Less than 1.2 ft. (35 cm)

① Front center sensors
② Front corner sensors
③ Front side sensors
④ Rear side sensors
⑤ Rear corner sensors
⑥ Rear center sensors

*: The images may differ from those shown in the illustrations depending on the detection status. (→P. 334)

Buzzer

When an obstacle is detected, the buzzer sounds.

- As the obstacle is approached, the buzzer sounds more rapidly. When the obstacle is extremely close, the buzzer switches from sounding intermittently (short beeps) to continuously (a long beep).
  - Distance to obstacle detected by front corner sensor is approximately 1.2 ft. (35 cm) or less
  - Distance to obstacle detected by front side sensor or rear side sensor is approximately 1.0 ft. (30 cm) or less
  - Distance to obstacle detected by front sensor is approximately 1.2 ft. (35 cm) or less
  - Distance to obstacle detected by rear corner sensor is approximately 1.2 ft. (35 cm) or less
  - Distance to obstacle detected by back sensor is approximately 1.2 ft. (35 cm) or less
- When an obstacle is detected by multiple sensors simultaneously, the buzzer sounds according to the distance to the closest obstacle.
- When obstacles are simultaneously detected to the front and rear of the vehicle, separate buzzers sound patterns according to the distance to each obstacle.

The volume and timing of the buzzer can be changed. (→P. 748)

Detection range of the sensors

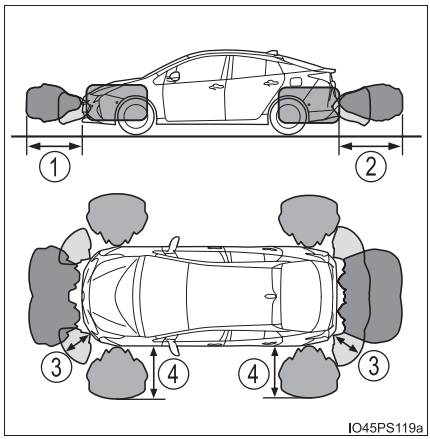
① Approximately 3.3 ft. (100 cm)

② Approximately 4.9 ft. (150 cm)

③ Approximately 2.0 ft. (60 cm)

④ Approximately 3.3 ft. (100 cm)

- The detection range is shown in the illustration to the right. However, the sensor will not detect the obstacle if it is too close.
- For details regarding obstacle detection in the side areas. (→P. 339)
- The distance at which an obstacle can be detected and whether it can be detected depends on the shape and condition of the obstacle.



The obstacle detection range can be changed. (→P. 748)

■ **Operation conditions**

The power switch is turned on.

- Front corner sensors:
  - Shift position is not in P
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 6 mph (10 km/h) or less
- Front side sensors/rear side sensors:
  - Shift position is not in P
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 6 mph (10 km/h) or less
  - Steering wheel is turned approximately 90° or more
- Front center sensors:
  - Shift position is not in P or R
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 6 mph (10 km/h) or less
- Rear corner sensors/rear center sensors:

  Shift position is in R

■ **Clearance sonar pop-up display**

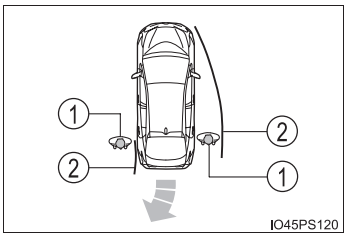
→P. 361

■ **Sensor detection information**

- The sensor's detection areas are limited to the areas around the vehicle's bumper.
- Depending on the shape of the obstacle and other factors, the detection distance may shorten, or detection may be impossible.
- Obstacles may not be detected if they are too close to the sensor.
- There will be a short delay between obstacle detection and display. Even when traveling at a low speed, if you come too close to an obstacle before the display and buzzer activate, the display and buzzer may not activate at all.
- Thin posts or objects lower than the sensor may not be detected when approached, even if they have been detected once.
- It might be difficult to hear beeps due to the volume of audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.

■ **Obstacle warning function**

When an obstacle in the side areas is within the vehicle course while the vehicle is moving forward or backward, this function inform the driver by the display and the buzzer.



① Obstacle

② Calculated vehicle course

■ **Obstacle detection in side areas**

- Obstacles in the side areas are detected while driving by scanning the side areas with the side sensors. Recognized obstacles are retained in memory for up to approximately 2 minutes.
- Obstacles may not be detected in the side areas until the scan completes. After the power switch is turned on, scanning completes after driving the vehicle for a short period of time.
- When an obstacle such as another vehicle, pedestrian or animal is detected by the side sensors, the obstacle may continue to be detected even after it has left the side sensor detection area.

■ **If "Clean Parking Assist Sensor" is displayed on the multi-information display**

A sensor may be dirty or covered with snow or ice. In such cases, if it is removed from the sensor, the system should return to normal.

Also, due to the sensor being frozen at low temperatures, a malfunction display may appear or an obstacle may not be detected. If the sensor thaws out, the system should return to normal.

■ **If "Parking Assist Malfunction" is displayed on the multi-information display**

Depending on the malfunction of the sensor, the device may not be working normally. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Certification (Canada only)**

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001.

■ **Customization**

Setting of buzzer volume can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

WARNING

When using Intuitive parking assist

Observe the following precautions to avoid an unexpected accident.

- Do not exceed the speed limit of 6 mph (10 km/h).
- The sensors' detection areas and reaction times are limited. When moving forward or reversing, check the areas surrounding the vehicle (especially the sides of the vehicle) for safety, and drive slowly, using the brake to control the vehicle's speed.
- Do not install accessories within the sensors' detection areas.

WARNING

Sensors

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of the sensor to correctly detect obstacles. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow or ice on the sensor. (Wiping the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- The sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.)
  In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen, the screen may show an abnormal display, or obstacles may not be detected.
- The sensor is covered in any way.
- In harsh sunlight or intense cold weather
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass
- The vicinity of the vehicle is noisy due to vehicle horns, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, or other loud noises producing ultrasonic waves.
- The sensor is splashed with water or drenched with heavy rain.
- The sensor is drenched with water on a flooded road.
- The vehicle is leaning considerably to one side.
- The vehicle is equipped with a fender pole or wireless antenna.
- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb.
- The detection range is reduced due to an object such as a sign.
- The area directly under the bumpers is not detected.
- If obstacles draw too close to the sensor.
- The bumper or sensor receives a strong impact.
- A non-genuine Toyota suspension (lowered suspension etc.) is installed.
- There is another vehicle equipped with parking assist sensors in the vicinity.
- Towing eyelets are installed.
- A backlit license plate is installed.

In addition to the examples above, depending on the shape and condition of obstacles, detection may not be possible, or the detection range may be shortened.

WARNING

■ **Side sensors**

In the following situations, the clearance sonar may not operate normally and may result in an unexpected accident. Drive carefully.

- Obstacles may not be detected in the side areas until the vehicle is driven for a short time and a scan of the side areas is completed. (→P. 339)
- Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, obstacles such as other vehicles, people or animals that approach from the sides cannot be detected.
- Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, obstacles may not be detected depending on the surrounding situation of the vehicle.

  At that time, the side sensor operation displays (→P. 334) temporary turn off.

■ **Obstacles which may not be properly detected**

- The shape of the obstacle may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following obstacles:
  - Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
  - Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
  - Sharply-angled objects
  - Low obstacles
  - Tall obstacles with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle
  - People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.
  - Moving objects such as people or animals

NOTICE

When using Intuitive parking assist

In the following situations, the system may not function correctly due to a sensor malfunction etc. Have the vehicle checked by your Toyota dealer.

- Intuitive parking assist operation display flashes, and a beep sounds when no obstacles are detected.
- If the area around a sensor collides with something, or is subjected to strong impact.
- If the bumper collides with something.
- If the display shows up and remains on without a beep.
- If a display error occurs, first check the sensor.
  If the error occurs even when there is no ice, snow or mud on the sensor, it is likely that the sensor is malfunctioning.

Notes when washing the vehicle

Do not apply intensive bursts of water or steam to the sensor area.
Doing so may result in the sensor malfunctioning.

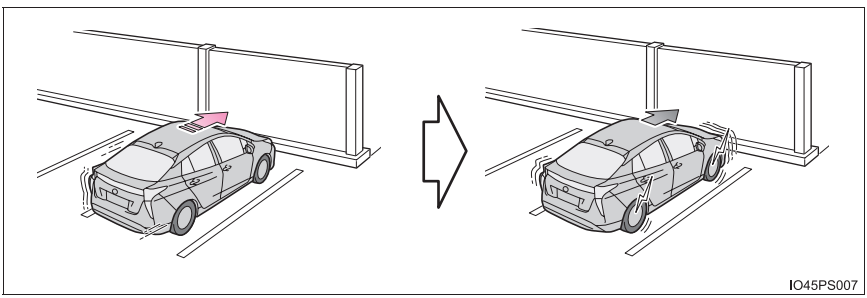
Intelligent Clearance Sonar*

When a collision may occur with an obstacle while parking or traveling at low speeds, when the vehicle suddenly moves forward due to mistaken accelerator pedal operation, or when the vehicle moves due to the wrong shift position being selected, the sensors detect obstacles to the front or rear in the traveling direction of the vehicle, and the system operates to lessen impact with obstacles such as walls, and reduce resulting damage.

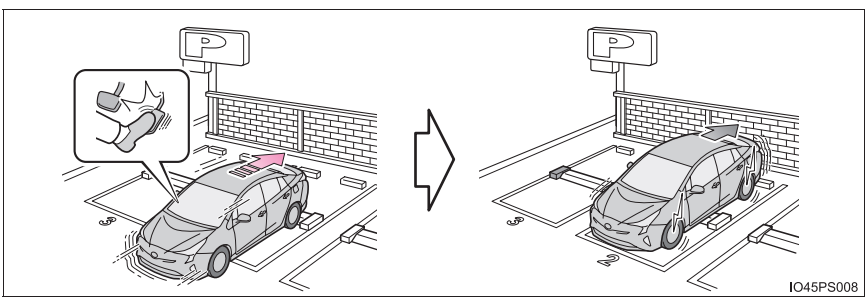
Examples of system operation

The system operates in the following situations when an obstacle is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

◆ The vehicle is driven at low speeds and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed too late

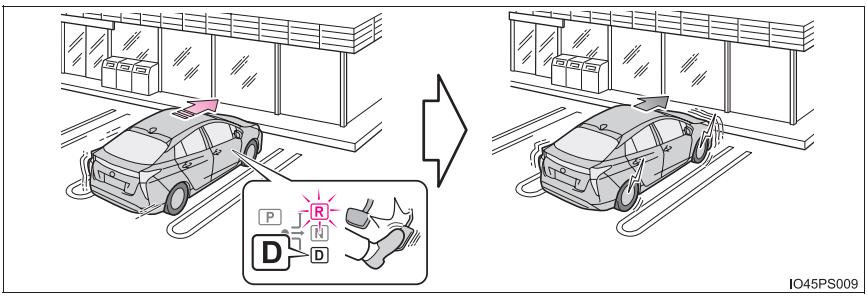


◆ The accelerator pedal is depressed too far



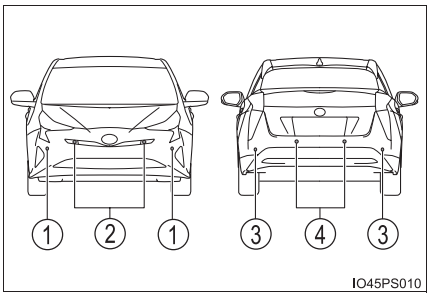
*: If equipped

◆ The vehicle moves due to the wrong shift position being selected



Types of sensors

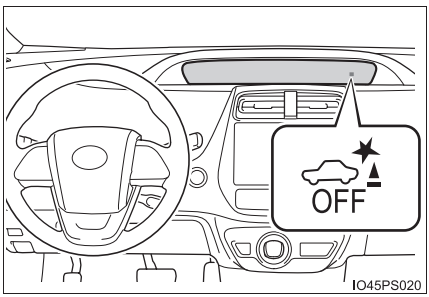
① Front corner sensors
② Front center sensors
③ Rear corner sensors
④ Rear center sensors



Changing settings of the Intelligent Clearance Sonar

The Intelligent Clearance Sonar can be enabled/disabled on screen (→P. 139) of the multi-information display.

When the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is off, the ICS OFF indicator illuminates.

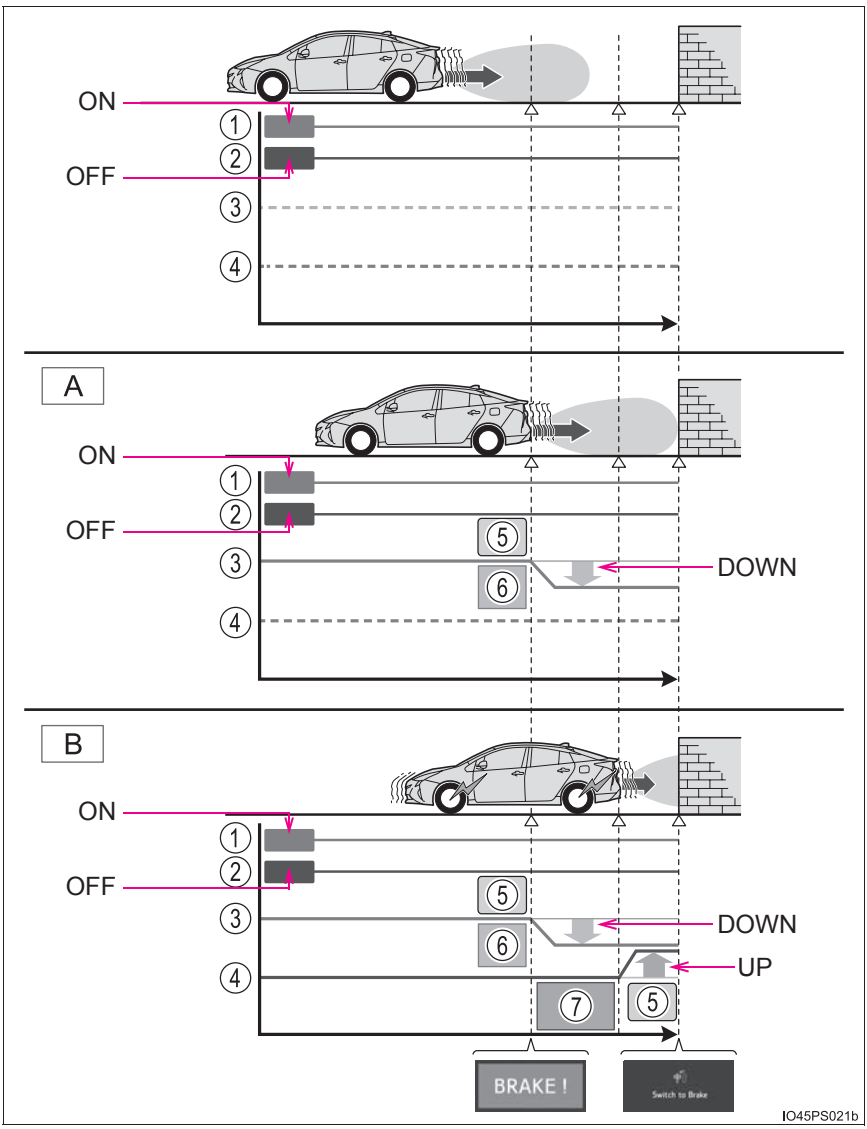


When the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is switched OFF, system operation does not resume until the function is switched back ON through the settings screen on the multi-information display. (System operation does not resume by operating the power switch.)

Operation

When the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function detects an obstacle with a probability of collision, hybrid system output is restricted to restrain an increase in vehicle speed. (Hybrid system output restriction control: A)

Furthermore, when the accelerator pedal continues to be depressed, the brakes are applied to reduce the vehicle speed. (Brake control: B)



① Accelerator pedal
② Brake pedal
③ Hybrid system output
④ Braking force
⑤ Control starts
⑥ Collision is possible
⑦ Collision is likely

Operation conditions

■ Operation starting conditions

When the ICS OFF indicator is not illuminated or flashing (→P. 354, 663) and all of the following conditions are met, the system operates.

▶ Hybrid system output restriction control
- ● The Intelligent Clearance Sonar is on.
- ● The vehicle speed is 10 mph (15 km/h) or less.
- ● There is an obstacle in the traveling direction of the vehicle (6 to 13 ft. [2 to 4 m ahead]).
- ● The system determined that a stronger-than-normal brake operation was necessary to avoid a collision.

▶ Brake control
- ● Hybrid system output restriction control is being performed.
- ● The system determined that an emergency brake operation was necessary to avoid a collision.

■ Operation ending conditions

In any of the following situations, the system stops operating.

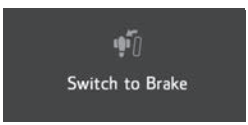
▶ Hybrid system output restriction control
- ● The Intelligent Clearance Sonar function has been turned off (stopped).
- ● The collision became avoidable with normal brake operation.
- ● The obstacle is no longer in the traveling direction of the vehicle (6 to 13 ft. [2 to 4 m ahead]).

▶ Brake control
- ● The Intelligent Clearance Sonar function has been turned off (stopped).
- ● Approximately 2 seconds elapsed after the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- ● The brake pedal was depressed after the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- ● The obstacle is no longer in the traveling direction of the vehicle (6 to 13 ft. [2 to 4 m ahead]).

Display and buzzer for hybrid system output restriction control and brake control

When the hybrid system output restriction control or brake control operates, the buzzer sounds and a message is displayed on the multi-information display to alert the driver.

Depending on the situation, output restriction control operates to either limit acceleration or restrict output as much as possible.

Control	Situation	Multi-information display	ICS OFF Indicator	Buzzer
Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (acceleration limitation control)	Acceleration at a certain speed or higher is not possible.		Not illuminated	Short beep
Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (control to restrict output as much as possible)	A stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary		Not illuminated	
Brake control is operating	Emergency braking is necessary			
The vehicle is stopped by system operation	The vehicle is stopped after brake control operation		Illuminated	

■ **Sensor detection range**

The detection range of the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function differs from the detection range of the clearance sonar (→P. 337).

Therefore, even if the clearance sonar detects an obstacle and provides a warning, the Intelligent Clearance Sonar may not start operating.

■ **System operation**

When the vehicle is stopped by system operation, the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function stops and the ICS OFF indicator illuminates.

■ **System recovery**

When the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is stopped by system operation and you would like to resume operation, either turn the Intelligent Clearance Sonar ON again (→P. 333), or turn the power switch off and then back on. Furthermore, when the vehicle moves with an obstacle no longer in the traveling direction of the vehicle, or when the traveling direction of the vehicle changes (such as when switching from moving forward to backing up, and vice versa), system operation automatically resumes.

■ **Obstacles not detected by the sensors**

The following obstacles may not be detected by the sensors.

- Objects such as people, cloth and snow, that are difficult for sonic waves to reflect off of. (In particular, people may also not be detected depending on the type of clothing they are wearing.)
- Objects not perpendicular with the ground, objects not at a right angle to the traveling direction of the vehicle, uneven objects or waving objects
- Low objects
- Thin objects such as wires, fences, ropes and signposts
- Objects that are extremely close to the bumper

■ **Clearance sonar buzzer**

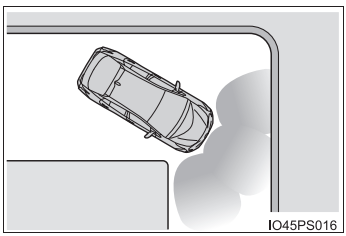
Regardless of whether the clearance sonar is on or off (→P. 333), if the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is not stopped (→P. 346), when the front or rear sensors detect an obstacle and brake control is performed, the clearance sonar buzzer also sounds and a notification of the approximate distance to the obstacle is provided.

■ **Situations when the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision**

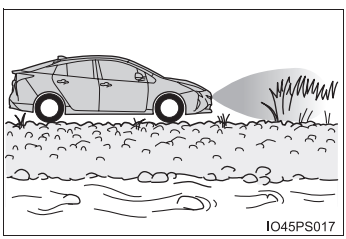
In the following situations, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

● Environmental influence

- The vehicle is driven on a narrow road



- The vehicle is driven on a gravel road or in an area with tall grass



- The vehicle is driven toward a banner or flag, a low-hanging branch or a boom barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots).
- There is an obstacle on the shoulder of the road (when the vehicle is driven in a narrow tunnel, on a narrow bridge or on a narrow road)
- The vehicle is being parallel parked
- There is a rut or hole in the surface of the road
- When the vehicle is driven on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches
- The vehicle is driven on a steep slope
- The sensor is covered by water on a flooded road

● Influence from the weather

- Ice, snow, dirt, etc., has adhered to the sensor (if removed, the system returns to normal)
- Heavy rain or water strikes the vehicle
- In severe weather such as fog, snow or a sand storm

● Influence from other sonic waves

- An ultrasonic wave source is nearby, such as the horn or clearance sonar of another vehicle, a vehicle detector, a motorcycle engine or the air brake of a large vehicle
- Electronic components (such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent types), fog lights, a fender pole or a wireless antenna) are installed near the sensors

● Changes in the vehicle

- The vehicle is tilted a large amount
- The height of the vehicle has drastically changed due to the carried load (the nose tilts up or down)
- The direction of the sensor has deviated due to a collision or other impact

■ **In the unlikely event that the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function mistakenly operates at a crossing or elsewhere**

Even in the unlikely event that the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function mistakenly operates at a crossing or elsewhere, brake control is canceled after approximately 2 seconds, allowing you to proceed forward and leave the area. Furthermore, brake control is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed. Depressing the accelerator pedal again allows you to proceed forward and leave the area.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate normally**

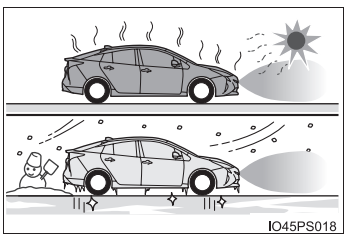
In the following situations, the system may not operate normally.

● Environmental influence

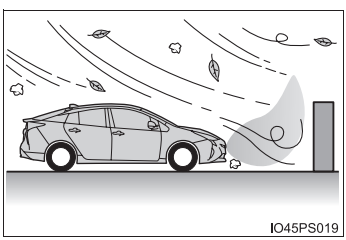
- There is an obstacle that cannot be detected between the vehicle and another obstacle that can be detected
- An obstacle such as another vehicle, a motorcycle, a bicycle or a pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or jumps out from the side.

● Influence from the weather

- The area around the sensor is extremely hot or cold


IO45PS018

- The wind is strong


IO45PS019

- Ice, snow, dirt, etc., has adhered to the sensor (if removed, the system returns to normal)
- Heavy rain or water strikes the vehicle
- In severe weather such as fog, snow or a sand storm

- Influence from other sonic waves
  - An ultrasonic wave source is nearby, such as the horn or clearance sonar of another vehicle, a vehicle detector, a motorcycle engine or the air brake of a large vehicle
  - Electronic components (such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent types), fog lights, a fender pole or a wireless antenna) are installed near the sensors
- Changes in the vehicle
  - The vehicle is tilted a large amount
  - The height of the vehicle has drastically changed due to the carried load (the nose tilts up or down)
  - The direction of the sensor has deviated due to a collision or other impact

■ Intelligent Clearance Sonar function while the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating

→P. 359

■ When removing and installing the 12-volt battery

The system needs to be initialized.
The system can be initialized by driving the vehicle straight ahead for 5 seconds or more at a speed of approximately 22 mph (35 km/h) or higher.

■ When "ICS Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display and the ICS OFF indicator flashes

- Ice, snow, dirt, etc., may have adhered to the sensor. If this occurs, remove the ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.
  Also, a warning message may be displayed at low temperatures due to ice forming on the sensor, and the sensor may not detect obstacles. Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.
- If this message is shown even after removing dirt from the sensor, or shown when the sensor was not dirty to begin with, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- System initialization may not have been performed after removal and installation of the 12-volt battery. Perform system initialization.

■ When "ICS Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display, the ICS OFF indicator flashes and the buzzer sounds

The system may not be operating properly. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

Do not rely solely upon the system. Relying solely upon the system may lead to an unexpected accident.

- Driving safely is the sole responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. The Intelligent Clearance Sonar function can provide support to lessen the severity of collisions. However, it may not operate depending on the situation.
- The Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is not a system designed to completely stop the vehicle. Furthermore, even if the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is able to stop the vehicle, brake control is canceled after approximately 2 seconds, so depress the brake pedal immediately.

■ **In order for the system to operate properly**

Make sure to observe the following precautions regarding the sensors (→P. 346). Failure to observe these precautions may cause the sensors not to operate properly, and may result in an unexpected accident.

- Do not perform work such as modification, disassembly or painting
- Only perform replacements using genuine parts
- Do not subject the area around the sensors to any impacts
- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean

■ **Handling the suspension**

Do not modify the suspension, as changes to the height or incline of the vehicle may prevent the sensors from correctly detecting obstacles, may cause the system not operate, or may cause the system to operate unnecessarily.

NOTICE

Preventing sensor malfunctions

- If the area around a sensor is subjected to an impact, equipment may not operate properly due to a sensor malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- When using a high-pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray water directly on the sensors. The sensors may not function properly if subjected to an impact from strong water pressure.
- When using steam to wash the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors. The sensors may not function properly if subjected to steam.

Preventing unnecessary operation

In the following situations, turn the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function OFF. The system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- A chassis roller, chassis dynamo, free roller or similar equipment is being used for an inspection, etc.
- The vehicle is being loaded onto a ship, truck or other transport vessel
- The suspension has been lowered or tires that have a different size than the genuine tires are equipped
- The height of the vehicle has drastically changed due to the carried load (the nose tilts up or down).
- A towing hook is installed

S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System)*

Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System

Function summary

The Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System automatically operates the steering wheel to provide support when backing into an area near a target parking spot, and when departing from a parallel parking spot. (Shift lever operations and speed adjustment when moving forward or backing up are not performed automatically.)

- The Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System does not park the vehicle automatically. It is a system that provides support when pulling out of a perpendicular or parallel parking spot.
- The Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System provides steering wheel operation assistance to guide the vehicle toward the selected intended parking spot. The selected intended parking spot may not always be reachable, depending on road and vehicle conditions at the time of parking, and the distance to the intended parking spot.

Linking with the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function

While the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating, if the system detects an obstacle that could result in a collision, the emergency brakes operate, regardless of whether the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is on or off. (→P. 359)

⚠ WARNING

- When backing up or proceeding forward, be sure to directly confirm the safety of the area to the front or rear, and the area around the vehicle, and slowly back up or proceed forward while adjusting the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal.
- If it seems the vehicle may make contact with a pedestrian, another vehicle or any other obstacles, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-APGS switch (→P. 360) to turn the system off.

*: If equipped

Chart of Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System assist modes and functions

Assist mode	Type of parking	Function summary	See page
Back-in parking assist mode (with forward guidance function)	Back-in parking	Assistance starts after stopping the vehicle in front of the intended parking spot, and is provided for backing into a parking space, including guidance to reach a position to begin backing up from.	P. 363
Parallel parking assist mode	Parallel parking	Guidance is provided to detect the intended parking spot and reach a position to begin backing up from. Assistance is provided from when the vehicle begins backing up until it reaches the intended parking spot.	P. 369
Exit parallel parking assist mode	Exit parallel parking	Assistance starts after the vehicle has been parallel parked. Assistance is provided to guide the vehicle from the parking space to a position from which it can take off.	P. 376

■ **Intelligent Clearance Sonar function while the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating**

While the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating, if the system detects an obstacle that could result in a collision, hybrid system output suppression control and brake control of the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function are operated, regardless of whether the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is on or off. (→P. 346)

- After the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function operates, operation of the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is temporarily stopped, and operation of the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is indicated on the multi-information display. (→P. 350)
- When operation of the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is stopped 3 times by operation of the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function, the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is canceled.
- Once the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System becomes available after the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is operated, a message prompting you to shift is displayed on the multi-information display. Operation of the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System can be resumed by shifting according to the prompt on the multi-information display and pressing the S-APGS switch (→P. 360) again.

■ **Shifting while the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating**

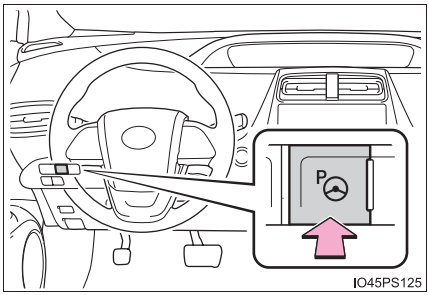
If the system determines that the drivers intends to move forward or in reverse, assistance continues even if the drivers shifted before being prompted to do so by the system. However, because driver operation differs from the guidance provided by the system, the number of turning maneuvers may increase.

Switching assist mode

Switching using the S-APGS switch

Press the switch

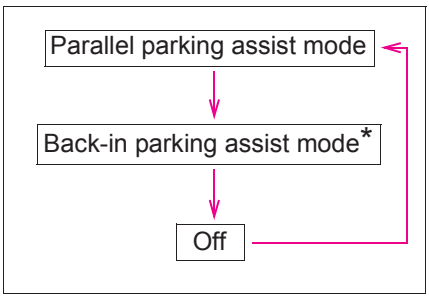
This allows you to switch functions and cancel or restart assist modes.



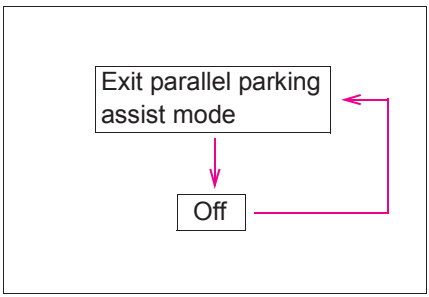
While the power switch is on, the vehicle speed is approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or less, each time the S-APGS switch is pressed the function switches as follows.

The selected function is indicated on the operation display area of the multi-information display (→P. 361).

▶ When the S-APGS switch is pressed with the shift position not in P



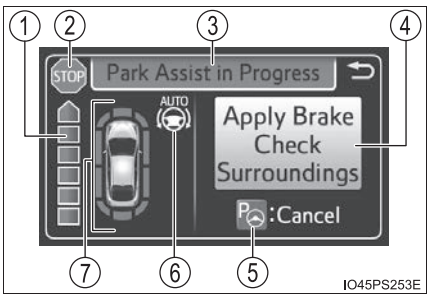
▶ When the S-APGS switch is pressed with the shift position in P



*: The back-in parking assist mode can be switched to when its operating conditions are met (→P. 367). When the operating conditions are not met, it switches to off.

Guidance screen

The guidance screen is displayed on the multi-information display.



① Assistance level indicator

Displays a gauge indicating the level until the vehicle's stopping position/the position at which assist control ends.

② Stop display

When illuminated, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle at once.

③ Operation display area

Displays the operating condition of the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System.

④ Advice display

Follow the instructions on the display and perform any indicated operations. As an example, the illustration shows the display indicating it is necessary to depress the brake pedal in order to control the vehicle speed and to confirm the safety of your surroundings.

⑤ S-APGS switch icon

Displayed when the assist mode can be changed and the system can be turned off or on using the S-APGS switch.

⑥ Steering wheel auto operation display

Displays when the steering wheel auto operation is being performed.

⑦ Clearance sonar display/door position (open/close) display

→P. 334

■ S-APGS indicator inside the meter (→P. 104)

This indicator illuminates when the steering wheel auto operation is being performed by the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System. After control ends, the indicator blinks for a short period of time and then turns off.

■ Clearance sonar pop-up display

While the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System is operating, if the clearance sonar function detects an obstacle, the clearance sonar display automatically pops up on the guidance screen (→P. 334), regardless of whether the clearance sonar function is on or off. (→P. 333)

Canceling or stopping assist mode

Assist mode will be canceled or stopped in the following cases.

Assist control is canceled when

- The system temperature preservation function operates
- There is a system malfunction
- System determined that the parking environment is not suitable for assist to continue

When assist control is canceled, firmly grasp the steering wheel, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle.

Start again from the beginning, as the system will already be canceled. When continuing to park manually, operate the steering wheel as you normally would.

Assist control is stopped when

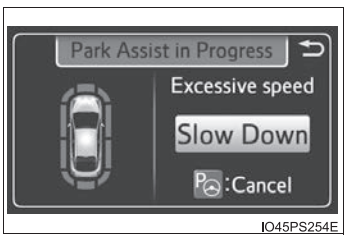
- The steering wheel is operated
- The vehicle speed exceeds 4 mph (7 km/h) during assist control
- The Intelligent Clearance Sonar function operates

When assist control is stopped, it can be resumed by following the guidance shown on the screen.

If the vehicle speed is about to exceed the speed limit during assist control

A buzzer sounds and the message indicating there is possibility that the vehicle speed may exceed the speed limit.

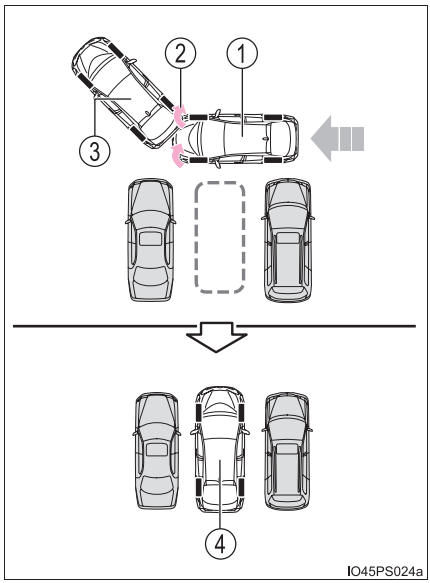
When the message is displayed, immediately depress the brake pedal to decelerate. If the vehicle continues to accelerate, assist control will be canceled when the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed. (→P. 385)



How to park next to other vehicles (back-in parking assist mode)

Function summary

Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. If the space is detectable, the forward guidance function can be used. Furthermore, depending on the parking space and other conditions, multi-turn maneuvering assist control is also provided if necessary.



① Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. Then press the S-APGS switch 2 times to select back-in parking assist mode.

② Steering wheel auto operation starts when the vehicle begins to move.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches the position to start backing up from.

If the detected parking space or road width (distance to the side of the road across from the parking space) is narrow, or if there are obstacles in front of the vehicle, guidance will not be issued.

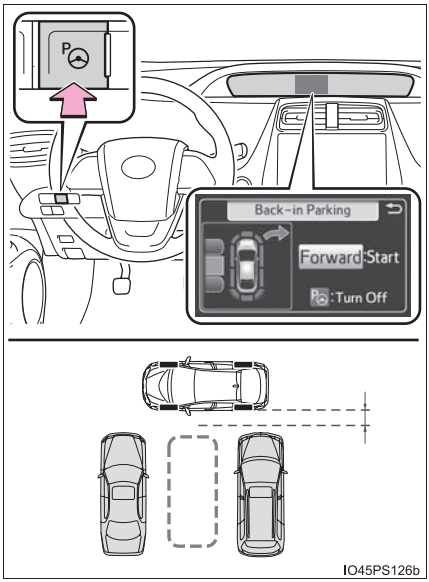
④ Parking is complete

This completes the assist mode.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary following step ③ from the time the vehicle begins backing up until parking completes.

■ Parking

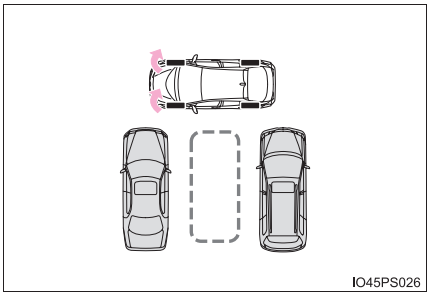
1 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to vehicle. Then press the S-APGS switch 2 times and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Back-in Parking”.



- Visually check the area in the direction of the arrow indicating the direction of the steering wheel auto operation and the target parking spot on the display.
- The mode switches each time the S-APGS switch is pressed. (→P. 360)

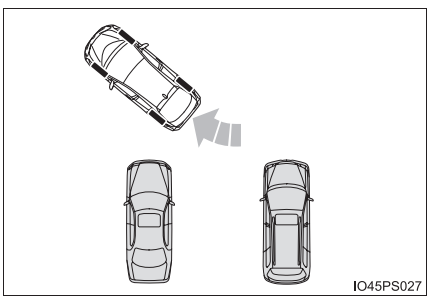
- When the shift position is not in D or B, or when the vehicle speed has been detected, pressing the S-APGS switch will not cause the screen to switch to the “Back-in Parking” display.
- The turn signal lever (→P. 240) can be operated to select whether you would like to park to the left or right.
- The system cannot be used when the parking space is narrow or there is not a sufficient enough area for assist control to operate. Please refer to the information shown on the multi-information display to use a different parking space.

2 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal. When this is done, a high-pitched beep is emitted and an indicator on the meter illuminates at the same time, after which assist control will start.



- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display (→P. 361) and assistance level indicator (→P. 361) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-APGS switch.
- When the vehicle speed is too high, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 362)
- If the space turns out to be too narrow after assist control starts, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped.

3 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

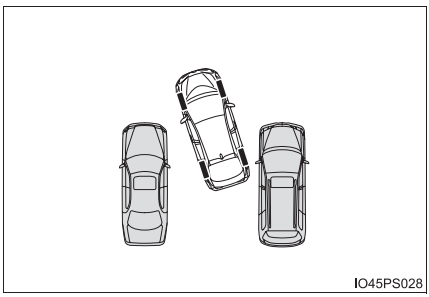


4 Change the shift position to R.

5 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle, confirm that there are no obstacles in the parking space, and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When the vehicle cannot be cleanly entered within the target parking spot on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 6.
- When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 12. (→P. 367)

6 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

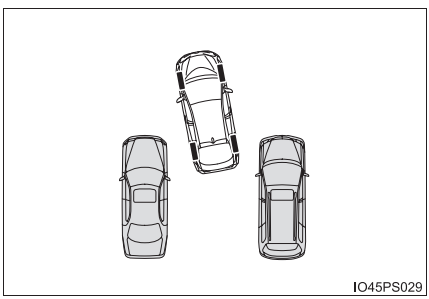

IO45PS028

7 Change the shift position to D.

When you would like to end assist control at your current position, change the shift position to P.

8 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

9 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.


IO45PS029

10 Change the shift position to R.

11 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 6 to 11 may need to be repeated.

12 When the vehicle is almost entirely within the target parking spot, a high-pitched beep is emitted and the stop display is shown on the display (→P. 361), stop the vehicle.

This completes the back-in parking assist mode.

- For safety, the buzzer sounds slightly before the vehicle is completely entered within the target parking spot. Furthermore, at that point, system operation will also finish. Firmly hold the steering wheel and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal to reach the desired parking spot.
- Be sure to back up while checking the area to the front and rear of the vehicle directly and by using the mirrors.

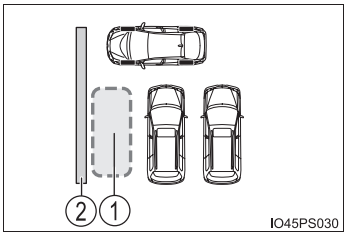
■ Back-in parking assist mode operating conditions

- In order to operate the function correctly, drive slowly (at a speed at which the vehicle can be quickly stopped).
- In order to operate the function correctly, drive slowly (at a speed at which the vehicle can be quickly stopped). Come to a full stop so that the center of the parking space is nearly perpendicular to the vehicle, and then operate the S-APGS switch.
- The function cannot be used when the vehicle speed is approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or higher.
- The front side sensors and rear side sensors are used to detect parked vehicles and determine the parking spot. Therefore, when detection is not possible (→P. 391), guidance is not issued.
- If there are no parked vehicles, the parking spot cannot be determined. Therefore, the back-in parking assist mode cannot be operated.
- If unable to detect the environment surrounding the parking space, the back-in parking assist mode may not be able to operate.

- Depending on the condition of the parking space, if there is not enough space in front of the vehicle required to perform the parking operation, the target parking spot may not be reachable.

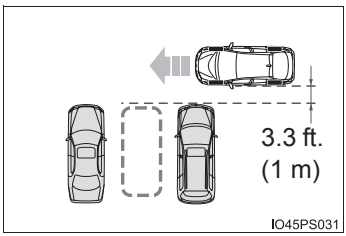
① Intended parking spot

② Wall

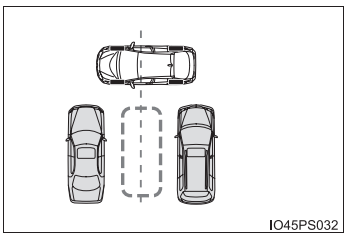


Tips for using the back-in parking assist mode

1 Leave a gap of approximately 3.3 ft. (1 m) from any parked vehicles and approach the target parking spot. If the gap between your vehicle and any parked vehicles is too large, the front side sensors and rear side sensors may not be able to detect the parked vehicles.



2 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot is perpendicular to the vehicle. Furthermore, only push the S-APGS switch when the vehicle is at a complete stop.



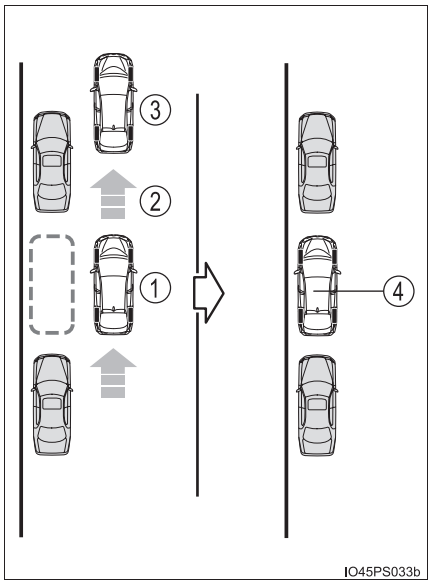
NOTICE

- If the road surface has any dips or inclines, the target parking spot cannot be correctly set. Therefore, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. In these cases, do not use the back-in parking assist mode.
- When parking in a narrow space, the vehicle will come close to adjacent vehicles. If it seems the vehicle may make contact, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, such as other parked vehicles, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. Manually adjust vehicle alignment as necessary.

How to parallel park (parallel parking assist mode)

Function summary

If a parking space can be detected, you will be guided forward until you reach the assist control starting position, and then the parallel parking assist mode can be used. Furthermore, depending on the parking space and other conditions, multi-turn maneuvering assist control is also provided if necessary.



① Continue moving forward with the vehicle parallel to the curb or road, and stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. Then press the S-APGS switch 1 time to select the parallel parking assist mode.

② Travel straight ahead parallel with the road or curb so that the parking space is detected.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches a position where assist control can be used to begin backing up from, and then when the shift position is changed according to guidance provided by the system, steering wheel auto operation begins.

If the detected parking space or road width (distance to the side of the road across from the parking space) is narrow, or if there are obstacles in front of the vehicle, guidance will not be issued.

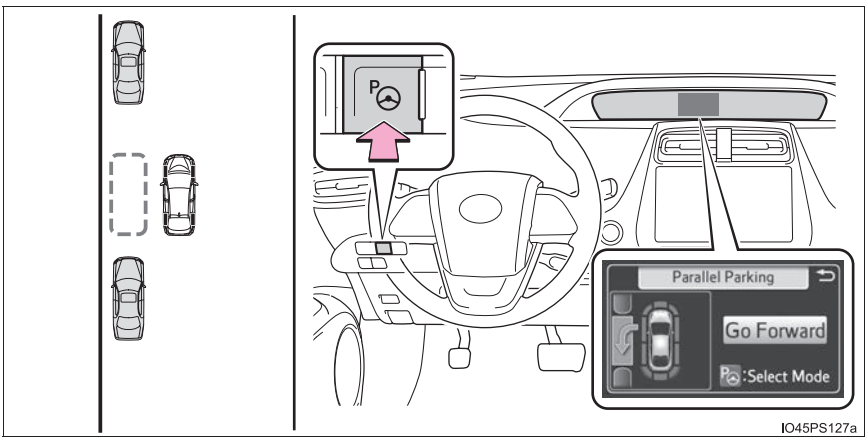
④ Parking is complete

This completes the assist mode. Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary following step ③ from the time the vehicle begins backing up until parking completes.

■ Parking

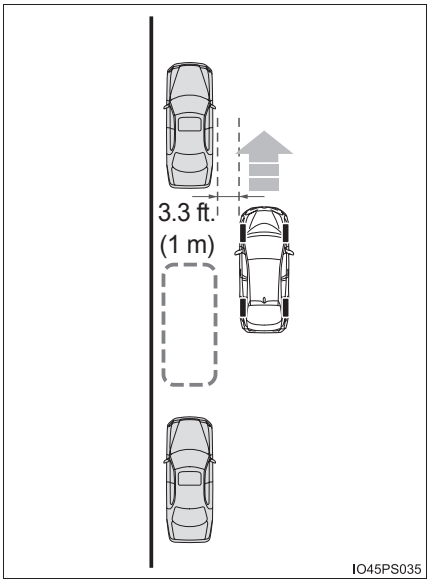
1 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to vehicle. Then press the S-APGS switch 1 time and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Parallel Parking”.

- The mode switches each time the S-APGS switch is pressed. (→P. 360)
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 19mph (30 km/h) or higher, pressing the S-APGS switch will not cause the screen to switch to the “Parallel Parking” display.

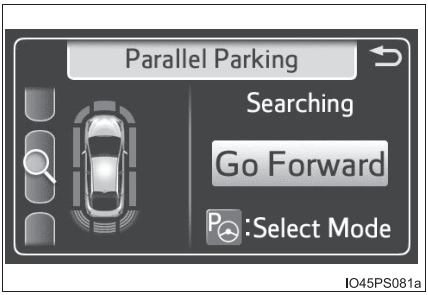


2 Travel straight ahead parallel with the road (or curb), and maintain a gap of approximately 3.3 ft. (1 m) from any parked vehicles.

- Proceed slowly.
- The system will begin searching for a parking space.
- While searching for a space, the turn signal lever (→P. 240) can be operated to select a parking space on the left or right.
- When stopping the function, press the S-APGS switch once to turn the function off.
- When a parking space is detected, the screen will change.

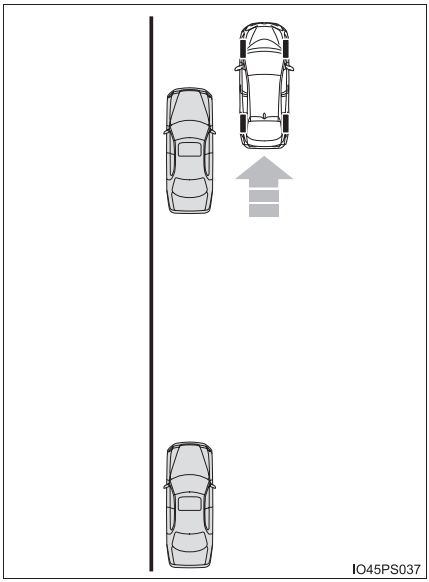


IO45PS035



IO45PS081a

3 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.



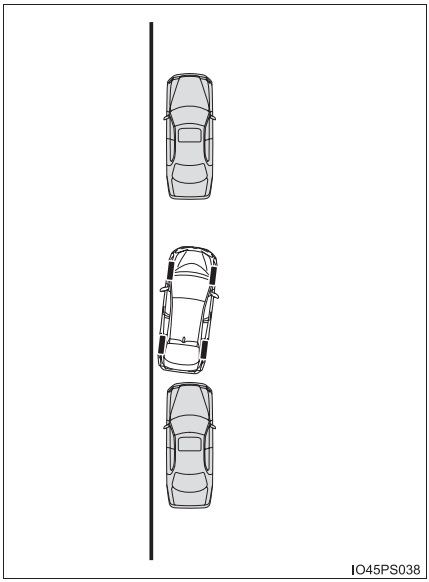
4 When the shift position is changed to R, a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control will start.

- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display (→P. 361) and assistance level indicator (→P. 361) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-APGS switch.

5 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle, confirm that there are no obstacles in the parking space, and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When backing up too quickly, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 362)
- When the vehicle cannot be cleanly entered within the target parking spot on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 6.
  When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 12.

6 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.



7 Change the shift position to D.

8 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

9 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

10 Change the shift position to R.

11 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 6 to 11 may need to be repeated.

12 When the vehicle is almost entirely within the target parking spot, a high-pitched beep is emitted and the stop display is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

This completes the parallel parking assist mode.

- After stopping, feel free to maneuver the vehicle to reach the desired parking spot.
- Be sure to back up while checking the area to the front and rear of the vehicle directly and by using the mirrors.

■ Parallel parking assist mode operating conditions

- In order to operate the parallel parking assist mode correctly, drive slowly (at a speed at which the vehicle can be quickly stopped) parallel to the road (or shoulder) while maintaining a distance of approximately 3 ft. (1 m) to any parked vehicles.
- The function cannot be used when the vehicle speed is approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or higher.
- The front side sensors and rear side sensors are used to detect parked vehicles and determine the parking spot. Therefore, when detection is not possible (→P. 391), guidance is not issued.
- If there are no parked vehicles, the parking spot cannot be determined. Therefore, the parallel parking assist mode cannot be operated.
- If unable to detect the environment surrounding the parking space, the parallel parking assist mode may not be able to operate.
- Guidance will continue until the vehicle speed meets or exceeds approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or the function is turned off using the S-APGS switch.

■ Timing for pressing the S-APGS switch

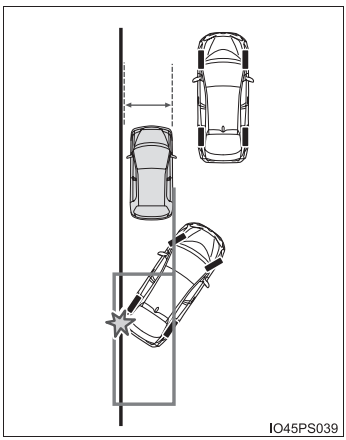
In the following cases, the assist mode may also operate during the steps taken to park using the parallel parking assist mode. However, in these cases, conduct parking procedures according to the information on the multi-information display.

- In step 1 the S-APGS switch is pressed after already passing over the target parking spot.

  If the vehicle is not stopped in step 1, pressing the S-APGS switch 1 time while the vehicle is in motion allows you to select “Parallel Parking” and proceed directly to step 2.
- The vehicle is moved up to the position in step 3 without the S-APGS switch being pressed. Then the S-APGS switch is pressed after having changed the shift position to R.

NOTICE

- If the road surface has any dips or inclines, the target parking spot cannot be correctly set. Therefore, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. In these cases, do not use the parallel parking assist mode.
- When the other parked vehicle is narrow or parked extremely close to the curb, assist control will also guide the vehicle to a position close to the curb.
  If it seems the vehicle may make contact with the curb or any other obstacles, or if it seems the tire position will deviate from the intended parking spot, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-APGS switch to turn off the system.

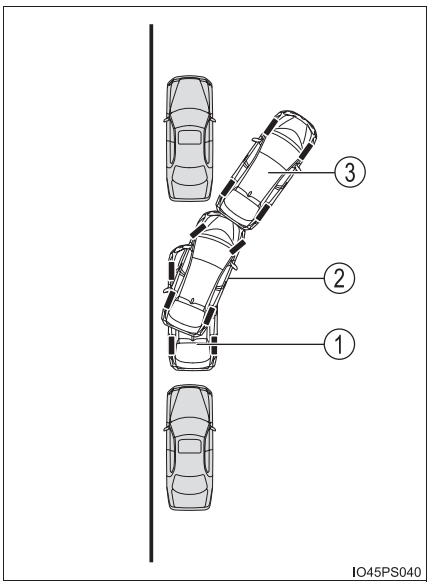


- When there is a wall or other obstacle on the inner side of the parking space, or when another parked vehicle extends into the road from its parking spot, the target parking spot may be set in a position that juts out slightly into the road.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, such as other parked vehicles, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. Manually adjust vehicle alignment as necessary.
- The system provides assistance to guide the vehicle based on position of adjacent vehicles, even if there are obstacles, bumps, drops or curb stones in the parking space.
  If it seems the vehicle may make contact, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-APGS switch to turn off the system.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.

How to depart from a parallel parking position (exit parallel parking assist mode)

Function summary

When departing from a parallel parking position, select the direction you would like to depart in, and steering wheel operation assist control will be provided to guide the vehicle to a position from which you can take off.



① With the shift position in P, press the S-APGS switch, select exit parallel parking assist mode, and then operate the turn signal lever to select the desired departure direction.

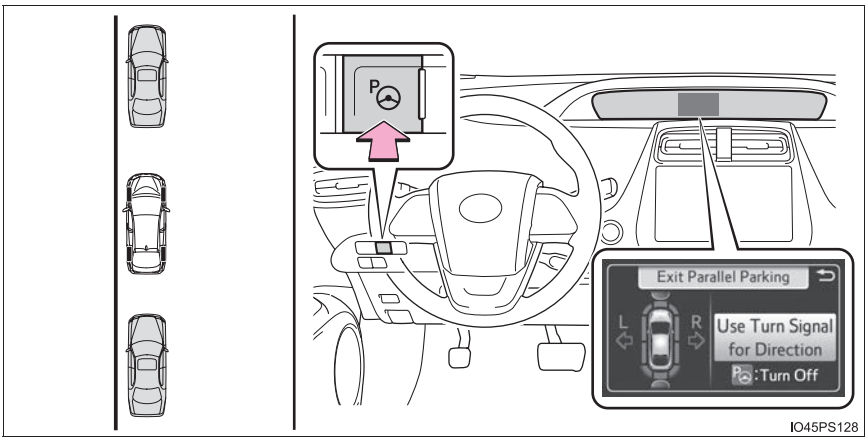
② Steering wheel auto operation starts when the shift position is changed according to guidance provided by the system.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches a position from which you can take off.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary from the time the steering wheel auto operation begins in step ② up until the vehicle reaches a position from which it can take off.

■ Using the exit parallel parking assist mode to depart

1 With the shift position in P, press the S-APGS switch and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Exit Parallel Parking”.



2 Operate the turn signal lever (→P. 240) to select whether you would like to depart to the left or right.

If there are any obstacles in the direction the vehicle is departing in, the system determines that it is not possible to depart, and assist control is stopped.

3 When the shift position is changed to R (or D) according to the advice display on the screen (→P. 361), a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control will start.

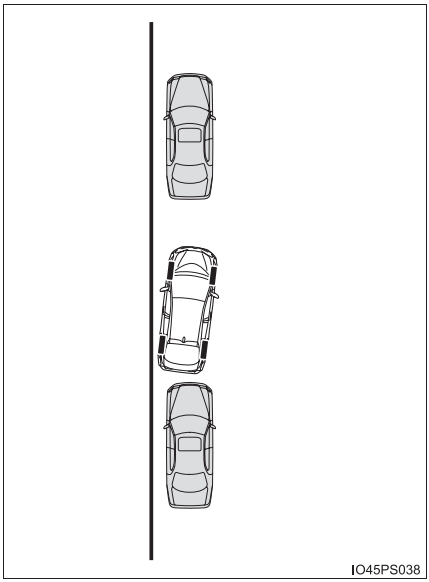
Step 4 and onward is for cases in which the advice display shows “Shift to [R]” after operating the turn signal lever to select a departure direction.

- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display (→P. 361) and assistance level indicator (→P. 361) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-APGS switch.

4 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When backing up too quickly, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 362)

5 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

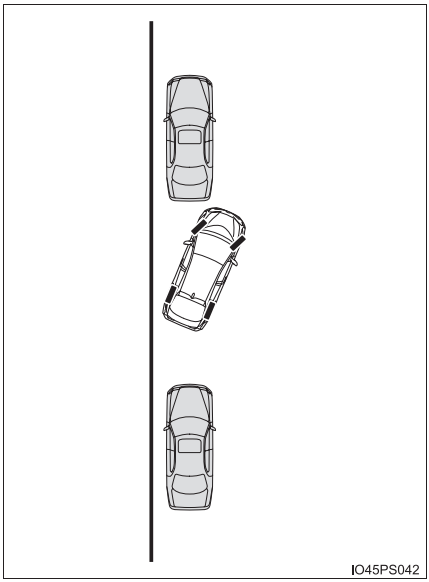


6 Change the shift position to D.

7 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When departure cannot be accomplished on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 8.
- When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 14 (→P. 381).

8 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

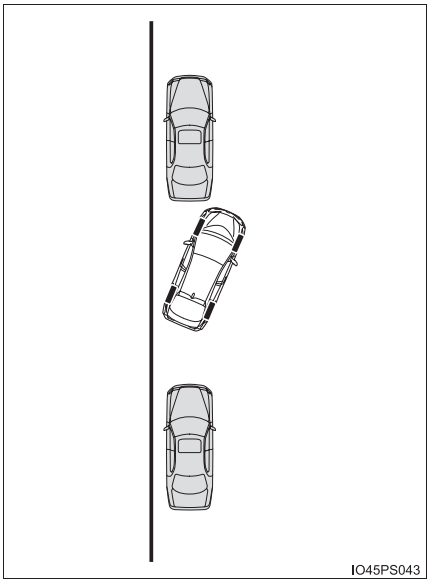


9 Change the shift position to R.

10 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 5 to 10 may need to be repeated.

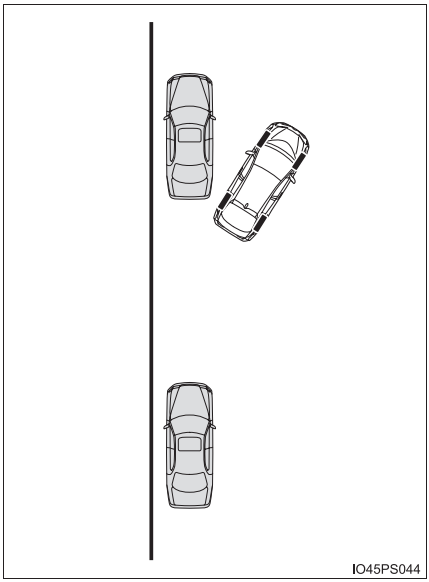
11 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 361) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.



12 Change the shift position to D.

13 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

14 When the vehicle has nearly reached the take-off point, a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control finishes. From there, grasp the steering wheel and proceed forward.



Exit parallel parking assist mode

- During assist control, if the driver determines that they are at a position where take-off is possible and operates the steering wheel, assist control is stopped at that position.
- Assist control cannot be used if there are no parked vehicles ahead, or if the gap between the front of your vehicle and the vehicle parked ahead is too large.
- When using the exit parallel parking assist mode, the assist mode may be not be able to operate depending on the surrounding environment.

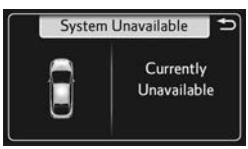
NOTICE

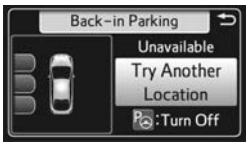
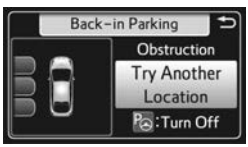
- The detection range of the sensors (→P. 337) is limited. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings, and if there is a possibility of a contact accident, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- When departing for a position from which you can take off, directly confirm the safety of your surroundings.

Multi-information display messages

When the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System cannot be operated, or when operation is stopped, canceled, etc., the one of the following message is displayed on the multi-information display. Take appropriate action according to the display.

■ When it is not possible to operate

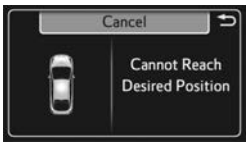
Message	Situation•Handling method
	The system may be malfunctioning. → **Turn the power switch off and then start the hybrid system.** **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer if the message is displayed again.**
	There may be a system failure.
	Power steering equipment is temporarily overheating. → **Turn the power switch off, wait for a little while, and then start the hybrid system again.**
	The hybrid system is not operating. → **Start the hybrid system.**
	Ice, snow, dirt, etc., has adhered to the sensor. → **Remove any ice, snow, dirt, etc.**
	The sensor is frozen. → **Once the sensor thaws, the system will return to normal.**
	The 12-volt battery has been removed and reinstalled. → **Drive the vehicle straight ahead for 5 seconds or more at a speed of approximately 22 mph (35 km/h) or higher.**
	The S-APGS switch is operated when the vehicle speed exceeds 16 mph (30 km/h). → **Operate the switch when the vehicle speed is approximately 16 mph (30 km/h) or less.**

Message	Situation•Handling method
	The S-APGS switch is operated in an area with no parking spaces, or operated in an area where the road width for parking is narrow. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there is no parking space. Proceed to a parking space which width is approximately 8.5 ft. (2.6 m) or larger.** → **Assist control cannot be used, as the road width is narrow. Proceed to a parking space where the road width is approximately 15 ft. (4.5 m) or larger.**
	The S-APGS switch is operated at a space that is too narrow for the vehicle to park in. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there is no parking space. Proceed to a parking space that is approximately 8.5 ft. (2.6 m) or larger.**
	The S-APGS switch is operated in an area where there are obstacles to the front, and the vehicle cannot move forward to the starting point for backing up. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there are obstacles in front of the vehicle. Use parking spaces that have no obstacles in front of them.**
	The S-APGS switch is operated when there is not enough space to the front and rear of the vehicle when departing from a parallel parking spot. → **The vehicle cannot depart using assist control as there is not enough space to the front and rear of the vehicle. Confirm the safety of your surroundings before departing.**
	The S-APGS switch is operated in an area where there are no obstacles to the front of the vehicle, or there are obstacles to the sides and the vehicle cannot depart from the parallel parking spot. → **Assist control cannot be used for departure, as there are obstacles to the sides of the vehicle or departure can easily be performed manually. Confirm the safety of your surroundings before departing.**

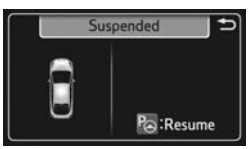
Message	Situation•Handling method
	Assist control is started while the steering wheel is held. → **Rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Assist control will start.**
	The vehicle is moved and assist control is started while the steering wheel is held. → **Stop the vehicle and follow the guidance provided by the system to start assist control.**

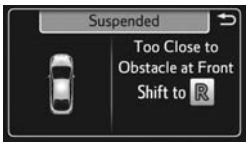
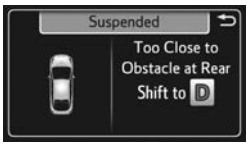
■ When the operation is canceled

Message	Situation•Handling method
	While assist control is operating, the driver changes the shift position to P or operates the S-APGS switch.
	The vehicle speed exceeds 16 mph (30 km/h) when searching for a parallel parking assist mode space.
	Assist control is started in an area with narrow parking spaces.
	The shift position is changed without having used the turn signal lever to select a departure direction when using the exit parallel parking assist mode. → **Follow the guidance provided by the system.**
	When assist control starts, the vehicle proceeds in a direction opposite to the guidance. → **Follow the guidance provided by the system to proceed forward.**

Message	Situation•Handling method
	The maximum number of movements for multi-turn maneuvering is reached during assist control, or the target parking spot cannot be reached due to the control being used on a road with steep grade. → **Follow the assist control guidance and use the system in a wide space that does not have a steep grade.**

■ When the operation is canceled

Message	Situation•Handling method	
	The driver holds the steering wheel during assist control.	→ **Stop the vehicle and rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then press the S-APGS switch to restart assist control.**
	The vehicle speed exceeds 4 mph (7 km/h) during assist control.	
	The S-APGS switch is pressed while assist control is temporarily stopped and the steering wheel is firmly held.	→ **Rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then stop the vehicle to restart assist control.**
	The S-APGS switch is pressed while assist control is temporarily stopped and the vehicle is moving.	
	Assist control is temporarily stopped (able to be restarted)	→ **Stop the vehicle and rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then press the S-APGS switch to restart assist control.**

Message	Situation•Handling method	
	The vehicle moved too close to an obstacle in front of the vehicle.	→ **Press the S-APGS switch after changing the shift position to R to restart assist control.**
	The vehicle moved too close to an obstacle to the rear of the vehicle.	→ **Press the S-APGS switch after changing the shift position to D to restart assist control.**

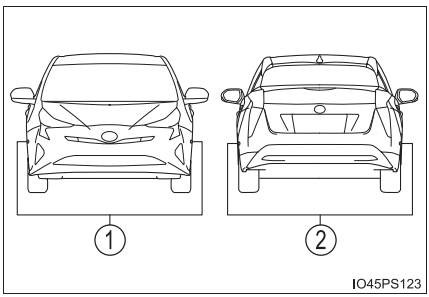
Precautions during use

■ Sensors

Detect the vehicle to help determine the parking spot.

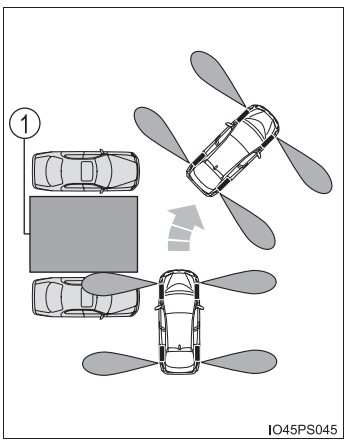
① Front side sensors

② Rear side sensors



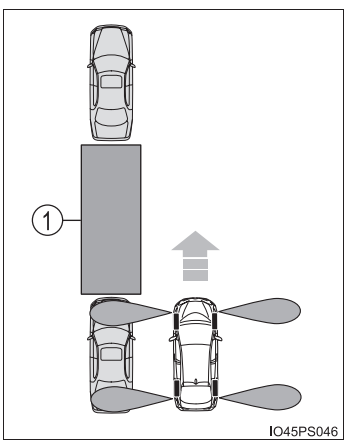
● The sensor detection range when using back-in parking assist mode

① Intended parking spot



● The sensor detection range when using parallel parking assist mode

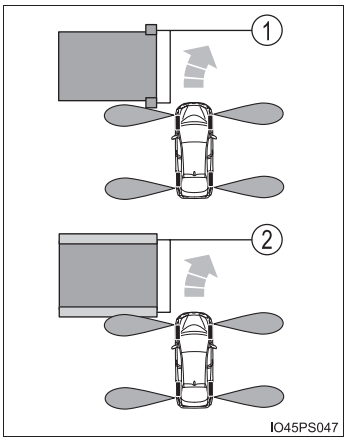
① Intended parking spot



- When there is a parked vehicle behind the target parking spot, it may not be detected due to the distance. Also, depending on the shape of the vehicle and other conditions, the detectable range may shorten or detection may not be possible.
- Objects other than parked vehicles, such as poles and walls, may not be detected. Also, even if these objects can be detected, the target parking spot may deviate.

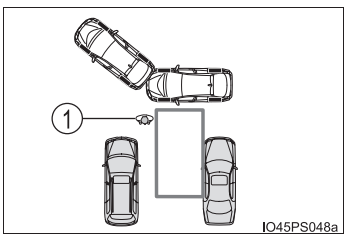
① Poles

② Wall



- Also, the target parking spot may deviate when a pedestrian, etc. is detected.

① Pedestrian



- The Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System may not operate if grating, diamond plates or similar materials are detected on the surface of the parking space.

WARNING

- Do not rely solely upon the Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System. As with unequipped vehicles, move forward and back up carefully while directly confirming the safety of your surroundings and the area to the rear of the vehicle.
- Do not back up while viewing the multi-information display. Backing up while only viewing the monitor screen may cause a collision or lead to an accident, as the image displayed on the monitor screen may differ from actual conditions. Make sure to visually check the surrounding areas and the area to the rear of the vehicle with and without the mirror while backing up.
- Drive slowly while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal when backing up or moving forward.
- If it seems the vehicle may make contact with a pedestrian, another vehicle or any other obstacles, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-APGS switch to turn off the system.
- Use the system in a parking lot with a flat surface.
- Observe the following precautions, as the steering wheel automatically turns during use.
  - There is risk of a necktie, scarf, your arm, etc. being caught on the steering wheel. Please do not allow your upper body to be close to the steering wheel. Also, do not allow children close to the steering wheel.
  - There is a possibility of injury when the steering wheel turns if you have long fingernails.
  - In case of an emergency, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-APGS switch to turn off the system.
- Always confirm that there is appropriate space before attempting to park the vehicle and operate the system.

WARNING

- Do not use the system in the following situations, as the system may be unable to correctly assist you in reaching the target parking spot and may lead to an unexpected accident.
  - In an area that is not a parking lot
  - A parking lot that is not paved and has no parking space lines, such as a sand or gravel parking lot
  - A parking lot that has a slope or undulations in the road
  - A frozen, snow-covered or slippery road
  - The asphalt is melting due to hot weather
  - There is an obstacle between the vehicle and the target parking spot
  - Using tire chains or compact spare tire (if equipped)
- Do not use tire other than that provided by the manufacturer. The system may not operate properly. When replacing tires, contact your Toyota dealer.
- The system may not be able position the vehicle in the set location in the following situations.
  - The tires are extremely worn or the tire pressure is low
  - The vehicle is carrying very heavy load
  - The vehicle is tilted due to having luggage, etc. located on one side of the vehicle
  - There are road heaters installed in the parking lot to prevent the road surface from freezing.

  In any other situations when the set position and vehicle position greatly differ, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Make sure to observe the following precautions regarding the exit parallel parking assist mode.

  Exit parallel parking assist mode is a function used when departing from a parallel parking spot. However, this function may not be usable if obstacles or people are detected in front of the vehicle. Only use this function when departing from a parallel parking spot. In the event that the steering control operates, either turn the system off using the S-APGS switch or operate the steering wheel to stop the control.
- If exit parallel parking assist mode is mistakenly used in the following situations, the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle.

  The departure function is operated in a direction where an obstacle is present, but the obstacle is not detected by the side sensors (situations such as when the vehicle is directly beside a pole).

WARNING

- Observe the following precautions, as the sensors may stop functioning properly which may lead to an accident.
  - Do not subject the sensor to strong shocks by hitting it, etc. The sensors may not function properly.
  - When using a high-pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray water directly on the sensors. Equipment may not function properly if subjected to an impact from strong water pressure. If the vehicle bumper strikes something, equipment may not operate properly due to a sensor malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- In the following situations, the sensors may not operate normally and may lead to an accident. Drive carefully.
  - Obstacles cannot be detected in the side areas until a scan of the side areas is completed. (→P. 339)
  - Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, obstacles such as other vehicles, people or animals that approach from the sides cannot be detected.
  - The sensor is frozen (if it thaws, the system returns to normal).
    A warning message may display at particularly low temperatures due to the sensor freezing and it may not detect parked vehicles.
  - The sensor is blocked by someone's hand.
  - The vehicle is tilted a large amount.
  - The temperature is extremely hot or cold.
  - The vehicle is driven on undulating roads, slopes, gravel roads, in areas with tall grass, etc.
  - An ultrasonic wave source is nearby, such as the horn or sensors of another vehicle, a motorcycle engine or the air brake of a large vehicle.
  - Heavy rain or a water strikes the vehicle.
  - The angle of the sensor may be deviated when assist control starts even if there is a parked vehicle in the target parking spot. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
  - Do not install any accessories within the sensor detection range.

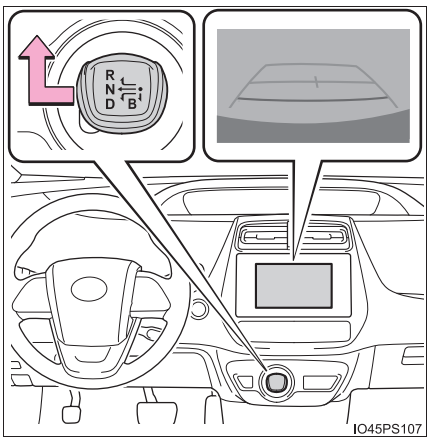
Rear view monitor system

The rear view monitor system assists the driver by displaying an image of the view behind the vehicle with fixed guide lines on the screen while backing up, for example while parking.

The screen illustrations used in this text are intended as examples, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the screen.

The rear view image is displayed when the shift lever is in R and the power switch is in ON mode.

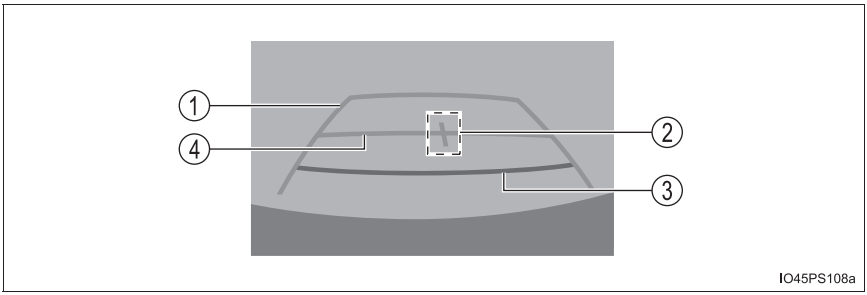
The rear view monitor system will be deactivated when the shift lever is in any position other than R.



Using the rear view monitor system

Screen description

The rear view monitor system screen will be displayed if the shift lever is shifted to R while the power switch is in ON mode.



① Vehicle width extension guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up. The displayed width is wider than the actual vehicle width.

② Vehicle center guide line

This line indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

③ Distance guide line

Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

④ Distance guide line

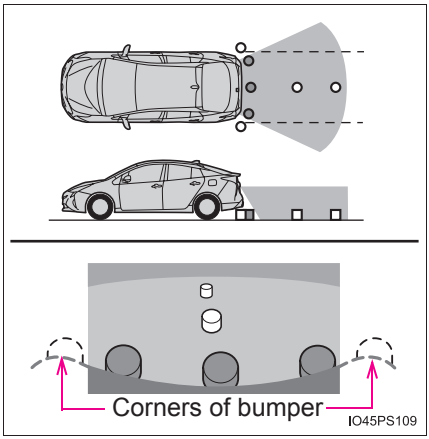
Displays a point approximately 3 ft. (1 m) (blue) from the edge of the bumper.

Rear view monitor system precautions

Area displayed on screen

The rear view monitor system displays an image of the view from the bumper of the rear area of the vehicle.

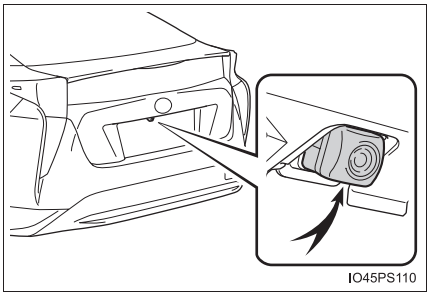
The image adjustment procedure for the rear view monitor system screen is the same as the procedure for adjusting the screen. (→P. 430)



- The area displayed on the screen may vary according to vehicle orientation conditions.
- Objects which are close to either corner of the bumper or under the bumper cannot be displayed.
- The camera uses a special lens. The distance of the image that appears on the screen differs from the actual distance.
- Items which are located higher than the camera may not be displayed on the monitor.

■ Rear view monitor system camera

The camera for the rear view monitor system is located as shown in the illustration.



● Using the camera

If dirt or foreign matter (such as water droplets, snow, mud etc.) is adhering to the camera, it cannot transmit a clear image. In this case, flush it with a large quantity of water and wipe the camera lens clean with a soft and wet cloth.

■ Differences between the screen and the actual road

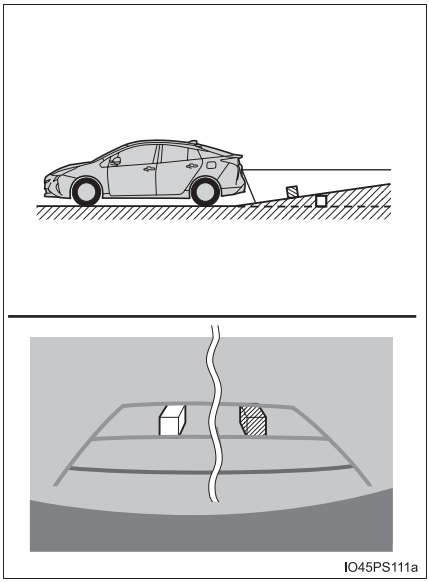
The distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines may not actually be parallel with the dividing lines of the parking space, even when they appear to be so. Be sure to check visually.

The distances between the vehicle width guide lines and the left and right dividing lines of the parking space may not be equal, even when they appear to be so. Be sure to check visually.

The distance guide lines give a distance guide for flat road surfaces. In any of the following situations, there is a margin of error between the fixed guide lines on the screen and the actual distance/course on the road.

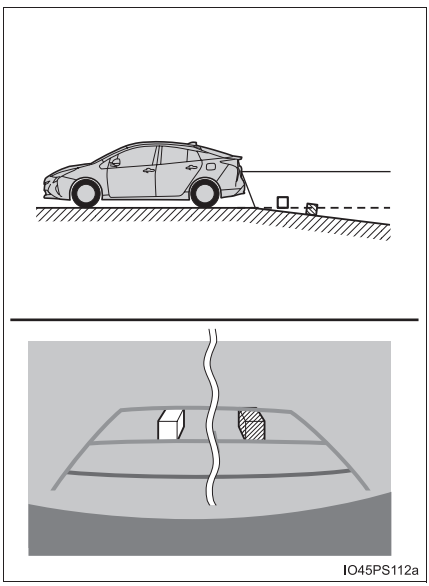
● When the ground behind the vehicle slopes up sharply

The distance guide lines will appear to be closer to the vehicle than the actual distance. Because of this, objects will appear to be farther away than they actually are. In the same way, there will be a margin of error between the guide lines and the actual distance/course on the road.



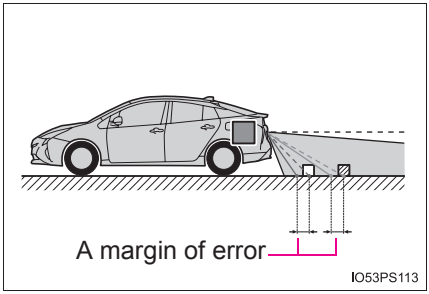
● When the ground behind the vehicle slopes down sharply

The distance guide lines will appear to be farther from the vehicle than the actual distance. Because of this, objects will appear to be closer than they actually are. In the same way, there will be a margin of error between the guide lines and the actual distance/course on the road.



● When any part of the vehicle sags

When any part of the vehicle sags due to the number of passengers or the distribution of the load, there is a margin of error between the fixed guide lines on the screen and the actual distance/course on the road.

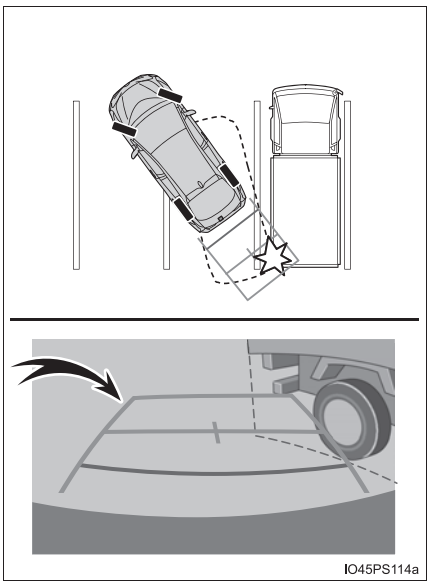


■ When approaching three-dimensional objects

The distance guide lines are displayed according to flat surfaced objects (such as the road). It is not possible to determine the position of three-dimensional objects (such as vehicles) using the vehicle width guide lines and distance guide lines. When approaching a three-dimensional object that extends outward (such as the flatbed of a truck), be careful of the following.

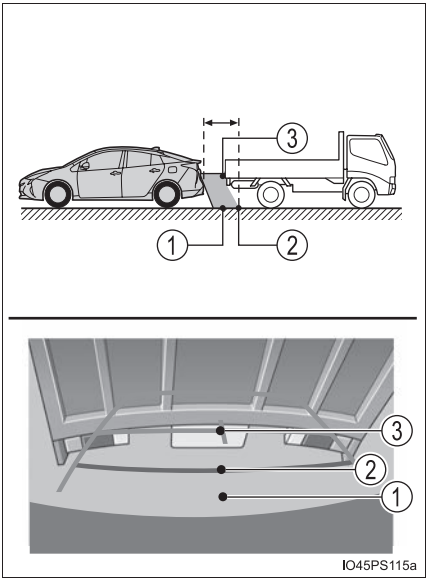
● Vehicle width guide lines

Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. In the case shown below, the truck appears to be outside of the vehicle width guide lines and the vehicle does not look as if it hits the truck. However, the rear body of the truck may actually cross over the vehicle width guide lines. In reality if you back up as guided by the vehicle width guide lines, the vehicle may hit the truck.



● Distance guide lines

Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. On the screen, it appears that a truck is parking at point ②. However, in reality if you back up to point ①, you will hit the truck. On the screen, it appears that ① is closest and ③ is farthest away. However, in reality, the distance to ① and ③ is the same, and ② is farther than ① and ③.



Things you should know

If you notice any symptoms

If you notice any of the following symptoms, refer to the likely cause and the solution, and re-check.

If the symptom is not resolved by the solution, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Likely cause	Solution
❑ The image is difficult to see	
• The vehicle is in a dark area • The temperature around the lens is either high or low • The outside temperature is low • There are water droplets on the camera • It is raining or humid • Foreign matter (mud, etc.) is adhering to the camera • Sunlight or headlights are shining directly into the camera • The vehicle is under fluorescent lights, sodium lights, mercury lights etc.	If this happens due to these causes, it does not indicate a malfunction. Back up while visually checking the vehicle's surroundings. (Use the monitor again once conditions have been improved.) The procedure for adjusting the picture quality of the rear view monitor system is the same as the procedure for adjusting the screen.
❑ The image is blurry	
Dirt or foreign matter (such as water droplets, snow, mud, etc.) is adhering to the camera.	Flush the camera with a large quantity of water and wipe the camera lens clean with a soft and wet cloth.
❑ The image is out of alignment	
The camera or surrounding area has received a strong impact.	Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
❑ The fixed guide lines are very far out of alignment	
The camera position is out of alignment.	Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
• The vehicle is tilted (there is a heavy load on the vehicle, tire pressure is low due to a tire puncture, etc.) • The vehicle is used on an incline.	If this happens due to these causes, it does not indicate a malfunction. Back up while visually checking the vehicle's surroundings.

WARNING

When using the rear view monitor system

The rear view monitor system is a supplemental device intended to assist the driver when backing up. When backing up, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.

Observe the following precautions to avoid an accident that could result in death or serious injuries.

- Never depend on the rear view monitor system entirely when backing up. The image and the position of the guide lines displayed on the screen may differ from the actual state.
  Use caution, just as you would when backing up any vehicle.
- Be sure to back up slowly, depressing the brake pedal to control vehicle speed.
- The instructions given are only guide lines.
  When and how much to turn the steering wheel will vary according to traffic conditions, road surface conditions, vehicle condition, etc. when parking. It is necessary to be fully aware of this before using the rear view monitor system.
- When parking, be sure to check that the parking space will accommodate your vehicle before maneuvering into it.
- Do not use the rear view monitor system in the following cases:
  - On icy or slick road surfaces, or in snow
  - When using tire chains or emergency tires
  - When the back door is not closed completely
  - On roads that are not flat or straight, such as curves or slopes
- In low temperatures, the screen may darken or the image may become faint. The image could distort when the vehicle is moving, or you may become unable to see the image on the screen. Be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If the tire sizes are changed, the position of the fixed guide lines displayed on the screen may change.
- The camera uses a special lens. The distances between objects and pedestrians that appear in the image displayed on the screen will differ from the actual distances. (→P. 395)

NOTICE

■ **How to use the camera**

- The rear view monitor system may not operate properly in the following cases.
  - If the back of the vehicle is hit, the position and mounting angle of the camera may change.
  - As the camera has a water proof construction, do not detach, disassemble or modify it. This may cause incorrect operation.
  - When cleaning the camera lens, flush the camera with a large quantity of water and wipe it with a soft and wet cloth. Strongly rubbing the camera lens may cause the camera lens to be scratched and unable to transmit a clear image.
  - Do not allow organic solvent, car wax, window cleaner or a glass coating to adhere to the camera. If this happens, wipe it off as soon as possible.
  - If the temperature changes rapidly, such as when hot water is poured on the vehicle in cold weather, the system may not operate normally.
  - When washing the vehicle, do not apply intensive bursts of water to the camera or camera area. Doing so may result in the camera malfunctioning.
- Do not expose the camera to strong impact as this could cause a malfunction. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Driving assist systems

To help enhance driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

◆ ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System)

The electronically controlled system generates braking force corresponding to the brake operation

◆ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

◆ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

◆ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces

◆ TRAC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

◆ EPS (Electric Power Steering)

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel

◆ Enhanced VSC (Enhanced Vehicle Stability Control)

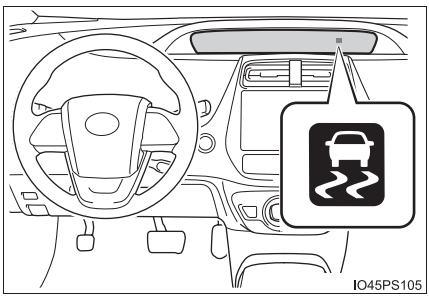
Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRAC, VSC and EPS. Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

◆ Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the vehicle from rolling backward when starting on a uphill

When the VSC/TRAC/ABS systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the VSC/TRAC/ABS systems are operating.

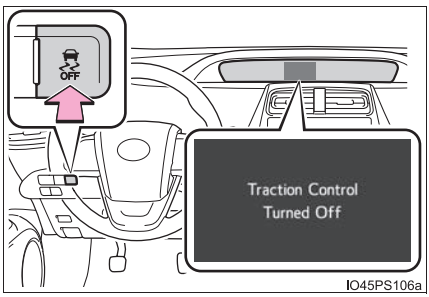


Disabling the TRAC system

If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRAC system may reduce power from the hybrid system to the wheels. Pressing to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRAC system off, quickly press and release .

The "Traction Control Turned Off" will be shown on the multi-information display. Press again to turn the system back on.



Turning off both TRAC and VSC systems

To turn the TRAC and VSC systems off, press and hold for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped.

The VSC OFF indicator light will come on and the "Traction Control Turned Off" will be shown on the multi-information display.*

Press again to turn the systems back on.

*: On vehicles with pre-collision system, pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking will also be disabled. The PCS warning light will come on and the message will be shown on the multi-information display. (→P. 654)

When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRAC has been disabled even if has not been pressed

TRAC cannot be operated. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, TRAC and hill-start assist control systems**

Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.

- Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
- A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.
- The brake pedal may pulsate slightly after the ABS is activated.
- The brake pedal may move down slightly after the ABS is activated.

■ **ECB operating sound**

ECB operating sound may be heard in the following cases, but it does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred.

- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is operated.
- Motor sound of the brake system heard from the front part of the vehicle when the driver's door is opened.
- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when 1 or 2 minutes passed after the stop of the hybrid system.

■ **EPS operation sound**

When the steering wheel is operated, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system**

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the hybrid system off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

■ **Automatic reactivation of TRAC and VSC systems**

After turning the TRAC and VSC systems off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the power switch is turned off
- If only the TRAC system is turned off, the TRAC will turn on when vehicle speed increases
  If both the TRAC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

■ **Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)**

→P. 654

■ **Operating conditions of hill-start assist control**

When the following four conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- The shift position is in a position other than P or N (when starting off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged

■ **Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control**

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- Shift the shift position to P or N
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The parking brake is engaged
- Approximately 2 seconds elapse after the brake pedal is released

WARNING

■ **The ABS does not operate effectively when**

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick road.

■ **Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions**

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

■ **TRAC/VSC may not operate effectively when**

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRAC/VSC systems are operating.
Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ **Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on the hill-start assist control. The hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

■ **When the TRAC, VSC and/or ABS is activated**

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

WARNING

When the TRAC/VSC systems are turned off

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRAC/VSC systems off unless necessary.

Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size and of the same brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, VSC and TRAC and other driving assist systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.
Contact your Toyota dealer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

Hybrid vehicle driving tips

For economical and ecological driving, pay attention to the following points:

◆ Using Eco drive mode

When using Eco drive mode, the torque corresponding to the accelerator pedal depression amount can be generated more smoothly than it is in normal conditions. In addition, the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling) will be minimized, improving the fuel economy. (→P. 318)

◆ Use of Hybrid System Indicator

The Eco-friendly driving is possible by keeping the Hybrid System Indicator within Eco area. (→P. 119)

◆ Shift position operation

Shift the shift position to D when stopped at a traffic light, or driving in heavy traffic etc. Shift the shift position to P when parking. When using the N, there is no positive effect on fuel consumption. In the N, the gasoline engine operates but electricity cannot be generated. Also, when using the air conditioning system, etc., the hybrid battery (traction battery) power is consumed.

◆ Accelerator pedal/brake pedal operation

- Drive your vehicle smoothly. Avoid abrupt acceleration and deceleration. Gradual acceleration and deceleration will make more effective use of the electric motor (traction motor) without having to use gasoline engine power.
- Avoid repeated acceleration. Repeated acceleration consumes hybrid battery (traction battery) power, resulting in poor fuel consumption. Battery power can be restored by driving with the accelerator pedal slightly released.

When braking

Make sure to operate the brakes gently and in a timely manner. A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.

Delays

Repeated acceleration and deceleration, as well as long waits at traffic lights, will lead to bad fuel economy. Check traffic reports before leaving and avoid delays as much as possible. When driving in a traffic jam, gently release the brake pedal to allow the vehicle to move forward slightly while avoiding overuse of the accelerator pedal. Doing so can help control excessive gasoline consumption.

Highway driving

Control and maintain the vehicle at a constant speed. Before stopping at a toll booth or similar, allow plenty of time to release the accelerator and gently apply the brakes. A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.

Air conditioning

Use the air conditioning only when necessary. Doing so can help reduce excessive gasoline consumption.
In summer: When the ambient temperature is high, use the recirculated air mode. Doing so will help to reduce the burden on the air conditioning system and reduce fuel consumption as well.
In winter: Because the gasoline engine will not automatically cut out until it and the interior of the vehicle are warm, it will consume fuel. Fuel consumption can be improved by avoiding overuse of the heater.

Checking tire inflation pressure

Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure frequently. Improper tire inflation pressure can cause poor fuel economy.
Also, as snow tires can cause large amounts of friction, their use on dry roads can lead to poor fuel economy. Use tires that are appropriate for the season.

Luggage

Carrying heavy luggage will lead to poor fuel economy. Avoid carrying unnecessary luggage. Installing a large roof rack will also cause poor fuel economy.

Warming up before driving

Since the gasoline engine starts up and cuts out automatically when cold, warming up the engine is unnecessary. Moreover, frequently driving short distances will cause the engine to repeatedly warm up, which can lead to excess fuel consumption.

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine/power control unit coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the 12-volt battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the front tires.

  Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

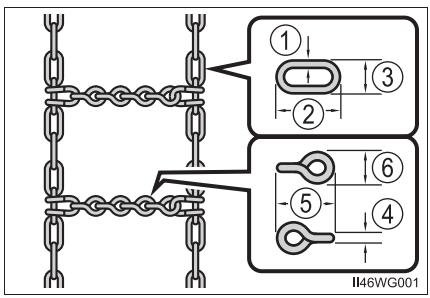
When parking the vehicle

Park the vehicle and shift the shift position to P and block the wheel under the vehicle without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels.

Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.

Selecting tire chains

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains. Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



Side chain

① 0.12 in. (3.0 mm)

② 1.18 in. (30.0 mm)

③ 0.39 in. (10.0 mm)

Cross chain

④ 0.16 in. (4.0 mm)

⑤ 0.98 in. (25.0 mm)

⑥ 0.55 in. (14.0 mm)

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 1/4 - 1/2 mile (0.5 - 1.0 km).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

WARNING

Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive in excess of 75 mph (120 km/h), regardless of the type of snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

Driving with tire chains

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 30 mph (50 km/h), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.

When parking the vehicle

When parking the vehicle without applying the parking brake, make sure to chock the wheels. If you do not chock the wheels, the vehicle may move unexpectedly, possibly resulting in an accident.

NOTICE

Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from Toyota dealers or legitimate tire retailers.
This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Fitting tire chains

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

5-1. Basic Operations
Audio system types 418
Audio system 419
Using the steering wheel audio switches 422
AUX Port/USB Port 423
Basic audio operations 424
5-2. Setup
Setup menu 426
General settings 427
Audio settings 429
Display settings 430
Voice settings 431
5-3. Using the Multimedia system
Selecting the audio source 432
List screen operation 433
Optimal use of the audio system 435
5-4. Using the radio
Radio operation 436

Audio system 5

5-5. Playing an audio CD and MP3/WMA/AAC discs

CD player operation..... 438

5-6. Using an external device

iPod player operation..... 444

USB memory device player operation..... 449

Using the AUX..... 454

5-7. Connecting Bluetooth®

Preparations to use wireless communication 455

Registering a Bluetooth® audio player for the first time..... 458

Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time.... 459

Registering a Bluetooth® device..... 460

Connecting a Bluetooth® device..... 462

Displaying a Bluetooth® device details..... 464

Detailed Bluetooth® settings..... 465

5-8. Bluetooth® Audio

Listening to Bluetooth® Audio 466

5-9. Bluetooth® phone

Using a Bluetooth® Phone..... 468

Making a call 471

Receiving a call 474

Speaking on the phone 475

Bluetooth® phone message function 478

Using the steering wheel switches..... 482

Bluetooth® phone settings..... 483

Contact/Call History Settings 484

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 493

5-10. Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® 497

5-11. Using the voice command system

Voice command system..... 503

Audio system types

▶ Entune Audio

→P. 419

▶ Entune Premium Audio with Navigation

Owners of models equipped with a navigation system should refer to the “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL”.

Using cellular phones

Interference may be heard through the audio system’s speakers if a cellular phone is being used inside or close to the vehicle while the audio system is operating.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the audio system on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

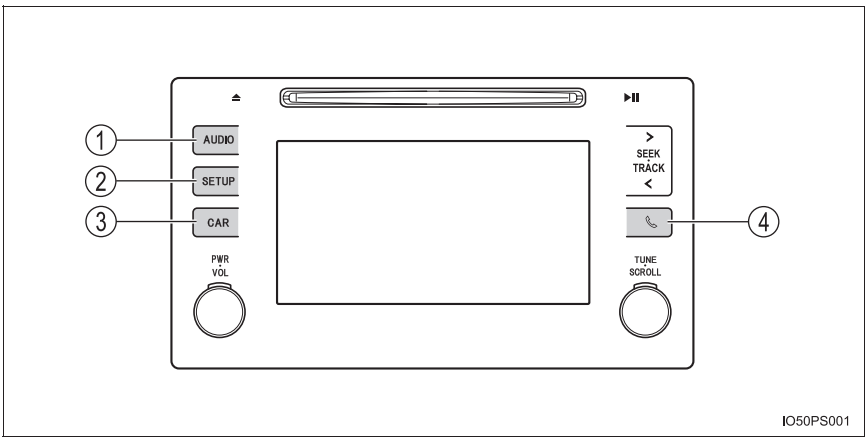
To avoid damaging the audio system

Take care not to spill drinks or other fluids on the audio system.

Audio system*

Operations such as listening to audio, using the hands-free phone, confirming vehicle information and changing audio system settings are started by using the following buttons.

Audio system operation buttons



① “AUDIO” button
Display the “Select Audio Source” screen or audio top screen. (→P. 432)

② “SETUP” button
Press this button to customize the function settings. (→P. 426)

③ “CAR” button
Press this button to access the vehicle information. (→P. 153)

④ button
Press this button to access the Bluetooth® hands-free system. (→P. 468)

*: If equipped

Operating the touch screen

By touching the screen with your finger, you can control the audio system, etc.

Touch

Quickly touch and release once.

- Changing and selecting various settings

Drag*

Touch the screen with your finger, and move the screen to the desired position.

- Scrolling the lists
- Using scroll bar in lists

Flick*

Touch the screen with your finger and quickly move the screen by flicking your finger.

- Scrolling the main screen page
- Returning to the menu screen from the sub-menu screen (screen one level below)

*: The above operations may not be performed on all screens.

Capacitive touch switches

The control panel uses capacitive touch sensors.

In the following cases, incorrect operation or non-response may occur.

- If the operating section is dirty or has liquid attached to it, incorrect operation or non-response may occur.
- If the operating section receives electromagnetic waves, incorrect operation or non-response may occur.
- If wearing gloves during operation, non-response may occur.
- If fingernails are used to operate the system, non-response may occur.
- If a touch pen is used to operate the system, non-response may occur.
- If the palm of your hand touches the operating section during operation, incorrect operation may occur.
- If the palm of your hand touches the operating section, incorrect operation may occur.
- If operations are performed quickly, non-response may occur.

■ **When using the touch screen**

- If the screen is cold, the display may be dark, or the system may seem to be operating slightly slower than normal.
- The screen may seem dark and hard to see when viewed through sunglasses. Change your angle of viewing, adjust the display on the “Display Settings” screen (→P. 430) or remove your sunglasses.
- Flick operations may not be performed smoothly in high altitudes.

⚠ NOTICE

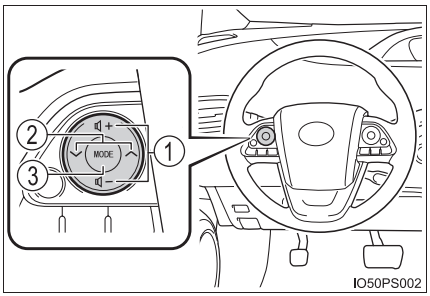
■ **To avoid damaging the touch screen**

- To prevent damaging the screen, lightly touch the screen buttons with your finger.
- Do not use objects other than your finger to touch the screen.
- Wipe off fingerprints using a glass cleaning cloth. Do not use chemical cleaners to clean the screen, as they may damage the touch screen.

Using the steering wheel audio switches

Some audio features can be controlled using the switches on the steering wheel.

Operation may differ depending on the type of audio system or navigation system. For details, refer to the manual provided with the audio system or navigation system.



① Volume switch
- Press: Increases/decreases volume
- Press and hold: Continuously increases/decreases volume

② Cursor switch (Radio mode)
- Press: Selects a radio station
- Press and hold: Seeks up/down

Cursor switch (CD, MP3/WMA disc, Bluetooth®, iPod or USB mode)
- Press: Selects a track/file/song
- Press and hold: Fast up/down

③ “MODE” switch
- Press: Turns the power on, selects an audio source
- Press and hold: Turns the power off

■ **Canceling automatic selection of a radio station**

Press the “∧” or “∨” again.

⚠ WARNING

Exercise care when operating the audio switches on the steering wheel.

AUX Port/USB Port

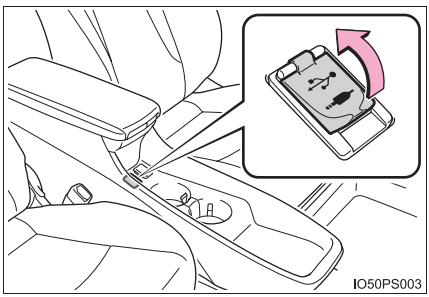
Connect an iPod, USB memory device or portable audio player to the AUX port/USB port as indicated below. Select “iPod”, “USB” or “AUX” on the audio source selection screen and the device can be operated via audio system.

Connecting the AUX port/USB port

iPod

Open the cover and connect an iPod using an iPod cable.

Turn on the power of the iPod if it is not turned on.



USB memory

Open the cover and connect the USB memory device.

Turn on the power of the USB memory device if it is not turned on.

Portable audio player

Open the cover and connect the portable audio player.

Turn on the power of the portable audio player if it is not turned on.

WARNING

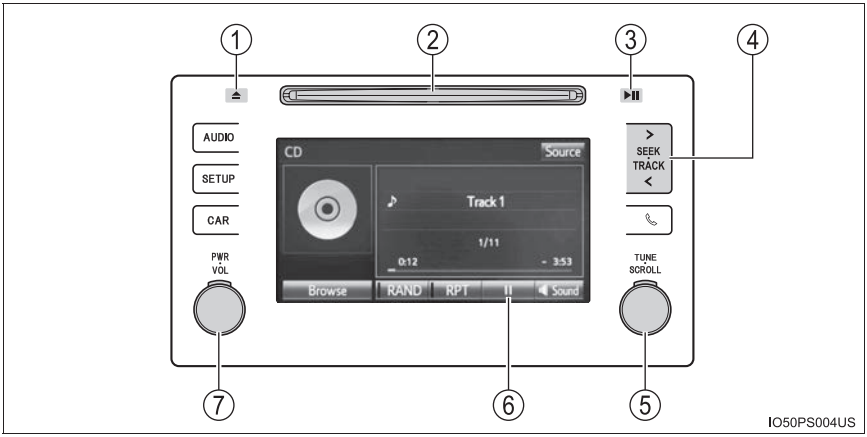
While driving

Do not connect a device or operate the device controls.

Basic audio operations

Basic audio operations and functions common to each mode are explained in this section.

Operating the audio system



① Press this button to eject a disc.

② Insert a disc into the disc slot.

③ Press to mute/unmute or pause/resume the current operation.

④ Press the “>” or “<” button to seek up or down for a radio station, or to access a desired track or file.

⑤ Turn this knob to select radio station bands, tracks and files. Also the knob can be used to select items in the list display.

⑥ : Select to pause music.

: Select to resume playing music.

⑦ Press this knob to turn the audio system on and off, and turn it to adjust the volume.

Random playback

Select RAND to change on/off.

Repeat play

Select RPT to change on/off.

Certification

FCC Warning :
Any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment would void the user' s authority to operate this device.

CAUTION:

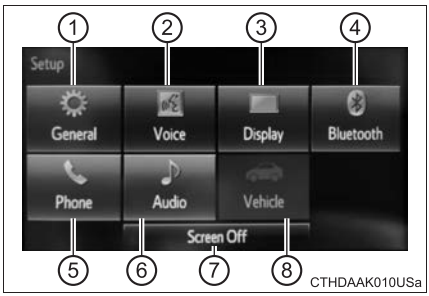
THIS PRODUCT IS A CLASS I LASER PRODUCT. USE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSURE. DO NOT OPEN COVERS AND DO NOT REPAIR BY YOURSELF. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

Setup menu

You can adjust the audio system to your desired settings.

Display “Setup” screen

Press the “SETUP” button to display the “Setup” screen.



① Select to adjust the settings for operation sounds, screen animation, etc. (→P. 427)

② Select to set the voice settings. (→P. 431)

③ Select to adjust the settings for contrast and brightness of the screen. (→P. 430)

④ Select to adjust the settings for registering, removing, connecting and disconnecting Bluetooth® devices. (→P. 457)

⑤ Select to adjust the settings for contact, message, etc. (→P. 483)

⑥ Select to set audio settings. (→P. 429)

⑦ Select to turn the screen off.

⑧ Select to set the vehicle customization. (→P. 748)

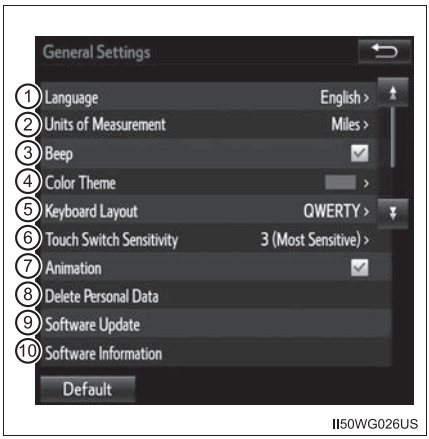
General settings

Settings are available for adjusting the operation sounds, screen animation, etc.

Screen for general settings

1 Press the “SETUP” button.

2 Select “General” on the “Setup” screen.



II50WG026US

① “English”, “Français” or “Español” can be selected.

② Select to change the unit of measure for distance distance/fuel consumption. (If equipped)

③ On/off can be selected to sound beeps.

④ Select to change the screen color.

⑤ Select to change the keyboard layout.

⑥ Select to change the capacitive touch button sensor sensitivity.

⑦ The animation effect for the screen can be set to on/off.

⑧ Select to delete personal data. (→P. 428)

⑨ Select to update program versions. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.

⑩ Select to display the software information. Notices related to third party software used in this product are enlisted. (This includes instructions for obtaining such software, where applicable.)

To return to the default settings

Select “Default”, and then “Yes”.

Delete personal data

1 Select “Delete Personal Data” on the “General Settings” screen.

2 Select “Delete”.

Check carefully beforehand, as data cannot be retrieved once deleted.

3 A confirmation screen will be displayed. Select “Yes”.

The following personal data will be deleted or changed to its default settings.

- Audio settings
- Phone settings

Audio settings

Settings are available for adjusting the radio operation, cover art, etc.

Screen for audio settings

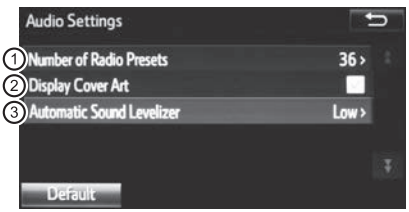
1 Press the “SETUP” button.

2 Select “Audio” on the “Setup” screen.

① Number of Radio Presets
Select the number of radio preset stations.

② Display Cover Art on/off.

③ Automatic Sound Levelizer

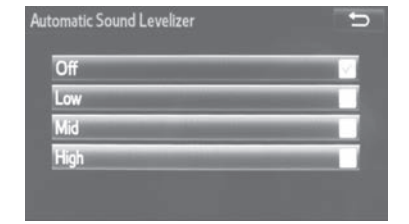


US1003BIIPOM

Automatic Sound Leveliser (ASL)

1 Select “Automatic Sound Levelizer” on the “Audio Settings” screen.

2 Select a screen button for the desired setting.



II50WG027US

About Automatic Sound Leveliser (ASL)

ASL automatically adjusts the volume and tone quality according to the vehicle speed.

Display settings

Settings are available for adjusting the contrast and brightness of the screen.

Screen for display settings

1 Press the “SETUP” button.

2 Select “Display” on the “Setup” screen.

① Adjust screen contrast/brightness.

② Adjust screen contrast/brightness of the rear view monitor camera.

③ Changes to day mode.



US1004BIIPOM

Adjusting the screen contrast/brightness

1 Select “General” or “Camera” on the “Display Settings” screen.

2 Adjust the display as desired by selecting “+” or “-”.

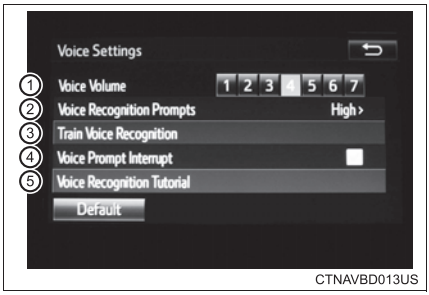
Day mode

When the headlights are turned on, the screen dims.
However, the screen can be switched to day mode by selecting “Day Mode”.

The screen will stay in day mode when the headlights are turned on until “Day Mode” is selected again.

Voice settings

This screen is used for guidance for voice command systems setting.



① Adjust the voice guidance volume setting.

② Set the voice recognition prompts “High”, “Low” or “Off”.

③ Set the train voice recognition.

The user will be asked to say 10 sample phrases. This will help the voice command system adapt to the user’s accent.

④ Set the voice prompt interrupt on/off.

⑤ Voice recognition tutorial.

■ **To return to the default settings**

Select “Default”, and then “Yes”.

Selecting the audio source

Switching between audio sources such as radio and CD are explained in this section.

Changing audio source

1 Press the “AUDIO” button to display the audio source selection screen.

If the audio source selection screen is not displayed, press the “AUDIO” button again.

2 Select the desired audio source.

① Select the desired audio source then ⏪ or ⏩ to reorder.



IO50PS030US

Using the steering wheel switches to change audio source

The audio source changes each time the “MODE” switch is pressed.

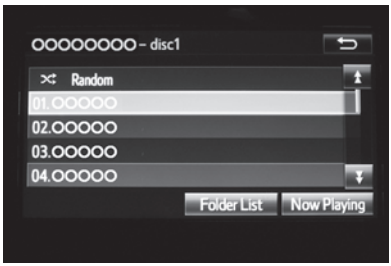
List screen operation

When a list screen is displayed, use the appropriate buttons to scroll through the list.

How to scroll

: Select to scroll to the next or previous page.

: If appears to the right of titles, the complete titles are too long for the display. Select this button to scroll the title.



CTNAVBD019US

Turn the “TUNE•SCROLL” knob to move the cursor box to select a desired item from the list, and press the “TUNE•SCROLL” knob to play it. The track that is being played is highlighted.

To return to the top screen, select “Now Playing” on the list screen.

Selecting, fast-forwarding and reversing tracks/files/songs

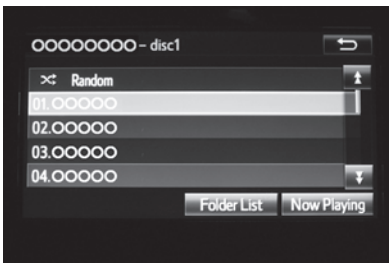
■ Selecting a track/file/song

Press the “>” or “<” button on “SEEK•TRACK” or turn the “TUNE•SCROLL” knob to select the desired track/file/song number.

To fast-forward or reverse, press and hold the “>” or “<” button on “SEEK•TRACK”.

■ Selecting a track/file/song from the track/file/song list

1. Select “Browse” or cover art.
2. Select the desired play mode. (USB and iPod)
3. Select the desired track/file/song.



CTNAVBD019US

When an MP3/WMA/AAC disc or USB memory device is being used, the folder can be selected. When a Bluetooth® device or iPod is being used, the album can be selected.

According to the audio device, the following is displayed.

Audio source	List name
Audio CD	Track
MP3/WMA/AAC disc	Folder, File
Bluetooth®	Album, Track
USB	Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers
iPod	Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers, Audiobooks, Videos

Optimal use of the audio system

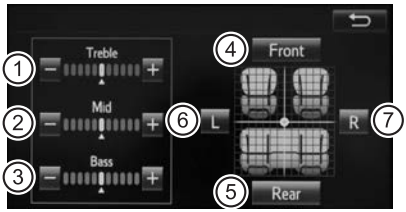
On the “Sound Settings” screen, sound quality (Treble/Mid/Bass), volume balance can be adjusted.

How to adjust the sound settings and sound quality

①②③ Select “-” or “+” to adjust the treble, mid or bass to a level between -5 and 5.

④⑤ Select “Front” or “Rear” to adjust the front/rear audio balance.

⑥⑦ Select “L” or “R” to adjust the left/right audio balance.



CTHDAAK017US

The sound quality level is adjusted individually

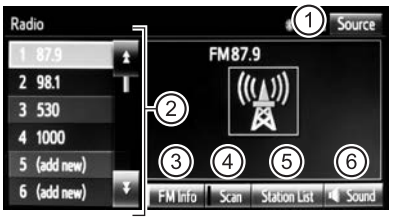
The treble, mid and bass levels can be adjusted for each audio mode separately.

Radio operation

Select “AM” or “FM” on the audio source selection screen to begin listening to the radio.

Audio control screen

Pressing the “AUDIO” button displays the audio control screen from any screens of the selected source.



CTHDAAK113US

① Audio source selection screen appears

② Preset stations

③ Select to display RBDS text messages*

④ Scanning for receivable station

⑤ Select to display a list of receivable stations

⑥ Setting the sound (→P. 435)

*: FM only

Selecting a station

Tune in to the desired station using one of the following methods.

■ Seek tuning

Press the “>” or “<” button on “SEEK•TRACK”.

The radio will begin seeking up or down for a station of the nearest frequency and will stop when a station is found.

■ Manual tuning

Turn the “TUNE•SCROLL” knob.

■ Preset stations

Select the desired preset station.

Setting station presets

1 Search for desired stations by turning the “TUNE•SCROLL” knob or pressing the “>” or “<” button on “SEEK•TRACK”.

2 Select “(add new)”.

To change the preset station to a different one, select and hold the preset station.

3 Select “Yes”.

4 Select “OK” after setting the new preset station.

Refreshing the station list

Select “Refresh” on the “Station List” screen.

To cancel the refresh, select “Cancel Refresh”.

Reception sensitivity

Maintaining perfect radio reception at all times is difficult due to the continually changing position of the antenna, differences in signal strength and surrounding objects, such as trains, transmitters, etc.

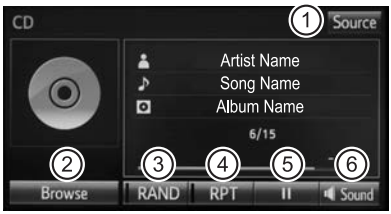
CD player operation

Insert disc or select “CD” on the audio source selection screen with a disc inserted to begin listening to a CD.

Audio control screen

Pressing the “AUDIO” button displays the audio control screen from any screens of the selected source.

① Audio source selection screen appears
② Displaying the track/file list
③ Random playback (→P. 425)
④ Repeat play (→P. 425)
⑤ Pause
Select ▶ to resume play.
⑥ Setting the sound (→P. 435)



CTHDAAK019US

■ **Displaying the title and artist name**

If a CD-TEXT disc is inserted, the title of the disc and track will be displayed.

■ **Error messages**

If an error message is displayed, refer to the following table and take the appropriate measures. If the problem is not rectified, take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Message	Cause	Correction procedures
“Check DISC”	• The disc is dirty or damaged. • The disc is inserted upside down. • The disc is not playable with the player.	• Clean the disc. • Insert the disc correctly. • Confirm the disc is playable with the player.
“Disc Error”	There is a malfunction within the system.	Eject the disc.
“No music files found.”	No playable data is included on the disc.	Eject the disc.

■ **Discs that can be used**

Discs with the marks shown below can be used.
Playback may not be possible depending on recording format or disc features, or due to scratches, dirt or deterioration.



CDs with copy-protection features may not play correctly.

■ **CD player protection feature**

To protect the internal components, playback is automatically stopped when a problem is detected.

■ **If a disc is left inside the CD player or in the ejected position for extended periods**

Disc may be damaged and may not play properly.

■ **Lens cleaners**

Do not use lens cleaners. Doing so may damage the CD player.

■ **MP3, WMA and AAC files**

MP3 (MPEG Audio LAYER3) is a standard audio compression format.

Files can be compressed to approximately 1/10 of their original size by using MP3 compression.

WMA (Windows Media Audio) is a Microsoft audio compression format.

This format compresses audio data to a size smaller than that of the MP3 format.

AAC is short for Advanced Audio Coding and refers to an audio compression technology standard used with MPEG2 and MPEG4.

MP3, WMA and AAC file and media/formats compatibility are limited.

● MP3 file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  MP3 (MPEG1 LAYER3, MPEG2 LSF LAYER3)
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  MPEG1 LAYER3: 32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
  MPEG2 LSF LAYER3: 16, 22.05, 24 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates (compatible with VBR)
  MPEG1 LAYER3: 32-320 (kbps)
  MPEG2 LSF LAYER3: 8-160 (kbps)
- Compatible channel modes: stereo, joint stereo, dual channel and monaural

● WMA file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  WMA Ver. 7, 8, 9 (only compatible with Windows Media Audio Standard)
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates (only compatible with 2-channel playback)
  Ver. 7, 8: CBR 48-192 (kbps)
  Ver. 9: CBR 48-320 (kbps)

● AAC file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  MPEG4/AAC-LC
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates
  16-320 (kbps)

Compatible channel modes: 1ch and 2ch

● Compatible media

Media that can be used for MP3, WMA and AAC playback are CD-Rs and CD-RWs.

Playback in some instances may not be possible if the CD-R or CD-RW is not finalized. Playback may not be possible or the audio may jump if the disc is scratched or marked with fingerprints.

● Compatible disc formats

The following disc formats can be used.

- Disc formats: CD-ROM Mode 1 and Mode 2
  CD-ROM XA Mode 2, Form 1 and Form 2
- File formats: ISO9660 Level 1, Level 2, (Romeo, Joliet)
  UDF (2.01 or lower)

  MP3, WMA and AAC files written in any format other than those listed above may not play correctly, and their file names and folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Items related to standards and limitations are as follows.

- Maximum directory hierarchy: 8 levels (including the root)
- Maximum length of folder names/file names: 32 characters
- Maximum number of folders: 192 (including the root)
- Maximum number of files per disc: 255

● File names

The only files that can be recognized as MP3/WMA/AAC and played are those with the extension .mp3, .wma or .m4a.

● Discs containing multi-session recordings

As the audio system is compatible with multi session discs, it is possible to play discs that contain MP3, WMA and AAC files. However, only the first session can be played.

● ID3, WMA and AAC tags

ID3 tags can be added to MP3 files, making it possible to record the track title, artist name, etc.

The system is compatible with ID3 Ver. 1.0, 1.1, and Ver. 2.2, 2.3 ID3 tags. (The number of characters is based on ID3 Ver. 1.0 and 1.1.)

WMA tags can be added to WMA files, making it possible to record the track title and artist name in the same way as with ID3 tags.

AAC tags can be added to AAC files, making it possible to record the track title and artist name in the same way as with ID3 tags.

● MP3, WMA and AAC playback

When a disc containing MP3, WMA or AAC files is inserted, all files on the disc are first checked. Once the file check is finished, the first MP3, WMA or AAC file is played. To make the file check finish more quickly, we recommend you do not write any files to the disc other than MP3, WMA or AAC files or create any unnecessary folders.

Discs that contain a mixture of music data and MP3, WMA or AAC format data cannot be played.

● Extensions

If the file extensions .mp3, .wma and .m4a are used for files other than MP3, WMA and AAC files, they may be mistakenly recognized and played as MP3, WMA and AAC files. This may result in large amounts of interference and damage to the speakers.

● Playback

- To play MP3 files with steady sound quality, we recommend a fixed bit rate of at least 128 kbps and a sampling frequency of 44.1 kHz.
- CD-R or CD-RW playback may not be possible in some instances, depending on the characteristics of the disc.
- There is a wide variety of freeware and other encoding software for MP3, WMA and AAC files on the market, and depending on the status of the encoding and the file format, poor sound quality or noise at the start of playback may result. In some cases, playback may not be possible at all.
- When files other than MP3, WMA or AAC files are recorded on a disc, it may take more time to recognize the disc and in some cases, playback may not be possible at all.
- Microsoft, Windows, and Windows Media are the registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and other countries.

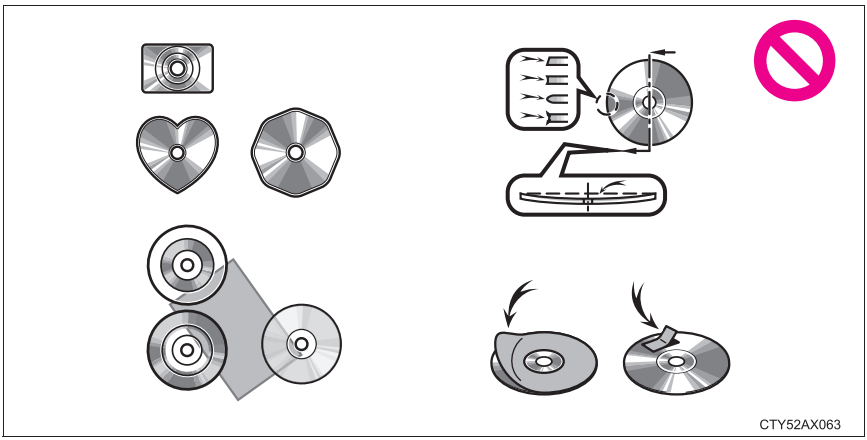
NOTICE

Discs and adapters that cannot be used

Do not use the following types of CDs.

Also, do not use 3 in. (8 cm) CD adapters, DualDiscs or printable discs.

Doing so may damage the CD player and/or the CD insert/eject function.



- Discs that have a diameter that is not 4.7 in. (12 cm).
- Low-quality or deformed discs.
- Discs with a transparent or translucent recording area.
- Discs that have tape, stickers or CD-R labels attached to them, or that have had the label peeled off.

Player precautions

Failure to follow the precautions below may result in damage to the discs or the player itself.

- Do not insert anything other than discs into the disc slot.
- Do not apply oil to the player.
- Store discs away from direct sunlight.
- Never try to disassemble any part of the player.

iPod player operation

Connecting an iPod enables you to enjoy music from the vehicle speakers.

Select “iPod” on the audio source selection screen.

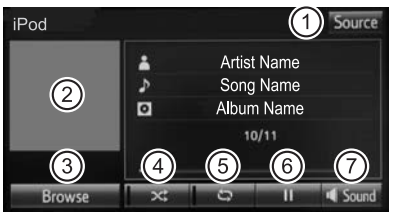
When the iPod connected to the system includes iPod video, the system can only output the sound by selecting the browse screen.

Connecting an iPod

→P. 423

Control screen

Pressing the “AUDIO” button displays the audio control screen from any screens of the selected source.



CTHDAAK020US

① Audio source selection screen appears

② Displaying cover art

③ Selecting the play mode (→P. 445)

④ Shuffle play (→P. 445)

⑤ Repeat play (→P. 445)

⑥ Pause
Select ▶ to resume playback.

⑦ Setting the sound (→P. 435)

Selecting a play mode

1 Select “Browse” on the screen.

2 Select the desired play mode. Then select a song to begin using the selected play mode.

Shuffle play

Select  to change on/off.

Repeat play

Select  to change on/off.

■ **About iPod**



- "Made for iPod" and "Made for iPhone" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod or iPhone, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.
- Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards. Please note that the use of this accessory with iPod or iPhone may affect wireless performance.
- iPhone, iPod, iPod classic, iPod nano, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Lightning is a trademark of Apple Inc.

■ **iPod cover art**

- Depending on the iPod and songs in the iPod, iPod cover art may be displayed.
- This function can be changed to on/off. (→P. 429)
- It may take time to display iPod cover art, and the iPod may not be operated while the cover art display is in process.
- Only iPod cover art that is saved in JPEG format can be displayed.

■ **iPod functions**

- When an iPod is connected and the audio source is changed to iPod mode, the iPod will resume play from the same point in which it was last used.
- Depending on the iPod that is connected to the system, certain functions may not be available. If a function is unavailable due to a malfunction (as opposed to a system specification), disconnecting the device and reconnecting it may resolve the problem.
- While connected to the system, the iPod cannot be operated with its own controls. It is necessary to use the controls of the vehicle's audio system instead.
- When the battery level of an iPod is very low, the iPod may not operate. If so, charge the iPod before use.
- Compatible models (→P. 448)

■ **iPod problems**

To resolve most problems encountered when using your iPod, disconnect your iPod from the vehicle iPod connection and reset it. For instructions on how to reset your iPod, refer to your iPod Owner's Manual.

■ **Error messages**

If an error message is displayed, refer to the following table and take the appropriate measures. If the problem is not rectified, take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Message	Cause/Correction procedures
"Connection error. Please consult your Owner's Manual for instructions on how to connect the iPod."	This indicates a problem in the iPod or its connection.
"There are no songs available for playback. Please add compatible files to your iPod."	This indicates that there is no music data in the iPod.
"Please check the iPod firmware version."	This indicates that the software version is not compatible. Please check the compatible models. (→P. 448)
"iPod authorization unsuccessful."	This indicates that the display audio system failed to authorize the iPod. Please check your iPod.

Compatible models

The following iPod®, iPod nano®, iPod classic®, iPod touch® and iPhone® devices can be used with this system.

● Made for

- iPod touch (5th generation)*
- iPod touch (4th generation)
- iPod touch (3rd generation)
- iPod touch (2nd generation)
- iPod touch (1st generation)
- iPod classic
- iPod with video
- iPod nano (7th generation)*
- iPod nano (6th generation)*
- iPod nano (5th generation)
- iPod nano (4th generation)
- iPod nano (3rd generation)
- iPhone 6 Plus*
- iPhone 6 *
- iPhone 5s*
- iPhone 5c*
- iPhone 5*
- iPhone 4S
- iPhone 4
- iPhone 3GS
- iPhone 3G
- iPhone

*: iPod video not supported

Depending on differences between models or software versions etc., some models might be incompatible with this system.

WARNING

While driving

Do not connect an iPod or operate the controls.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the iPod or its terminals

- Do not leave the iPod in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary pressure to the iPod while it is connected.
- Do not insert foreign objects into the port.

USB memory device player operation

Connecting a USB memory device enables you to enjoy music from the vehicle speakers.

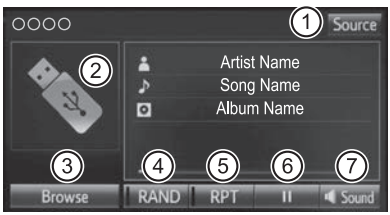
Touch “USB” on the audio source selection screen.

Connecting a USB memory device

→P. 423

Audio control screen

Pressing the “AUDIO” button displays the audio control screen from any screens of the selected source.



CTNAVBD021US

① Audio source selection screen appears

② Displays cover art

③ Selecting the play mode (→P. 449)

④ Random playback (→P. 425)

⑤ Repeat play (→P. 425)

⑥ Pause
Select ▶ to resume playback.

⑦ Setting the sound (→P. 435)

Selecting a play mode

1 Select “Browse” on the screen.

2 Select the desired play mode. Then select a song to begin using the selected play mode.

■ **Displaying the now playing list**

Touch the cover art display.

■ **USB memory functions**

- Depending on the USB memory device that is connected to the system, the device itself may not be operable and certain functions may not be available. If the device is inoperable or a function is unavailable due to a malfunction (as opposed to a system specification), disconnecting the device and reconnecting it may resolve the problem.
- If the USB memory device still does not begin operation after being disconnected and reconnected, format the memory.

■ **Error messages for USB memory**

If an error message is displayed, refer to the following table and take the appropriate measures. If the problem is not rectified, take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Message	Cause/Correction procedures
“Connection error. Please consult your Owner’s Manual for instructions on how to connect the USB device.”	This indicates a problem with the USB memory device or its connection.
“There are no files available for playback. Please add compatible files to your USB device.”	This indicates that no MP3/WMA/AAC files are included on the USB memory device.

■ **USB memory**

- Compatible devices

  USB memory device that can be used for MP3, WMA and AAC playback.

- Compatible device formats

  The following device format can be used:

  - USB communication format: USB2.0 HS (480Mbps) and FS (12 Mbps)
  - File system format: FAT16/32 (Windows)
  - Correspondence class: Mass storage class
    MP3, WMA and AAC files written to a device with any format other than those listed above may not play correctly, and their file names and folder names may not be displayed correctly.

  Items related to standards and limitations are as follows:

  - Maximum directory hierarchy: 8 levels
  - Maximum number of folders in a device: 3000 (including the root)
  - Maximum number of files in a device: 9999
  - Maximum number of files per folder: 255

● MP3, WMA and AAC files

MP3 (MPEG Audio LAYER 3) is a standard audio compression format. Files can be compressed to approximately 1/10 of their original size using MP3 compression.

WMA (Windows Media Audio) is a Microsoft audio compression format. This format compresses audio data to a size smaller than that of the MP3 format.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

AAC is short for Advanced Audio Coding and refers to an audio compression technology standard used with MPEG2 and MPEG4.

MP3, WMA and AAC file and media/formats compatibility are limited.

● MP3 file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  MP3 (MPEG1 AUDIO LAYERII, III, MPEG2 AUDIO LAYERII, III, MPEG2.5)
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  MPEG1 AUDIO LAYERII, III: 32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
  MPEG2 AUDIO LAYERII, III: 16, 22.05, 24 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates (compatible with VBR)
  MPEG1 AUDIO LAYERII, III: 32-320 (kbps)
  MPEG2 AUDIO LAYERII, III: 8-160 (kbps)
- Compatible channel modes: stereo, joint stereo, dual channel and monaural

● WMA file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  WMA Ver. 7, 8, 9
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  HIGH PROFILE 32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates
  HIGH PROFILE 48-320 (kbps, VBR)

● AAC file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  MPEG4/AAC-LC
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  11.025/12/16/22.05/24/32/44.1/48 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates
  16-320 (kbps)
- Compatible channel modes: 1 ch and 2 ch

● File names

The only files that can be recognized as MP3/WMA/AAC and played are those with the extension .mp3, .wma or .m4a.

● ID3, WMA and AAC tags

ID3 tags can be added to MP3 files, making it possible to record the track title, artist name, etc.

The system is compatible with ID3 Ver. 1.0, 1.1, and Ver. 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 ID3 tags. (The number of characters is based on ID3 Ver. 1.0 and 1.1.)

WMA tags can be added to WMA files, making it possible to record the track title and artist name in the same way as with ID3 tags.

AAC tags can be added to AAC files, making it possible to record the track title and artist name in the same way as with ID3 tags.

● MP3, WMA and AAC playback

- When a device containing MP3, WMA and AAC files is connected, all files in the USB memory device are checked. Once the file check is finished, the first MP3, WMA and AAC file is played. To make the file check finish more quickly, we recommend that you do not include any files other than MP3, WMA and AAC files or create any unnecessary folders.
- When a USB memory device is connected and the audio source is changed to USB memory mode, the USB memory device will start playing the first file in the first folder. If the same device is removed and reconnected (and the contents have not been changed), the USB memory device will resume play from the same point in which it was last used.

● Extensions

If the file extensions .mp3, .wma and .m4a are used for files other than MP3, WMA and AAC files, they will be skipped (not played).

● Playback

- To play MP3 files with steady sound quality, we recommend a fixed bit rate of at least 128 kbps and a sampling frequency of 44.1 kHz.
- There is a wide variety of freeware and other encoding software for MP3, WMA and AAC files on the market, and depending on the status of the encoding and the file format, poor sound quality or noise at the start of playback may result. In some cases, playback may not be possible at all.
- Microsoft, Windows, and Windows Media are the registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and other countries.

⚠ WARNING

■ **While driving**

Do not connect a USB memory device or operate the device controls.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the USB memory device or its terminals**

- Do not leave the USB memory device in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary pressure to the USB memory device while it is connected.
- Do not insert foreign objects into the port.

Using the AUX

To use the AUX port, connect a portable player, press the "AUDIO" button, then select "AUX" to display the audio control screen.

Connecting a portable audio player

→P. 423

Operating portable audio players connected to the audio system

The volume can be adjusted using the vehicle's audio controls. All other adjustments must be made on the portable audio player itself.

When using a portable audio player connected to the power outlet

Noise may occur during playback. Use the power source of the portable audio player.

WARNING

While driving

Do not connect a portable audio player or operate the device controls.

Preparations to use wireless communication

The following can be performed using Bluetooth® wireless communication:

- **A portable audio player can be operated and listened to via audio system**
- **Hands-free phone calls can be made via a cellular phone**

In order to use wireless communication, register and connect a Bluetooth® device by performing the following procedures.

Device registration/connection flow

1. Register the Bluetooth® device to be used with audio system (→P. 458, 459, 460)

2. Connect the Bluetooth® device to be used (→P. 462)

To be used for audio	To be used for hands-free phone
3. Start Bluetooth® connection (→P. 462)	3. Start Bluetooth® connection (→P. 462)
4. Check connection status (→P. 466)	4. Check connection status (→P. 470)
5. Use Bluetooth® audio (→P. 467)	5. Use Bluetooth® phone (→P. 468)

Registering and connecting from the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen

To display the screen shown below, press the “SETUP” button and select “Bluetooth*” on the “Setup” screen.



CTHDAAK115US

① Select to connect the device to be used with audio system. (→P. 462)

② Select to register a Bluetooth® device to be used with audio system. (→P. 460)

③ Select to set detailed Bluetooth® system settings. (→P. 465)

④ Select to delete registered devices. (→P. 461)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Registering a Bluetooth® audio player for the first time

To use the Bluetooth® Audio, it is necessary to register an audio player with the system.

Once the player has been registered, it is possible to use the Bluetooth® Audio.

For details about registering a Bluetooth® device (→P. 460)

1 Turn the Bluetooth® connection setting of your audio player on.

2 Press the “AUDIO” button.

3 Select “ Audio”.

4 Follow the steps in “How to register a Bluetooth® device” from 2. (→P. 460)

Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time

To use the hands-free system, it is necessary to register a Bluetooth® phone with the system.

Once the phone has been registered, it is possible to use the hands-free system.

For details about registering a Bluetooth® device (→P. 460)

1 Turn the Bluetooth® connection setting of your cellular phone on.

2 Press the “ ” button.

3 Select “Yes” to register a phone.

4 Follow the steps in “How to register a Bluetooth® device” from 3. (→P. 460)

Registering a Bluetooth® device

Bluetooth® compatible phones (HFP) and portable audio players (AVP) can be registered simultaneously. You can register up to 5 Bluetooth® devices.

How to register a Bluetooth® device

1 Display the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen. (→P. 457)

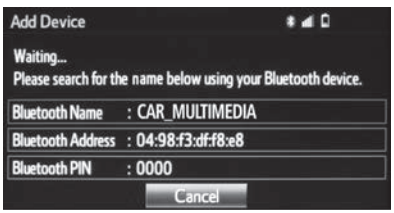
*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

2 Select “Add”.

3 When this screen is displayed, search for the device name displayed on this screen on the screen of your Bluetooth® device.

For details about operating the Bluetooth® device, see the manual that comes with it.

To cancel the registration, select “Cancel”.



IO50PS031US

4 Register the Bluetooth® device using your Bluetooth® device.

A PIN-code is not required for SSP (Secure Simple Pairing) compatible Bluetooth® devices. Depending on the type of Bluetooth® device being connected, a message confirming registration may be displayed on the Bluetooth® device’s screen. Respond and operate the Bluetooth® device according to the confirmation message.

5 Check that this screen is displayed when registration is complete.



CTHDAAK050US

6 Select “OK” when the connection status changes from “Connecting...” to “Connected”.

If an error message is displayed, follow the guidance on the screen to try again.

Registration can be performed from screens other than the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen.

■ **When registering from the “Bluetooth* Audio” screen**

1 Display the “Bluetooth* Audio” screen. (→P. 432)

2 Select “Select Device”.

3 Follow the steps in “How to register a Bluetooth® device” from 2. (→P. 460)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Deleting a Bluetooth® device

1 Display the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen. (→P. 457)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

2 Select “Remove”.

3 Select the desired device.

4 A confirmation message will be displayed, select “Yes” to delete the device.

5 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

■ **When deleting a Bluetooth® phone**

The contact data will be deleted at the same time.

Connecting a Bluetooth® device

Up to 5 Bluetooth® devices (Phones [HFP] and audio players [AVP]) can be registered.

If more than 1 Bluetooth® device has been registered, select which device to connect to.

1 Press the “SETUP” button.

2 Select “Bluetooth*”.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

3 Select the device to be connected.

Supported profile icons will be displayed.

① Phone

② Audio player

Supported profile icons for currently connected devices will illuminate.

Dimmed icons can be selected to connect to the function directly.



CTHDAAK116US

Auto connection

To turn auto connection mode on, set “Bluetooth* Power” to on. (→P. 465)

When you register a phone, auto connection will be activated. Always set it to this mode and leave the Bluetooth® phone in a place where a connection can be established.

When the audio system is turned to on, the system will search for a nearby cellular phone you have registered.

Next, the system automatically connects with the most recent of the phones connected to in the past. Then, the connection result is displayed.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Manual connection

When auto connection has failed or “Bluetooth* Power” is turned off, you must connect the Bluetooth® device manually.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Follow the steps in “Connecting a Bluetooth® device” from 1. (→P. 462)

■ When connecting from the Bluetooth® audio control screen

▶ Registering an additional device

Select “Select Device” on the Bluetooth® audio control screen.

For more information: →P. 460

▶ Selecting a registered device

Select “Select Device” on the Bluetooth® audio control screen.

For more information: →P. 462

■ Reconnecting a Bluetooth® phone

If the system cannot connect due to poor signal strength, the system will automatically attempt to reconnect.

If the phone is turned off, the system will not attempt to reconnect. In this case, the connection must be made manually, or the phone must be reselected.

Displaying a Bluetooth® device details

You can confirm and change the registered device details.

Bluetooth® device registration status

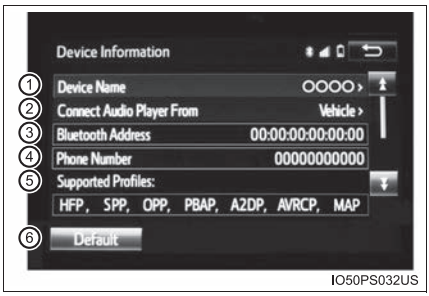
1 Display the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen. (→P. 457)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

2 Select the device.

3 Select “Device Info”.

4 Following screen is displayed:



IO50PS032US

① Change device Name

② Change connection method (→P. 464)

③ Bluetooth® Address

④ Display your telephone number
The number may not be displayed depending on the model of phone.

⑤ Compatibility profile of the device

⑥ Restore default settings

Changing connection method

1 Select “Connect Audio Player From”.

2 Select “Vehicle” or “Device”.

“Vehicle”: Connect the audio system to the portable audio player.

“Device”: Connect the portable audio player to the audio system.

Detailed Bluetooth® settings

You can confirm and change the detailed Bluetooth® settings.

How to check and change detailed Bluetooth® settings

1 Display the “Bluetooth* Setup” screen. (→P. 457)

2 Select “System Settings”.

3 The following screen is displayed:



IO50PS033US

① Bluetooth® Power on/off

You can change Bluetooth® function on/off.

② Change Bluetooth® Name

③ Change PIN-code (→P. 465)

④ Bluetooth® Address

⑤ Display Phone Status

You can set the system to show the status confirmation display when connecting a telephone.

⑥ Display Audio Player Status

You can set the system to show the status confirmation display when connecting an audio player.

⑦ Compatibility profile of the system

⑧ Restore default settings

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Editing the Bluetooth* PIN

You can change the PIN-code that is used to register your Bluetooth® devices in the system.

1 Select “Bluetooth* PIN”.

2 Input a PIN-code, and select “OK”.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Listening to Bluetooth® Audio

The Bluetooth® audio system enables the user to enjoy music played on a portable player from the vehicle speakers via wireless communication.

When a Bluetooth® device cannot be connected, check the connection status on the “Bluetooth* Audio” screen. If the device is not connected, either register or reconnect the device. (→P. 462)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

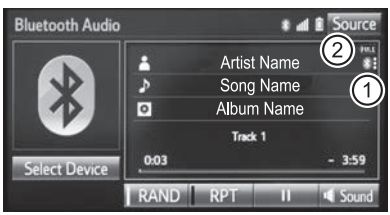
Status display

You can check such indicators as signal strength and battery charge on the screen.

① Connection status

② Battery charge

The battery charge indicator may not be displayed depending on the connected device.



US3004BIIPOM

Indicators	Conditions
Connection status	Good ⟷ Not connected
Battery charge	Full ⟷ Empty

The screen may look different from the illustrations shown in this manual.

Playing Bluetooth® audio

Select ▶ or ⏸ to Play/Pause.

For details on “Bluetooth* Audio” screen operation methods, refer to Basic Audio Operations. (→P. 424)

For details on how to select a track or album, refer to selecting, fast-forwarding and reversing tracks/files/songs. (→P. 434)

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Using a Bluetooth® Phone

The hands-free system is a function that allows you to use your cellular phone without touching it.

This system supports Bluetooth®. Bluetooth® is a wireless data system that allows the cellular phone to wirelessly connect to the hands-free system and make/receive calls.

Before making a phone call, check the connection status, battery charge, call area and signal strength. (→P. 470)

If a Bluetooth® device cannot be connected, check the connection status on the phone screen. If the device is not connected, either register or reconnect it. (→P. 462)

Phone screen

To display the screen shown below, press the switch on the steering wheel or the button.

Several functions are available to operate on each screen that is displayed by selecting the 4 tabs.

① Device name

② Bluetooth® connection status



CTHDAAK032USc

■ **Telephone switch**

→P. 482

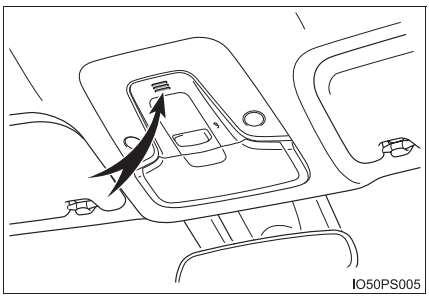
■ **Microphone**

The vehicle's built in microphone is used when talking on the phone.

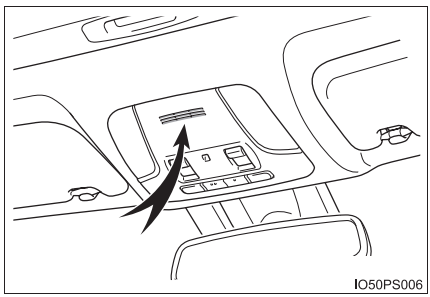
The person you are speaking to can be heard from the front speakers.

To use the hands-free system, you must register your Bluetooth® phone in the system. (→P. 460)

▶ Vehicles without moon roof



▶ Vehicles with moon roof



Status display

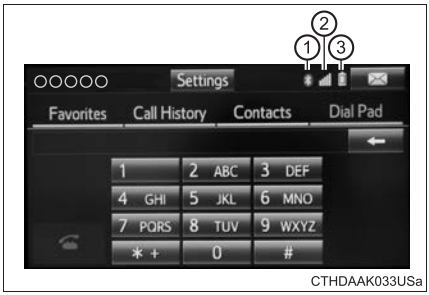
You can check indicators such as signal strength and battery charge on the phone screen.

① Connection status

② Signal strength

"Rm" is displayed when receiving in a roaming area. While roaming, display "Rm" top-left on the icon.

③ Battery charge



CTHDAAK033USa

Indicators	Conditions
Connection status	Good ⟷ Poor ⟷ Not connected
Battery charge	Full ⟷ Empty
Signal strength	Excellent ⟷ Poor

Making a call

Once a Bluetooth® phone is registered, you can make a call using the following procedure:

Dialing

1. Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)
2. Select the “Dial Pad” tab and enter a phone number.

   To delete the input phone number, select .
   For the first digit, you can enter “+” by selecting “∗” for a while.
3. Press the switch on the steering wheel or select .

Dialing from the contacts list

You can dial a number from the contact data imported from your cellular phone. The system has one contact list for each registered phone. Up to 2500 contacts may be stored for each contact list. (→P. 471)

1. Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)
2. Select “Contacts” tab.
3. Choose the desired contact to call from the list.
4. Choose the number and then press the switch on the steering wheel or select .

When the contact is empty

You can transfer the phone numbers in a Bluetooth® phone to the system.
Operation methods differ between PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile) compatible and PBAP incompatible Bluetooth® phones. If the cellular phone does not support either PBAP or OPP (Object Push Profile) service, you cannot transfer contacts.

■ **For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones**

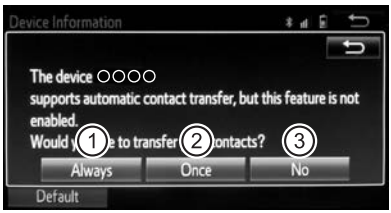
▶ When “Automatic Transfer” is set to off

1 Select the desired item.

① Select to transfer new contacts from a cellular phone, select “Always” and then enable “Automatic Transfer”.

② Select to transfer all the contacts from a connected cellular phone only once.

③ Select to cancel transferring.



CTHDAAK052USa

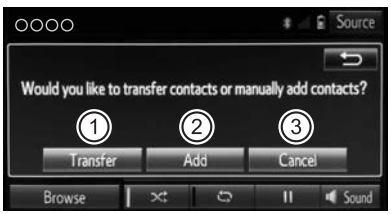
■ **For a PBAP incompatible but OPP compatible Bluetooth® phone**

1 Select the desired item.

① Select to transfer the contacts from the connected cellular phone.

② Select to add a new contact manually.

③ Select to cancel transferring.



CTHDAAK065US

▶ When “Transfer” is selected

2 Follow the steps in “Update contacts from phone” from 2. (→P. 485)

▶ When “Add” is selected

2 Follow the steps in “Registering a new contact to the contact list” from 2. (→P. 486)

Calling using favorites list

You can make a call using numbers registered in the contact.

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select “Favorites” tab.

3 Select the desired number to make a call.

Dialing from call history

You can make a call using the call history, which has the 3 functions below.

: calls which you missed

: calls which you received

: calls which you made

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select “Call History” tab.

3 Select or the desired entry from the list.

▶ When is selected

4 Check that the “Call” screen is displayed.

▶ When the desired contact is selected

4 Select the desired number.

5 Check that the “Call” screen is displayed.

■ Call history list

- If you make a call to or receive a call from a number registered in the contact, the name is displayed in the call history.
- If you make multiple calls to the same number, only the last call made is displayed in the call history.

■ International calls

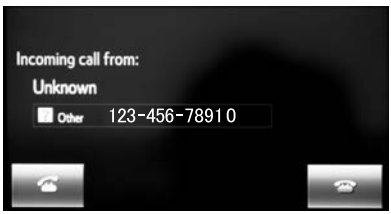
You may not be able to make international calls, depending on the mobile phone in use.

Receiving a call

When a call is received, the following screen is displayed together with a sound.

To answer the phone

Press the switch on the steering wheel or select .



CTHDAAK036US

To refuse a call

Press the switch on the steering wheel or select .

To adjust the incoming call volume

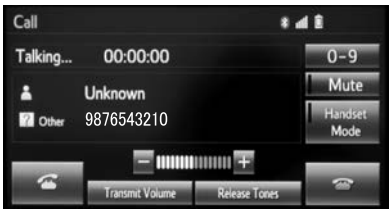
Turn the “PWR•VOL” knob. You can also adjust the volume using the steering switches.

International calls

Received international calls may not be displayed correctly depending on the cellular phone in use.

Speaking on the phone

The following screen is displayed when speaking on the phone.



CTHDAAK037US

To adjust the call volume

Select “-” or “+”. You can also adjust the volume using the steering switches or the volume knob.

To prevent the other party from hearing your voice

Select “Mute”.

Inputting tones

When using phone services such as an answering service or a bank, you can store phone numbers and code numbers in the contact.

1 Select “0-9”.

2 Input the number.

■ **Release Tones**

“Release Tones” appear when a continuous tone signal(s) containing a (w) is registered in the contact list.

Select “Release Tones”.

■ **Release Tones**

- A continuous tone signal is a character string that consists of numbers and the characters p or w. (e.g.056133w0123p#1∗)
- When the “p” pause tone is used, the tone data up until the next pause tone will be automatically sent after 2 seconds have elapsed. When the “w” pause tone is used, the tone data up until the next pause tone will be automatically sent after a user operation is performed.
- Release tones can be used when automated operation of a phone based service such as an answering machine or bank phone service is desired. A phone number with continuous tone signals can be registered in the contact list.
- Tone data after a “w” pause tone can be operated on voice command during a call.

To transfer a call

Select “Handset Mode” to on from a hands-free call to a cellular phone call.
Select “Handset Mode” to off from a cellular phone call to a hands-free call.

Transmit volume setting

1 Select “Transmit Volume”.
2 Select the desired level for the transmit volume.
3 Select “OK”.

To hang up

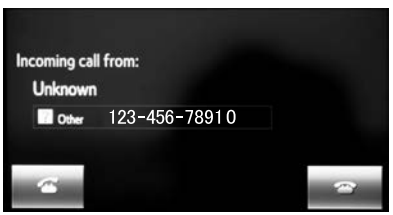
Press the switch on the steering wheel or select .

Call waiting

When a call is interrupted by a third party while talking, an incoming call message will be displayed.

To talk with the other party:
- Press the switch on the steering wheel.
- Select .

To refuse the call:
- Press the switch on the steering wheel.
- Select .



CTHDAAK036US

Every time you press the switch on the steering wheel or select during call waiting, you will be switched to the other party.

Transferring calls

- If you transfer from the cellular phone to hands-free, the hands-free screen will be displayed, and you can operate the system using the screen.
- Transfer method and operation may vary according to the cellular phone used.
- For operation of the cellular phone in use, see the phone’s manual.

Call waiting operation

Call waiting operation may differ depending on your phone company and cellular phone.

Bluetooth® phone message function

Received messages can be forwarded from the connected Bluetooth® phone, enabling checking and replying using the audio system.

Depending on the type of Bluetooth® phone connected, received messages may not be transferred to the message inbox.

If the phone does not support the message function, this function cannot be used.

Displaying message inbox screen

1 Press button.

2 Select .

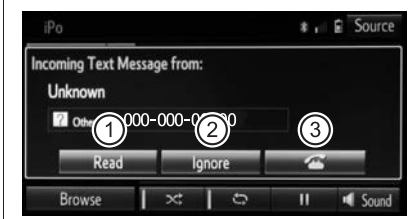
Receiving a message

When an e-mail/SMS/MMS is received, the incoming message screen pops up with sound and is ready to be operated on the screen.

① Select to check the message.

② Select to refuse the message.

③ Select to call the message sender.



CTHDAAK038USb

■ **Receiving a message**

- Depending on the cellular phone used for receiving messages, or its registration status with the audio system, some information may not be displayed.
- The pop up screen is separately available for incoming e-mail and SMS/MMS messages under the following conditions:

  E-mail:

  - "Incoming E-mail Display" is set to "Full Screen". (→P. 491)
  - "E-mail Notification Popup" is set to on. (→P. 491)

  SMS/MMS:

  - "Incoming SMS/MMS Display" is set to "Full Screen". (→P. 491)
  - "SMS/MMS Notification Popup" is set to on. (→P. 491)

Checking the messages

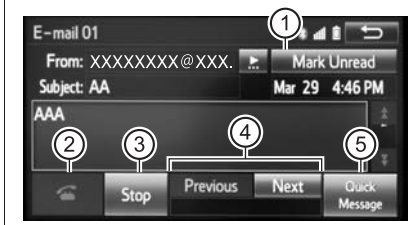
1 Display the message inbox screen. (→P. 478)

2 Select the desired message from the list.

3 Check that the message is displayed.

① E-mails: Select “Mark Unread” or “Mark Read” to mark mail unread or read on the message inbox screen.

This function is available when “Update Read Status on Phone” is set to on. (→P. 491)



CTHDAAK039US

② Select to make a call to the sender.

③ Select to have messages read out. To cancel this function, select “Stop”.

④ Select to display the previous or next message.

⑤ Select to reply the message.

■ Check the messages

- Depending on the type of Bluetooth® phone being connected, it may be necessary to perform additional steps on the phone.
- Messages are displayed in the appropriate connected Bluetooth® phone’s registered mail address folder.
  Select the tab of the desired folder to be displayed.
- Only received messages on the connected Bluetooth® phone can be displayed.
- The text of the message is not displayed while driving.
- When “Automatic Message Readout” is set to on, messages will be automatically read out. (→P. 491)
- Turn the “PWR•VOL” knob, or use the volume switch on the steering wheel to adjust the message read out volume.
- The message read out function is available even while driving.

Replying to a message

1 Display the message inbox screen. (→P. 478)

2 Select the desired message from the list.

3 Select “Quick Message”.

4 Select the desired message.

5 Select “Send”.

If an error message is displayed, follow the guidance on the screen to try again.

■ Editing quick reply message

1 Select “Quick Message”.

2 Select  corresponding to the desired message to edit.

3 Select “OK” when editing is completed.

Calling the message sender

Calls can be made to an e-mail/SMS/MMS message sender’s phone number.

1 Display the message inbox screen. (→P. 478)

2 Select the desired message.

3 Select .

4 Check that the “Call” screen is displayed.

■ Calling from a number within a message

Calls can be made to a number identified in a message’s text area. This operation cannot be performed while driving.

1 Display the Message Inbox screen. (→P. 478)

2 Select the desired message.

3 Select the text area.

4 Select  corresponding to the desired number.

5 Check that the “Call” screen is displayed.

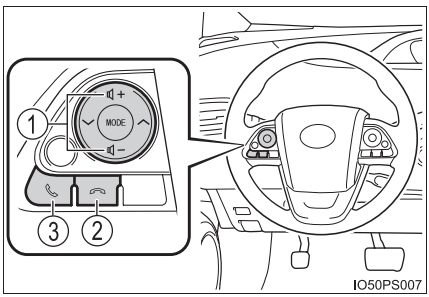
■ Calling from the incoming message screen

→P. 477

Using the steering wheel switches

The steering wheel switches can be used to operate a connected cellular phone.

Operating a telephone using the steering wheel switches



① Volume switch
- Increase/Decrease the volume
- Press and hold: Continuously increase/decrease the volume

② On hook switch
- End a call
- Refuse a call

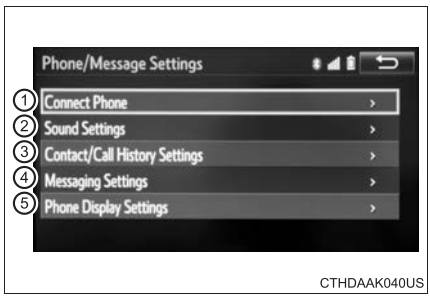
③ Off hook switch
- Make a call
- Receive a call
- Display “Phone” screen

Bluetooth® phone settings

You can adjust the hands-free system to your desired settings.

"Phone/Message Settings" screen

To display the screen shown below, press the "SETUP" button, and select "Phone" on the "Setup" screen.



① Set the phone connection (→P. 460)

② Setting the sound (→P. 483)

③ Contact/Call History Settings (→P. 484)

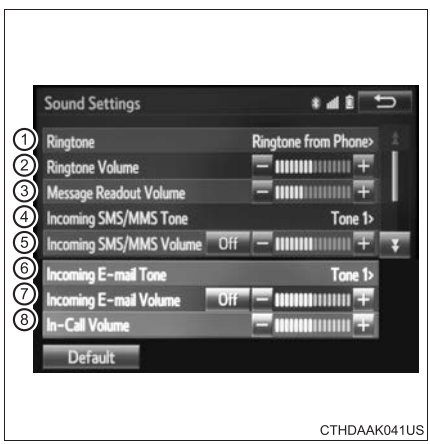
④ Set the message settings (→P. 491)

⑤ Set the phone display (→P. 492)

Sound setting

1 Display the "Phone/Message Settings" screen. (→P. 483)

2 Select "Sound Settings" on the "Phone/Message Settings" screen.



① Set the desired ringtone.

② Adjust the ringtone volume.

③ Adjust the message readout volume.

④ Set the desired incoming SMS/MMS tone.

⑤ Adjust the incoming SMS/MMS tone volume.

⑥ Set the incoming e-mail tone.

⑦ Adjust the incoming e-mail tone volume.

⑧ Adjust the default volume of the other party's voice.

■ To return to the default settings

Select "Default", and then "Yes".

Contact/Call History Settings

The contact can be transferred from a Bluetooth® phone to the system. The contact also can be added, edited and deleted.

The call history can be deleted and contact and favorites can be changed.

"Contact/Call History Settings" screen

1 Display the "Phone/Message Settings" screen. (→P. 483)

2 Select "Contact/Call History Settings".

3 Select the desired item to be set.



CTHDAAK121US

① For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones, select to set "Automatic Transfer" on/off. When set to on, the phone's contact data and history are automatically transferred.

② Select to update contacts from the connected phone. (→P. 485)

③ Select to sort contacts by the first name or last name field.

④ Select to add contacts to the favorites list. (→P. 488)

⑤ Select to delete contacts from the favorites list. (→P. 490)

⑥ Select to display contact images.

⑦ Select to clear contacts from the call history.*

⑧ Select to add new contacts to the contact list.* (→P. 486)

⑨ Select to edit contacts in the contact list.* (→P. 487)

⑩ Select to delete contacts from the contact list.* (→P. 488)

⑪ Select to reset all setup items.

*: For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones only, this function is available when "Automatic Transfer" is set to off. (→P. 484)

Update contacts from phone

Operation methods differ between PBAP compatible and PBAP incompatible but OPP compatible Bluetooth® phones.

If your cellular phone is neither PBAP nor OPP compatible, the contacts cannot be transferred.

For PBAP Compatible Bluetooth® Phones

1 Select “Update Contacts from Phone”.

2 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

This operation may be unnecessary depending on the type of cellular phone.

Depending on the type of cellular phone, OBEX authentication may be required when transferring contact data. Enter “1234” into the Bluetooth® phone.

If another Bluetooth® device is connected when transferring contact data, depending on the phone, the connected Bluetooth® device may need to be disconnected.

Depending on the type of Bluetooth® phone being connected, it may be necessary to perform additional steps on the phone.

For PBAP Incompatible but OPP compatible Bluetooth® Phones

1 Select “Update Contacts from Phone”.

2 Transfer the contact data to the system using a Bluetooth® phone.

This operation may be unnecessary depending on the type of cellular phone.

Depending on the type of cellular phone, OBEX authentication may be required when transferring contact data. Enter “1234” into the Bluetooth® phone.

To cancel this function, select “Cancel”.

3 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

■ **Updating the contacts in a different way (From the "Call History" screen)**

For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones, this function is available when "Automatic Transfer" is set to off. (→P. 484)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the "Call History" tab and select a contact not yet registered in the contact list.

3 Select "Update Contact".

4 Select the desired contact.

5 Select a phone type for the phone number.

Registering a new contact to the contact list

New contact data can be registered. Up to 4 numbers per person can be registered. For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones, this function is available when "Automatic Transfer" is set to off. (→P. 484)

1 Select "New Contact".

2 Enter the name and select "OK".

3 Enter the phone number and select "OK".

4 Select the phone type for the phone number.

5 To add another number to this contact, select "Yes".

■ **Registering a new contact in a different way (From the "Call History" screen)**

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the "Call History" tab and select a contact not yet registered in the contact list.

3 Select "Add to Contacts".

4 Follow the steps in "Registering a new contact to the contact list" from 2. (→P. 486)

Editing the contact data

For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones, this function is available when “Automatic Transfer” is set to off. (→P. 484)

1 Select “Edit Contacts”.

2 Select the desired contact.

3 Select  corresponding to the desired name or number.

▶ For editing the name

4 Follow the steps in “Registering a new contact to the contact list” from 2. (→P. 486)

▶ For editing the number

4 Follow the steps in “Registering a new contact to the contact list” from 3. (→P. 486)

■ Editing the contacts in a different way (From the “Contact Details” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts”, “Call History” tab or the “Favorites” tab and select the desired contact.

3 Select “Edit Contacts”.

“E-mail Addresses”: Select to display all registered e-mail addresses for the contact.

4 Follow the steps in “Editing the contact data” from 3. (→P. 487)

Deleting the contact data

For PBAP compatible Bluetooth® phones, this function is available when “Automatic Transfer” is set to off. (→P. 484)

1 Select “Delete Contacts”.

2 Select the desired contact and select “Delete”.

3 Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears.

■ Deleting the contact in a different way (From the “Contact Details” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts”, “Call History” tab or the “Favorites” tab and select the desired contact.

3 Select “Delete Contacts”.

4 Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears.

Favorites list setting

Up to 15 contacts (maximum of 4 numbers per contact) can be registered in the favorites list.

■ Registering the contacts in the favorites list

1 Select “Add Favorite”.

2 Select the desired contact to add to the favorites list.

Dimmed contacts are already stored as a favorite.

3 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

▶ When 15 contacts have already been registered to the favorites list

1 When 15 contacts have already been registered to the favorites list, a registered contact needs to be replaced.
Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears to replace a contact.

2 Select the contact to be replaced.

3 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

▶ Registering contacts in the favorites list in a different way (from the “Contacts” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts” tab.

3 Select ☆ at the beginning of the desired contact list name to be registered in the favorites list.

When selected, ☆ is changed to ★, and the contact is registered in the favorites list.

▶ Registering contacts in the favorites list in a different way (from the “Contact Details” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts” tab or the “Call History” tab and select the desired contact.

3 Select “Add Favorite”.

4 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

■ **Deleting the contacts in the favorites list**

1 Select “Remove Favorite”.

2 Select the desired contacts and select “Remove”.

3 Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears.

4 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

▶ Deleting contacts in the favorites list in a different way (from the “Contacts” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts” tab.

3 Select ★ at the beginning of the contact list name to be deleted from the favorites list.

When selected, ★ is changed to ☆, and the data is deleted from the list.

▶ Deleting contacts in the favorites list in a different way (from the “Contact Details” screen)

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select the “Contacts”, “Call History” tab or the “Favorites” tab and select the desired contact to delete.

3 Select “Remove Favorite”.

4 Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears.

5 Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.

Message Settings

1 Display the “Phone/Message Settings” screen. (→P. 483)

2 Select “Messaging Settings”.

3 Select the desired item to be set.



CTNAVBD017US

① Set automatic message transfer on/off.

② Set automatic message readout on/off.

③ Set the SMS/MMS notification popup on/off.

④ Set the e-mail notification popup on/off.

⑤ Set adding the vehicle signature to outgoing messages on/off.

⑥ Set updating message read status on phone on/off.

⑦ Change the incoming SMS/MMS display.

“Full Screen”: When an SMS/MMS message is received, the incoming SMS/MMS display screen is displayed and can be operated on the screen.

“Drop-Down”: When an SMS/MMS message is received, a message is displayed on the upper side of the screen.

⑧ Change the incoming e-mail display.

“Full Screen”: When an e-mail is received, the incoming e-mail display screen is the displayed and can be operated on the screen.

“Drop-Down”: When an e-mail is received, a message is displayed on the upper side of the screen.

⑨ Set display of messaging account names on the inbox tab on/off.

When set to on, messaging account names used on the cellular phone will be displayed.

■ To return to the default settings

Select “Default”, and then “Yes”.

■ **Displaying the “Messaging Settings” screen in a different way**

1 Display the phone screen. (→P. 468)

2 Select ✉.

3 Select “Settings”.

4 Select “Messaging Settings”.

Phone Display Settings

1 Display the “Phone/Message Settings” screen. (→P. 483)

2 Select “Phone Display Settings”.

3 Select the desired item to be set.

① Change the incoming call display.

“Full Screen”: When a call is received, the hands-free screen is displayed and can be operated on the screen.

“Drop-Down”: A message is displayed on the upper side of the screen.



CTNAVBD018US

② Set display of the contact/ history transfer completion message on/off.

■ **To return to the default settings**

Select “Default”, and then “Yes”.

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If there is a problem with the hands-free system or a Bluetooth® device, first check the table below.

▶ When using the hands-free system with a Bluetooth® device

The hands-free system or Bluetooth® device does not work.
The connected device may not be a compatible Bluetooth® cellular phone. → **For a list of specific devices which operation has been confirmed on this system, check with your Toyota dealer or the following website: http://www.toyota.com/entune/**
The Bluetooth version of the connected cellular phone may be older than the specified version. → **Use a cellular phone with Bluetooth version 2.0 or higher (recommended: Ver. 3.0 with EDR or higher). (→P. 499)**

▶ When registering/connecting a cellular phone

A cellular phone cannot be registered.
An incorrect passcode was entered on the cellular phone. → **Enter the correct passcode on the cellular phone.**
The registration operation has not been completed on the cellular phone side. → **Complete the registration operation on the cellular phone (approve registration on the phone).**
Old registration information remains on either this system or the cellular phone. → **Delete the existing registration information from both this system and the cellular phone, then register the cellular phone you wish to connect to this system. (→P. 461)**
A Bluetooth® connection cannot be made.
Another Bluetooth® device is already connected. → **Manually connect the cellular phone you wish to use to this system. (→P. 462)**
Bluetooth® function is not enabled on the cellular phone. → **Enable the Bluetooth® function on the cellular phone.**
Automatic Bluetooth® connection on this system is set to off. → **Set automatic Bluetooth® connection on this system to on when the audio system is turned to on. (→P. 462)**
“Please check your device settings.” message is displayed.
Bluetooth® function is not enabled on the cellular phone. → **Enable the Bluetooth® function on the cellular phone.**
Old registration information remains on either this system or the cellular phone. → **Delete the existing registration information from both this system and the cellular phone, then register the cellular phone you wish to connect to this system. (→P. 461)**

▶ When making/receiving a call

A call cannot be made/received.
Your vehicle is in a “Out of cellular service area. Please try again later.” area. → **Move to where “Out of cellular service area. Please try again later.” no longer appears on the display.**

▶ When using the phonebook

Phonebook data cannot be transferred manually/automatically.
The profile version of the connected cellular phone may not be compatible with transferring phonebook data. → **For a list of specific devices which operation has been confirmed on this system, check with your Toyota dealer or the following website: http://www.toyota.com/entune/**
Automatic phonebook transfer function on this system is set to off. → **Set automatic phonebook transfer function on this system to on. (→P. 484)**
Passcode has not been entered on the cellular phone. → **Enter the passcode on the cellular phone if requested (default passcode: 1234).**
Transfer operation on the cellular phone has not completed. → **Complete transfer operation on the cellular phone (approve transfer operation on the phone).**
Phonebook data cannot be edited.
Automatic phonebook transfer function on this system is set to on. → **Set automatic phonebook transfer function on this system to off. (→P. 484)**

▶ When using the Bluetooth® message function

Messages cannot be viewed.
Message transfer is not enabled on the cellular phone. → **Enable message transfer on the cellular phone (approve message transfer on the phone).**
Automatic transfer function on this system is set to off. → **Set automatic transfer function on this system to on. (→P. 491)**
New message notifications are not displayed.
Notification of SMS/MMS/E-mail reception on this system is set to off. → **Set notification of SMS/MMS/E-mail reception on this system to on. (→P. 491)**
Automatic message transfer function is not enabled on the cellular phone. → **Enable automatic transfer function on the cellular phone. (→P. 491)**

▶ In other situations

The Bluetooth® connection status is displayed at the top of the screen each time the power switch is turned to the ACCESSORY or ON mode.
Connection confirmation display on this system is set to on. → **To turn off the display, set connection confirmation display on this system to off. (→P. 465)**
Even though all conceivable measures have been taken, the symptom status does not change.
The cellular phone is not close enough to this system. → **Bring the cellular phone closer to this system.**
The cellular phone is the most likely cause of the symptom. → **Turn the cellular phone off, remove and reinstall the battery pack, and then restart the cellular phone.** → **Enable the cellular phone's Bluetooth® connection.** → **Stop the cellular phone's security software and close all applications.** → **Before using an application installed on the cellular phone, carefully check its source and how its operation might affect this system.**

Bluetooth®

■ **When using the Bluetooth® audio system**

- In the following conditions, the system may not function.
  - If the portable audio player is turned off
  - If the portable audio player is not connected
  - If the portable audio player's battery is low
- There may be a delay if a cellular phone connection is made during Bluetooth® audio play.
- Depending on the type of portable audio player that is connected to the system, operation may differ slightly and certain functions may not be available.

■ **When using the hands-free system**

- The audio system is muted when making a call.
- If both parties speak at the same time, it may be difficult to hear.
- If the received call volume is overly loud, an echo may be heard.
  If the Bluetooth® phone is too close to the system, quality of the sound may deteriorate and connection status may deteriorate.
- In the following circumstances, it may be difficult to hear the other party:
  - When driving on unpaved roads
  - When driving at high speeds
  - If a window is open
  - If the air conditioning is blowing directly on the microphone
  - If there is interference from the network of the cellular phone

■ **Conditions under which the system will not operate**

- If using a cellular phone that does not support Bluetooth®
- If the cellular phone is turned off
- If you are outside of cellular phone service coverage
- If the cellular phone is not connected
- If the cellular phone's battery is low
- When outgoing calls are controlled, due to heavy traffic on telephone lines, etc.
- When the cellular phone itself cannot be used
- When transferring contact data from the cellular phone

■ **Bluetooth® antenna**

The antenna is built into the display.
If the Bluetooth® device is behind the seat or in the glove box or console box, or is touching or covered by metal objects, the connection status may deteriorate.

■ **Battery charge/signal status**

- This display may not correspond exactly with the portable audio player or cellular phone itself.
- This system does not have a charging function.
- The portable audio player or cellular phone battery will be depleted quickly when the device is connected to Bluetooth®.

■ **When using the Bluetooth® audio and hands-free system at the same time**

The following problems may occur.

- The Bluetooth® audio connection may be interrupted.
- Noise may be heard during Bluetooth® audio playback.

■ **About the contact in this system**

The following data is stored for every registered cellular phone. When another phone is connecting, you cannot read the registered data.

- Contact data
- Call history
- Favorite
- Message

When removing a Bluetooth® phone from the system, the above-mentioned data is also deleted.

■ **About Bluetooth®**

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Corporation is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.



■ **Compatible models**

The Bluetooth® audio system supports portable audio players with the following specifications.

● Bluetooth® specifications:
Ver. 2.0, or higher (Recommended: Ver. 3.0+EDR or higher)

● Profiles:

- A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) Ver. 1.0, or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.2 or higher)
  This is a profile to transmit stereo audio or high quality sound to the audio system.
- AVRCP (Audio/Video Remote Control Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.4 or higher)
  This is a profile to allow remote control the A/V equipment.

However, please note that some functions may be limited depending on the type of portable audio player connected.

The hands-free system supports cellular phones with the following specifications.

● Bluetooth® specification:
Ver. 2.0 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 3.0+EDR or higher)

● Profiles:

- HFP (Hands Free Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.6 or higher)
  This is a profile to allow hands-free phone calls using a cellular phone or head set. It has outgoing and incoming call functions.
- OPP (Object Push Profile) Ver. 1.1 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.2)
  This is a profile to transfer contact data. When a Bluetooth® compatible cellular phone has both PBAP and OPP, OPP cannot be used.
- PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.1)
  This is a profile to transfer contact data.
- MAP (Message Access Profile) Ver.1.0 or higher
  This is a profile to using phone message.

If the cellular phone does not support HFP, you cannot register it with the hands-free system. OPP, PBAP or MAP services must be selected individually.

Certifications for the Bluetooth®

▶ For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, Saipan and Puerto Rico

FCC ID : ACJ932AT1501

NOTE:
<§15.19(a)(3)> This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
<§15.21> Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

CAUTION:
<§2.1091> Radio frequency radiation exposure information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

NOTE:
This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

NOTE:
This radio transmitter (identify the device by certification number, or model number if Category II) has been approved by Industry Canada to operate with the antenna types listed below with the maximum permissible gain and required antenna impedance for each antenna type indicated. Antenna types not included in this list, having a gain greater than the maximum gain indicated for that type, are strictly prohibited for use with this device.

Le présent émetteur radio (identifier le dispositif par son numéro de certification ou son numéro de modèle s'il fait partie du matériel de catégorie II) a été approuv é par Industrie Canada pour fonctionner avec les types d'antenne énumérés ci-dessous et ayant un gain admissible maximal et l'impédance requise pour chaque type d'antenne. Les types d'antenne non inclus dans cette liste, ou dont le gain est supérieur au gain maximal indiqué, sont strictement interdits pour l'exploitation de l'émetteur.

Reconnecting the portable audio player

If the portable audio player is disconnected due to poor reception, the system automatically reconnects the portable audio player.

If you have switched off the portable audio player yourself, follow the instructions below to reconnect:

- Select the portable audio player again
- Enter the portable audio player

When you sell your car

Be sure to delete your personal data. (→P. 428)

⚠ WARNING

While driving

Do not operate the portable audio player, cellular phone or connect a device to the Bluetooth® system.

Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- Your audio unit is fitted with Bluetooth® antennas. People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the Bluetooth® antennas. The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices.
- Before using Bluetooth® devices, users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

⚠ NOTICE

When leaving the vehicle

Do not leave your portable audio player or cellular phone in the vehicle. The inside of the vehicle may become hot, causing damage to the portable audio player or cellular phone.

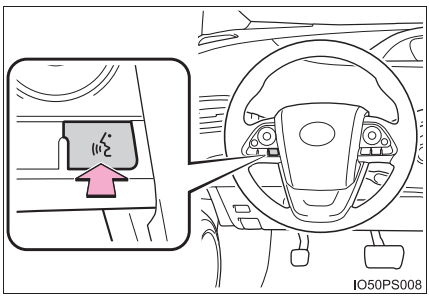
Voice command system

The voice command system enables the hands-free system to be operated using voice commands.

Using the voice command system

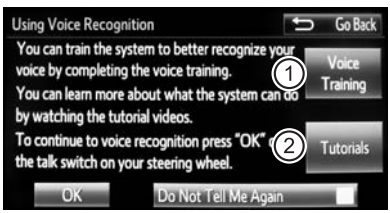
1 Press the talk switch.

To cancel the voice command system, press and hold the talk switch.


IO50PS008

① Select to train voice recognition.

② Select to start the voice recognition tutorial.



CTHDAAK114US

2 Select “OK” and say the desired command.

On the list screen, you can select the desired command.

To cancel the voice command system, press and hold the talk switch.

■ **Microphone**

→P. 469

■ **When using the microphone**

- It is unnecessary to speak directly into the microphone when giving a command.
- When “Voice Prompt Interrupt” set to on, it is not necessary to wait for the confirmation beep before speaking a command. (→P. 431)
- Voice commands may not be recognized if:
  - Spoken too quickly.
  - Spoken at a low or high volume.
  - The windows are open.
  - Passengers are talking while voice commands are spoken.
  - The air conditioning speed is set high.
  - The air conditioning vents are turned towards the microphone.
- In the following conditions, the system may not recognize the command properly and using voice commands may not be possible:
  - The command is incorrect or unclear. Note that certain words, accents or speech patterns may be difficult for the system to recognize.
  - There is excessive background noise, such as wind noise.

Casual speech recognization

Due to natural language speech recognition technology, this system enables recognition of a command when spoken naturally. However, the system cannot recognize every variation of each command.

In some situations, it is possible to omit the command for the procedure and directly state the desired operation.

Not all voice commands are displayed in the short cut menu.

This function is available in English, Spanish and French.

■ Expression examples for each function

Command	Expression examples
“Call <name> <type>”	Get me <Robert Brown>. Call <contacts> <phonetypes>.
“Dial <number>”	Call <3334445555>.

Command list

Some recognizable voice commands and their actions are shown below as examples.

▶ Basic

Command	Action
“Help”	Prompts voice guidance to offer examples of commands or operation methods
“Go Back”	Returns to the previous screen

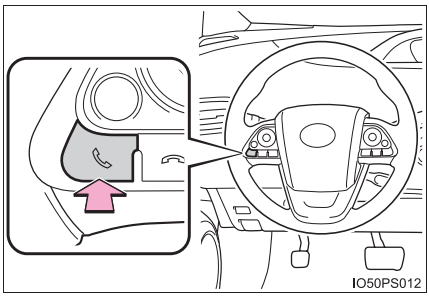
▶ Phone

Command	Action
“Redial”	Places a call to the phone number of the latest outgoing call
“Call Back”	Places a call to the phone number of latest incoming call
“Show Recent Calls”	Displays the call history screen
“Dial <phone number>”	Places a call to the said phone number
“Call <contacts> <phonetypes>”	Place a call to the said phone type of the contact from the phone book

Mobile Assistant

The Mobile Assistant feature will activate Apple's Siri® Eyes Free mode via the steering wheel switches. To operate the Mobile Assistant, a compatible cellular phone must be registered and connected to this system via Bluetooth®. (→P. 456)

1 Press and hold the 📞 until you hear the beeps.



2 The Mobile Assistant can be used only when the following screen is displayed.

To cancel the Mobile Assistant, select "Cancel", press the 📞 on the steering wheel, or press and hold the 📞 on the steering wheel.

To restart the Mobile Assistant for additional commands, press the 📞 on the steering wheel.



- Mobile Assistant can only be restarted after the system responds to a voice command.
- After some phone and music commands, the Mobile Assistant feature will automatically end to complete the requested action.

■ Adjusting the Mobile Assistant volume

The volume of the Mobile Assistant can be adjusted using the "PWR•VOL" knob or steering wheel volume control switches. The Mobile Assistant and phone call volumes are synchronized.

■ **Notes about Mobile Assistant**

- The available features and functions may vary based on the iOS version installed on the connected device.
- Some Siri® features are limited in Eyes Free mode. If you attempt to use an unavailable function, Siri® will inform you that the function is not available.
- If Siri® is not enabled on the cellular phone connected via Bluetooth®, an error message will be displayed on the screen.
- While a phone call is active, the Mobile Assistant cannot be used.
- If using the navigation feature of the cellular phone, ensure the active audio source is Bluetooth® audio or iPod in order to hear turn by turn direction prompts.

Interior features 6

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Automatic air conditioning system 510

Seat heaters..... 521

6-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list 523

- Front interior light..... 524
- Front personal lights 524
- Rear interior light 525

6-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features 526

- Glove box..... 527
- Console box..... 527
- Cup holders/ bottle holders/ door pockets 528
- Auxiliary boxes..... 530

Luggage compartment features..... 531

6-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features 540

- Sun visors..... 540
- Vanity mirrors..... 540
- Power outlets..... 541
- Wireless charger..... 542
- Armrest 550
- Coat hooks..... 550
- Assist grips 551

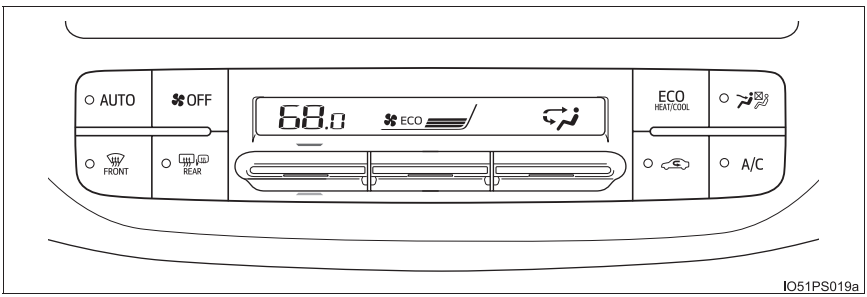
Garage door opener..... 552

Safety Connect 559

Automatic air conditioning system

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

Air conditioning controls



Adjusting the temperature setting

Operate upwards to increase the temperature and operate downwards to decreases the temperature.

Fan speed setting

Operate upwards to increase the fan speed and operate downwards to decrease the fan speed.

The fan speed is shown on the display. (7 levels)

Press OFF to turn the fan off.

Change the airflow mode

To change the air outlets, operate  upwards or downwards.

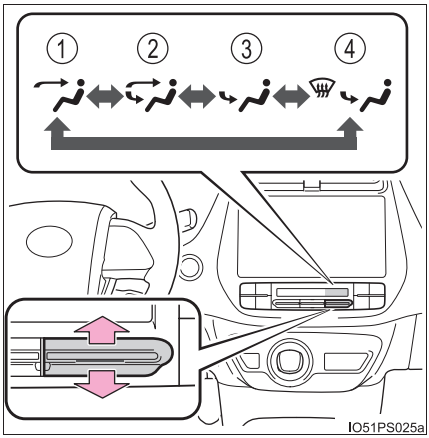
The air outlets used are switched each time the knob is operated.

① Air flows to the upper body

② Air flows to the upper body and feet

③ Air flows to the feet

④ Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates



S-FLOW mode

In S-FLOW mode, priority for the airflow is given to the front seats, reducing the airflow and air conditioning effect on the rear seats.

If a passenger is not detected in the front passenger seat, priority for the airflow will be given to the driver's seat only.

However, air will always be blown from the side outlet of the front passenger seat.

In S-FLOW mode, the system automatically operates according to the set temperature and outside temperature. (→P. 517)

The  indicator comes on when S-FLOW mode is on.

Other functions

- Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes (→P. 514)
- Fresh air intake system while parking (→P. 514)
- Defogging the windshield (→P. 515)
- Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors (→P. 515)

Using automatic mode

1 Press AUTO .

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 To stop the operation, press OFF .

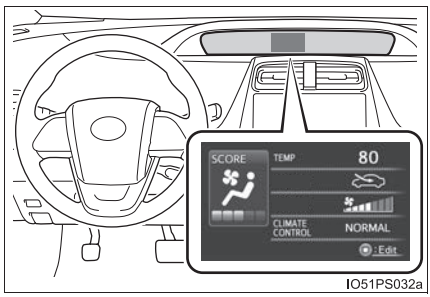
Automatic mode indicator

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

Multi-information display air conditioning settings screen

When changing the settings of the air conditioning system, the setting confirmation screen is shown as a pop-up on the multi-information display.

Press ⮌ to go back to the previous screen.



IO51PS032a

Other functions

Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press  .

The mode switches between outside air mode (indicator off) and recirculated air mode (indicator on) each time  is pressed.

Fresh air intake system while parking

When parking, the system automatically switches to fresh air intake mode to encourage better air circulation throughout the vehicle, helping to reduce odors that occur when starting the vehicle.

Using the Climate control

Press 

.

When “ECO” is displayed on the air conditioning screen, the air conditioning is controlled with low fuel consumption prioritized such as reducing fan speed, etc.

The Climate control is turned on when the power switch is turned to ON mode while the driving mode is Eco drive mode.

Pressing 

again will cancel climate control.

Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press  .

Set  to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press  again when the windshield is defogged.

Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

Press  .

The defoggers will automatically turn off after a period of time.

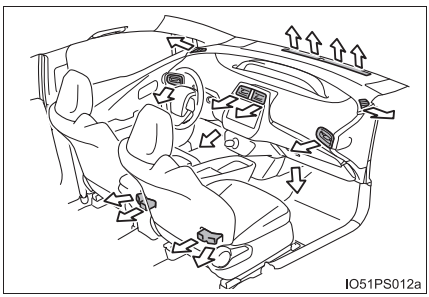
Eco score (A/C score)

→P. 121

Air outlets

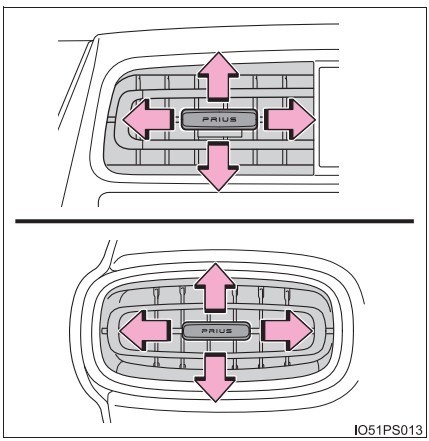
■ Location of air outlets

The air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected airflow mode.



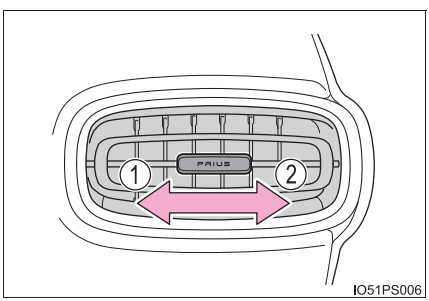
■ Adjusting the position of the air outlets

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down



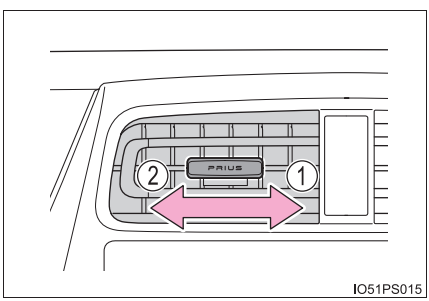
■ Opening and closing the air outlets

▶ Right side outlet



① Open the vent
② Close the vent

▶ Center outlet/left side outlet



① Open the vent
② Close the vent

■ **Using automatic mode**

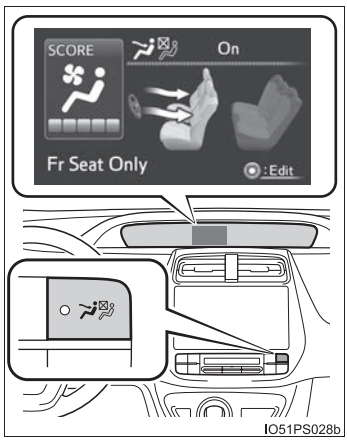
Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.

Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after AUTO is pressed.

■ **S-FLOW mode operation**

In automatic mode, when the rear seat doors are opened or closed, S-FLOW mode will not operate and the indicator light turns off. When the is pressed, the system returns to S-FLOW mode.

When is pressed, the S-FLOW mode status is displayed on the multi-information display and the indicator light illuminates.



■ **Changing settings of the Automatic air conditioning system**

The air conditioning system settings can be changed on the screen (→P. 135) of the multi-information display.

■ **Fogging up of the windows**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Pressing A/C on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn A/C off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **Windshield fog detection function**

When automatic mode is set, the humidity sensor (→P. 520) detects fog on the windshield and controls the air conditioning system to prevent fog.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- When driving on dusty roads such as tunnels or in heavy traffic, set  to the recirculated air mode. This is effective in preventing outside air from entering the vehicle interior. During cooling operation, setting the recirculated air mode will also cool the vehicle interior effectively.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco drive mode**

- In Eco drive mode, the air conditioning system is controlled as follows to prioritize fuel efficiency:
  - Engine speed and compressor operation controlled to restrict heating/cooling capacity
  - Fan speed restricted when automatic mode is selected
- To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:
  - Adjust the fan speed
  - Adjust the temperature setting
  - Turn off Eco drive mode
- Even when the drive mode is set to Eco drive mode, the air conditioning eco mode can be turned off by pressing .

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 32°F (0°C)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when  is pressed.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let the fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- In order to suppress odors that occur when the air conditioning system starts, fresh air is automatically taken in when parked.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:

  The start timing of the blower may be delayed for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.

■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P. 620

■ **Customization**

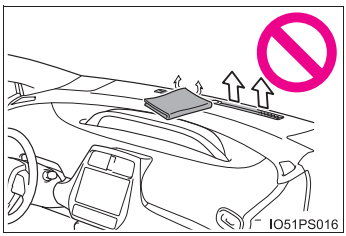
Settings (e.g. A/C Auto switch operation) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 748)

WARNING

■ **To prevent the windshield from fogging up**

- Do not use  during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

- Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



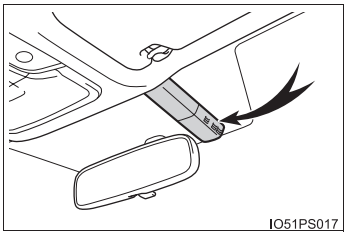
■ **To prevent burns**

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

NOTICE

■ **Humidity sensor (if equipped)**

In order to detect fog on the windshield, a sensor which monitors the temperature of the windshield, the surround humidity, etc. is installed. (→P. 517)


IO51PS017

Follow these points to avoid damaging the sensor:

- Do not disassemble the sensor
- Do not spray the glass cleaner on the sensor or subject it to strong impacts
- Do not stick anything on the sensor

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

■ **Air outlets**

The air outlets become hot when used for heating. Therefore, use caution and adjust the air outlets accordingly.

Seat heaters*

Seat heaters heat the front seats.

WARNING

- Care should be taken to prevent injury if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the seats when the heater is on:
  - Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
  - Persons with sensitive skin
  - Persons who are fatigued
  - Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)
- Observe the following precautions to prevent minor burns or overheating:
  - Do not cover the seat with a blanket or cushion when using the seat heater.
  - Do not use seat heater more than necessary.

NOTICE

- Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.
- To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not use the functions when the hybrid system is off.

*: If equipped

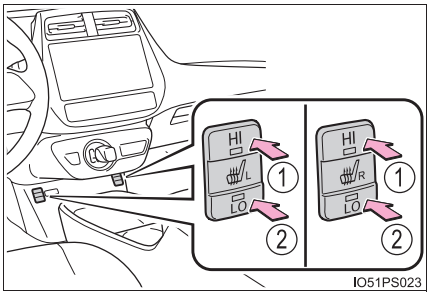
Operating instructions

① Heats the seat at high temperature (HI)

② Heats the seat at low temperature (LO)

The indicator light comes on when one side of the switch is pressed.

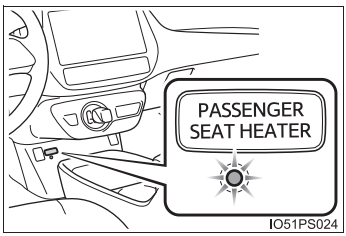
To stop the operation, gently press the other side of the switch.



IO51PS023

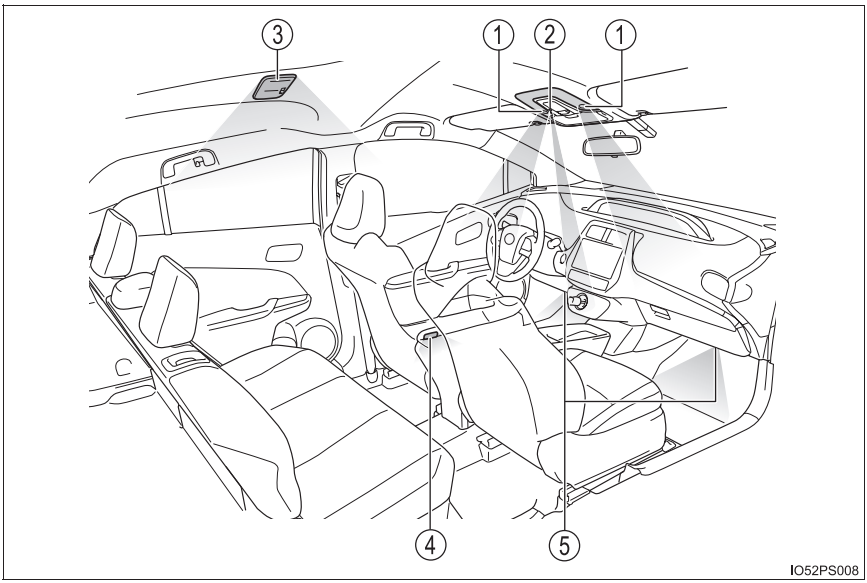
- The seat heaters can be used when the power switch is in ON mode.
- When not in use, turn off the switch. The indicator light goes off.
- Passenger side operation indicator:

Illuminates while the passenger side seat heater is operating, allowing the operating condition of the passenger side seat heater to be checked from the driver side as well.



IO51PS024

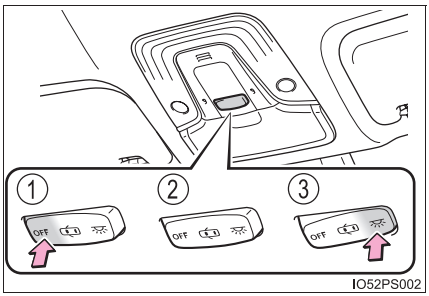
Interior lights list



① Front personal/interior lights (→P. 524)
② Shift lever lighting
③ Rear interior light (→P. 525)
④ Front door courtesy lights
⑤ Footwell lights (if equipped)

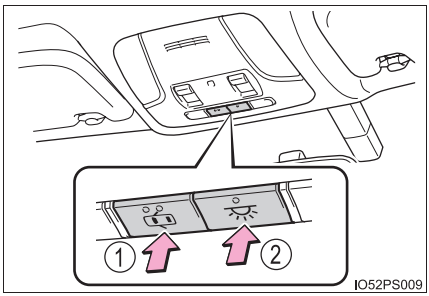
Front interior light

▶ Vehicles without moon roof



① Turns the lights off
② Turns the door position on
③ Turns the lights on

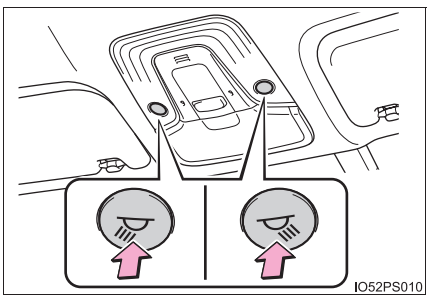
▶ Vehicles with moon roof



① Turns the door position on/off
② Turns the lights on/off

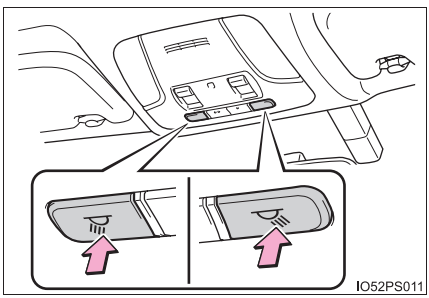
Front personal lights

▶ Vehicles without moon roof



Turns the lights on/off

▶ Vehicles with moon roof



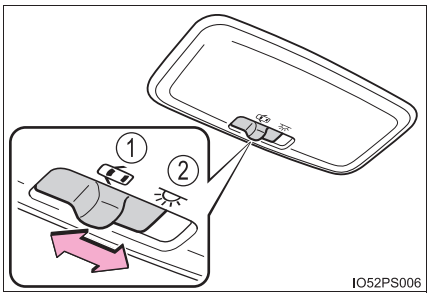
Turns the lights on/off

Rear interior light

① Turns the switch to the door position (door linked)

Operation is linked with the front interior light main switch. When the switch is off, the light does not illuminate.

② Turns the light on

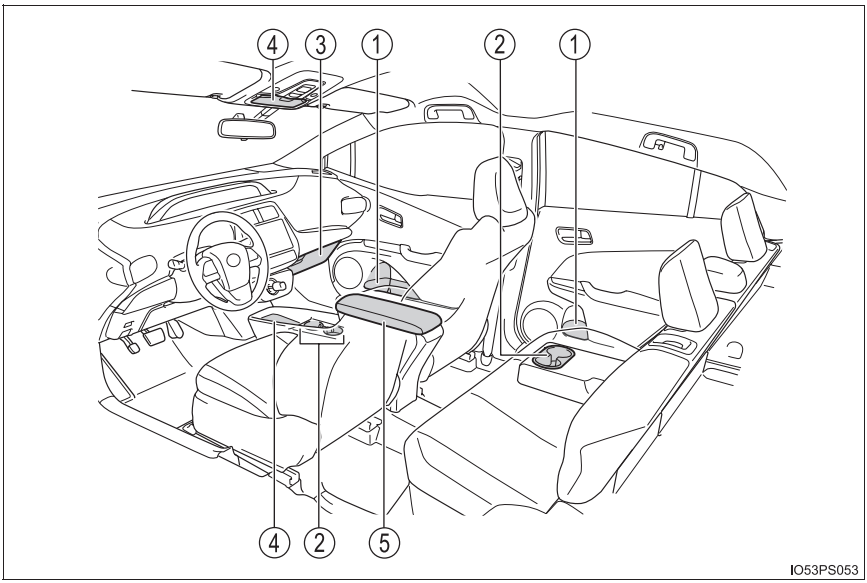


- Illuminated entry system: The lights automatically turn on/off according to power switch mode, the presence of the electronic key, whether the doors are locked/unlocked, and whether the doors are opened/closed.
- If the interior lights remain on when the power switch is turned off, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.
- Settings (e.g. the time elapsed before the lights turn off) can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 748)

NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

List of storage features



① Bottle holders/door pockets (→P. 528)

② Cup holders (→P. 528)

③ Glove box (→P. 527)

④ Auxiliary boxes (→P. 530)

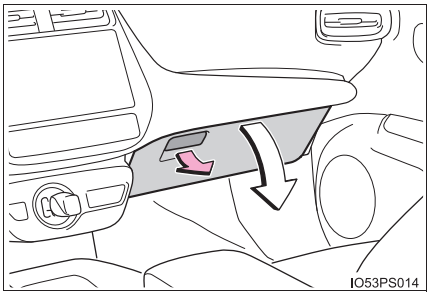
⑤ Console box (→P. 527)

WARNING

- Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:
  - Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
  - Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.
- When driving or when the storage compartments are not in use, keep the lids closed.
  In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by an open lid or the items stored inside.

Glove box

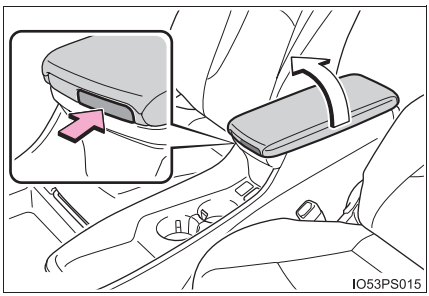
Pull up the lever.



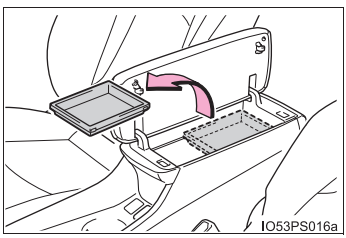
The glove box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

Console box

Lift the lid.



The tray slides forward/backward and can be removed.

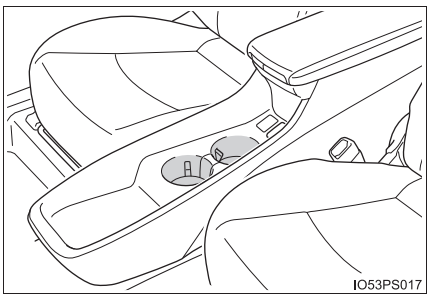


Cup holders/bottle holders/door pockets

■ Front cup holders

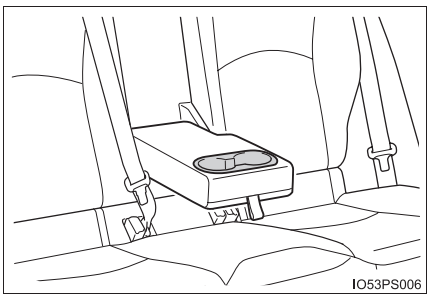
When placing a mug, push the partition down.

When placing cans, bottles, etc., push the partition once more to return it to its original position.



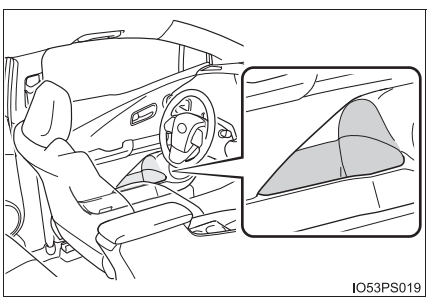
■ Rear cup holders

Pull down the armrest.

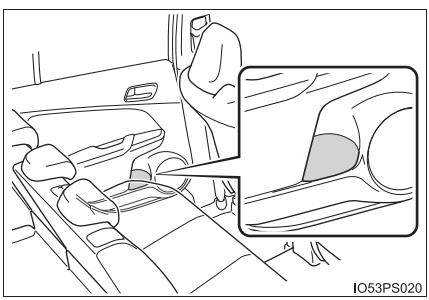


■ Bottle holders/door pockets

▶ Front doors



▶ Rear doors



- When storing a bottle, close the cap.
- The bottle may not be stored depending on its size or shape.

WARNING

Do not place anything other than cups or aluminum cans in the cup holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, causing injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

NOTICE

Put the cap on before stowing a bottle. Do not place open bottles or glass and paper cups containing liquid in the bottle holders.

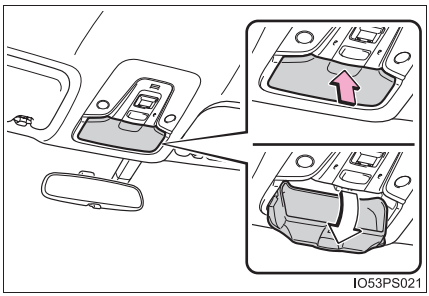
The contents may spill and glasses may break.

Auxiliary boxes

▶ Type A (if equipped)

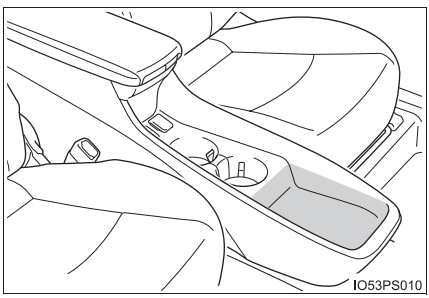
Press in the lid.

The overhead console is useful for temporarily storing small items.



▶ Type B

Vehicles with the wireless charger: →P. 542



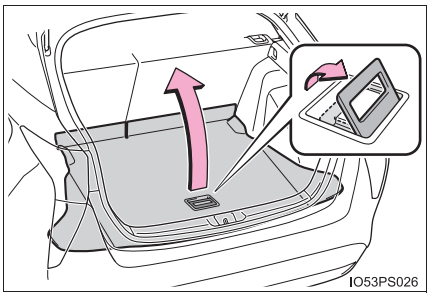
⚠ WARNING

Do not store items heavier than 0.44 lb. (200 g).
Doing so may cause the auxiliary box to open and the items inside may fall out, resulting in an accident. (type A)

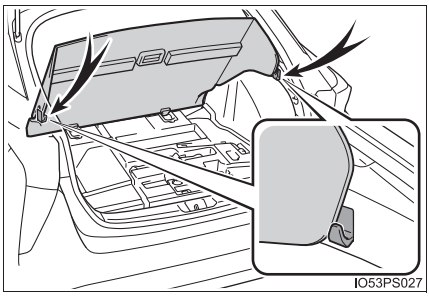
Luggage compartment features

Deck Board

1 Pull the lever upwards.



2 Secure it with the grocery bag hooks.



WARNING

If the deck board is opened, close it before driving. In the event of sudden braking, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the deck board or the items stored in the auxiliary box.

NOTICE

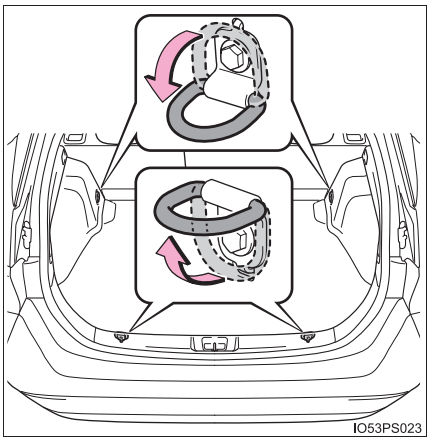
To prevent damage to the deck board, do not apply too much load on the deck board.

Cargo hooks

▶ Vehicles with emergency tire puncture repair kit

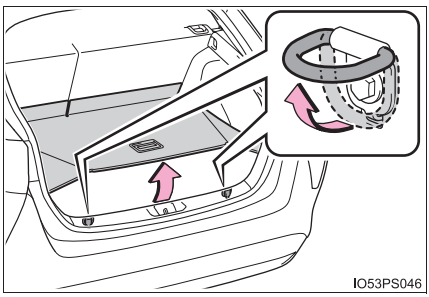
Raise the hook to use.

The cargo hooks are provided for securing loose items.

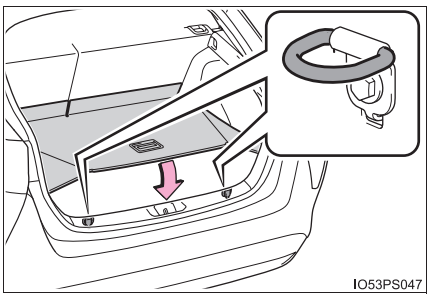


▶ Vehicles with spare tire

1 Open the deck board, then raise the hook to use.



2 Return the deck board to its original position and close it.



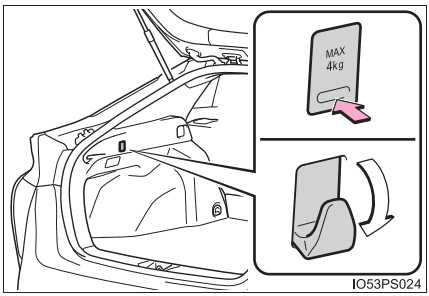
WARNING

To avoid injury, always return the cargo hooks to their stowed positions when not in use.

Grocery bag hooks

When using the hooks, press the bottom side to lift it up.

There also is a hook on the other side.



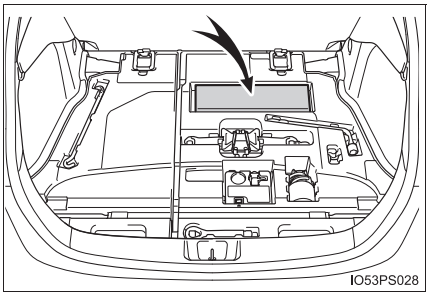
NOTICE

In order to prevent damage to the grocery bag hooks, do not place large objects or objects that weight more than 8.8 lb. (4 kg) onto the hooks.

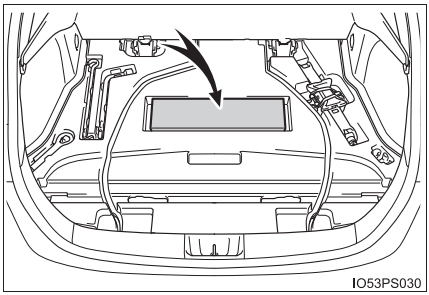
Warning reflector storage space

The warning reflector can be stowed on the center auxiliary box.
(The warning reflector itself is not included as an original equipment)

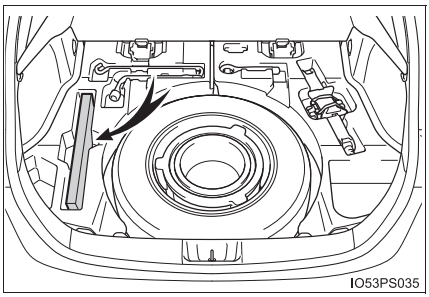
- Vehicles with emergency tire puncture repair kit



- Vehicles with compact spare tire



- Vehicles with full-size spare tire



Depending on the size and shape of the warning reflector case, etc., you may not be able to store it.

WARNING

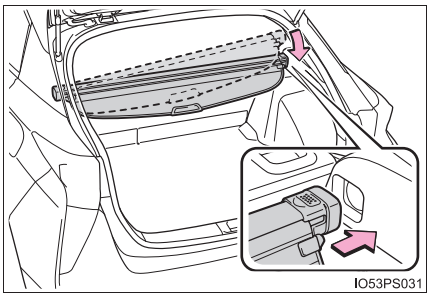
When storing the warning reflector, etc., make sure that it is properly stored. If the warning reflector is not properly stored, it may fly out during emergency braking and lead to an accident.

Luggage cover (if equipped)

▶ Type A

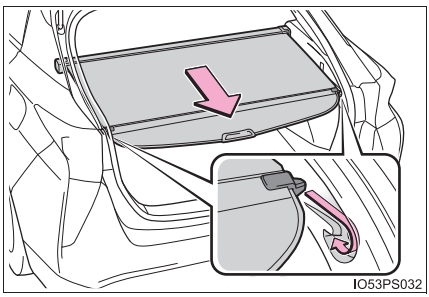
■ Installing the luggage cover

Install one side of the luggage cover to the holder. While pushing that side in, install the other side to the opposite holder.



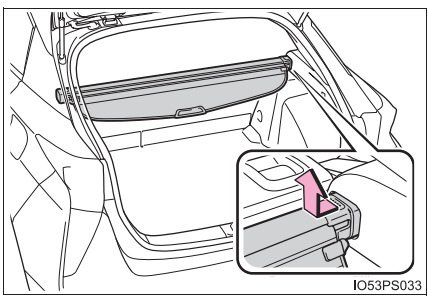
■ Using the luggage cover

Pull out the luggage cover and secure it to the hook brackets.



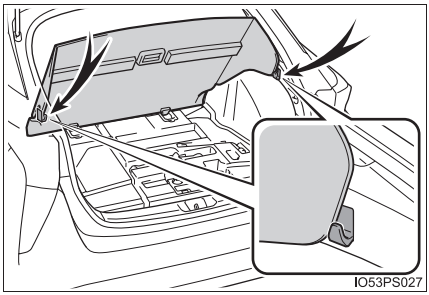
■ Removing the luggage cover

Push one end of the luggage cover inward and remove it from the holder.

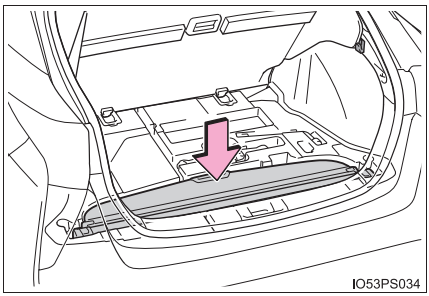


■ Stowing the luggage cover (except vehicles with full-size spare tire)

1 Open the deck board and secure it with the grocery bag hooks.



2 Store cover in the deck under box.



3 Close the deck board.

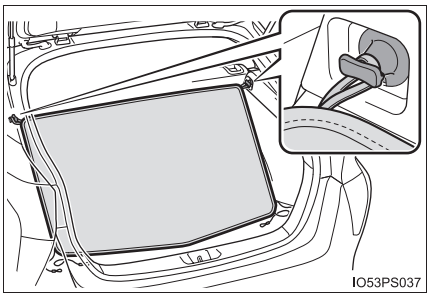
▶ Type B

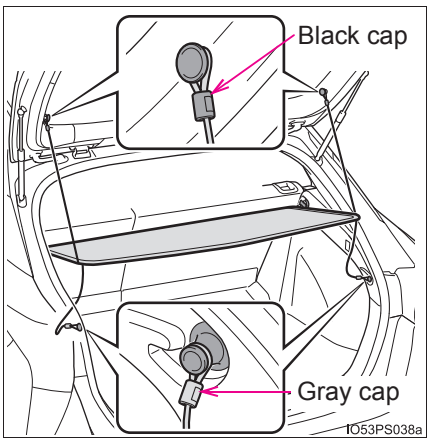
■ Installing the luggage cover

1 Remove the luggage cover from the bag.

2 Slowly unfold the luggage cover.

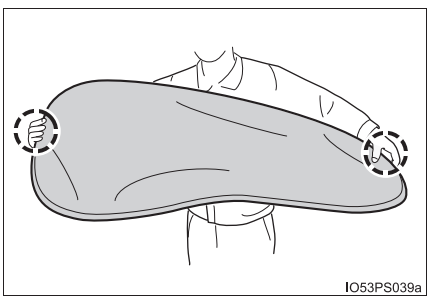
3 Attach the hook to the hook brackets.



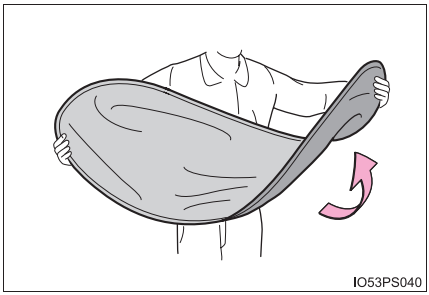


■ Stowing the luggage cover

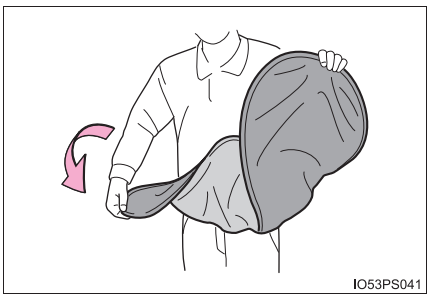
1 Hold the luggage cover with both hands. Point your thumbs in opposite directions.



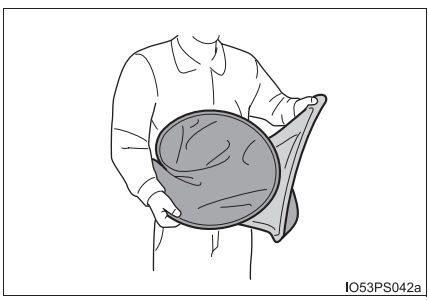
2 Bend one side of the cover towards you.



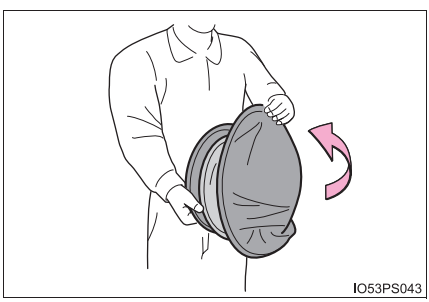
3 Twist the other side in the opposite direction, as shown in the illustration.



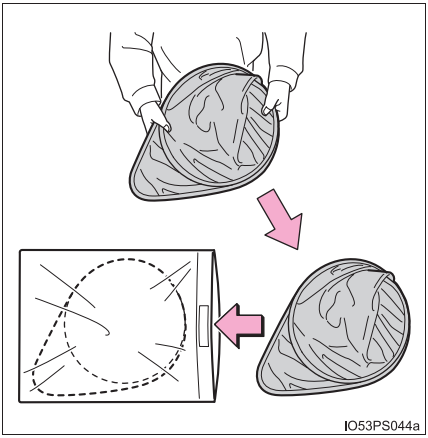
4 Make a small circle, then fold it inward.



5 Make sure the three circles are side by side.



6 Put it in the bag.



WARNING

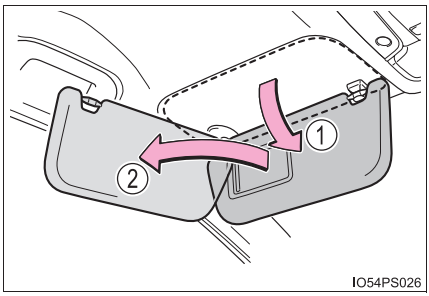
- Do not place anything on the luggage cover. In the event of sudden braking or turning, the item may go flying and strike an occupant. This could lead to an unexpected accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Climbing on the luggage cover could result in damage to the luggage cover, possibly causing death or serious injury to the child.
- Make sure that the rear edge of the cover is laying flat. If the cover is installed with the rear edge raised, the view from the rear window may be obstructed, which could cause an accident.
- Make sure that seat belts are not caught up in the luggage cover. If a seat belt is caught up in the cover, it may not be able to restrain passengers properly.
- Type B only: Forcefully opening the luggage cover is dangerous. When removing the luggage cover from the bag and expanding it, be sure to hold the luggage cover with both hands. Also, confirm that there are no people nearby before expanding the luggage cover.
- Type B only: Be sure to attach the cord correctly.

Other interior features

Sun visors

① To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.

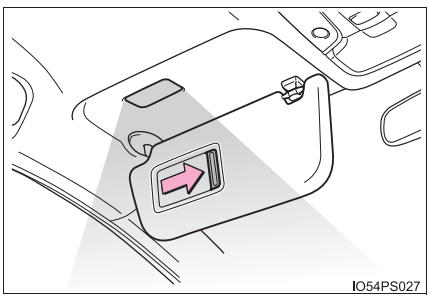
② To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.



Vanity mirrors

Slide the cover to open.

The light turns on when the cover is opened.



If the vanity light remain on when the power switch is turned off, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

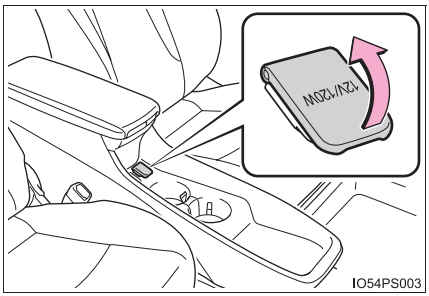
⚠ NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not leave the vanity lights on for extended periods while the hybrid system is off.

Power outlets

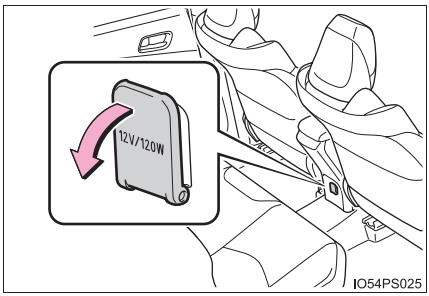
Please use as a power supply for electronic goods that use less than 12 V DC/10 A (power consumption of 120 W).

▶ Front



Open the cover.

▶ Rear



Open the cover.

The power outlets can be used when the power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.

⚠ NOTICE

- To avoid damaging the power outlets, close the power outlets lid when the power outlet is not in use.
  Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlets may cause a short circuit.
- To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Wireless charger (if equipped)

A portable device can be charged by just placing Qi standard wireless charge compatible portable devices according to the Wireless Power Consortium, such as smart phones and mobile batteries, etc., on the charge area.

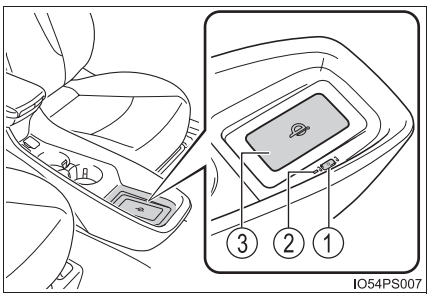
This function cannot be used with portable devices that are larger than the charging area. Also, depending on the portable device, it may not operate as normal. Please read the operation manual for portable devices to be used.

■ The “Qi” symbol

The “Qi” symbol is a trademark of the Wireless Power Consortium.

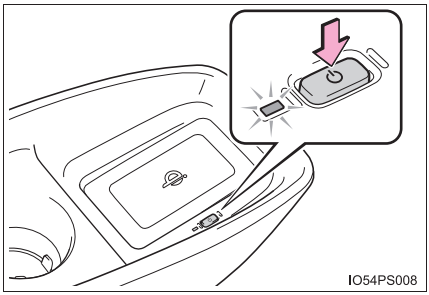
■ Name for all parts

① Power supply switch
② Operation indicator light
③ Charge area



■ Using the wireless charger

1 Press the power supply switch of the wireless charger.

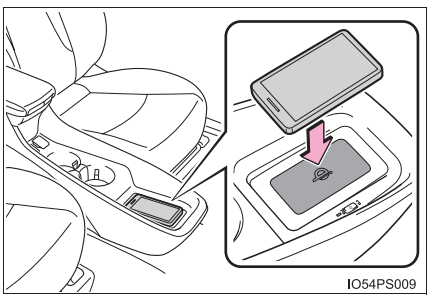


Switches on and off with each press of the power supply switch.

When turned on, the operation indicator light (green) comes on.

Even with the hybrid system off, the on/off state of the power supply switch is memorized.

2 Place the charging side of the portable device down.



When charging, the operation indicator light (orange) comes on.

If charging is not occurring, try placing the portable device as close to the center of the charging area as possible.

When charging is complete, the operation indicator light (green) comes on.

● Recharging function

- When charging is complete and after a fixed time in the charge suspension state, charging restarts.
- When the portable device is moved, charging is stopped for a moment and then it restarts.

■ Lighting conditions of operation indicator light

Operation indicator light	Conditions
Turning off	When the Wireless charger power supply is off
Green (comes on)	On Standby (charging possible state)
	When charging is complete*
Orange (comes on)	When placing the portable device on the charging area (detecting the portable device)
	Charging

*: Depending on the portable device, there are cases where the operation indicator light will continue being lit up orange even after the charging is complete.

● When the operation indicator light flashes

When an error occurs, the operation indicator light flashes an orange color. Handle the error based on the following table.

Operation indicator light	Suspected causes	Handling method
Flashing repeatedly once every second (Orange)	Vehicle to charger communication failure.	Contact your Toyota dealer.
Repeatedly flashes 3 times continuously (Orange)	A foreign substance is between the portable device and charge area.	Remove the foreign substance from between portable device and the charge area.
	The portable device is out of sync due to the device being shifted from its position.	Place the portable device near the center of the charge area.
Repeatedly flashes 4 times continuously (Orange)	Temperature rising within the wireless charger.	Stop charging at once and start charging again after for a while.

■ **The wireless charger can be operated when**

The power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.

■ **Usable portable devices**

Qi standard wireless charge standard can be used on compatible devices. However, not all Qi standard devices and compatibility are guaranteed.

Starting with mobile phones and smart phones, it is aimed for low power electrically supplied portable devices of no more than 5W.

■ **When covers and accessories are attached to portable devices**

Do not charge in situations where cover and accessories not able to handle Qi are attached to the portable device. Depending on the type of cover and accessory, it may not be possible to charge. When charging is not performed even with the portable device placed on the charge area, remove the cover and accessories.

■ **While charging, noise enters the AM radio**

Turn off the wireless charger and confirm that the noise has decreased. If the noise decreases, continuously pushing the power supply switch of the wireless charger for 2 seconds, the frequency of the charger can be changed and the noise can be reduced.

Also, on that occasion, the operation indicator light will flash orange 2 times.

■ **Important points of the wireless charger**

- If the electronic key cannot be detected within the vehicle interior, charging cannot be done. When the door is opened and closed, charging may be temporarily suspended.
- When charging, the wireless charging device and portable device will get warmer, however this is not a malfunction.
  When a portable device gets warm while charging, charging may stop due to the protection function on the portable device side. In this case, when the temperature of the portable device drops significantly, charge again.

■ **Operation sounds**

When the power supply is turned on, while searching for the portable device a sound will be produced, however this is not a malfunction.

Certification for the wireless charger

Panasonic

PRODUCT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT, PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA, TWO RIVERFRONT PLAZA, 9TH FLOOR, NEWARK, NJ 07102-5490

FCC Declaration of Conformity

Product Name	Panasonic In-Vehicle Wireless Charger
Model Numbers	CA-QS05H3AJ
FCC Rule Parts	47 CFR. FCC Part 18 for ISM Equipment FCC's KDB 0680106 D01 RF Exposure Wireless Charging Apps v02
Product Description	All In-Vehicle Wireless Chargers contain same primary coil, type YEFXU00276 with rated power transfer operating frequency of 105~140 kHz, charge operating voltage 100V peak-to-peak and output rating DC 10.5~16.0V, 1A and 13.2 watts This product receives its operating power from host vehicle it is installed into and enables wireless battery charging of any mobile device with Qi mark placed on charging pad.
Special Conditions	Must be provided with product label with FCC logo. Must be provided with User Manual with responsible party's name, address and telephone number or website address. Must be installed and used exclusively within transportation vehicle.
FCC Test Reports	UL Japan EMI Test Report 10120384-R1, dated December 24, 2013. This reported CA-QS04H0AJ was tested, which represents Model CA-QS05H3AJ. This test report demonstrated compliance with FCC Part 18, Subpart C and Section 18.305(b) and was tested in accordance with test procedure MP-5.
RF Exposure Evaluation Test Reports	UL Japan MPE Test Report 10197157S-E-R1, dated March 19, 2014. This test report reported representative Model CA-QS04H0AJ was tested, which also represents Model CA-QS05H3AJ. • Wireless Charging Pad complies with KDB 0680106 D01 RF Exposure Wireless Charging Apps v02. • Test results for magnetic field strength is 0.391 (A/m) at 118 kHz charging mode and 30% of MPE limits for frequency range 110~200 kHz is 0.489 (A/m). • Test results for electro-magnetic field strength is 147.40 (V/m) at 118 kHz charging mode and 30% of MPE limits for 110~200 kHz is 184.2 (V/m). MPE limits comply with limits in Table 1(B), refer to test report section 5.
Responsible Applicant	Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems Company 4261, Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, 224-8520, Japan
Responsible Sales Company	Panasonic Consumer Electronics Company Division of Panasonic Corporation of North America Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102-5490 Support Contact: http://www.panasonic.com/contactinfo

Richard Mullen

Issued by:	Richard Mullen
PSCD Issue Date:	March 25, 2014
Updated Date:	January 13, 2015
Applicant Ref No.:	PAS-14-F004B
PSCD Ref No	DoC 2014-008B

PSCD Panasonic

FCC Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with Part 18 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation.

FCC Caution: Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

Declaration of Conformity

Trade Name:	Panasonic
Model Numbers:	CA-QS05H3AJ
Responsible Party:	Panasonic Corporation of North America Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102-5490

This device complies with Part 18 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

WARNING

■ **Caution while driving**

When charging a portable device, for safety reasons, the driver should not operate the main part of the portable device while driving.

■ **Caution regarding interference with electronic devices**

People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators, as well as any other electrical medical device, should consult their physician about the usage of the wireless charger. The operations of the wireless charger may have an affect on medical devices.

■ **To prevent damage or burns**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in a possibility of equipment failure and damage, catch fire, burns due to overheat.

- Do not insert any metallic objects between the charging area and the portable device while charging
- Do not attach stickers, metallic objects, etc., to the charger area or portable device
- Do not cover with cloth, etc., and charge
- Do not charge portable devices other than designated
- Do not attempt to dismantle for disassembly or modifications
- Do not hit or apply a strong force

WARNING

■ **Conditions in which the function may not operate correctly**

In the following conditions, it may not operate correctly

- The portable device is fully charged
- There is foreign matter between the charge area and portable device
- The temperature of the portable device gets higher from charging
- The charging surface of the portable device is facing up
- The placement of the portable device is out of alignment with the charge area
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby

In addition, excluding the above-mentioned, when the charger does not perform normally or the operation display lamp is flashing continuously, it is considered that the wireless charger is malfunctioning. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **To prevent failure or damage to data**

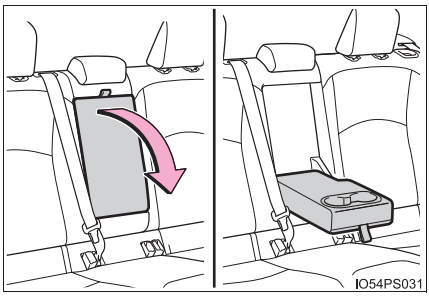
- Do not bring magnetic cards, such as credit cards, or magnetic recording media, etc., close to the charger while charging, otherwise, data may disappear under the influence of magnetism. Also, do not bring precision instruments such as wrist watches, etc., close to the charger, as such objects may break.
- Do not leave portable devices in the cabin. The temperature inside the cabin may become high, when under the sun, and cause damage to the device.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

When the hybrid system is stopped, do not use the wireless charger for a long time.

Armrest

Pull the armrest down for use.

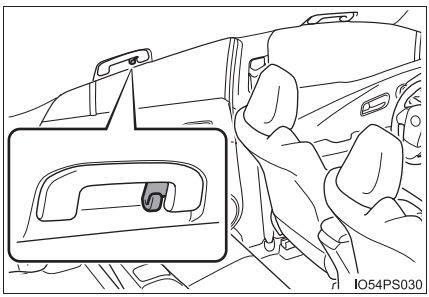


NOTICE

To prevent damage to the armrest, do not place too much strain on the armrest.

Coat hooks

The coat hooks are provided with the rear assist grips.

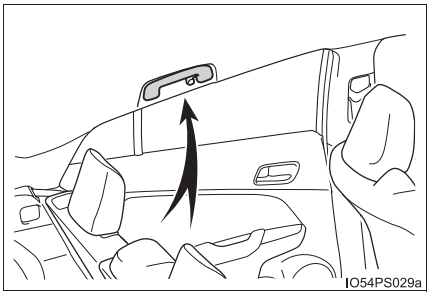


WARNING

Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or sharp objects on the hook. If the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, these items may become projectiles, causing death or serious injury.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.



WARNING

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the assist grip, do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

Garage door opener*

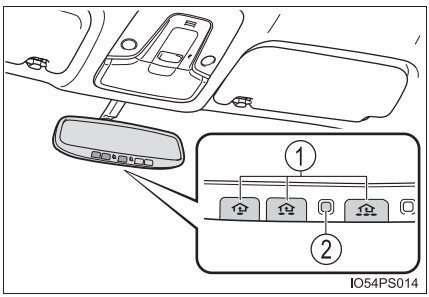
The garage door opener can be programmed to operate garage doors, gates, entry doors, door locks, home lighting systems, security systems, and other devices.

The garage door opener (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver) is manufactured under license from HomeLink®.

Programming the HomeLink® (for U.S.A. owners)

The HomeLink® compatible transceiver in your vehicle has 3 buttons which can be programmed to operate 3 different devices. Refer to the programming method below appropriate for the device.

① Buttons
② Indicator light

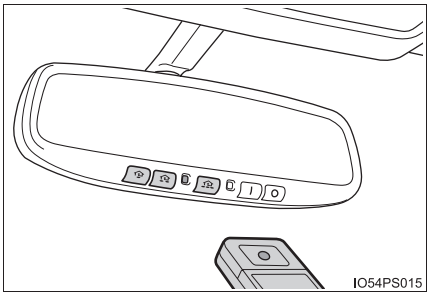


*: If equipped

■ Programming HomeLink®

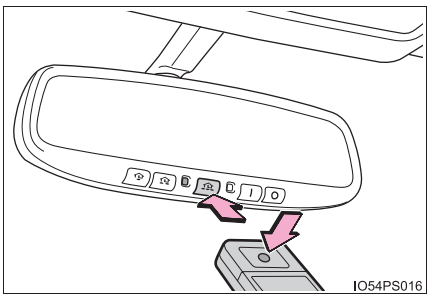
1 Point the remote control transmitter for the device 1 to 3 in. (25 to 75 mm) from the HomeLink® buttons.

Keep the HomeLink® indicator light in view while programming.



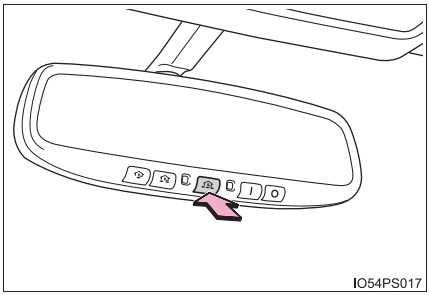
2 Press and hold one of the HomeLink® buttons and the transmitter button. When the HomeLink® indicator light changes from a slow to a rapid flash, you can release both buttons.

If the HomeLink® indicator light comes on but does not flash, or flashes rapidly for 2 seconds and remains lit, the HomeLink® button is already programmed. Use the other buttons or follow the “Reprogramming a HomeLink® button” instructions. (→P. 557)



3 Test the HomeLink® operation by pressing the newly programmed button.

If a HomeLink® button has been programmed for a garage door, check to see if the garage door opens and closes. If the garage door does not operate, see if your garage transmitter is of the rolling code type. Press and hold the programmed HomeLink® button. The remote control transmitter is of the rolling code type if the HomeLink® indicator light flashes rapidly for 2 seconds and then remains lit. If your transmitter is the rolling code type, proceed to the heading “Programming a rolling code system”.


IO54PS017

4 Repeat the steps above to program another device for any of the remaining HomeLink® buttons.

Programming a rolling code system (for U.S.A. owners)

If your device is rolling code equipped, follow the steps under the heading “Programming HomeLink®” before proceeding with the steps listed below.

1 Locate the training button on the ceiling mounted garage door opener motor. The exact location and color of the button may vary by brand of garage door opener motor.

Refer to the operation manual supplied with the garage door opener for the location of the training button.

2 Press the training button.

Following this step, you have 30 seconds in which to initiate step 3 below.

3 Press and hold the vehicle’s programmed HomeLink® button for 2 seconds and release it. Repeat this step once again. The garage door may open.

If the garage door opens, the programming process is complete. If the door does not open, press and hold the button a third time, and release after 2 seconds. This third press and release will complete the programming process by opening the garage door.

The ceiling mounted garage door opener motor should now recognize the HomeLink® signal and operate the garage door.

4 Repeat the steps above to program another rolling code system for any of the remaining HomeLink® buttons.

■ **Programming an entry gate (for U.S.A. owners)/Programming a devices in the Canadian market**

1 Place the remote control transmitter 1 to 3 in. (25 to 75 mm) away from the HomeLink® buttons.

Keep the HomeLink® indicator light in view while programming.

2 Press and hold the selected HomeLink® button.

3 Repeatedly press and release (cycle) the remote control transmitter for 2 seconds each until step 4 is completed.

4 When the HomeLink® indicator light starts to flash rapidly, release the buttons.

5 Test the HomeLink® operation by pressing the newly programmed button. Check to see if the gate/device operates correctly.

6 Repeat the steps above to program another device for any of the remaining HomeLink® buttons.

■ **Programming other devices**

To program other devices such as home security systems, home door locks and lighting, contact your Toyota dealer for assistance.

■ **Reprogramming a button**

The individual HomeLink® buttons cannot be erased but can be reprogrammed. To reprogram a button, follow the “Reprogramming a HomeLink® button” instructions.

Operating HomeLink®

Press the appropriate HomeLink® button. The HomeLink® indicator light should come on.

The HomeLink® compatible transceiver in your vehicle continues to send a signal for up to 20 seconds as long as the button is pressed.

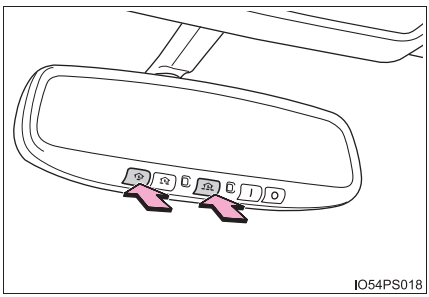
Reprogramming a HomeLink® button

Press and hold the desired HomeLink® button. After 20 seconds, the HomeLink® indicator light will start flashing slowly. Keep pressing the HomeLink® button and press and hold the transmitter button until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from a slow to a rapid flash. Release the buttons.

Erasing the entire HomeLink® memory (all three programs)

Press and hold the 2 outside buttons for 10 seconds until the indicator light flashes.

If you sell your vehicle, be sure to erase the programs stored in the HomeLink® memory.



Before programming

- Install a new battery in the remote control transmitter.
- The battery side of the remote control transmitter must be pointed away from the HomeLink® button.

Certification for the garage door opener

▶ For vehicles sold in the U.S.A.

FCC ID: NZLOBIHL4

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

When support is necessary

Visit on the web at www.homelink.com or call 1-800-355-3515.

⚠ WARNING

When programming a garage door or other remote control device

The garage door or other device may operate, so ensure people and objects are out of danger to prevent potential harm.

Conforming to federal safety standards

Do not use the HomeLink® compatible transceiver with any garage door opener or device that lacks safety stop and reverse features as required by federal safety standards.

This includes any garage door that cannot detect an interfering object. A door or device without these features increases the risk of death or serious injury.

Safety Connect*

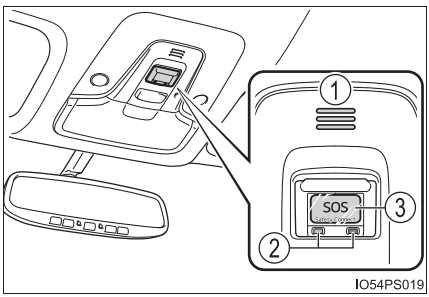
Safety Connect is a subscription-based telematics service that uses Global Positioning System (GPS) data and embedded cellular technology to provide safety and security features to subscribers. Safety Connect is supported by Toyota's designated response center, which operates 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Safety Connect service is available by subscription on select, telematics hardware-equipped vehicles.

By using the Safety Connect service, you are agreeing to be bound by the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and its Terms and Conditions, as in effect and amended from time to time, a current copy of which is available at Toyota.com. All use of the Safety Connect service is subject to such then-applicable Terms and Conditions.

System components

① Microphone
② LED light indicators
③ "SOS" button



*: If equipped

Services

Subscribers have the following Safety Connect services available:

- Automatic Collision Notification*
  Helps drivers receive necessary response from emergency service providers. (→P. 562)

*: U.S. Patent No. 7,508,298 B2

- Stolen Vehicle Location
  Helps drivers in the event of vehicle theft. (→P. 562)
- Emergency Assistance Button (SOS)
  Connects drivers to response-center support. (→P. 562)
- Enhanced Roadside Assistance
  Provides drivers various on-road assistance. (→P. 563)

Subscription

After you have signed the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and are enrolled, you can begin receiving services.

A variety of subscription terms is available for purchase. Contact your Toyota dealer, call 1-800-25-TOYOTA (1-800-255-3987) or push the “SOS” button in your vehicle for further subscription details.

■ **Safety Connect Services Information**

- Phone calls using the vehicles Bluetooth® technology will not be possible during Safety Connect.
- Safety Connect is available beginning Fall 2009 on select Toyota models. Contact with the Safety Connect response center is dependent upon the telematics device being in operative condition, cellular connection availability, and GPS satellite signal reception, which can limit the ability to reach the response center or receive emergency service support. Enrollment and Telematics Subscription Service Agreement required. A variety of subscription terms is available; charges vary by subscription term selected.
- Automatic Collision Notification, Emergency Assistance, Stolen Vehicle Location, and Enhanced Roadside Assistance will function in the United States, including Hawaii and Alaska, and in Canada. No Safety Connect services will function outside of the United States in countries other than Canada.
- Safety Connect services are not subject to section 255 of the Telecommunications Act and the device is not TTY compatible.

■ **Languages**

The Safety Connect response center will offer support in multiple languages. The Safety Connect system will offer voice prompts in English and Spanish. Please indicate your language of choice when enrolling.

■ **When contacting the response center**

You may be unable to contact the response center if the network is busy.

Safety Connect LED light Indicators

When the power switch is turned to ON mode, the red indicator light comes on for 2 seconds then turns off. Afterward, the green indicator light comes on, indicating that the service is active.

The following indicator light patterns indicate specific system usage conditions:

- Green indicator light on = Active service
- Green indicator light flashing = Safety Connect call in process
- Red indicator light (except at vehicle start-up) = System malfunction (contact your Toyota dealer)
- No indicator light (off) = Safety Connect service not active

Safety Connect services

Automatic Collision Notification

In case of either airbag deployment or severe rear-end collision, the system is designed to automatically call the response center. The responding agent receives the vehicle's location and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the level of emergency. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency, contacts the nearest emergency services provider to describe the situation, and requests that assistance be sent to the location.

Stolen Vehicle Location

If your vehicle is stolen, Safety Connect can work with local authorities to assist them in locating and recovering the vehicle.
After filing a police report, call the Safety Connect response center at 1-800-25-TOYOTA (1-800-255-3987) and follow the prompts for Safety Connect to initiate this service.

In addition to assisting law enforcement with recovery of a stolen vehicle, Safety-Connect-equipped vehicle location data may, under certain circumstances, be shared with third parties to locate your vehicle. Further information is available at Toyota.com.

Emergency Assistance Button ("SOS")

In the event of an emergency on the road, push the "SOS" button to reach the Safety Connect response center. The answering agent will determine your vehicle's location, assess the emergency, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

If you accidentally press the "SOS" button, tell the response-center agent that you are not experiencing an emergency.

Enhanced Roadside Assistance

Enhanced Roadside Assistance adds GPS data to the already included warranty-based Toyota roadside service.
Subscribers can press the “SOS” button to reach a Safety Connect response-center agent, who can help with a wide range of needs, such as: towing, flat tire, fuel delivery, etc. For a description of the Roadside Assistance services and their limitations, please see the Safety Connect Terms and Conditions, which are available at Toyota.com.

Safety information for Safety Connect

Important! Read this information before using Safety Connect.

Exposure to radio frequency signals

The Safety Connect system installed in your vehicle is a low-power radio transmitter and receiver. It receives and also sends out radio frequency (RF) signals.

In August 1996, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) adopted RF exposure guidelines with safety levels for mobile wireless phones. Those guidelines are consistent with the safety standards previously set by the following U.S. and international standards bodies.

- ANSI (American National Standards Institute) C95.1 [1992]
- NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurement) Report 86 [1986]
- ICNIRP (International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection) [1996]

Those standards were based on comprehensive and periodic evaluations of the relevant scientific literature. Over 120 scientists, engineers, and physicians from universities, and government health agencies and industries reviewed the available body of research to develop the ANSI Standard (C95.1).

The design of Safety Connect complies with the FCC guidelines in addition to those standards.

■ **Certification for the Safety Connect**

FCC ID: O6Y-CDMRF101

FCC ID: XOECDMRF101B

FCC ID: N7NGTM2

FCC WARNING:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines in Supplement C to OET65. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body (excluding extremities: hands, wrists, feet and ankles).

Maintenance and care 7

7-1. Maintenance and care
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 566
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 572

7-2. Maintenance
Maintenance requirements 577
General maintenance 580
Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs 583

7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance
Do-it-yourself service precautions 584
Hood 587
Positioning a floor jack 589
Engine compartment 590
Tires 604
Tire inflation pressure 614
Wheels 617
Air conditioning filter 620
Wiper rubber replacement 623
Electronic key battery 627
Checking and replacing fuses 630
Headlight aim 633
Light bulbs 635

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform the following to protect the vehicle and maintain it in prime condition:

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

  If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

■ Automatic car washes

- Fold the mirrors before washing the vehicle. Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to extend the mirrors before driving.
- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface and harm your vehicle's paint.
- Rear spoiler may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

■ High pressure car washes

- Do not allow the nozzles of the car wash to come within close proximity of the windows.
- Before using the car wash, check that the fuel filler door on your vehicle is closed properly.

■ **Note for a smart key system**

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

- Place the key in a position 6 ft. (2 m) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
- Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart key system. (→P. 178)

■ **Aluminum wheels**

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent. Do not use hard brushes or abrasive cleaners. Do not use strong or harsh chemical cleaners.
  Use the same mild detergent and wax as used on the paint.
- Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, for example after driving for long distance in the hot weather.
- Wash detergent from the wheels immediately after use.

■ **Bumpers**

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

■ **Front side windows water-repellent coating (if equipped)**

The following precautions can extend the effectiveness of the water-repellent coating.

- Remove any dirt, etc. from the front side windows regularly.
- Do not allow dirt and dust to accumulate on the windows for a long period. Clean the windows with a soft, damp cloth as soon as possible.
- Do not use wax or glass cleaners that contain abrasives when cleaning the windows.
- Do not use any metallic objects to remove condensation build up.

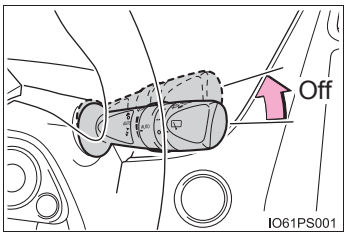
WARNING

■ **When washing the vehicle**

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components etc. to catch fire.

■ **When cleaning the windshield (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

Set the wiper switch to off.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO”, the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

■ **Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe**

Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot.

When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching a hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

■ **Precaution regarding the rear bumper with Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped)**

If the paint of the rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the system may malfunction. If this occurs, consult your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels etc.)**

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

■ **To prevent damage to the windshield wiper arms**

When lifting the wiper arms away from the windshield pull the driver side wiper arm upward first, and repeat for the passenger's side. When returning the wipers to their original position, do so from the passenger's side first.

■ **Cleaning the exterior lights**

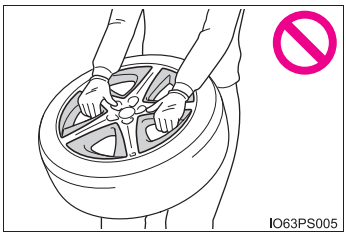
- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush. This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights. Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

NOTICE

■ **Handling the decorative resin parts (for vehicles equipped with 17-inch tires)**

● Make sure to observe the following when handling wheels equipped with decorative resin parts. Failure to observe these precautions may result in damage to the decorative resin parts or wheels.

- Do not remove the decorative resin parts
  When decorative resin parts removal is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not hold the tire by the decorative resin parts to lift up or carry the tire.



● If there is rattling in the decorative resin parts, or strange sounds from the wheel area when driving, have your wheels inspected at your Toyota dealer.

■ **When using an automatic car wash (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)**

Set the wiper switch to the off position.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO” the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

NOTICE

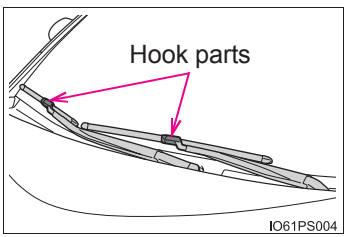
When using a high pressure car wash

- When washing the vehicle, do not let water of the high pressure washer hit directly or the vicinity of the camera. Due to the shock from the high pressure water, it is possible the device may not operate as normal.
- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
  - Traction related parts
  - Steering parts
  - Suspension parts
  - Brake parts

When raising the windshield wiper arms

Make sure to hold the hook parts of the wiper arms to raise them.

Do not hold only the wiper blades when raising them, or it may cause deformation of the wiper blades.



Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

The following procedures will help protect your vehicle's interior and keep it in top condition:

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

  Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

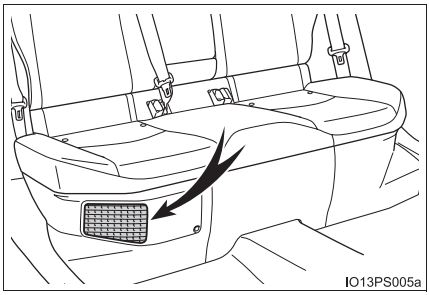
Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Cleaning the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

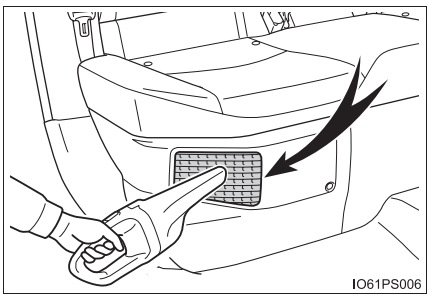
Clean the air intake vent by performing the following procedure to keep dust, etc., from building up and clogging it.

There is a filter installed to the air intake vent.



Cleaning procedure

Use a vacuum cleaner to remove dust from the air intake vent and filter.



■ **Caring for leather areas**

Toyota recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

■ **Shampooing the carpets**

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

■ **Seat belts**

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

■ **Cleaning the air intake vent**

- If the vehicle is driven further after dust has built up and clogged the air intake vent and filter, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will overheat, reducing the driving range of the electric motor and worsening fuel economy. Periodically clean the air intake vent to keep dust from building up in the air intake vent and filter.
- Improper handling may result in damage to the air intake vent cover. If you have any concerns about cleaning the part yourself, contact your Toyota dealer.
- The necessary cleaning interval of the air intake vent will differ according to the vehicle usage environment.

■ **If "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner's manual" is shown on the multi-information display**

- If "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner's manual" is shown on the multi-information display, the air intake vent and filter may be clogged due to dust build-up. Refer to the cleaning procedure and clean the air intake vent.
- If the vehicle is driven further while "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner's manual" is shown on the multi-information display, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may overheat, reducing the driving range, worsening fuel economy and causing damage. Periodically clean the air intake vent to keep dust from building up in the air intake vent and filter.
- If the warning message continues to be shown on the multi-information display even after cleaning the air intake vent, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **Water in the vehicle**

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle, such as on the floor, in the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent, and in the luggage compartment.
  Doing so may cause the hybrid battery (traction battery), electrical components, etc. to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P. 38)
  An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Vehicles with wireless charger:
  Do not let the wireless charger (→P. 542) get wet. Failure to do so may cause the charger to become hot and cause burns or could cause electric shock resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)**

Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **Cleaning detergents**

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

■ **Preventing damage to leather surfaces**

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

■ **Water on the floor**

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

■ **When cleaning the inside of the windshield (vehicles with Toyota Safety Sense P)**

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (→P. 269).

■ **Cleaning the inside of the rear window**

- Do not use glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires.

■ **When cleaning the air intake vent and filter**

Do not clean the air intake vent and filter with water or other liquids.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. It is the owner's responsibility to perform regular checks. Toyota recommends the following maintenance:

General maintenance

General maintenance should be performed on a daily basis. This can be done by yourself or by a Toyota dealer.

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For details about maintenance items and schedules, refer to the "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".

Do-it-yourself maintenance

You can perform some maintenance procedures by yourself.

Please be aware that do-it-yourself maintenance may affect warranty coverage.

The use of Toyota repair manuals is recommended.

For details about warranty coverage, refer to the separate "Owner's Warranty Information Booklet" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".

■ **Repair and replacement**

It is recommended that genuine Toyota parts be used for repairs to ensure performance of each system. If non-Toyota parts are used in replacement or if a repair shop other than a Toyota dealer performs repairs, confirm the warranty coverage.

■ **Resetting the message indicating maintenance is required (U.S.A. only)**

After the required maintenance is preformed according to the maintenance schedule, please reset the message.

To reset the message, follow the procedures described below:

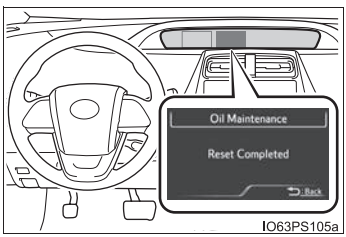
1 While the hybrid system is operating, switch the multi-information display to the screen. (→P. 139)

2 Select " (Vehicle Settings)", and then press .

3 Select "Oil Maintenance", and then press .

4 Select "Yes", and then press .

A message will be displayed when the reset procedure has been completed.



■ **Allow inspection and repairs to be performed by a Toyota dealer**

- Toyota technicians are well-trained specialists and are kept up to date with the latest service information. They are well informed about the operation of all systems on your vehicle.
- Keep a copy of the repair order. It proves that the maintenance that has been performed is under warranty coverage. If any problem should arise while your vehicle is under warranty, your Toyota dealer will promptly take care of it.

WARNING

■ **If your vehicle is not properly maintained**

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.

■ **Handling of the 12-volt battery**

- Engine exhaust, some of its constituents, and a wide variety of automobile components contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects and other reproductive harm. Work in a well ventilated area.
- Oils, fuels and fluids contained in vehicles as well as waste produced by component wear contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. Avoid exposure and wash any affected area immediately.
- 12-volt battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P. 597)

General maintenance

Listed below are the general maintenance items that should be performed at the intervals specified in the "Owner's Warranty Information Booklet" or "Owner's Manual Supplement/Scheduled Maintenance Guide". It is recommended that any problem you notice should be brought to the attention of your Toyota dealer or qualified service shop for advice.

Engine compartment

Items	Check points
12-volt battery	Check the connections. (→P. 597)
Brake fluid	Is the brake fluid at the correct level? (→P. 600)
Engine/power control unit coolant	Is the engine/power control unit coolant at the correct level? (→P. 594)
Engine oil	Is the engine oil at the correct level? (→P. 591)
Exhaust system	There should not be any fumes or strange sounds.
Radiator/condenser	The radiator and condenser should be free from foreign objects. (→P. 596)
Washer fluid	Is there sufficient washer fluid? (→P. 602)

Vehicle interior

Items	Check points
Accelerator pedal	• The accelerator pedal should move smoothly (without uneven pedal effort or catching).
Hybrid transmission “Park” mechanism	• When parked on a slope and the shift position is in P, is the vehicle securely stopped?
Brake pedal	• Does the brake pedal move smoothly? • Does the brake pedal have appropriate clearance from the floor? (→P. 729) • Does the brake pedal have the correct amount of free play? (→P. 729)
Brakes	• The vehicle should not pull to one side when the brakes are applied. • The brakes should work effectively. • The brake pedal should not feel spongy. • The brake pedal should not get too close to the floor when the brakes are applied.
Head restraints	• Do the head restraints move smoothly and lock securely?
Indicators/buzzers	• Do the indicators and buzzers function properly?
Lights	• Do all the lights come on?
Parking brake	• Does the parking brake pedal move smoothly? • When parked on a slope and the parking brake is on, is the vehicle securely stopped?
Seat belts	• Do the seat belts operate smoothly? • The seat belts should not be damaged.
Seats	• Do the seat controls operate properly?
Steering wheel	• Does the steering wheel rotate smoothly? • Does the steering wheel have the correct amount of free play? • There should not be any strange sounds coming from the steering wheel.

Vehicle exterior

Items	Check points
Doors	• Do the doors operate smoothly?
Engine hood	• Does the engine hood lock system work properly?
Fluid leaks	• There should not be any signs of fluid leakage after the vehicle has been parked.
Tires	• Is the tire inflation pressure correct? • The tires should not be damaged or excessively worn. • Have the tires been rotated according to the maintenance schedule? • The wheel nuts should not be loose.
Windshield wipers/ rear window wiper	• The wiper blades should not show any signs of cracking, splitting, wear, contamination or deformation. • The wiper blades should clear the windshield/ rear window without streaking or skipping.

⚠ WARNING

■ If the hybrid system is operating

Turn the hybrid system off and ensure that there is adequate ventilation before performing maintenance checks.

Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs

Some states have vehicle emission inspection programs which include OBD (On Board Diagnostics) checks. The OBD system monitors the operation of the emission control system.

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on

The OBD system determines that a problem exists somewhere in the emission control system. Your vehicle may not pass the I/M test and may need to be repaired. Contact your Toyota dealer to service the vehicle.

Your vehicle may not pass the I/M test in the following situations:

- When the 12-volt battery is disconnected or discharged

  Readiness codes that are set during ordinary driving are erased. Also, depending on your driving habits, the readiness codes may not be completely set.
- When the fuel tank cap is loose

  The malfunction indicator lamp comes on indicating a temporary malfunction and your vehicle may not pass the I/M test.

When the malfunction indicator lamp still remains on after several driving trips

The error code in the OBD system will not be cleared unless the vehicle is driven 40 or more times.

If your vehicle does not pass the I/M test

Contact your Toyota dealer to prepare the vehicle for re-testing.

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Items	Parts and tools
12-volt battery condition (→P. 597)	• Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Brake fluid level (→P. 600)	• FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding brake fluid)
Engine/power control unit coolant level (→P. 594)	• "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology For the U.S.A.: "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. For Canada: "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is pre-mixed with 55% coolant and 45% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P. 591)	• "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P. 630)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Light bulbs (→P. 635)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P. 596)	—

Items	Parts and tools
Tire inflation pressure (→P. 614)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P. 602)	• Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

⚠ WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Make sure that the “Accessory”, “Ignition ON” or mileage display (→P. 108) on the main display and the “READY” indicator are both off.
- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, power control unit, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc. right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel. Fuel fumes are flammable.

■ When working near the electric cooling fans or radiator grille

Be sure the power switch is off.
With the power switch in ON mode, the electric cooling fans may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P. 596)

■ Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc. from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

If you remove the air cleaner filter

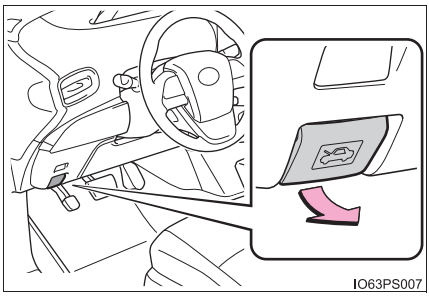
Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

Hood

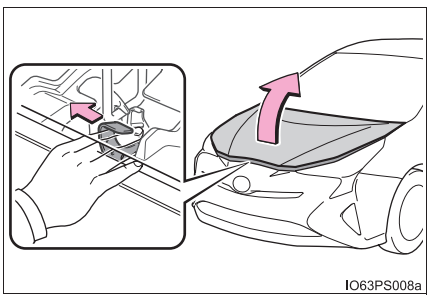
Release the lock from the inside of the vehicle to open the hood.

1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

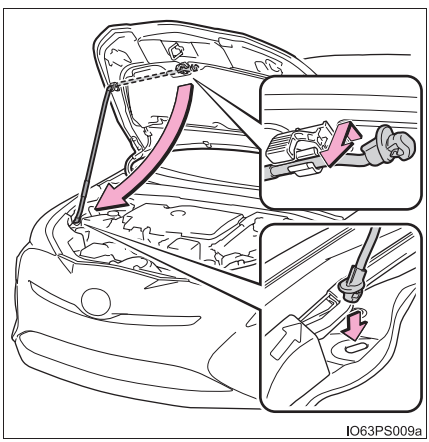
The hood will pop up slightly.



2 Pull the auxiliary catch lever to the left and lift the hood.



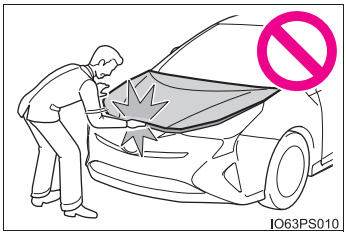
3 Hold the hood open by inserting the supporting rod into the slot.



WARNING

When closing the hood

When closing the hood, take extra care to prevent your fingers etc. from being caught.



Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

After installing the support rod into the slot

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely from falling down on to your head or body.

NOTICE

When closing the hood

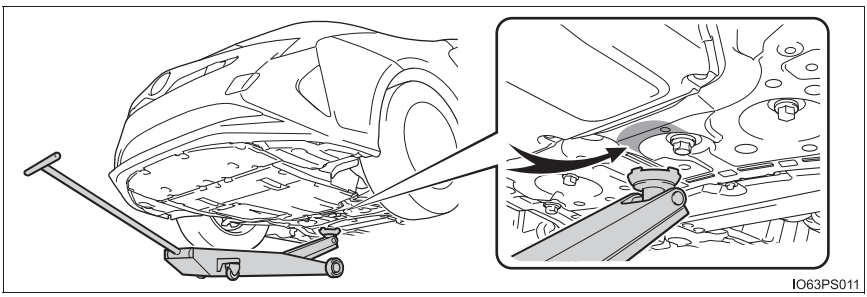
Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood without returning the support rod properly could cause the hood to bend.

Positioning a floor jack

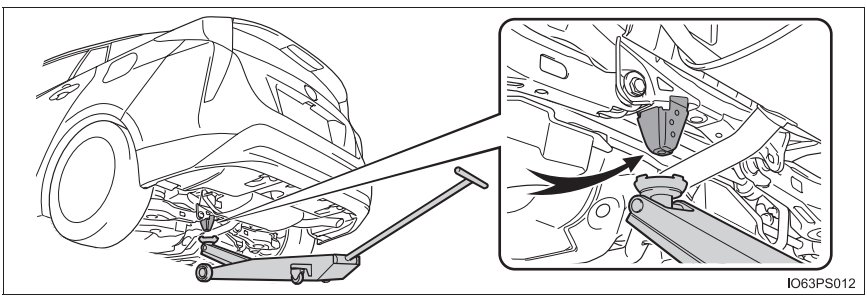
When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely.

When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

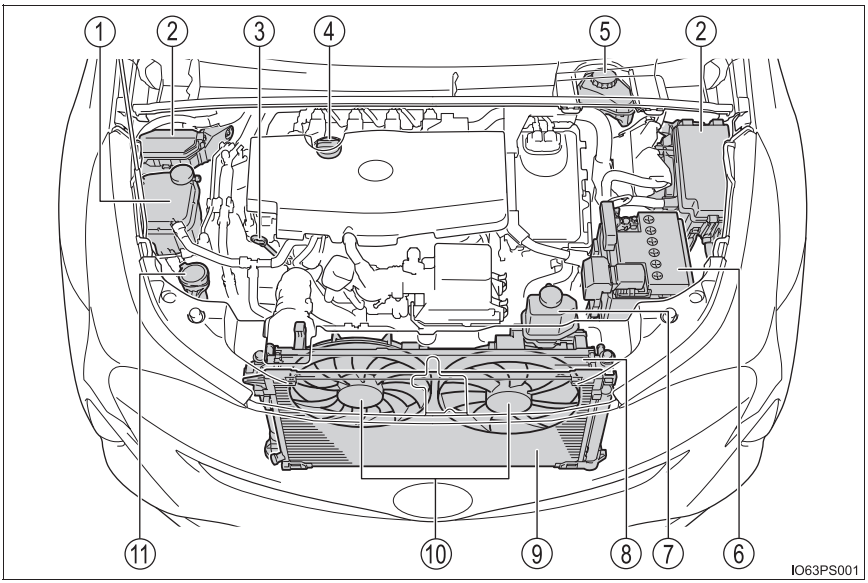
◆ Front



◆ Rear



Engine compartment



① Engine coolant reservoir (→P. 594)
② Fuse boxes (→P. 630)
③ Engine oil level dipstick (→P. 591)
④ Engine oil filler cap (→P. 592)
⑤ Brake fluid reservoir (→P. 600)
⑥ 12-volt battery (→P. 597)
⑦ Power control unit coolant reservoir (→P. 594)
⑧ Radiator (→P. 596)
⑨ Condenser (→P. 596)
⑩ Electric cooling fans
⑪ Washer fluid tank (→P. 602)

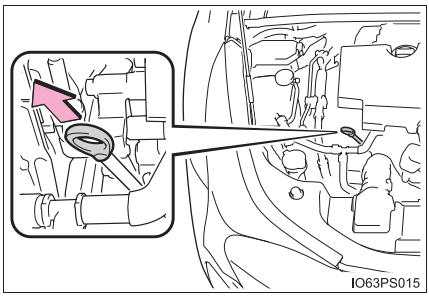
Engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

■ Checking the engine oil

1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.

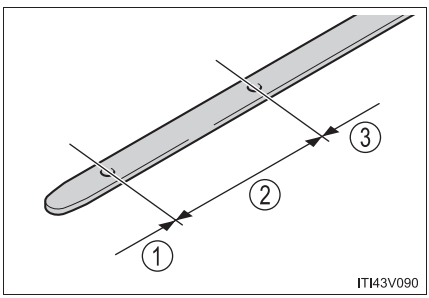


3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.

5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check the oil level.

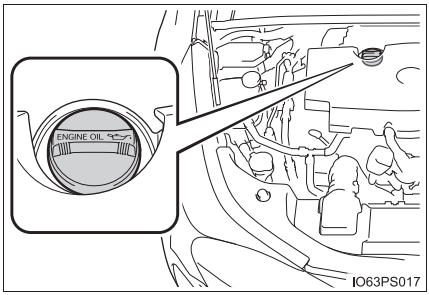
① Low
② Normal
③ Excessive



6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

■ Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

Engine oil selection	→P. 726
Oil quantity (Low → Full)	1.6 qt. (1.5 L, 1.3 Imp.qt.)
Items	Clean funnel

1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

WARNING

Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground. Call your Toyota dealer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

NOTICE

To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

Coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir when the hybrid system is cold.

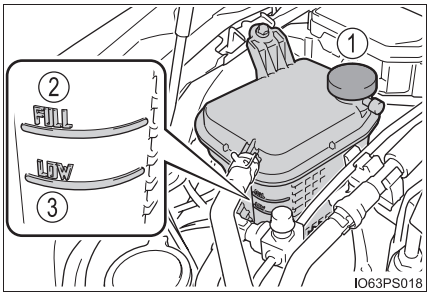
■ Engine coolant reservoir

① Reservoir cap

② “FULL” line

③ “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (→P. 714)



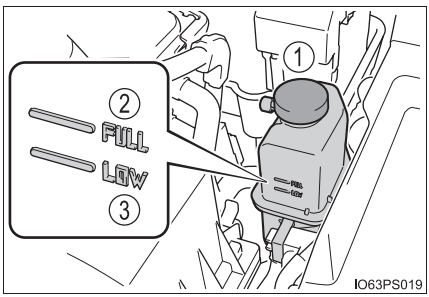
■ Power control unit coolant reservoir

① Reservoir cap

② “FULL” line

③ “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (→P. 714)



Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology.

U.S.A.:
“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -31°F [-35°C])

Canada:
“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 55% coolant and 45% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -44°F [-42°C])

For more details about coolant, contact your Toyota dealer.

If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.
If you cannot find a leak, have your Toyota dealer test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

WARNING

When the hybrid system is hot

Do not remove the engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps.
The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

NOTICE

When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

When the hybrid system is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

When the electric cooling fans are operating

Do not touch the engine compartment.
With the power switch in ON mode, the electric cooling fans may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. Be sure the power switch is off when working near the electric cooling fans or radiator grille.

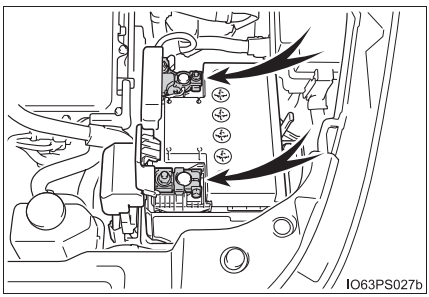
12-volt battery

Check the 12-volt battery as follows:

■ 12-volt battery exterior

Make sure that the 12-volt battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

Terminals



■ Before recharging

When recharging, the 12-volt battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the 12-volt battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the 12-volt battery.

■ After recharging/reconnecting the 12-volt battery

- Unlocking the doors using the smart key system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the 12-volt battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the hybrid system with the power switch in ACCESSORY mode. The hybrid system may not start with the power switch turned off. However, the hybrid system will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The power switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the power switch mode to the status it was in before the 12-volt battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the power before disconnect the 12-volt battery. Take extra care when connecting the 12-volt battery if the power switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.
- Restart the hybrid system, depress the brake pedal, and confirm that it is possible to shift into each shift position.

If the system will not start even after multiple attempts at all methods above, contact your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

Chemicals in the 12-volt battery

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the 12-volt battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the 12-volt battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the 12-volt battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the 12-volt battery.
- Keep children away from the 12-volt battery.

Where to safely charge the 12-volt battery

Always charge the 12-volt battery in an open area. Do not charge the 12-volt battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

How to recharge the 12-volt battery

Only perform a slow charge (5 A or less). The 12-volt battery may explode if charged at a quicker rate.

Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
  Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

WARNING

When disconnecting the 12-volt battery

Do not disconnect the negative (-) terminal on the body side. The disconnected negative (-) terminal may touch the positive (+) terminal, which may cause a short and result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

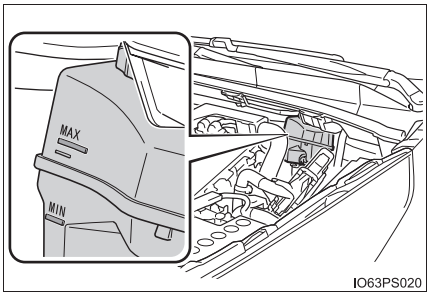
When recharging the 12-volt battery

Never recharge the 12-volt battery while the hybrid system is operating. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

Brake fluid

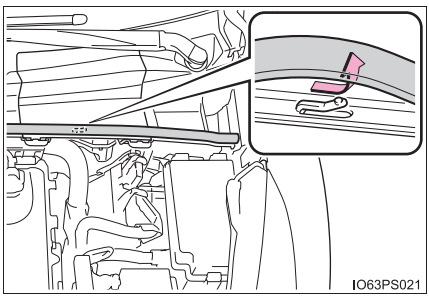
Checking fluid level

The brake fluid level should be between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the tank.

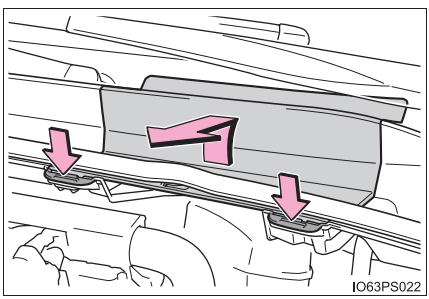


Adding fluid

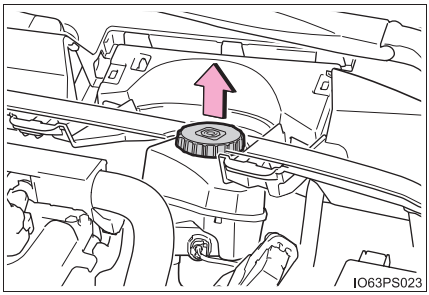
1 Slide and lift up the rubber strip to partly remove it as shown.



2 Disconnect the claws and remove the service cover.



3 Remove the reservoir cap.



4 Add brake fluid slowly while checking the fluid level.

Make sure to check the fluid type and prepare the necessary item.

Fluid type	FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid
Items	Clean funnel

Brake fluid can absorb moisture from the air

Excess moisture in the brake fluid can cause a dangerous loss of braking efficiency. Use only newly opened brake fluid.

WARNING

When filling the reservoir

Take care as brake fluid can harm your hands and eyes and damage painted surfaces.
If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately.

If you still experience discomfort, see a doctor.

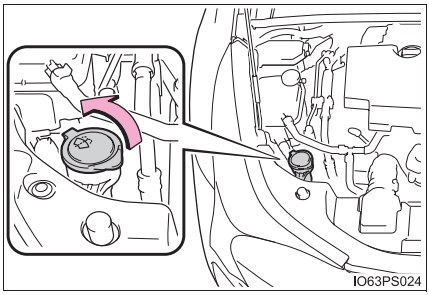
NOTICE

If the brake fluid level is low or high

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear out or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, there may be a serious problem.

Washer fluid

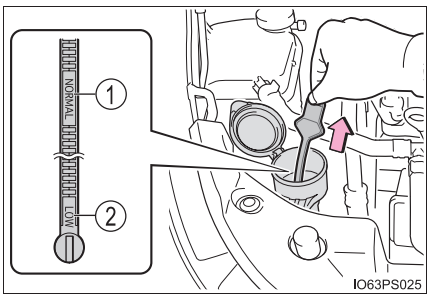
1 Open the lid.



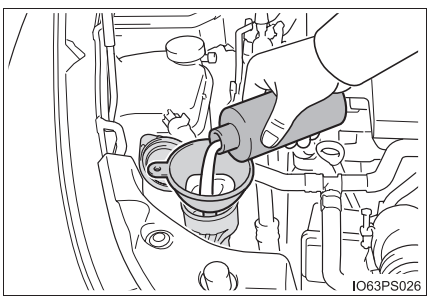
2 Check the washer fluid level on the level gauge.

① “NORMAL”

② “LOW”



3 If the washer fluid level is at “LOW”, add washer fluid.



WARNING

When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the hybrid system is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine etc.

NOTICE

Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid. Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces.

Diluting washer fluid

Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

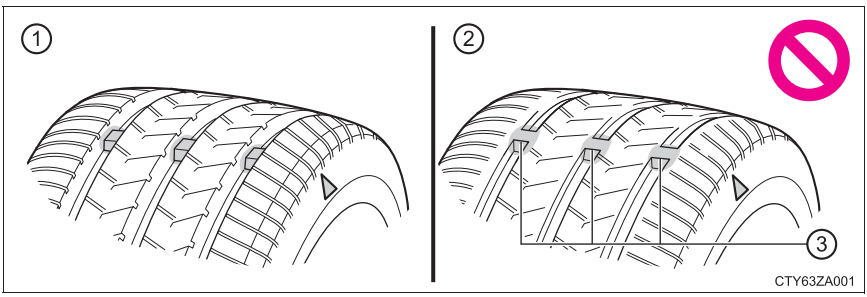
Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire (if equipped) condition and pressure if not rotated.



① New tread

② Worn tread

③ Treadwear indicator

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “Δ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

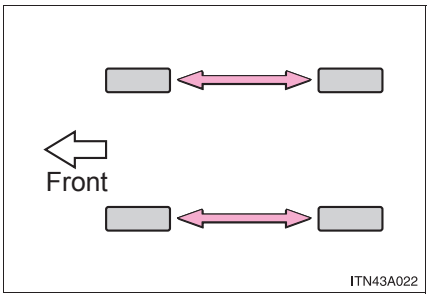
Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.

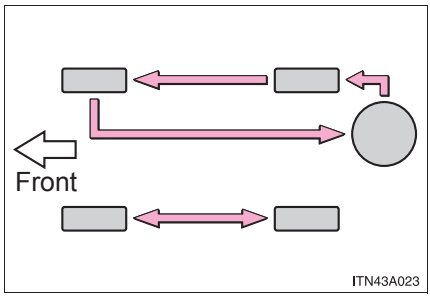
To equalize tire wear and extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out at the same interval as tire inspection.

Do not fail to initialize the tire pressure warning system after tire rotation.

- Vehicles without full-size spare tire



- Vehicles with full-size spare tire



Tire pressure warning system

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a warning light. (→P. 656)

The compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter.

◆ Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer and the tire pressure warning system must be initialized. Have tire pressure warning valve and transmitter ID codes registered by your Toyota dealer. (→P. 607)

◆ Initializing the tire pressure warning system

■ The tire pressure warning system must be initialized when the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when changing travelling speed or load weight.

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the benchmark pressure.

How to initialize the tire pressure warning system

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.

Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

2 Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (→P. 730)

Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.

3 Turn the power switch to ON mode.

4 Switch the multi-information display to the screen. (→P. 139)

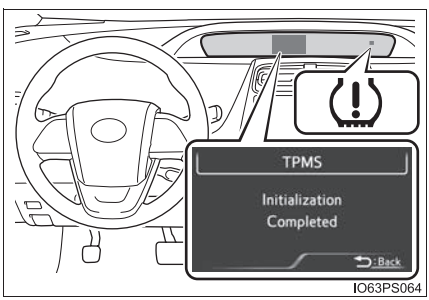
5 Press or of the meter control switches, select " (Vehicle Settings)", and then press .

6 Press or of the meter control switches, select "Maintenance System", and then press .

7 Press or of the meter control switches, select "TPMS", and then press .

8 Press and hold .

9 When initialization completes, a message is displayed on the multi-information display and the tire pressure warning light illuminates.



Registering ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When replacing a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, it is necessary to register the ID code. Have the ID code registered by your Toyota dealer.

■ **When to replace your vehicle's tires**

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage.
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage.

If you are not sure, consult with your Toyota dealer.

■ **Replacing tires and wheels**

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. After driving for about 20 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.

■ **Tire life**

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

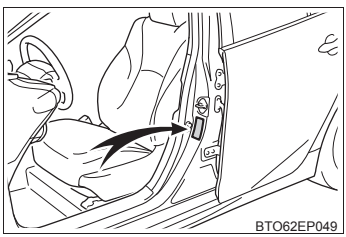
■ **Routine tire inflation pressure checks**

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

■ **Maximum load of tire**

Check that the maximum load of the replacement tire is greater than 1/2 of the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR) of either the front axle or the rear axle, whichever is greater.

For the GAWR, see the Certification Label. For the maximum load of the tire, see the load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure mentioned on the sidewall of the tire. (→P. 736)



■ **Tire types**

● Summer tires

Summer tires are high-speed performance tires best suited to highway driving under dry conditions. Since summer tires do not have the same traction performance as snow tires, summer tires are inadequate for driving on snow-covered or icy roads. For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, the use of snow tires is recommended. When installing snow tires, be sure to replace all four tires.

● All season tires

All season tires are designed to provide better traction in snow and to be adequate for driving in most winter conditions as well as for use year-round. All season tires, however, do not have adequate traction performance compared with snow tires in heavy or loose snow. Also, all season tires fall short in acceleration and handling performance compared with summer tires in highway driving.

● Snow tires

For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, we recommend using snow tires. If you need snow tires, select tires of the same size, construction and load capacity as the originally installed tires. Since your vehicle has radial tires as original equipment, make sure your snow tires also have radial construction. Do not install studded tires without first checking local regulations for possible restrictions. Snow tires should be installed on all wheels. (→P. 412)

■ **If the tread on snow tires wears down below 0.16 in. (4 mm)**

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

■ **Low profile tires (vehicles with 17-inch tires)**

Generally, low profile tires will wear more rapidly and tire grip performance will be reduced on snowy and/or icy roads when compared to standard tires.

Be sure to use snow tires or tire chains on snowy and/or icy roads and drive carefully at a speed appropriate for road and weather conditions.

■ **Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly**

● In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

- If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
- When a replacement tire is used, the system may not operate correctly due to the structure of the replacement tire.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
- Tire chains etc. are equipped.
- An auxiliary-supported run-flat tire is equipped.
- If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
- If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
- If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
- If wheel without the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is used.
- If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.

● Performance may be affected in the following situations.

- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device

● When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.

● When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

■ **The initialization operation**

● Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure.
Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.

● If you have accidentally turned the power switch off during initialization, it is not necessary to press the reset switch again as initialization will restart automatically when the power switch has been turned to ON mode for the next time.

● If you accidentally press the reset switch when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.

■ **When initialization of the tire pressure warning system has failed**

Initialization can be completed in a few minutes. However, in the following cases, the settings have not been recorded and the system will not operate properly. If repeated attempts to record tire inflation pressure settings are unsuccessful, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- When operating the initialization of the system, the tire pressure warning light does not flash 3 times and the setting message does not appear on the multi-information display.
- After driving for a certain period of time since the initialization has been completed, the warning light comes on after blinking for 1 minutes.

■ **Certification for the tire pressure warning system**

▶ For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, Saipan and Puerto Rico

FCC ID: PAXPMVC010

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

▶ For vehicles sold in Canada

NOTE

Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

WARNING

When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.

When initializing the tire pressure warning system

Do not initialize the tire pressure warning system without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

NOTICE

■ **Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps**

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves and the tire pressure warning valves could be bound.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

■ **To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters**

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P. 606)

■ **Driving on rough roads**

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes.
These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

■ **Low profile tires (vehicles with 17-inch tires)**

Low profile tires may cause greater damage than usual to the wheel when receiving impact from the road surface. Therefore pay attention to the following:

- Be sure to use proper tire inflation pressure. If tires are under-inflated, they may be damaged more severely.
- Avoid pot holes, uneven pavement, curbs and other road hazards. Failure to do so can lead to severe tire and wheel damage.

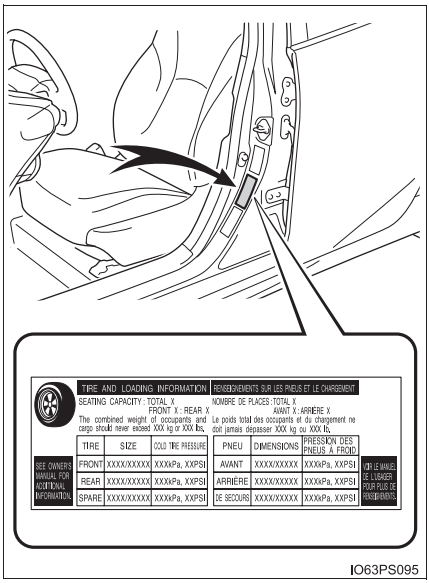
■ **If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving**

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

Tire inflation pressure

Tire inflation pressure

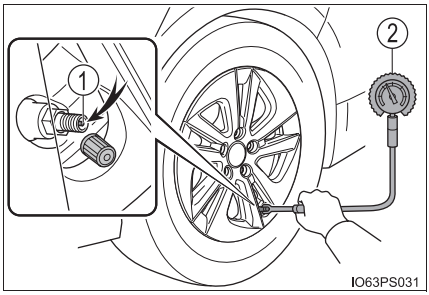
The recommended cold tire inflation pressure and tire size are displayed on the tire and loading information label. (→P. 730)



IO63PS095

Inspection and adjustment procedure

① Tire valve
② Tire pressure gauge



1 Remove the tire valve cap.
2 Press the tip of the tire pressure gauge onto the tire valve.
3 Read the pressure using the gauge gradations.
4 If the tire inflation pressure is not at the recommended level, adjust the pressure.
If you add too much air, press the center of the valve to deflate.
5 After completing the tire inflation pressure measurement and adjustment, apply soapy water to the valve and check for leakage.
6 Put the tire valve cap back on.

Tire inflation pressure check interval

You should check tire inflation pressure every two weeks, or at least once a month.
Do not forget to check the spare.

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by your Toyota dealer.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold.
  If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1 mile or 1.5 km, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge.
  It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Never exceed the vehicle capacity weight.
  Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

WARNING

Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated.
If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

NOTICE

When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at your Toyota dealer.

*: Conventionally referred to as “offset”.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

Aluminum wheel precautions

- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1000 miles (1600 km).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

When replacing wheels

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P. 606)

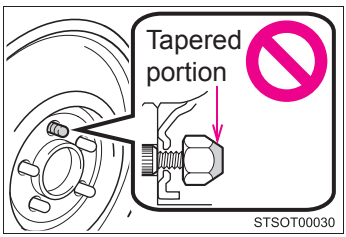
WARNING

When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

When installing the wheel nuts

- Be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward. Installing the nuts with the tapered ends facing outward can cause the wheel to break and eventually cause the wheel to come off while driving, which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.



- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
  Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels.
Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

NOTICE

Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at your Toyota dealer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle. Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

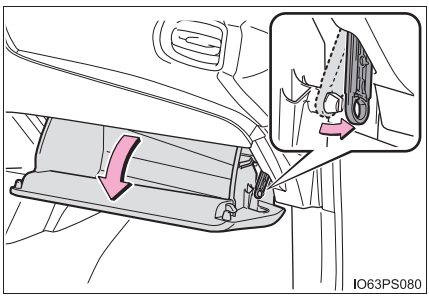
Air conditioning filter

The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

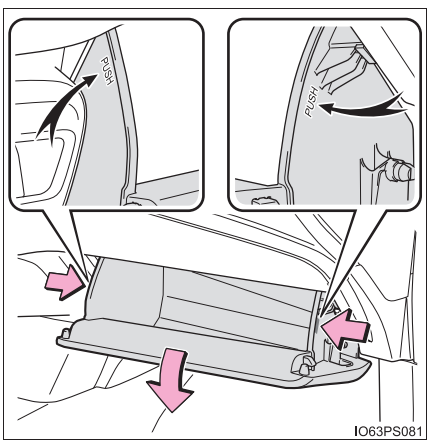
Replacing the air conditioning filter

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Open the glove box and slide off the damper.

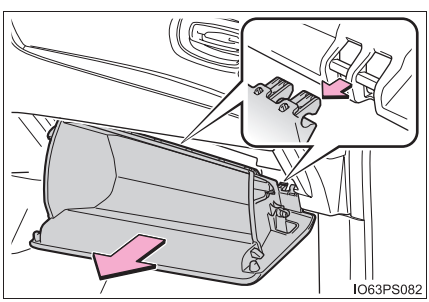


3 Push in each side of the glove box to disconnect the claws, and then slowly and fully open the glove box while supporting it.



4 With the glove box fully open, slightly lift up the glove box and pull toward the seat to detach the bottom of the glove box.

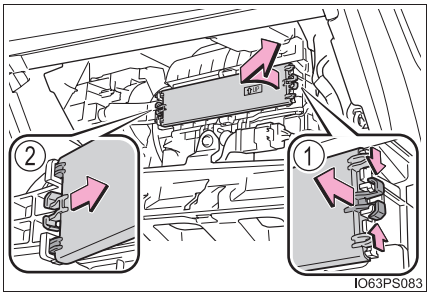
Do not use excessive force if the glove box does not detach when lightly pulled. Instead, pull toward the seat while slightly adjusting the height of the glove box.



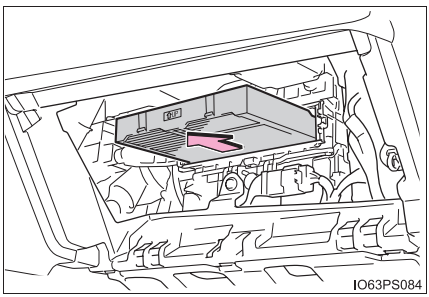
5 Remove the filter cover.

① Unlock the filter cover.

② Move the filter cover in the direction of the arrow, and then pull it out of the claws.

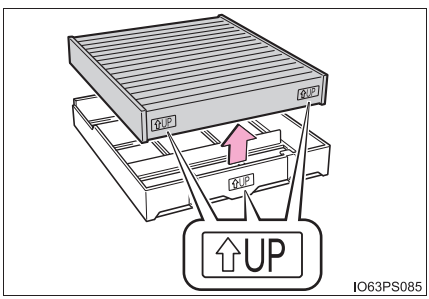


6 Remove the filter case.



7 Remove the air conditioning filter from the filter case and replace it with a new one.

The "↑UP" marks shown on the filter should be pointing up.



8 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

Checking interval

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.)

If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

Air conditioning filter with deodorizing function

When fragrances are placed in your vehicle, the deodorizing effect may become significantly weakened in a short period.

When an air conditioning odor comes out continuously, replace the air conditioning filter.

NOTICE

When using the air conditioning system

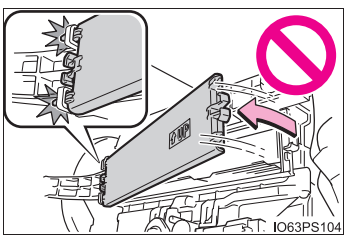
Make sure that a filter is always installed.
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

When removing the glove box

Always follow the specified procedure to remove the glove box (→P. 620). If the glove box is removed without following the specified procedure, the hinge of the glove box may become damaged.

To prevent damage to the filter cover

When moving the filter cover in the direction of arrow to release the fitting, pay attention not to apply excessive force to the claws. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.



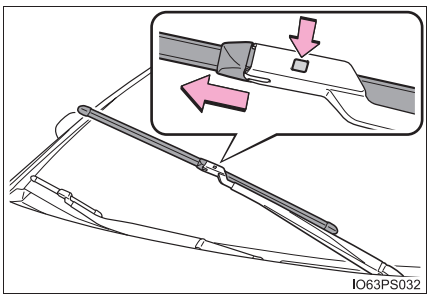
Wiper rubber replacement

When replacing the wiper rubber, perform the following procedure to operate each wiper.

Windshield wipers

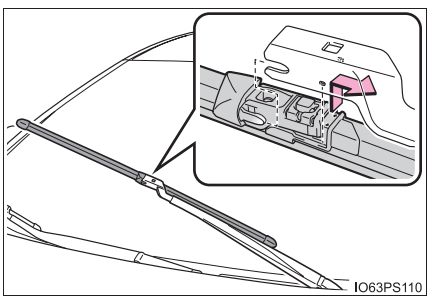
■ Windshield wiper blade removal and installation

1 While securely supporting the wiper blade connection by hand, press the lock knob to release the lock, and then pull out the wiper blade.



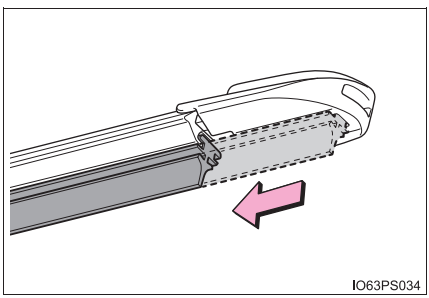
2 Align the wiper blade with the connecting portion of the wiper arm, and then slide it in the direction it was removed from.

After installing the wiper blade, check that the connection is locked.

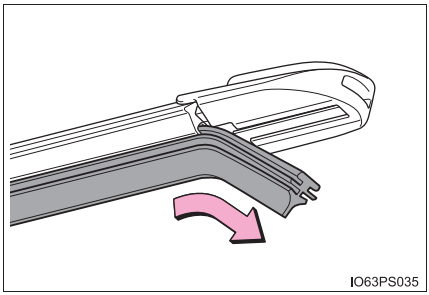


■ Wiper rubber replacement

1 Pull the wiper rubber until it protrudes from the slit on the back of the wiper blade.

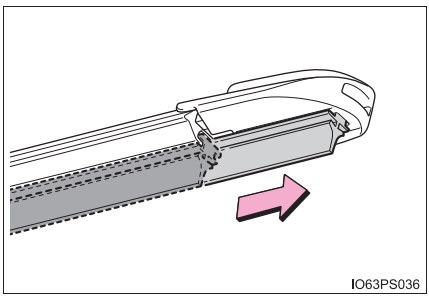


2 Pull out the end of the wiper rubber from the slit, and then pull out the rest of the wiper rubber.



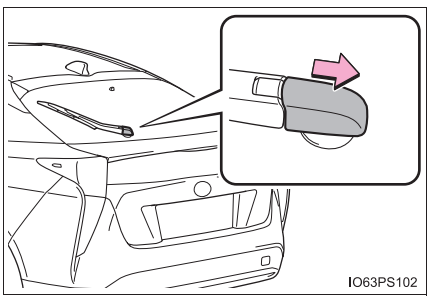
3 When installing a new wiper rubber, perform the procedure in reverse.

After installation, check that the end of the wiper rubber is installed all the way to the end of the cap.

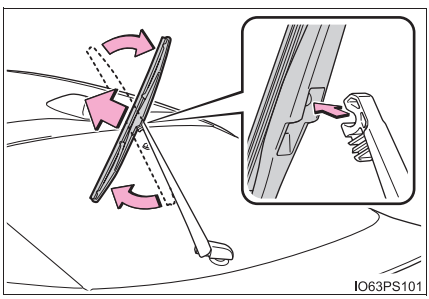


Rear window wiper (if equipped)

1 Slide the rear window wiper arm head cap.

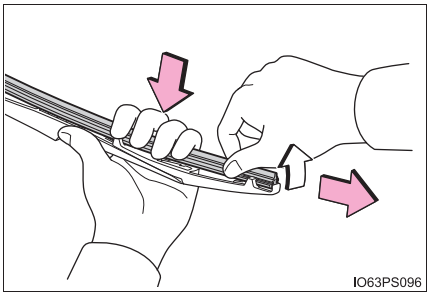


2 Move the wiper blade until a click sound can be heard and the claw detaches, and then remove the wiper blade from the wiper arm.

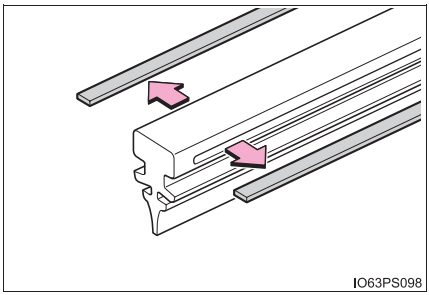


3 Pull the wiper rubber out past the stopper on the wiper blade, and then continue to pull until it is completely removed.

Lightly grasp between the claws of the wiper blade to allow the wiper rubber to lift up, making it easier to remove.

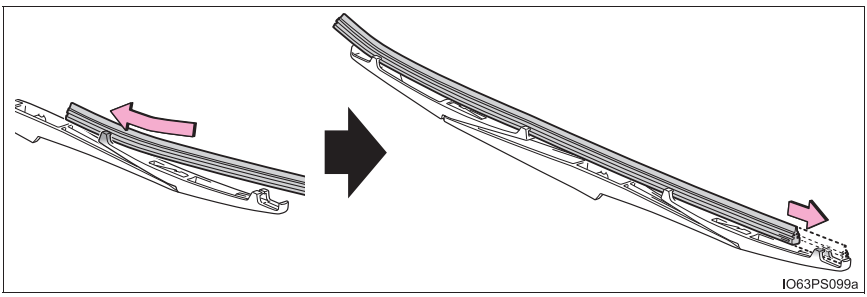


4 Remove the 2 metal plates from the old wiper rubber and install them to the replacement wiper rubber.

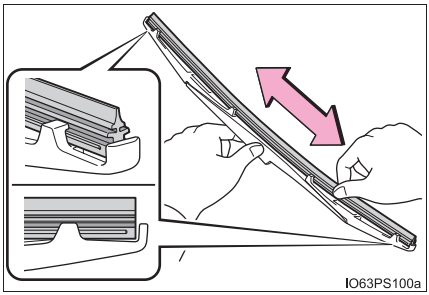


5 Insert the wiper rubber starting from the claw at the center of the wiper blade. Pass the wiper rubber through the 3 claws so that it sticks out from the stopper, and then pass the wiper rubber through the final remaining claw.

Applying a small amount of washer fluid to the wiper rubber can make it easier to insert the claws into the grooves.



6 Check that the wiper blade claws are fitted in the grooves of the wiper rubber.



- If the wiper blade claws are not fitted in the grooves of the wiper rubber, grasp the wiper rubber and slide it back and forth multiple times to insert the claws into the grooves.
- Lightly lift up the center of the wiper rubber to make the rubber easier to slide.

7 When installing a wiper blade, reverse the procedure in step 1 and 2.

After installing the wiper blade, check that the connection is locked.

Wiper blade and wiper rubber handling

Improper handling may result in damage to the wiper blades or wiper rubber. If you have any concerns about replacing the wiper blades or wiper rubber yourself, contact your Toyota dealer.

Front wiper blade cap

The cap cannot be removed, as it is integrated with the front wiper blade.

WARNING

- Be careful not to damage the claws when replacing the wipers.
- After the wiper blade is removed from the wiper arm, place a cloth, etc., between the rear window and wiper arm to prevent damage to the rear window.
- Be sure not to pull excessively on the wiper rubber or deform its metal plates.

Electronic key battery

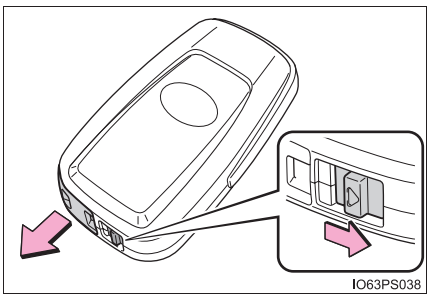
Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

You will need the following items:

- Flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

Replacing the battery

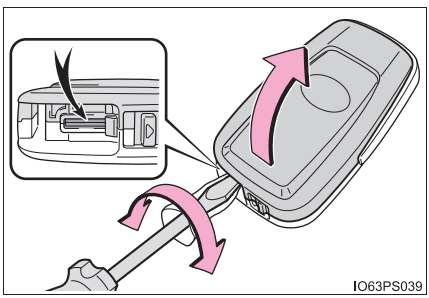
1 Release the lock and take out the mechanical key.



2 Remove the cover.

Use a screwdriver of an appropriate size. Forcedly prying may cause the cover damaged.

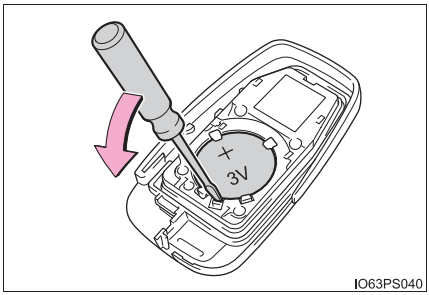
To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



3 Remove the depleted battery.

When removing the cover, if the battery cannot be seen due to the electronic key module attaching to the upper cover, remove the electronic key module from the cover so that the battery is visible as shown in the illustration.

When removing the battery, use a screwdriver of an appropriate size.



Insert a new battery with the "+" terminal facing up.

4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ **Use a CR2032 lithium battery**

- Batteries can be purchased at your Toyota dealer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.

■ **If the electronic key battery is depleted**

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart key system and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

WARNING

Removed battery and other parts

These parts are small and if swallowed by a child, they can cause choking. Keep away from children. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

For normal operation after replacing the battery

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands.
  Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

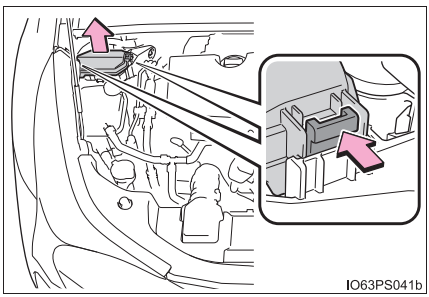
1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Open the fuse box cover.

▶ Engine compartment type A fuse box

While pushing the 2 claws, lift up the cover.

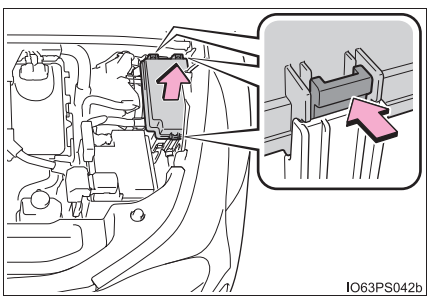
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the 2 claws.



▶ Engine compartment type B fuse box

While pushing the 3 claws, lift up the cover.

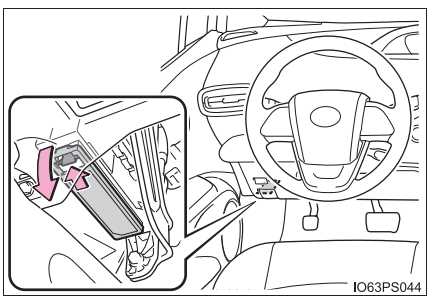
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the 3 claws.



▶ Left side instrument panel

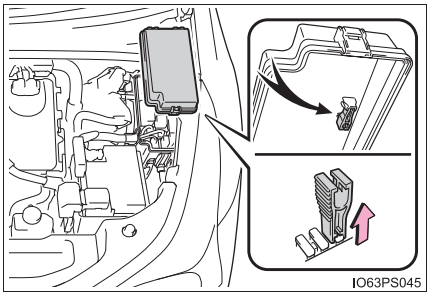
Remove the lid.

Make sure to press the claw during removal or installation.



3 Remove the fuse.

Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.



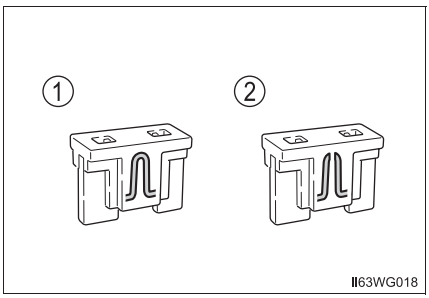
4 Check if the fuse is blown.

① Normal fuse

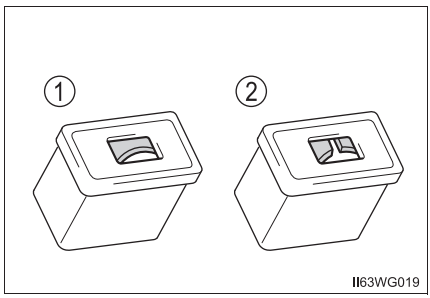
② Blown fuse

Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

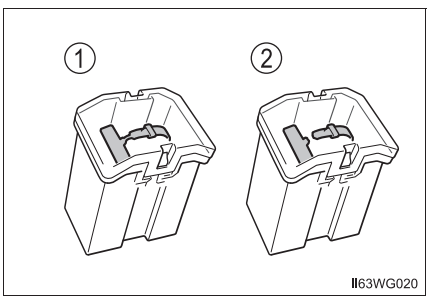
▶ Type A



▶ Type B



▶ Type C



■ **After a fuse is replaced**

- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (→P. 635)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **If there is an overload in a circuit**

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

■ **When replacing light bulbs**

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle. Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, nongenuine parts or parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

WARNING

■ **To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

NOTICE

■ **Before replacing fuses**

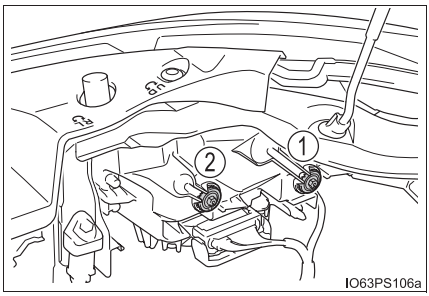
Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Headlight aim

Vertical movement adjusting bolts

① Adjustment bolt A

② Adjustment bolt B



Before checking the headlight aim

1 Make sure the vehicle has a full tank of gasoline and the area around the headlight is not deformed.

2 Park the vehicle on level ground.

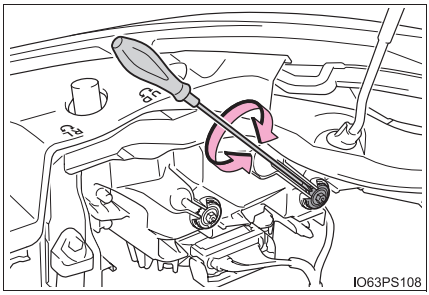
3 Sit in the driver's seat.

4 Bounce the vehicle several times.

Adjusting the headlight aim

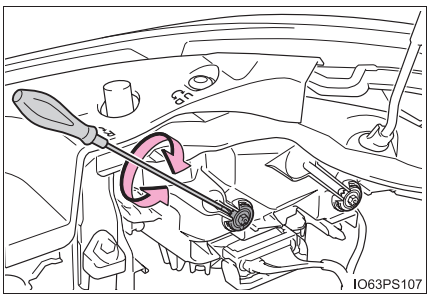
1 Using a Phillips-head screwdriver, turn bolt A in either direction.

Remember the turning direction and the number of turns.



2 Turn bolt B the same number of turns and in the same direction as step 1.

If the headlight cannot be adjusted using this procedure, take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer to adjust the headlight aim.



Light bulbs

You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. If necessary bulb replacement seems difficult to perform, contact your Toyota dealer.

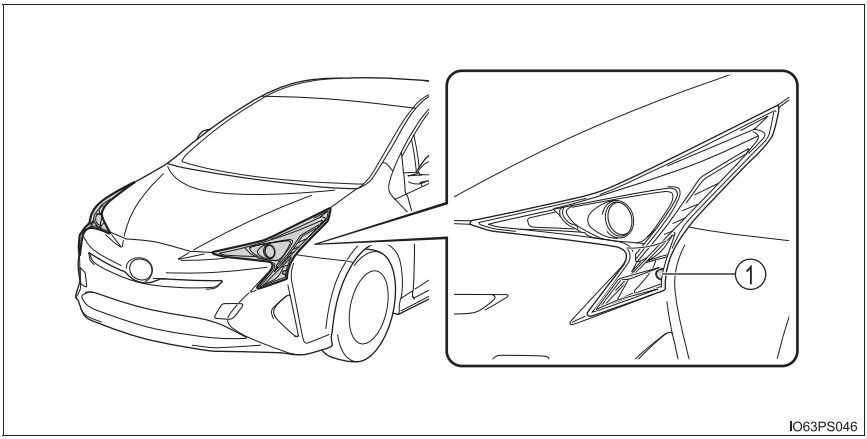
For more information about replacing other light bulbs, contact your Toyota dealer.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P. 732)

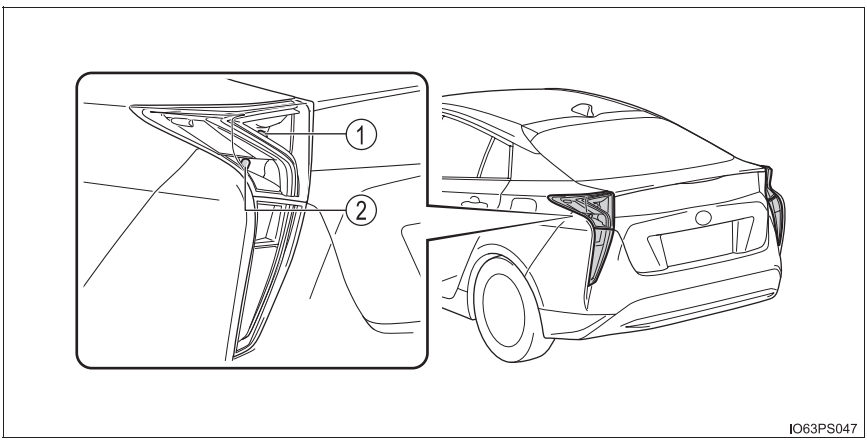
Bulb locations

Front



① Front turn signal light/Parking light (bulb type)

Rear



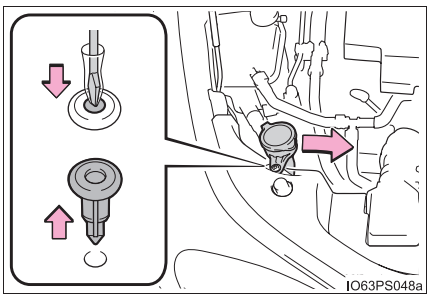
① Rear turn signal light

② Back-up light

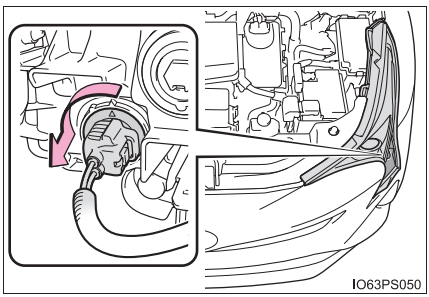
Replacing light bulbs

■ Front turn signal lights/Parking lights (bulb type)

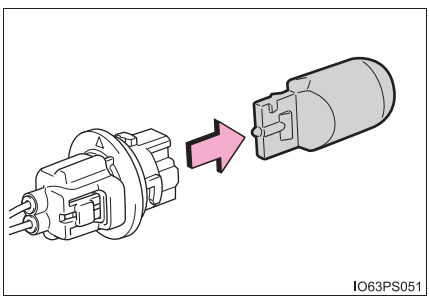
1 For the right side only:
Using a screwdriver, press down on the center portion of the clip to remove it. After removing the clip, slide the washer tank inlet pipe to the right.



2 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.

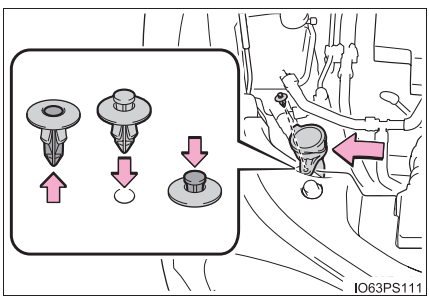


3 Remove the light bulb.



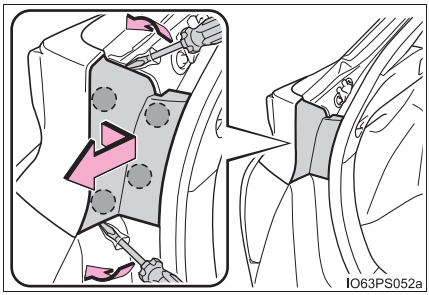
4 When installing the bulb, reverse the steps 3 and 2 in reverse.

5 For the right side only: Install the washer tank inlet pipe and the clip by conducting 1 in reverse.



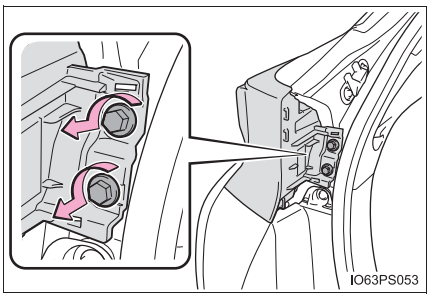
Rear turn signal lights and back-up lights

1 Open the back door. Insert a screwdriver into the cover on the side of the light and detach the claws indicated by the dotted lines near the exterior of the vehicle. Then, pry the cover and pull it toward the rear of the vehicle to detach the claws indicated by the dotted lines near the vehicle interior.

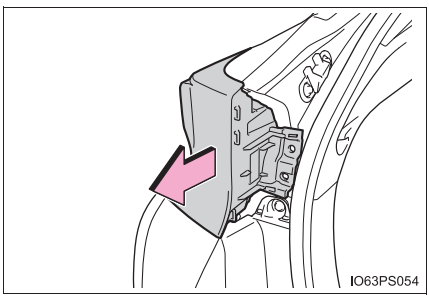


To prevent damage to the cover, protect the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.

2 Remove the 2 screws.

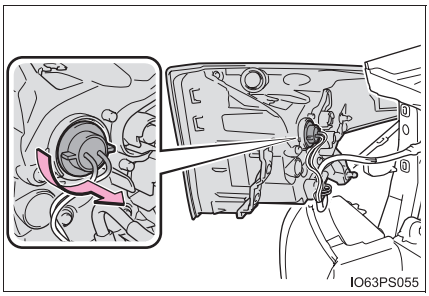


3 Pull the light unit toward the rear of the vehicle to remove it.

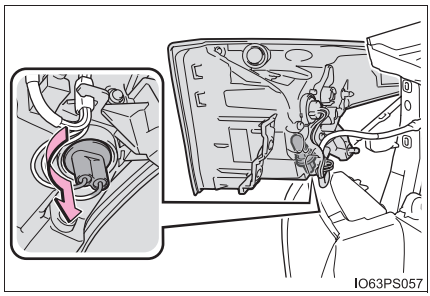


4 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.

▶ Rear turn signal light

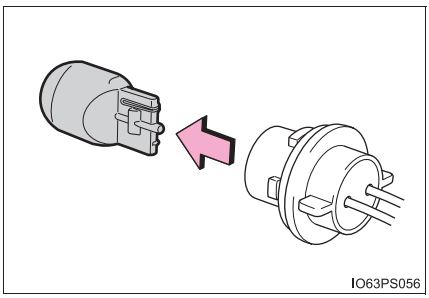


▶ Back-up light

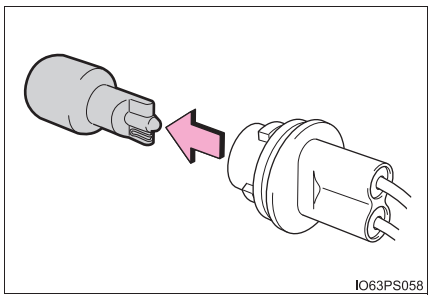


5 Remove the light bulb.

▶ Rear turn signal light

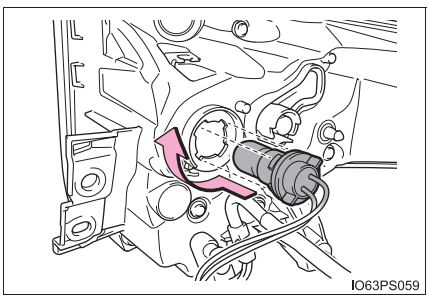


▶ Back-up light

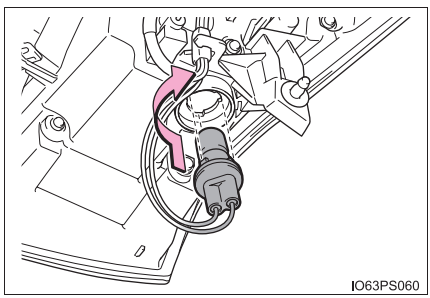


6 Install a new light bulb then install the bulb base to the light unit by inserting it and turning the bulb base clockwise.

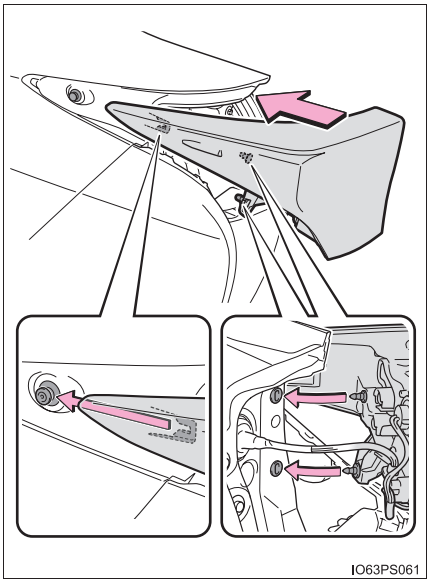
▶ Rear turn signal light



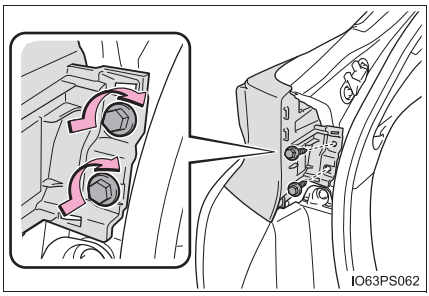
▶ Back-up light



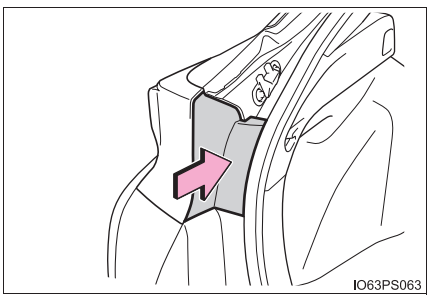
7 Align the grooves on the light unit with the claws, and insert the light unit straight so that the 2 pins on the light unit fit into the holes. Confirm that the light unit is completely secured.



8 Install the 2 screws.



9 Install the cover.



Replacing the following bulbs

If any of the lights listed below has burnt out, have it replaced by your Toyota dealer.

- Headlights and daytime running lights
- Front side marker lights
- Parking lights (LED type: if equipped)
- Fog lights
- Rear side marker/tail lights
- Stop lights
- High mounted stoplight
- License plate lights

LED lights

The lights other than the parking lights (bulb type: if equipped), front turn signal lights, rear turn signal lights and back-up lights each consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer to have the light replaced.

Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

When replacing light bulbs

→P. 632

WARNING

■ **Replacing light bulbs**

- Be sure to stop the hybrid system and turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights.
  The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb.
  Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the headlight unit. This may damage the headlights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.
- Do not attempt to repair or disassemble light bulbs, connectors, electric circuits or component parts.
  Doing so may result in death or serious injury due to electric shock.

■ **To prevent damage or fire**

- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
- Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

When trouble arises 8

8-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 644

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645

8-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed 646

If you think something is wrong 652

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 653

If a warning message is displayed..... 663

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with spare tire)..... 670

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without spare tire)..... 684

If the hybrid system will not start..... 703

If the electronic key does not operate properly..... 705

If the 12-volt battery is discharged 708

If your vehicle overheats ... 714

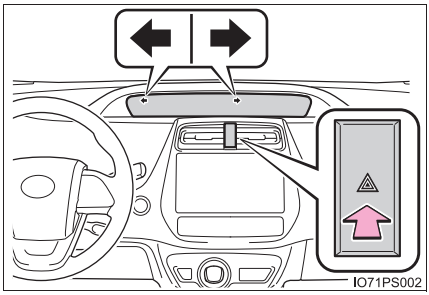
If the vehicle becomes stuck 719

Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped in the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash. To turn them off, press the switch once again.



Emergency flashers

If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the hybrid system is not operating (while the “READY” indicator is not illuminated), the 12-volt battery may discharge.

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift position to N.

▶ If the shift position is shifted to N

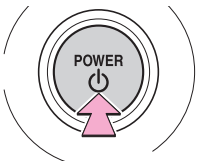
3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

4 Stop the hybrid system.

▶ If the shift position cannot be shifted to N

3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 To stop the hybrid system, press and hold the power switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



Press and hold for 2 seconds or more, or press briefly 3 times or more

CTY52AD214

5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

WARNING

■ If the hybrid system has to be turned off while driving

Power assist for the steering wheel will be lost, making the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the hybrid system.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.
Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

Situations when it is not possible to be towed by another vehicle

In the following situations, it is not possible to be towed by another vehicle using cables or chains, as the front wheels may be locked due to the parking lock. Contact your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service.

- There is a malfunction in the shift control system. (→P. 228, 669)
- There is a malfunction in the immobilizer system. (→P. 89)
- There is a malfunction in the smart key system. (→P. 705)
- The 12-volt battery is discharged. (→P. 708)

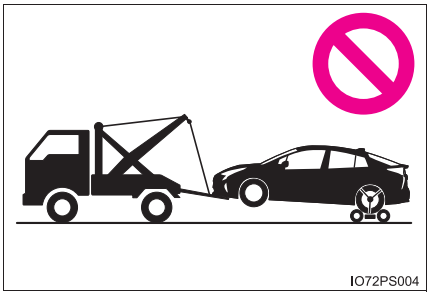
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your hybrid transmission. Contact your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The hybrid system warning message is displayed and the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

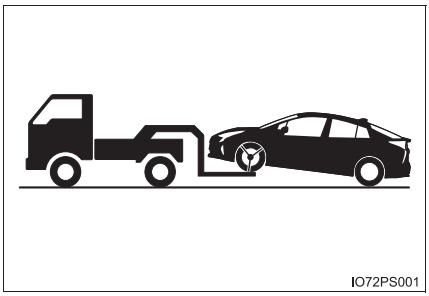
Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.



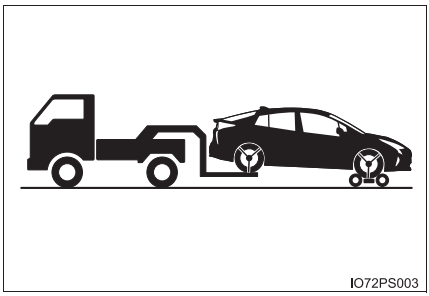
Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

▶ From the front



Release the parking brake.

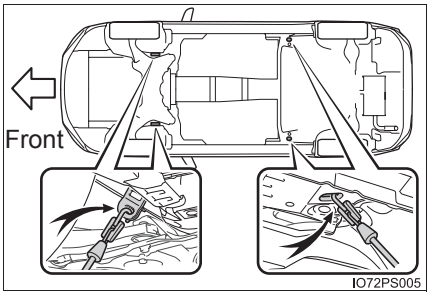
▶ From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

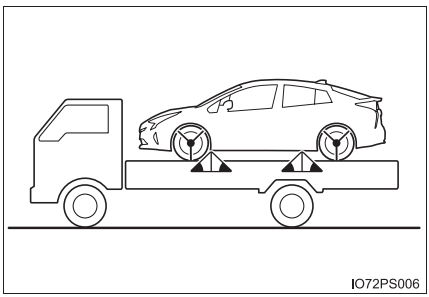
Using a flatbed truck

If your vehicle is transported by a flatbed truck, it should be tied down at the locations shown in the illustration.



If you use chains or cables to tie down your vehicle, the angles shaded in black must be 45°.

Do not overly tighten the tie downs or the vehicle may be damaged.



Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the emergency towing eyelets. This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for short distances at under 18 mph (30 km/h).

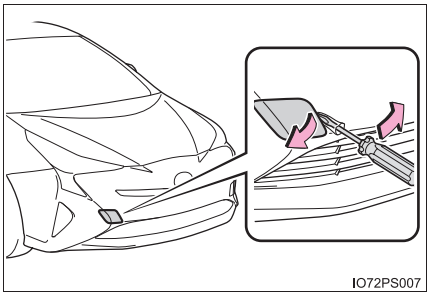
A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

Emergency towing procedure

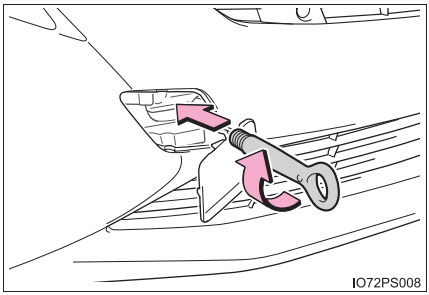
1 Take out the towing eyelet. (→P. 671, 686)

2 Remove the eyelet cover using a flathead screwdriver.

To protect the bodywork, place a rag between the screwdriver and the vehicle body as shown in the illustration.

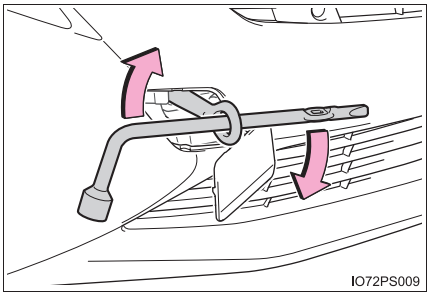


3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.



4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel nut wrench or hard metal bar.

When tightening with a wheel nut wrench or hard metal bar, make sure not to damage the vehicle body.



5 Securely attach cables or chains to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

6 Enter the vehicle being towed and start the hybrid system.

If the hybrid system does not start, turn the power switch to ON mode.

Turn off the Intelligent Clearance Sonar. (if equipped): →P. 346

7 Shift the shift position to N and release the parking brake.

While towing

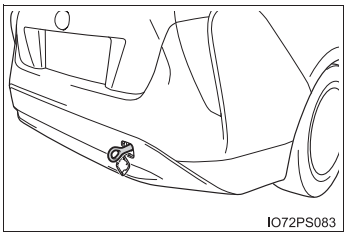
If the hybrid system is off, the power assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

Wheel nut wrench

Wheel nut wrench is installed in luggage compartment. (→P. 671, 686)

Towing eyelet installation hole on the rear of the vehicle

The hole is equipped for fastening the vehicle while shipping. Your vehicle cannot tow another vehicle.

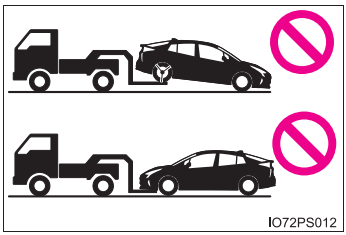

IO72PS083

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When towing the vehicle

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or electricity generated by the operation of the motor may cause a fire to occur depending on the nature of the damage or malfunction.


IO72PS012

While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc. which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.
- Do not turn the power switch off.
  This may lead to an accident as the front wheels will be locked by the parking lock.

Installing towing eyelets to the vehicle

- The towing eyelets are only for the vehicle equipped with them. Do not use the towing eyelets for another vehicle, and do not use the towing eyelets for this vehicle on another vehicle.
- Make sure that towing eyelets are installed securely.
  If not securely installed, towing eyelets may come loose during towing.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck**

When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing with a sling-type truck**

Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing**

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle
  (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- High coolant temperature warning light flashes or comes on

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the hybrid system

Operational symptoms

- Engine missing, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Warning light and warning buzzer list

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
 (U.S.A.)  (Canada)	**Brake system warning light and warning buzzer (red indicator)*1** Indicates that: • The brake fluid level is low; or • The brake system is malfunctioning → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**
	**Brake system warning light (yellow indicator)** Indicates a malfunction in: • The regenerative braking system; or • The electronically controlled brake system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**
	**Charging system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.**
	**Low engine oil pressure warning light (warning buzzer)*2** Indicates that the engine oil pressure is too low → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.**
 (U.S.A.)  (Canada)	**Malfunction indicator lamp** Indicates a malfunction in: • The hybrid system; • The electronic engine control system; or • The electronic throttle control system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**SRS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The SRS airbag system; • The front passenger occupant classification system; or • The seat belt pretensioner system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**
 (U.S.A.)  (Canada)	**ABS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The ABS; or • The brake assist system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**
 (Red/yellow)	**Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**
 (Flashes) (If equipped)	**PCS warning light** When the warning light flashes (and a buzzer sounds): Indicates a malfunction in the PCS (Pre-Collision System) → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.** When the warning light flashes (and a buzzer does not sound): Indicates that the PCS (Pre-Collision System) is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to either of the following: • An area around the radar sensor or camera sensor being dirty or covered with condensation, ice, stickers, etc. → **Clear the dirt, condensation, ice, stickers, etc. (→P. 270)** • Radar sensor or camera sensor operational conditions (such as temperature etc.) being not met → **Driving is possible in this case. The PCS (Pre-Collision System) will be enabled if the operational conditions (such as temperature etc.) are met again.** When the warning light is illuminated: Either the VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system or PCS (Pre-Collision System) is disabled or both are disabled. → **To enable the PCS, enable both the VSC system and PCS. (→P. 279, 404)**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Slip indicator light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The VSC system; • The TRAC system; or • The hill-start assist control system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.** The light will flash when the ABS, VSC or TRAC system is operating.
	**High coolant temperature warning light** • When the light flashes: Indicates that the engine coolant temperature is too high The light changes from a flashing to a solid light when the temperature further increases → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. (→P. 714)** • When the light comes on without flashing: Indicates a malfunction in the exhaust heat recirculator system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**
 (Flashes) (If equipped)	**ICS OFF indicator** Indicates a malfunction in the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.** The warning light will operate as follows, even when the system is not malfunctioning: • The light will come on when the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is turned off (→P. 346) • The light will come on when the Intelligent Clearance Sonar function is operating (→P. 350) • The light will flash when the system cannot be temporarily used (→P. 354)
	**Open door warning light (warning buzzer)*3** Indicates that a door is not fully closed → **Check that all the doors are closed.**
	**Low fuel level warning light** Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 1.7 gal. (6.4 L, 1.4 Imp.gal.) or less → **Refuel the vehicle.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*4** Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.** **If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.**
	**Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (warning buzzer) (U.S.A. only)*5** Warns the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.**
	**Master warning light** A buzzer sounds and the warning light comes on and flashes to indicate that the master warning system has detected a malfunction. → **P. 663**
	**Tire pressure warning light** When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as • Natural causes (→P. 659) • Flat tire (→P. 670, 684) → **Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level.** **The light will turn off after a few minutes. In case the light does not turn off even if the tire inflation pressure is adjusted, have the system checked by your Toyota dealer.** When the light comes on after blinking for 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system (→P. 659) → **Have the system checked by your Toyota dealer.**
	**Brake Override System/Drive-Start Control/ Intelligent Clearance Sonar (symbol display)*6** Indicates that: • The Brake Override System is operating; • The Brake Override System is malfunctioning; • The Drive-Start Control is operating; • The Drive-Start Control is malfunctioning; or • The Intelligent Clearance Sonar (if equipped) is operating (→P. 350) → **Follow the instruction that are displayed on the multi-information display.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
 (If equipped)	**LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) system (symbol display)*5** Indicates that the LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) system has determined that the driver does not have their hands on the steering wheel while the steering control function is on → **Firmly hold the steering wheel.**
 (Canada only)	**Low engine oil pressure warning (symbol display)*5** Indicates that the engine oil pressure is too low → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.**

*1: Brake system warning buzzer:
When there is a possible problem that could affect braking performance, the warning light will come on and a warning buzzer will sound.

*2: Low engine oil pressure warning buzzer:
A buzzer also sounds continuously for approximately 30 seconds at maximum in addition to the low engine oil pressure warning light when the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

*3: Open door warning buzzer:
The open door warning buzzer sounds to alert one or more of the doors is not fully closed (with the vehicle having reached a speed of 3 mph [5 km/h]).

*4: Seat belt warning buzzer:

The driver’s seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver that his or her seat belt is not fastened. Once the power switch is turned to ON mode, the buzzer sounds for 6 seconds. If the vehicle reaches a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h), the buzzer sounds once. If the seat belt is still unfastened after 24 seconds, the buzzer will sound intermittently for 10 seconds. Then, if the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer will sound in a different tone for 20 more seconds.

*5: The front and rear passenger’s seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the front and rear passengers that his or her seat belt is not fastened. The buzzer sounds once if the vehicle reaches a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h). If the seat belt is still unfastened after 24 seconds, the buzzer will sound intermittently for 10 seconds. Then, if the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer will sound in a different tone for 20 more seconds.

*6: This symbol is displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **SRS warning light**

This warning light system monitors the airbag sensor assembly, front impact sensors, side impact sensors (front), side impact sensors (front door), side impact sensors (rear), driver's seat belt buckle switch, front passenger occupant classification system (ECU and sensors), "AIR BAG ON" indicator light, "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light, front passenger's seat belt buckle switch, seat belt pretensioner assemblies, airbags, interconnecting wiring and power sources. (→P. 36)

■ **Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer**

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ **Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)**

When the 12-volt battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

■ **If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving**

First check the following:

- Is the fuel tank empty?
  If it is, fill the fuel tank immediately.
- Is the fuel tank cap loose?
  If it is, tighten it securely.

The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several driving trips.
If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off even after several trips, contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ **When the tire pressure warning light comes on**

Inspect the appearance of the tire to check that the tire is not punctured.

If the tire is punctured: →P. 670, 684

If the tire is not punctured:

Check the tire inflation pressure and adjust to the appropriate level. Initializing the tire pressure warning system will not turn off the tire pressure warning light.

■ **The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes**

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

■ **When a tire is replaced with a spare tire**

Vehicles with compact spare tire: The compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire. Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

Vehicles with full-size spare tire: The spare tire is also equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. The tire pressure warning light will turn on if the tire inflation pressure of the spare tire is low. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire. Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

■ **Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly**

→P. 610

■ **If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute**

If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute when the power switch is turned to ON mode, have it checked by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Warning buzzer**

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard due to being in a noisy location or audio sound.

WARNING

When the electric power steering system warning light comes on

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy. When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

If the tire pressure warning light comes on

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- Vehicles with spare tire: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest Toyota dealer.
- Vehicles with emergency tire puncture repair kit: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, repair the flat tire by using emergency tire puncture repair kit.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking. If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

WARNING

Maintenance of the tires

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label (tire and load information label). (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label [tire and load information label], you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS-tire pressure warning system) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light).

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light). When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended.

TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) to continue to function properly.

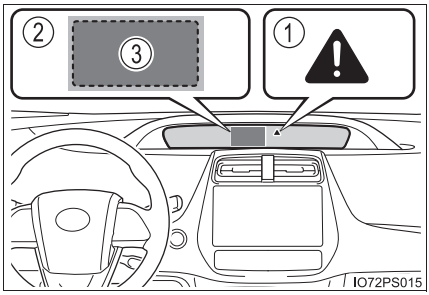
NOTICE

To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings of system malfunctions, incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is shown, perform the correction procedure appropriate to the message.



① Master warning light

The master warning light also comes on or flashes in order to indicate that a message is currently being displayed on the multi-information display.*

② Multi-information display

③ Handling method

Follow the instructions of the message on the multi-information display.

If any of the warning messages are shown again after the following actions have been performed, contact your Toyota dealer.

*: The master warning light may not come on or flash when a warning message is displayed.

Messages and warnings

The warning lights and warning buzzers operate as follows depending on the content of the message. If a message indicates the need for inspection by a dealer, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

	System warning light	Warning buzzer*	Warning
Comes on	—	Sounds	Indicates an important situation, such as when a system related to driving is malfunctioning or that danger may result if the correction procedure is not performed
—	Comes on or flashes	Sounds	Indicates an important situation, such as when the systems shown on the multi-information display may be malfunctioning
Flashes	—	Sounds	Indicates a situation, such as when damage to the vehicle or danger may result
Comes on	—	Does not sound	Indicates a condition, such as malfunction of electrical components, their condition, or indicates the need for maintenance
Flashes	—	Does not sound	Indicates a situation, such as when an operation has been performed incorrectly, or indicates how to perform an operation correctly

The operation of the warning lights and warning buzzers may differ from those state. In this case, perform the correction procedure according to the displayed message.

*: A buzzer sounds the first time a message is shown on the multi-information display.

■ **Warning messages**

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

■ **System warning lights**

The master warning light does not come on or flash in the following cases. Instead, a separate system warning light will come on along with a message shown on the multi-information display.

- "Antilock Brake System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer":
  The ABS warning light comes on. (→P. 654)
- "Braking Power Low Visit Your Dealer":
  The brake system warning light (yellow) will come on. (→P. 653)
- Indicates that a door is not fully closed while the vehicle is stopped.:
  The Open door warning light comes on. (→P. 655)

■ **If "Visit Your Dealer" is shown**

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning.

Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **If a message about an operation is shown**

- If a message about an operation of the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is shown
  A warning message about an operation of the brake pedal may be shown while the driving assist systems such as PCS (Pre-Collision System) (if equipped) or the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped) is operating. If a warning message is shown, be sure to decelerate the vehicle or follow an instruction shown on the multi-information display.
- A warning message is shown when Drive-Start Control, Brake Override System or Intelligent Clearance Sonar (if equipped) operates (→P. 209, 210, 350). Follow the instructions on the multi-information display.
- If a message about an operation of the power switch is shown
  An instruction for operation of the power switch is shown when the incorrect procedure for starting the hybrid system is performed or the power switch is operated incorrectly. Follow the instructions shown on the multi-information display to operate the power switch again.
- If a message about a shift operation is shown
  To prevent the shift position from being selected incorrectly or the vehicle from moving unexpectedly, the shift position may be changed automatically (→P. 236) or operating the shift lever or P position switch may be required. In this case, change the shift position following the instructions on the multi-information display.
- If a message or image about an open/close state of a part or replenishment of a consumable is shown
  Confirm the part indicated by the multi-information display or a warning light, and then perform the coping method such as closing the open door or replenishing a consumable.

■ **If “See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

- If “Braking Power Low Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown, this may be a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.
- If “Engine Oil Pressure Low” is shown, this may be a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
  - “Hybrid System Malfunction”
  - “Check Engine”
  - “Hybrid Battery System Malfunction”
  - “Accelerator System Malfunction”
  - “Smart Key System Malfunction See Owner’s Manual”

■ **If “Shift System Not Active Apply Parking Brake Securely While Parking See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

Indicates a malfunction in the shift control system. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

When the message is shown, the hybrid system may not be started or the shift position may not be changed normally. (Coping method: →P. 669)

■ **If “Shift System Malfunction Apply Parking Brake Securely While Parking See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

Indicates a malfunction in the shift control system. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

When the message is shown, the hybrid system may not be started or the shift position may not be changed normally. (Coping method: →P. 669)

■ **If “P Switch Malfunction Apply Parking Brake Securely While Parking See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

The P position switch may not operate. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

When parking the vehicle, stop the vehicle on level ground and apply the parking brake firmly.

■ **If “Shift System Malfunction Shifting Unavailable See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

Indicates a malfunction in the shift control system. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

The shift position may not be shifted from P to other than P.

■ **If “Shift System Malfunction Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

Indicates a malfunction in the shift control system. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

The shift position may not be changed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.

■ **If "Shift System Malfunction See Owner's Manual" is shown**

Indicates a malfunction in the shift control system. Immediately have the system inspected by your Toyota dealer.

The system may not operate properly.

■ **If "Low 12-Volt Battery Apply Parking Brake Securely While Parking See Owner's Manual" is shown**

Indicates that the 12-volt battery charge is insufficient. Charge or replace the 12-volt battery.

- When the message is shown, the hybrid system may not start or the shift position may not be changed normally. (Coping method: →P. 669)
- After charging the 12-volt battery, the message may not go off until the shift position is changed from P.

■ **If "Shifting Unavailable Low 12-Volt Battery See Owner's Manual" is shown**

Indicates that the shift position cannot be changed because the voltage of the 12-volt battery drops. Charge or replace the 12-volt battery.
(Coping method in the case the 12-volt battery is discharged: →P. 708)

■ **If "Hybrid System Overheated. Reduced Output Power." is shown**

The message may be shown when driving under severe operating conditions. (For example, when driving up a long steep hill or driving up a steep hill in reverse.)

Coping method: →P. 714

■ **If "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner's manual" is shown**

The cooling air intake vent and filter may be clogged, the cooling air intake vent may be blocked, or there may be a gap in the duct.

- If the air intake vent is dirty, refer to P. 573 for information on how to clean the air intake vent.
- If the warning message is shown when the air intake vent is not dirty, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **If "Hybrid Battery Low. Shift Out of N to Recharge." is shown**

Message is displayed when the remaining charge for the hybrid battery (traction battery) is low.

As the hybrid battery (traction battery) can not be charged when the shift position is in N, when stopped for long periods of time shift the shift position to P.

■ **If "Hybrid Battery Low Hybrid System Stopped Shift to P and Restart" is shown**

Message is displayed when the remaining charge for the hybrid battery (traction battery) is low, because vehicle has been shifted to N for a long period of time.

When operating the vehicle, shift to P and restart the hybrid system.

■ **If "Shift to P Position When Parked" is shown**

Message is displayed when the driver's door is opened without turning the power switch to off with the shift position in any position other than P.

Shift the shift position to P.

■ **If "Shift is in N Release Accelerator Before Shifting" is shown**

Message is displayed when the accelerator pedal has been depressed and the shift position is in N.

Release the accelerator pedal and shift the shift position to D or R.

■ **If "Depress Brake When Vehicle is Stopped. Hybrid System may Overheat." is shown**

The message may be shown when the accelerator pedal is depressed to hold the vehicle while the vehicle is stopped on an uphill, etc.

The hybrid system may overheat. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

■ **If "Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery" is shown**

The power switch has been turned off by the automatic power off function.

When starting the hybrid system next time, operate the hybrid system for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery.

■ **If "Forward Camera System Unavailable" or "Forward Camera System Unavailable Clean Windshield" is displayed. ***

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)*
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)*
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*
- Automatic High Beam*

*: If equipped

■ **If "Maintenance Required Soon" is displayed (U.S.A. only)**

Indicates that all maintenance according to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule* should be performed soon.

Comes on approximately 4500 miles (7200 km) after the message has been reset.

If necessary, perform maintenance. Please reset the message after the maintenance is performed. (→P. 578)

*: Refer to the separate "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement" for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

■ **If "Maintenance Required Visit Your Dealer" is displayed (U.S.A. only)**

Indicates that all maintenance is required to correspond to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule*.

Comes on approximately 5000 miles (8000 km) after the message has been reset. (The indicator will not work properly unless the message has been reset.)

Perform the necessary maintenance. Please reset the message after the maintenance is performed. (→P. 578)

*: Refer to the separate "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement" for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

■ **If the shift position cannot be changed or the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode even if trying to turn the power switch off when a warning message is shown**

If the 12-volt battery is discharged or the shift control system is malfunctioning, the followings may occur.

- The shift position may not be changed to P.
  When parking, stop the vehicle on level ground and apply the parking brake firmly.
- The hybrid system may not start.
- The power switch may be turned to ACCESSORY mode even if trying to turn the power switch off.
  In this case, the power switch may be turned off after applying the parking brake.
- The automatic P position selection function (→P. 237) may not operate.
  Before turning the power switch off, be sure to press the P position switch and check that the shift position is in P by the shift position indicator or P position switch indicator.

■ **Warning buzzer**

→P. 659

⚠ NOTICE

■ **If "Have Traction Battery Inspected" is shown**

The hybrid battery (traction battery) is scheduled to be inspected or replaced. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- Continuing to drive the vehicle without having the hybrid battery (traction battery) inspected will cause the hybrid system not to start.
- If the hybrid system does not start, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with spare tire)

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.
For details about tires: →P. 604

WARNING

■ If you have a flat tire

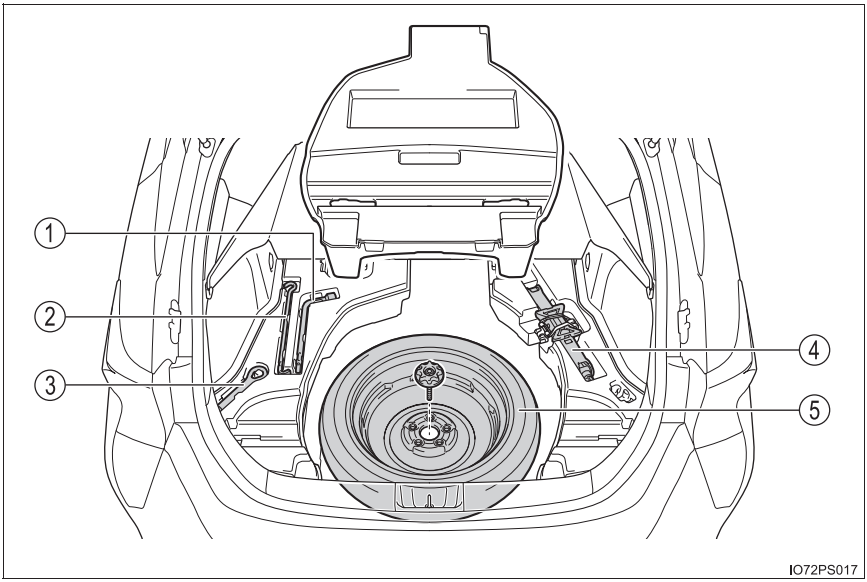
Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift position to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 644)

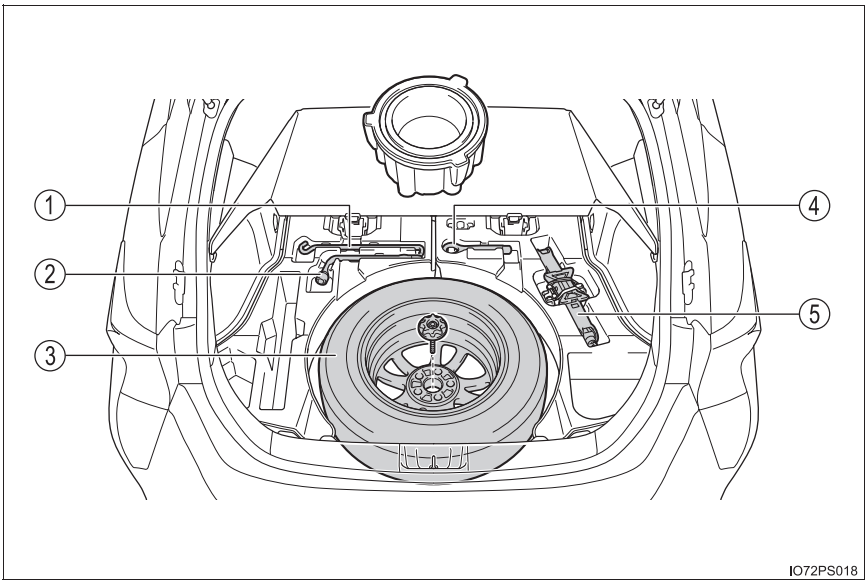
Location of the spare tire, jack and tools

▶ Vehicles with compact spare tire



① Wheel nut wrench
② Jack handle
③ Towing eyelet
④ Jack
⑤ Spare tire

▶ Vehicles with full-size spare tire



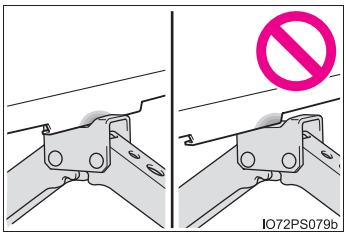
① Jack handle
② Wheel nut wrench
③ Spare tire
④ Towing eyelet
⑤ Jack

WARNING

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions.
Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

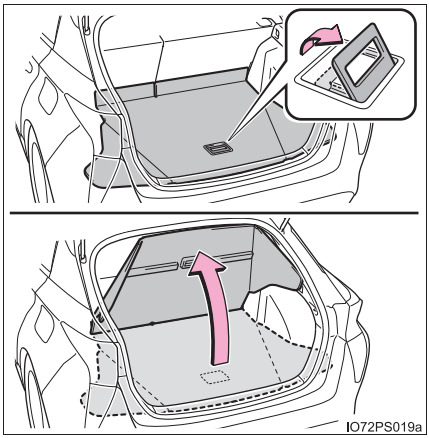
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire.
  Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point. (→P. 677)



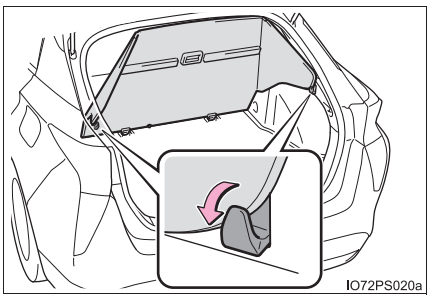
- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the hybrid system or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Taking out the jack

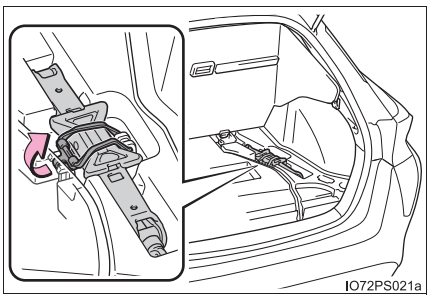
1 Pull up the handle to open the deck board.



2 Secure the deck board using the grocery bag hooks. (→P. 533)



3 Unhook the tightening strap and take out the jack.



Taking out the spare tire

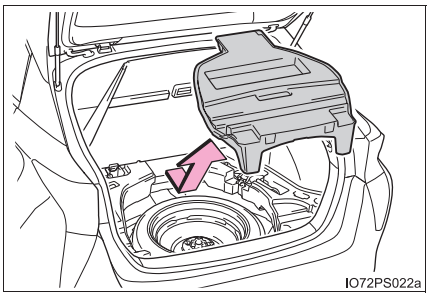
1 Open and secure the deck board. (→P. 674)

2 Remove the tray.

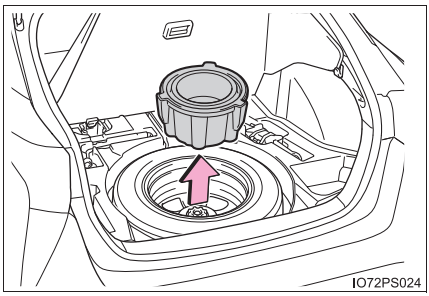
Vehicles with compact spare tire: If the luggage cover* is stowed, remove both the tray and luggage cover.

*: Type A only (→P. 535)

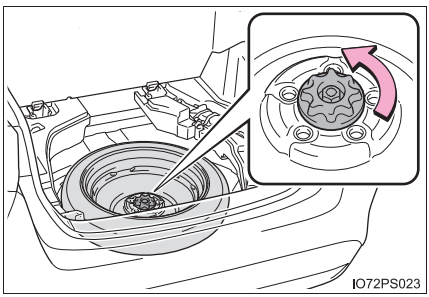
▶ Vehicles with compact spare tire



▶ Vehicles with full-size spare tire



3 Loosen the center fastener that secures the spare tire.



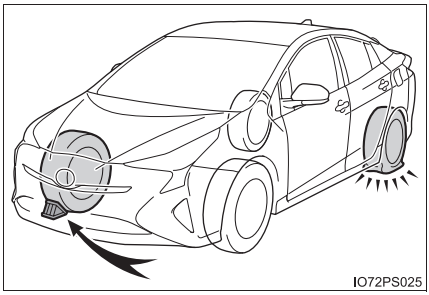
⚠ WARNING

■ When storing the spare tire

Be careful not to catch fingers or other body parts between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

Replacing a flat tire

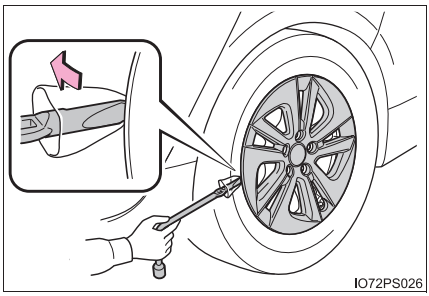
1 Chock the tires.



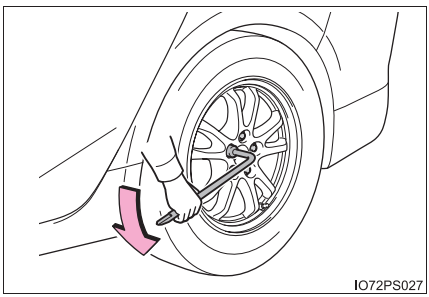
Flat tire		Wheel chock positions
Front	Left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear	Left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

2 For vehicles with 15-inch wheels, remove the wheel ornament using the wrench.

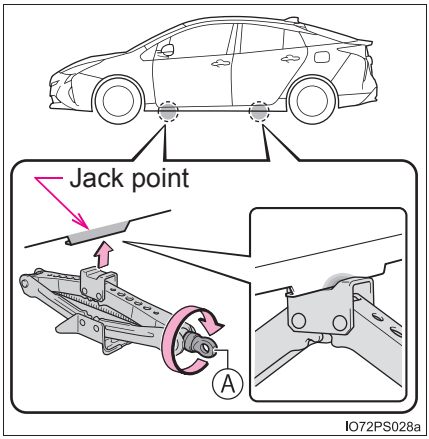
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the wrench with a rag.



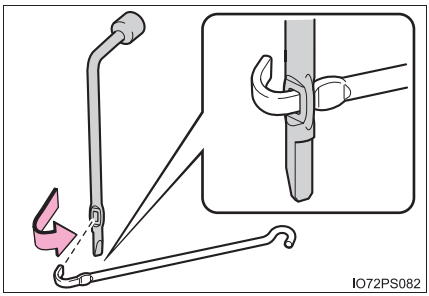
3 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).



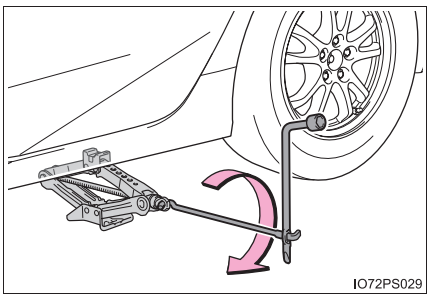
4 Turn the tire jack portion Ⓐ by hand until the center of the recessed portion of the jack is in contact with the center of the jack point.



5 Assemble the jack handle and the wheel nut wrench as shown in the illustration.

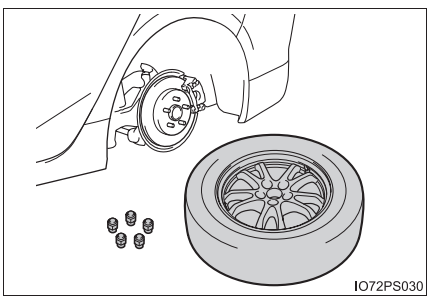


6 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



7 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



WARNING

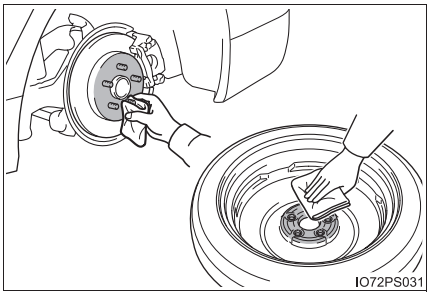
■ **Replacing a flat tire**

- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc. may result in burns.
- Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.
  - Have the wheel nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
  - When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
  - If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
  - When installing the wheel nuts, be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward. (→P. 618)

Installing the spare tire

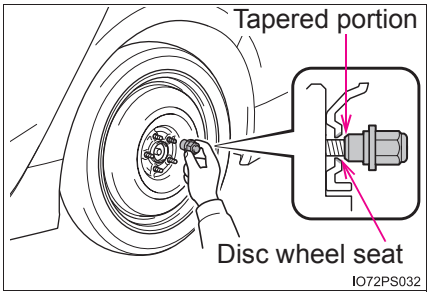
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

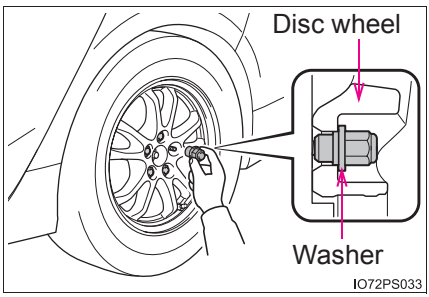


2 Install the spare tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

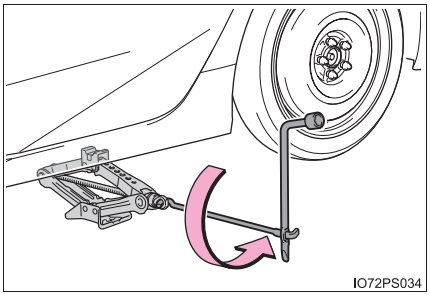
When replacing an aluminum wheel with a steel wheel (including a compact spare tire), tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat.



When replacing an aluminum wheel with an aluminum wheel, turn the wheel nuts until the washers come into contact with the disc wheel.

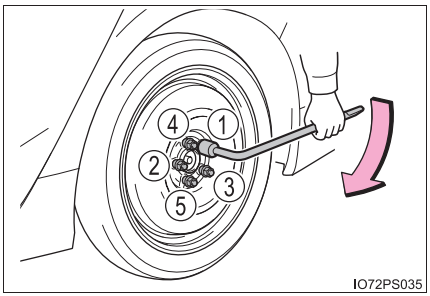


3 Lower the vehicle.



4 Firmly tighten each wheel nut two or three times in the order shown in the illustration.

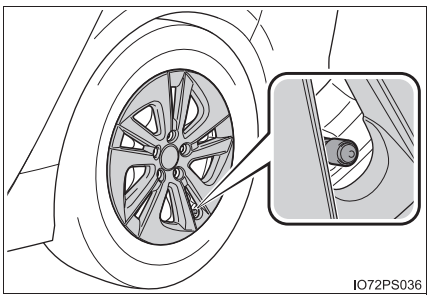
Tightening torque:
76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)



5 For vehicles with 15-inch wheels: When reinstalling an original wheel or installing a full-size spare tire, reinstall the wheel ornament.*

Align the cutout of the wheel ornament with the valve stem as shown.

*: The wheel ornament cannot be installed on the compact spare tire.



6 Stow the flat tire, tire jack and all tools.

■ **The compact spare tire (if equipped)**

- The compact spare tire is identified by the label “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” on the tire sidewall.
  Use the compact spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the compact spare tire. (→P. 730)

■ **When using the compact spare tire (if equipped)**

As the compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, low inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be indicated by the tire pressure warning system. Also, if you replace the compact spare tire after the tire pressure warning light comes on, the light remains on.

■ **When the compact spare tire is equipped (if equipped)**

The vehicle height may become lower when driving with the compact spare tire compared to when driving with standard tires.

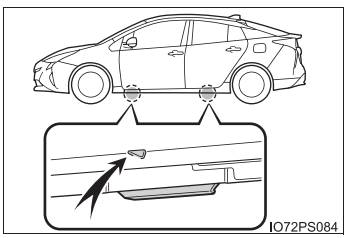
■ **If you have a flat front tire on a road covered with snow or ice (vehicles with compact spare tire)**

Install the compact spare tire on one of the rear wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the front tires:

1. Replace a rear tire with the compact spare tire.
2. Replace the flat front tire with the tire removed from the rear of the vehicle.
3. Fit tire chains to the front tires.

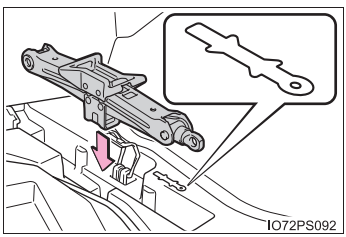
■ **Jack point**

The mark indicating the jack point is stamped on the underside of the vehicle.



■ **Storing the jack**

Place the jack in the same direction as the mark next to the storage space.



WARNING

■ **When using the compact spare tire**

- Remember that the spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one compact spare tire simultaneously.
- Replace the spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

■ **When the compact spare tire is attached**

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS & Brake assist
- VSC
- TRAC
- EPS
- Automatic High Beam*
- PCS (Pre-Collision System)*
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)*
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*
- Cruise control*
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*
- Intuitive parking assist*
- Intelligent Clearance Sonar*
- S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System)*
- Rear view monitor system
- Navigation system*

*: If equipped

■ **Speed limit when using the compact spare tire**

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 50 mph (80 km/h) when a compact spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

The compact spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ **After using the tools and jack**

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

NOTICE

■ **Be careful when driving over bumps with the compact spare tire installed on the vehicle. (if equipped)**

The vehicle height may become lower when driving with the compact spare tire, compared to when driving with standard tires. Be careful when driving over uneven road surfaces.

■ **Driving with tire chains and the compact spare tire (if equipped)**

Do not fit tire chains to the compact spare tire.
Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

■ **When replacing the tires**

When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

■ **Handling the decorative resin parts (for vehicles equipped with 17-inch tires)**

→P. 570

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without spare tire)

Your vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire, but instead is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit.

A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily using the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (The kit contains a bottle of sealant. The sealant can be used only once to temporarily repair one tire without removing the nail or screw from the tire.) After temporarily repairing the tire with the kit, have the tire repaired or replaced by your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING

■ **If you have a flat tire**

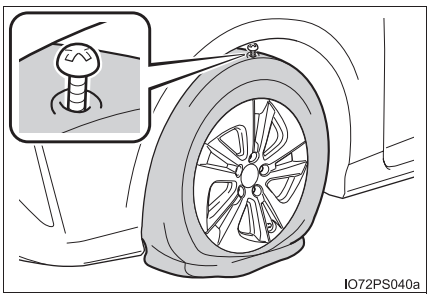
Do not continue driving with a flat tire.

Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before repairing the tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift position to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers.
- Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.


IO72PS040a

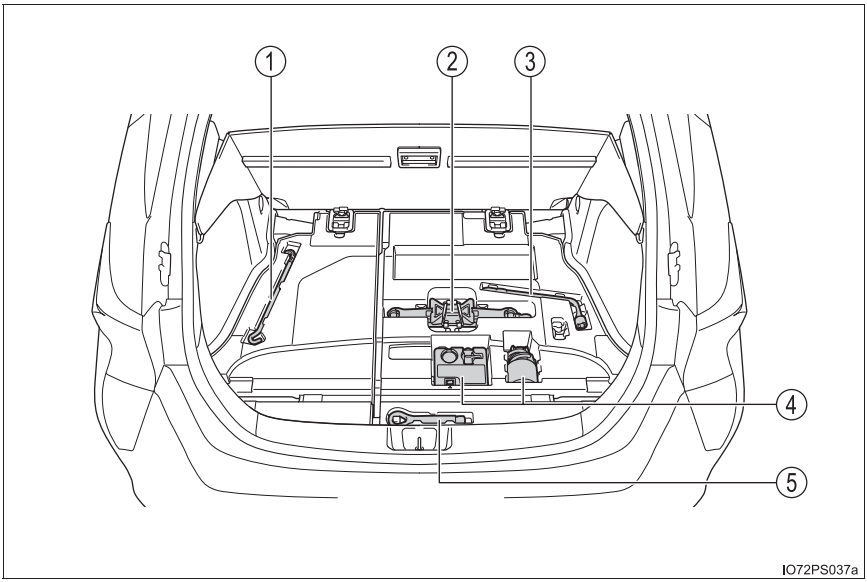
- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and make emergency repair with the repair kit impossible.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.

A flat tire that cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

In the following cases, the tire cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact your Toyota dealer.

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When there are any cracks or damage at any location on the tire, such as on the side wall, except the tread
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 0.16 in. (4 mm) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When more than 2 sharp objects such as nails or screws have passed through the tread on a single tire
- When the sealant has expired

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit and tools



① Jack handle

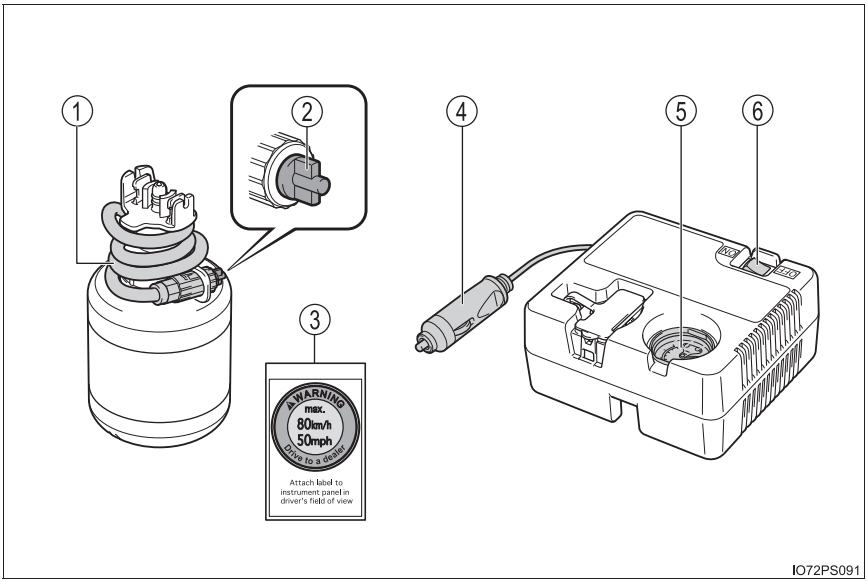
② Jack
(Use of the jack: →P. 689)

③ Wheel nut wrench

④ Emergency tire puncture repair kit

⑤ Towing eyelet

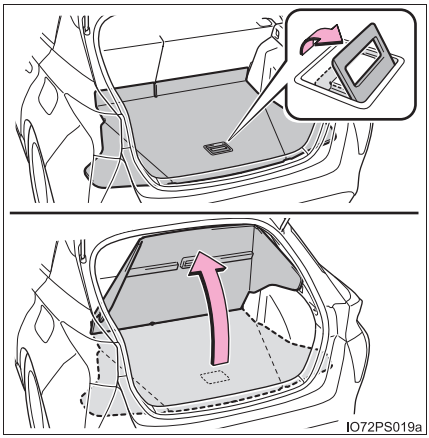
Emergency tire puncture repair kit components



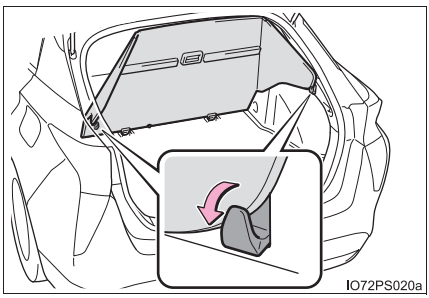
① Hose
② Air release cap
③ Sticker
④ Power plug
⑤ Air pressure gauge
⑥ Compressor switch

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

1 Pull up the handle to open the deck board.



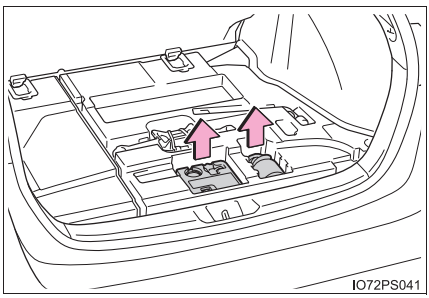
2 Secure the deck board using the grocery bag hooks. (→P. 533)



3 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

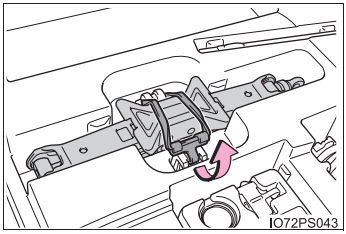
If the luggage cover* is stowed, turn over the tonneau cover to take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

*: Type A only (→P. 535)



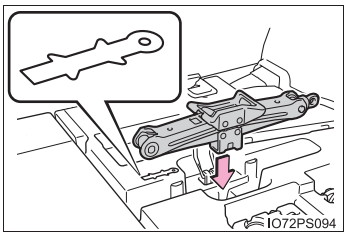
Taking out the jack

Unhook the tightening strap and take out the jack.



Storing the jack

Place the jack in the same direction as the mark next to the storage space.



WARNING

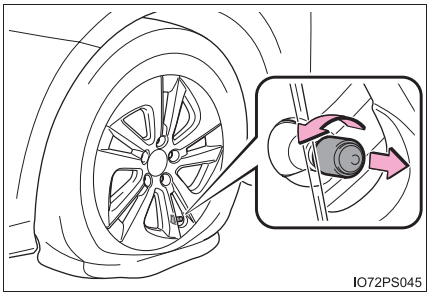
After using the tools and jack

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

Emergency repair method

1 Take out the repair kit from the plastic bag.

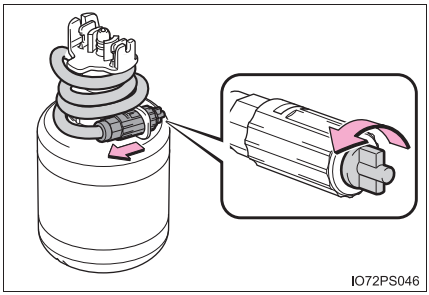
2 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



3 Extend the hose. Remove the air release cap from the hose.

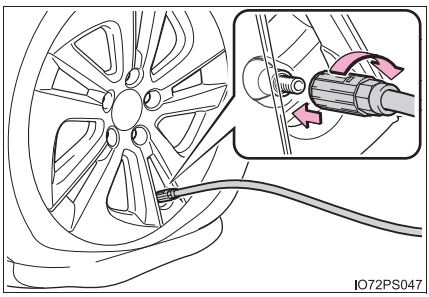
Attach the sticker enclosed with the bottle on the specified locations. (See step 10.)

You will use the air release cap again. Therefore keep it in a safe place.

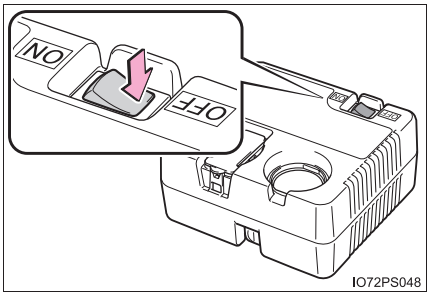


4 Connect the hose to the valve.

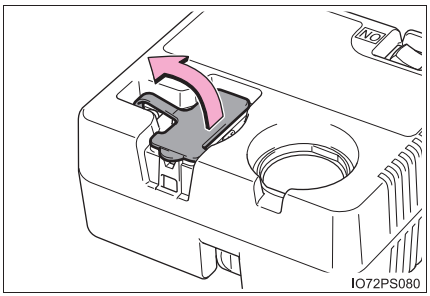
Screw the end of the hose clockwise as far as possible.



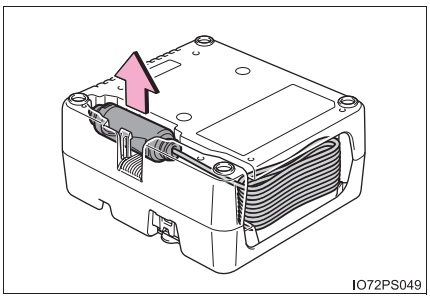
5 Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



6 Lift the rubber stopper on the compressor.

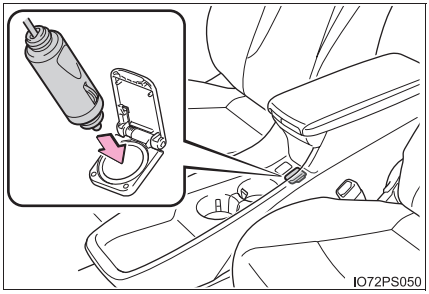


7 Remove the power plug from the compressor.

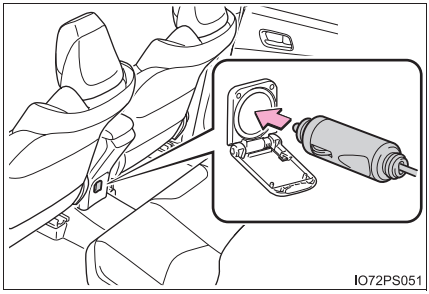


8 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P. 541)

▶ Front

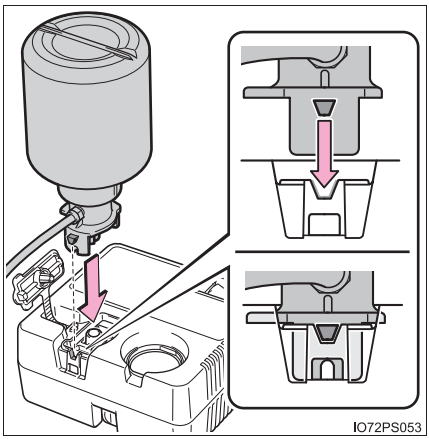


▶ Rear

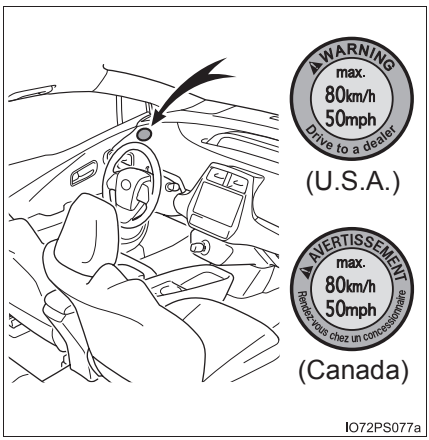


9 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

As shown in the illustration, insert the bottle securely into the compressor until the upper side of the mark on the bottle is aligned with the upper end of the notch.

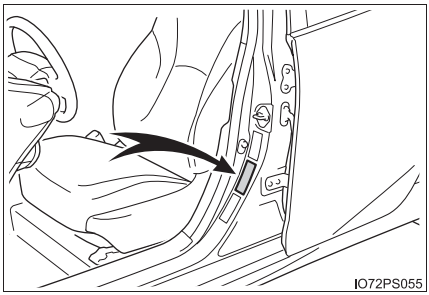


10 Attach the sticker provided with the tire puncture repair kit to a position easily seen from the driver's seat.



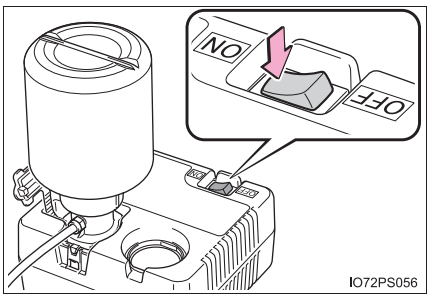
11 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label on the driver's side pillar as shown. (→P. 730)



12 Start the hybrid system. (→P. 225)

13 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.

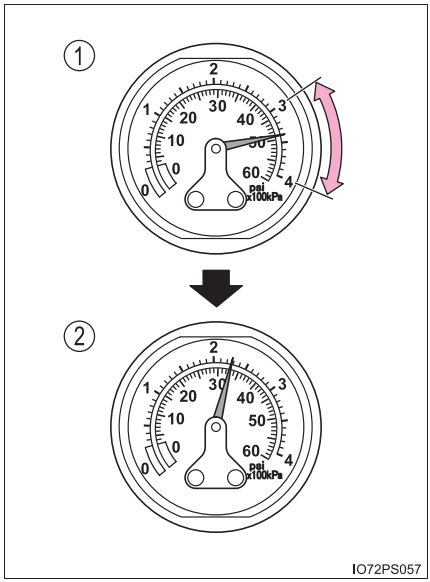


14 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.

① The sealant will be injected and the pressure will spike to between 44 psi (300 kPa, 3.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar) and 58 psi (400 kPa, 4.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar), then gradually decrease.

② The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 to 5 minutes after the switch is turned on.

- Turn the compressor switch off and then check the tire inflation pressure. Being careful not to over inflate, check and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified tire inflation pressure is reached.



- The tire can be inflated for about 5 to 20 minutes (depending on the outside temperature). If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 25 minutes, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch off and contact your Toyota dealer.
- If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P. 697, 730)

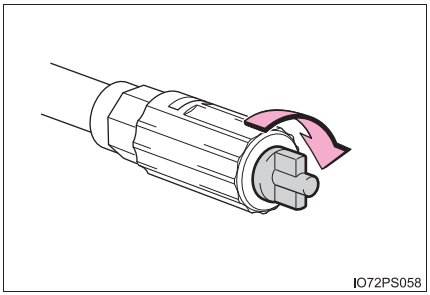
15 With the compressor switch off, disconnect the hose from the valve on the tire and then pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

16 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the emergency repaired tire.

17 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.

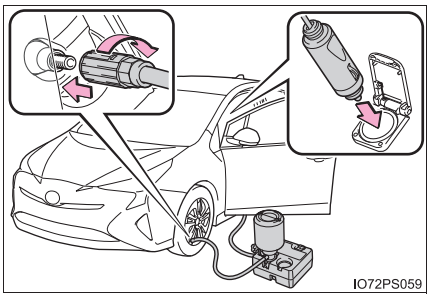

IO72PS058

18 Temporarily store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.

19 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 3 miles (5 km) below 50 mph (80 km/h).

20 After driving, stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and reconnect the repair kit.

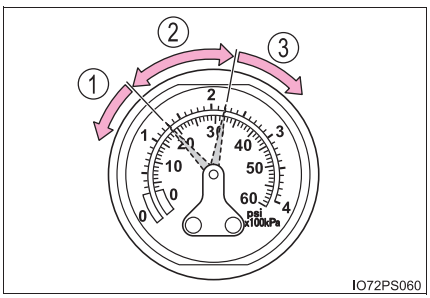
Remove the air release cap from the hose before reconnecting the hose.


IO72PS059

21 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, then turn it off. Check the tire inflation pressure.

① If the tire inflation pressure is under 19 psi (130 kPa, 1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact your Toyota dealer.

② If the tire inflation pressure is 19 psi (130 kPa, 1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to step 22.



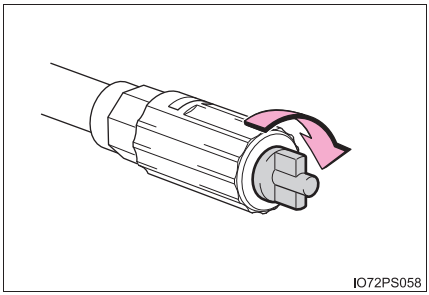
IO72PS060

③ If the tire inflation pressure is the specified air pressure (→P. 730): Proceed to step 23.

22 Turn the compressor switch on to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 3 miles (5 km) and then perform step 20.

23 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



24 Store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.

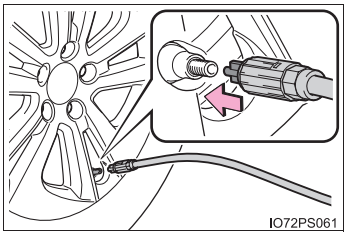
25 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 50 mph (80 km/h) to the nearest Toyota dealer that is less than 62 miles (100 km) away for tire repair or replacement.

When having the tire repaired or replaced, make sure to tell the Toyota dealer that the sealant is injected.

If the tire is inflated to more than the specified air pressure

1 Disconnect the hose from the valve.

2 Install the air release cap to the end of the hose and push the protrusion on the air release cap into the tire valve to let some air out.



3 Disconnect the hose from the valve, remove the air release cap from the hose and then reconnect the hose.

4 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, and then turn it off. Check that the air pressure indicator shows the specified air pressure. (→P. 730)

If the air pressure is under the designated pressure, turn the compressor switch on again and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified air pressure is reached.

The valve of a tire that has been repaired

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, the valve should be replaced.

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter should be replaced.
- Even if the tire inflation pressure is at the recommended level, the tire pressure warning light may come on/flash.

Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally.
The expiry date is shown on the bottle. Do not use sealant whose expiry date has already passed. Otherwise, repairs conducted using the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be performed properly.

Emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The emergency tire puncture repair kit is for filling the car tire with air.
- The sealant has a limited life span. The expiry date is marked on the bottle. The sealant should be replaced before the expiry date. Contact your Toyota dealer for replacement.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant in the bottle and other parts of the kit have been used and need to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- The compressor can be used repeatedly.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -40°F (-40°C) to 140°F (60°C).
- The kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.
- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

WARNING

■ **Do not drive the vehicle with a flat tire**

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair.

Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

■ **Caution while driving**

- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment.
  Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.
- The repair kit is exclusively only for your vehicle.
  Do not use repair kit on other vehicles, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.
- Do not use repair kit for tires that are different size than the original ones, or for any other purpose. If the tires have not been completely repaired, it could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ **Precautions for use of the sealant**

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

WARNING

When fixing the flat tire

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the tire installed on the vehicle. If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur as sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.
- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 40 minutes.
- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part connecting the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS airbag from operating properly.

WARNING

Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failing to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following.
  - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
  - Tire inflation pressure. If the tire inflation pressure is 19 psi (130 kPa, 1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

NOTICE

When performing an emergency repair

- A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a sharp object such as nail or screw passing through the tire tread.
  Do not remove the sharp object from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the repair kit.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust etc., a malfunction may occur.

Precautions for the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If fuel splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow fuel to contact it.
- Place the repair kit in a storage to prevent it from being exposed to dirt or water.
- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure indicator to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P. 606)

If the hybrid system will not start

Reasons for the hybrid system not starting vary depending on the situation. Check the following and perform the appropriate procedure:

The hybrid system will not start even though the correct starting procedure is being followed. (→P. 225)

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The electronic key may not be functioning properly.* (→P. 705)
- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank. Refuel the vehicle. (→P. 84)
- There may be a malfunction in the immobilizer system.* (→P. 89)
- There may be a malfunction in the shift control system.* (→P. 228, 669)
- The hybrid system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, depending on the type of malfunction, an interim measure is available to start the hybrid system. (→P. 704)
- There is a possibility that the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely low (approximately below -22°F [-30°C]). (→P. 84, 228)

*: It may not be possible to shift the shift position other than P.

The interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P. 708)
- The 12-volt battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded. (→P. 597)

The interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P. 708)
- One or both of the 12-volt battery terminals may be disconnected. (→P. 597)

Contact your Toyota dealer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function

When the hybrid system does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the hybrid system if the power switch is functioning normally.

Do not use this starting procedure except in cases of emergency.

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Turn the power switch to ACCESSORY mode.
3. Press and hold the power switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

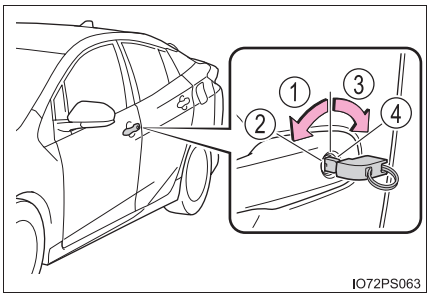
Even if the hybrid system can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P. 178) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart key system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the hybrid system can be started by following the procedure below.

Locking and unlocking the doors

Use the mechanical key (→P. 161) in order to perform the following operations:



① Locks all the doors

② Closes the windows and moon roof*1 (turn and hold)*2

③ Unlocks the door

④ Opens the windows and moon roof*1 (turn and hold)*2

Turning the key rearward unlocks the driver's door. Turning the key once again within 3 seconds unlocks the other doors.

*1: If equipped

*2: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer. (→P. 748)

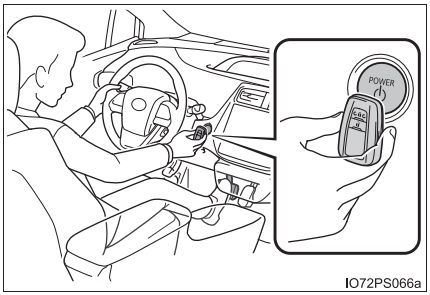
Starting the hybrid system

1 Depress the brake pedal.

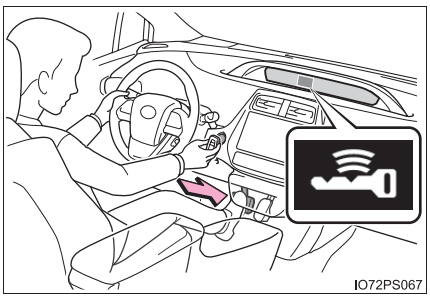
2 Touch the Toyota emblem side of the electronic key to the power switch.

When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the power switch will turn to ON mode.

When the smart key system is deactivated in customization setting, the power switch will turn to ACCESSORY mode.



3 Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that  is shown on the multi-information display.



4 Press the power switch.

In the event that the hybrid system still cannot be operated, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Stopping the hybrid system**

Set the parking brake, shift the shift position to P and press the power switch as you normally do when stopping the hybrid system.

■ **Replacing the key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P. 627)

■ **Changing power switch modes**

Release the brake pedal and press the power switch in step 3 above. The hybrid system does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P. 227)

■ **When the electronic key does not work properly**

- Make sure that the smart key system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on.
  (Customizable features: →P. 748)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function.
  (→P. 178)

⚠ WARNING

■ **When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows or moon roof (if equipped)**

Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or moon roof.

Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window or moon roof.

If the 12-volt battery is discharged

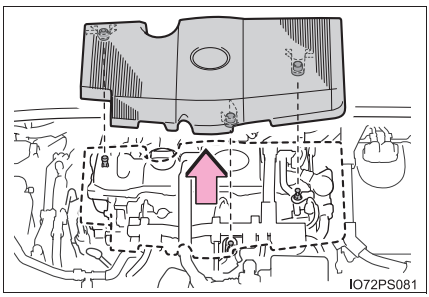
The following procedures may be used to start the hybrid system if the vehicle's 12-volt battery is discharged.
You can also call your Toyota dealer or a qualified repair shop.

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

1 Open the hood. (→P. 587)

2 Remove the engine cover.

Pull up the both ends of the cover vertically.



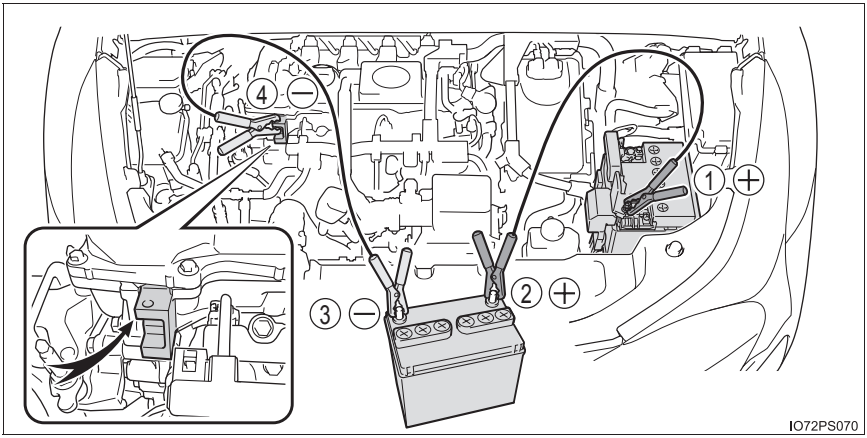
3 Connect the jumper cables according to the following procedure:

① Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to the positive (+) battery terminal on your vehicle.

② Connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to the positive (+) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

③ Connect a negative cable clamp to the negative (-) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

④ Connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to a solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the 12-volt battery and any moving parts, as shown in the illustration.



4 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery of your vehicle.

5 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the hybrid system of your vehicle by turning the power switch to ON mode.

6 Make sure the “READY” indicator comes on. If the indicator light does not come on, contact your Toyota dealer.

7 Once the hybrid system has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

8 To install the engine cover, conduct the removal procedure in reverse. After installing, check that the fixed pins are inserted securely.

Once the hybrid system starts, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ **Starting the hybrid system when the 12-volt battery is discharged**

The hybrid system cannot be started by push-starting.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the hybrid system is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

■ **When the 12-volt battery is removed or discharged**

- Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the 12-volt battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- Some systems may require initialization. (→P. 756)

■ **When removing the 12-volt battery terminals**

When the 12-volt battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the 12-volt battery terminals, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Charging the 12-volt battery**

The electricity stored in the 12-volt battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the 12-volt battery may discharge, and the hybrid system may be unable to start. (The 12-volt battery recharges automatically while the hybrid system is operating.)

■ **When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery**

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart key system when the 12-volt battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The hybrid system may not start on the first attempt after the 12-volt battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The power switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the 12-volt battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the 12-volt battery, turn the power switch off.
  If you are unsure what mode the power switch was in before the 12-volt battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the 12-volt battery.
- If the 12-volt battery discharges while the shift position is in P, it may not be possible to shift the shift position to other positions. In this case, the vehicle cannot be towed without lifting both front wheels because the front wheels will be locked. (→P. 646)

■ **When exchanging the 12-volt battery**

- Use a 12-volt battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a 12-volt battery with the same case size as the previous 12-volt battery and an equivalent 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) or greater.
  - If the sizes differ, the 12-volt battery cannot be properly secured.
  - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the 12-volt battery may discharge and the hybrid system may not be able to start.
- For details, consult your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

When removing the 12-volt battery terminals

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

Avoiding 12-volt battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the 12-volt battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the “+” terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the 12-volt battery.

12-volt battery precautions

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the 12-volt battery:

- When working with the 12-volt battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the 12-volt battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the 12-volt battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the 12-volt battery.

NOTICE

When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fans, etc.

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The high coolant temperature warning light (→P. 655) comes on or flashes, or a loss of hybrid system power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Hybrid System Overheated” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

Correction procedures

■ If the high coolant temperature warning light comes on or flashes

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the hybrid system.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.

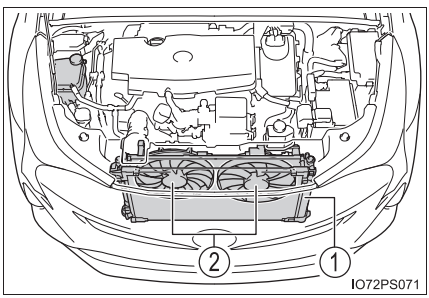
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

① Radiator

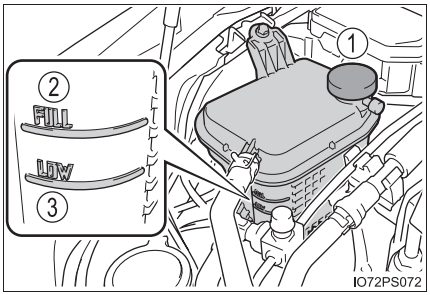
② Cooling fans

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.



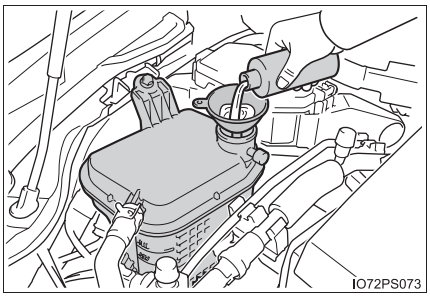
4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.

① Reservoir
② “FULL” line
③ “LOW” line



5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6 Start the hybrid system and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fans operate and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fans operate when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fans are operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fans may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7 If the fans are not operating:

Stop the hybrid system immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.

If the fans are operating:

Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

If “Hybrid System Overheated” is shown on the multi-information display

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place.

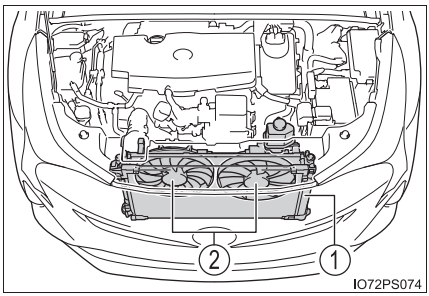
2 Stop the hybrid system and carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

① Radiator

② Cooling fans

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.

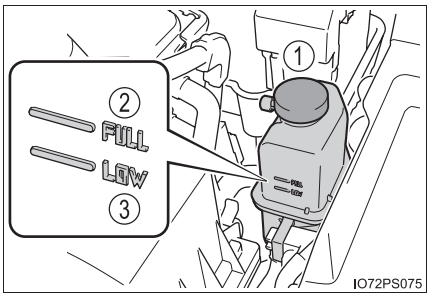


4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.

① Reservoir

② “FULL” line

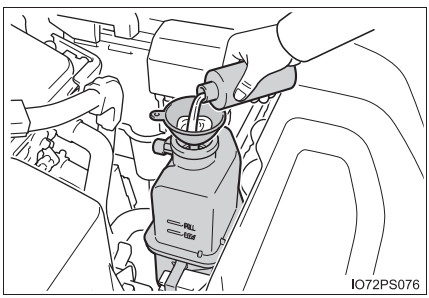
③ “LOW” line



5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.

If water was added in an emergency, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.



6 After stopping the hybrid system and waiting for 5 minutes or more, start the hybrid system again and check if “Hybrid System Overheated” is shown on the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear:
Stop the hybrid system and contact your Toyota dealer.

If the message is not displayed:
The hybrid system temperature has dropped and the vehicle may be driven normally.

However, if the message appears again frequently, contact your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING

■ **To prevent an accident or injury when inspecting under the hood of your vehicle**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- After the hybrid system has been turned off, check that the “Accessory”, “Ignition ON” or mileage display (→P. 108) on the main display and the “READY” indicator are off.
  When the hybrid system is operating, the gasoline engine may automatically start, or the cooling fans may suddenly operate even if the gasoline engine stops. Do not touch or approach rotating parts such as the fan, which may lead to fingers or clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) getting caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the coolant reservoir caps while the hybrid system and radiator are hot.
  High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

NOTICE

When adding engine/power control unit coolant

Add coolant slowly after the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot hybrid system too quickly can cause damage to the hybrid system.

To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

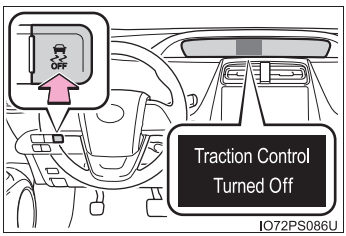
If the vehicle becomes stuck

Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

1. Set the parking brake and shift the shift position to P. Stop the hybrid system.
2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material under the front wheels to help provide traction.
4. Restart the hybrid system.
5. Shift the shift position to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press  to turn off TRAC. (→P. 404)



WARNING

When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

When changing the shift position

Be careful not to change the shift position with the accelerator pedal depressed.
This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the hybrid transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the front wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

Vehicle specifications 9

9-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 722
Fuel information 733
Tire information 736
9-2. Customization
Customizable features 748
9-3. Initialization
Items to initialize 756

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions and weight

Overall length		178.7 in. (4540 mm)
Overall width		69.3 in. (1760 mm)
Overall height*1		58.1 in. (1475 mm)
Wheelbase		106.3 in. (2700 mm)
Tread*1	Front	60.2 in. (1530 mm)*2 59.4 in. (1510 mm)*3
	Rear	60.8 in. (1545 mm)*2 60.0 in. (1525 mm)*3
Vehicle capacity weight (Occupants + luggage)		825 lb. (375 kg)

*1: Unladen vehicle

*2: Vehicles with 15-inch tires

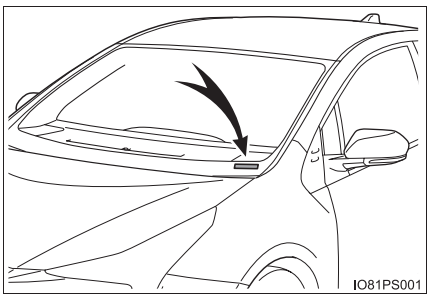
*3: Vehicles with 17-inch tires

Vehicle identification

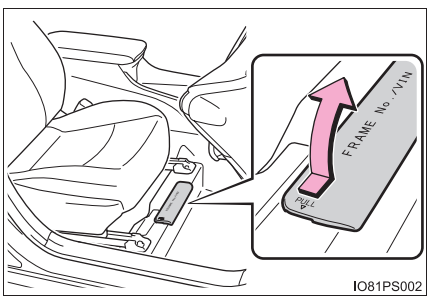
Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

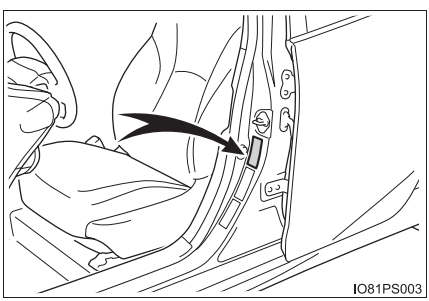
This number is stamped on the top left of the instrument panel.



This number is also stamped under the right-hand front seat.

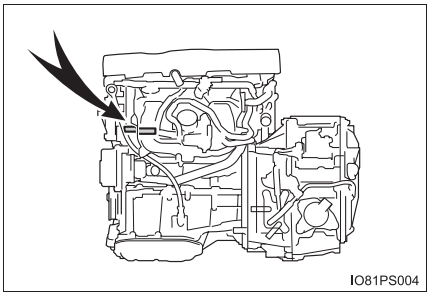


This number is also on the Certification label.



Engine number

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.



Engine

Model	1.8 L 4-cylinder (2ZR-FXE)
Type	4-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	3.17 × 3.48 in. (80.5 × 88.3 mm)
Displacement	109.7 cu.in. (1798 cm^3)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment

Fuel

Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only
Octane Rating	87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	11.4 gal. (43 L, 9.5 Imp.gal.)

Electric motor (traction motor)

Type	Permanent magnet synchronous motor
Maximum output	53 kW
Maximum torque	120.2 ft•lbf (163 N•m, 16.6 kgf•m)

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

	ZVW50 model*	ZVW51 models*
Type	Nickel-Metal hydride battery	Lithium-ion battery
Voltage	7.2 V/module	3.7 V/cell
Capacity	6.5 Ah (3HR)	3.6 Ah
Quantity	28 modules	56 cells
Overall voltage	201.6 V	207.2 V

*: Checking your vehicle's model: →P. 723

Lubrication system

Oil capacity (Drain and refill [Reference*])

With filter	4.4 qt. (4.2 L, 3.7 Imp.qt.)
Without filter	4.1 qt. (3.9 L, 3.4 Imp.qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection

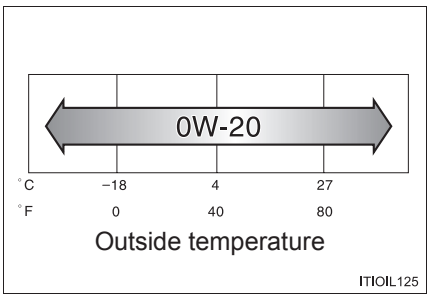
"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Toyota vehicle. Use Toyota approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent to satisfy the following grade and viscosity.

Oil grade: ILSAC GF-5 multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity: SAE 0W-20

SAE 0W-20 is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-20 is not available, SAE 5W-20 oil may be used. However, it must be replaced with SAE 0W-20 at the next oil change.



Oil viscosity (0W-20 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-20 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 20 in 0W-20 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container label:

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



Cooling system

Capacity*	Gasoline engine	6.3 qt. (6.0 L, 5.3 Imp.qt.)
	Power control unit	1.5 qt. (1.4 L, 1.2 Imp.qt.)
Coolant type		Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: The coolant capacity is a reference quantity.
If replacement is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.

Ignition system (spark plug)

Make	DENSO FC16HR-C9
Gap	0.035 in. (0.9 mm)

NOTICE

Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system (12-volt battery)

Open voltage at 68°F (20°C):	12.5 V or higher: Fully charged 11.0 — 12.4 V: Half charged 10.9 V or lower: Discharged (Voltage is checked 30 seconds after the hybrid system and all lights are turned off.)
Charging rates	5 A max.

Transmission

Fluid capacity*	3.8 qt. (3.6 L, 3.2 Imp.qt.)
Fluid type	Toyota Genuine ATF WS

*: The fluid capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

Transmission fluid type

Using transmission fluid other than “Toyota Genuine ATF WS” may cause deterioration in shift quality, locking up of your transmission accompanied by vibration, and ultimately damage the transmission of your vehicle.

Brakes

Pedal clearance*1	4.53 in. (115 mm) Min.
Pedal free play	0.04 — 0.24 in. (1.0 — 6.0 mm)
Brake pad wear limit	0.04 in. (1.0 mm)
Parking brake pedal travel*2	8 — 11 clicks
Fluid type	FMVSS No. 116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703

*1: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 67.4 lbf (300 N, 30.6 kgf) while the hybrid system is operating.

*2: Parking brake pedal travel when depressed with a force of 67.4 lbf (300 N, 30.6 kgf).

Steering

Free play	Less than 1.2 in. (30 mm)

Tires and wheels

■ Vehicles without spare tire

▶ 15-inch tires (except ZVW51L-AHXBBA model*)

Tire size		P195/65R15 89S
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	None
Wheel size		15 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

*: Checking your vehicle's model: →P. 723

▶ 15-inch tires (for ZVW51L-AHXBBA model*)

Tire size		P195/65R15 89S
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	39 psi (270 kPa, 2.7 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	None
Wheel size		15 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

*: Checking your vehicle's model: →P. 723

▶ 17-inch tires

Tire size		P215/45R17 87V
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	33 psi (230 kPa, 2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	32 psi (220 kPa, 2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	None
Wheel size		17 × 7J
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

■ **Vehicles with spare tire**

▶ 15-inch tires (Type A)

Tire size		P195/65R15 89S, T125/70D17 98M (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	60 psi (420 kPa, 4.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
Wheel size		15 × 6 1/2J, 17 × 4T(spare)
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

▶ 15-inch tires (Type B)

Tire size		195/65R15 91H
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	32 psi (220 kPa, 2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	32 psi (220 kPa, 2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	32 psi (220 kPa, 2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
Wheel size		15 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

▶ 17-inch tires

Tire size		P215/45R17 87V, T125/70D17 98M (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	33 psi (230 kPa, 2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Rear	32 psi (220 kPa, 2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
	Spare	60 psi (420 kPa, 4.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
Wheel size		17 × 7J, 17 × 4T(spare)
Wheel nut torque		76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	Bulb No.	W	Type
Exterior	Front turn signal lights/parking lights*1	7444NA	28/8	A
	Front turn signal lights*2	WY21W	21	A
	Rear turn signal lights	WY21W	21	A
	Back-up lights	921	16	B
Interior	Vanity lights	—	8	B
	Front interior/personal lights	—	5	B
	Rear interior light	—	8	C
	Door courtesy lights	—	5	B
	Luggage compartment light	—	5	B

A: Wedge base bulbs (amber)

B: Wedge base bulbs (clear)

C: Double end bulbs

*1: Vehicles with bulb type parking lights

*2: Vehicles with LED type parking lights

Fuel information

You must only use unleaded gasoline.
Select octane rating 87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher. Use of unleaded gasoline with an octane rating lower than 87 may result in engine knocking. Persistent knocking can lead to engine damage.

At minimum, the gasoline you use should meet the specifications of ASTM D4814 in the U.S.A..

Gasoline quality

In very few cases, driveability problems may be caused by the brand of gasoline you are using. If driveability problems persist, try changing the brand of gasoline. If this does not correct the problem, consult your Toyota dealer.

Gasoline quality standards

- Automotive manufacturers in the U.S.A., Europe and Japan have developed a specification for fuel quality called the World-Wide Fuel Charter (WWFC), which is expected to be applied worldwide.
- The WWFC consists of four categories that are based on required emission levels. In the U.S., category 4 has been adopted.
- The WWFC improves air quality by lowering emissions in vehicle fleets, and improves customer satisfaction through better performance.

Recommendation of the use of gasoline containing detergent additives

- Toyota recommends the use of gasoline that contains detergent additives to avoid the build-up of engine deposits.
- All gasoline sold in the U.S.A. contains minimum detergent additives to clean and/or keep clean intake systems, per EPA's lowest additives concentration program.
- Toyota strongly recommends the use of Top Tier Detergent Gasoline. For more information on Top Tier Detergent Gasoline and a list of marketers, please go to the official website www.toptiergas.com.

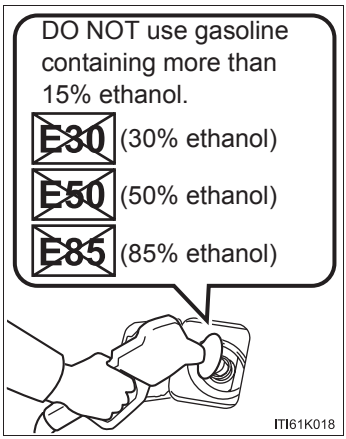
■ **Recommendation of the use of low emissions gasoline**

Gasolines containing oxygenates such as ethers and ethanol, as well as reformulated gasolines, are available in some cities. These fuels are typically acceptable for use, providing they meet other fuel requirements.

Toyota recommends these fuels, since the formulations allow for reduced vehicle emissions.

■ **Non-recommendation of the use of blended gasoline**

- Use only gasoline containing up to 15% ethanol.
  DO NOT use any flex-fuel or gasoline that could contain more than 15% ethanol, including from any pump labeled E30, E50, E85 (which are only some examples of fuel containing more than 15% ethanol).



- If you use gasohol in your vehicle, be sure that it has an octane rating no lower than 87.
- Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline containing methanol.

■ **Non-recommendation of the use of gasoline containing MMT**

Some gasoline contains an octane enhancing additive called MMT (Methylcyclopentadienyl Manganese Tricarbonyl).

Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline that contains MMT. If fuel containing MMT is used, your emission control system may be adversely affected.

The malfunction indicator lamp on the instrument cluster may come on. If this happens, contact your Toyota dealer for service.

■ **If your engine knocks**

- Consult your Toyota dealer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use leaded gasoline.
  Leaded gasoline can cause damage to your vehicle's three-way catalytic converters causing the emission control system to malfunction.
- Do not use gasohol other than the type previously stated.
  Other gasohol may cause fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems.
- Using unleaded gasoline with an octane number or rating lower than the level previously stated will cause persistent heavy knocking.
  At worst, this will lead to engine damage.

Fuel-related poor driveability

If poor driveability (poor hot starting, vaporization, engine knocking, etc.) is encountered after using a different type of fuel, discontinue the use of that type of fuel.

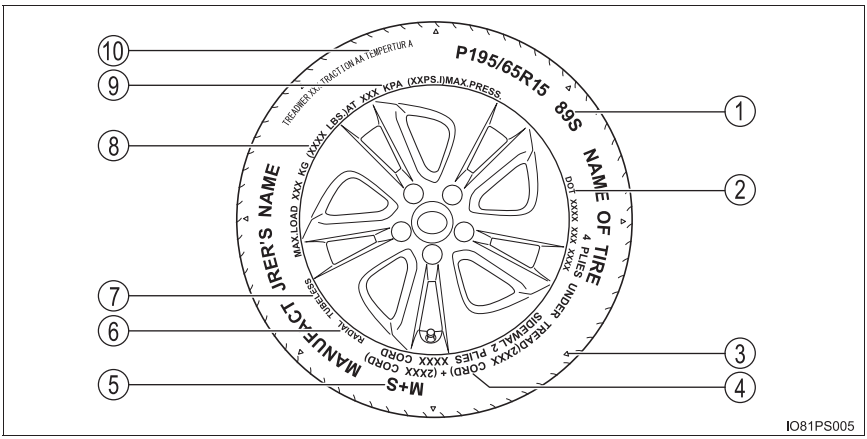
When refueling with gasohol

Take care not to spill gasohol. It can damage your vehicle's paint.

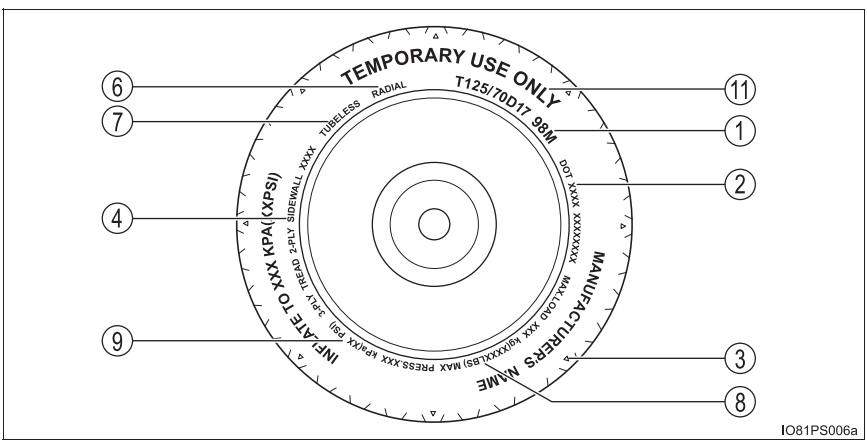
Tire information

Typical tire symbols

▶ Full-size tire



▶ Compact spare tire



① Tire size (→P. 738)

② DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN) (→P. 738)

③ Location of treadwear indicators (→P. 604)

④ Tire ply composition and materials

Plies are layers of rubber-coated parallel cords. Cords are the strands which form the plies in a tire.

⑤ Summer tires or all season tires (→P. 609)

An all season tire has “M+S” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “M+S” is a summer tire.

⑥ Radial tires or bias-ply tires

A radial tire has “RADIAL” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “RADIAL” is a bias-ply tire.

⑦ TUBELESS or TUBE TYPE

A tubeless tire does not have a tube and air is directly put into the tire. A tube type tire has a tube inside the tire and the tube maintains the air pressure.

⑧ Load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure (→P. 608)

⑨ Maximum cold tire inflation pressure (→P. 730)

This means the pressure to which a tire may be inflated.

⑩ Uniform tire quality grading

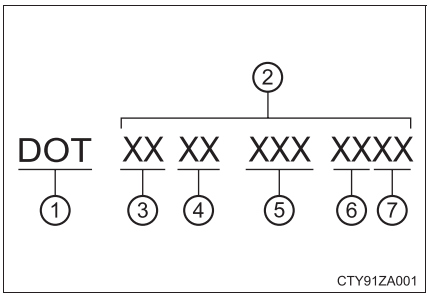
For details, see “Uniform Tire Quality Grading” that follows.

⑪ “TEMPORARY USE ONLY”

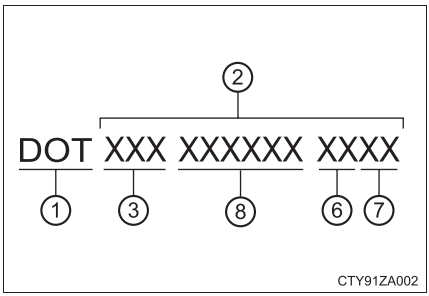
A compact spare tire is identified by the phrase “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” molded on its sidewall. This tire is designed for temporary emergency use only.

Typical DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN)

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



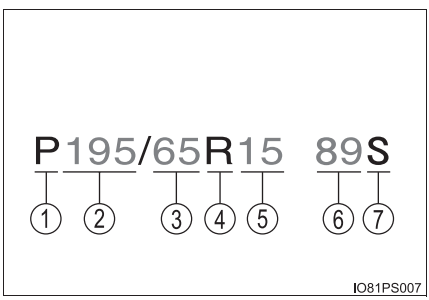
① DOT symbol*
② Tire Identification Number (TIN)
③ Tire manufacturer's identification mark
④ Tire size code
⑤ Manufacturer's optional tire type code (3 or 4 letters)
⑥ Manufacturing week
⑦ Manufacturing year
⑧ Manufacturer's code

*: The DOT symbol certifies that the tire conforms to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Tire size

■ Typical tire size information

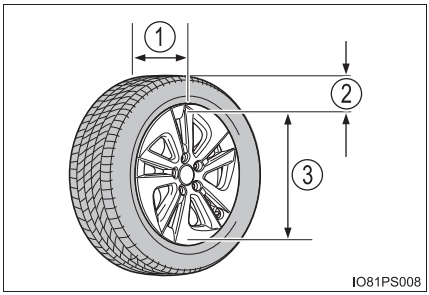
The illustration indicates typical tire size.



① Tire use
(P = Passenger car,
T = Temporary use)
② Section width (millimeters)
③ Aspect ratio
(tire height to section width)
④ Tire construction code (R = Radial, D = Diagonal)
⑤ Wheel diameter (inches)
⑥ Load index (2 digits or 3 digits)
⑦ Speed symbol (alphabet with one letter)

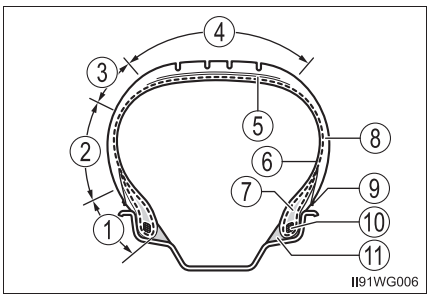
Tire dimensions

① Section width
② Tire height
③ Wheel diameter



Tire section names

① Bead
② Sidewall
③ Shoulder
④ Tread
⑤ Belt
⑥ Inner liner
⑦ Reinforcing rubber
⑧ Carcass
⑨ Rim lines
⑩ Bead wires
⑪ Chafer



Uniform Tire Quality Grading

This information has been prepared in accordance with regulations issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation.
It provides the purchasers and/or prospective purchasers of Toyota vehicles with information on uniform tire quality grading.

Your Toyota dealer will help answer any questions you may have as you read this information.

DOT quality grades

All passenger vehicle tires must conform to Federal Safety Requirements in addition to these grades. Quality grades can be found where applicable on the tire sidewall between tread shoulder and maximum section width.

For example: Treadwear 200 Traction AA Temperature A

Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course.

For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and a half (1 - 1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100.
The relative performance of tires depends upon the actual conditions of their use. Performance may differ significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

Traction AA, A, B, C

The traction grades, from highest to lowest, are AA, A, B and C, and they represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete.

A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

Warning: The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on braking (straight ahead) traction tests and does not include cornering (turning) traction.

Temperature A, B, C

The temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel.

Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure.

Grade C corresponds to a level of performance which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109.

Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

Warning: The temperature grades of a tire assume that it is properly inflated and not overloaded.
Excessive speed, underinflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat buildup and possible tire failure.

Glossary of tire terminology

Tire related term	Meaning
Cold tire inflation pressure	Tire pressure when the vehicle has been parked for three hours or more, or has not been driven more than 1 mile or 1.5 km under that condition
Maximum inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflated pressure to which a tire may be inflated, shown on the sidewall of the tire
Recommended inflation pressure	Cold tire inflation pressure recommended by a manufacturer
Accessory weight	The combined weight (in excess of those standard items which may be replaced) of automatic transmission, power steering, power brakes, power windows, power seats, radio and heater, to the extent that these items are available as factory-installed equipment (whether installed or not)
Curb weight	The weight of a motor vehicle with standard equipment, including the maximum capacity of fuel, oil and coolant, and if so equipped, air conditioning and additional weight optional engine
Maximum loaded vehicle weight	The sum of: (a) Curb weight (b) Accessory weight (c) Vehicle capacity weight (d) Production options weight
Normal occupant weight	150 lb. (68 kg) times the number of occupants specified in the second column of Table 1* that follows
Occupant distribution	Distribution of occupants in a vehicle as specified in the third column of Table 1* below

Tire related term	Meaning
Production options weight	The combined weight of installed regular production options weighing over 5 lb. (2.3 kg) in excess of the standard items which they replace, not previously considered in curb weight or accessory weight, including heavy duty brakes, ride levelers, roof rack, heavy duty 12-volt battery, and special trim
Rim	A metal support for a tire or a tire and tube assembly upon which the tire beads are seated
Rim diameter (Wheel diameter)	Nominal diameter of the bead seat
Rim size designation	Rim diameter and width
Rim type designation	The industry manufacturer's designation for a rim by style or code
Rim width	Nominal distance between rim flanges
Vehicle capacity weight (Total load capacity)	The rated cargo and luggage load plus 150 lb. (68 kg) times the vehicle's designated seating capacity
Vehicle maximum load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of the maximum loaded vehicle weight, and dividing by two
Vehicle normal load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of curb weight, accessory weight, and normal occupant weight (distributed in accordance with Table 1* below), and dividing by two
Weather side	The surface area of the rim not covered by the inflated tire
Bead	The part of the tire that is made of steel wires, wrapped or reinforced by ply cords and that is shaped to fit the rim

Tire related term	Meaning
Bead separation	A breakdown of the bond between components in the bead
Bias ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at alternate angles substantially less than 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Carcass	The tire structure, except tread and sidewall rubber which, when inflated, bears the load
Chunking	The breaking away of pieces of the tread or sidewall
Cord	The strands forming the plies in the tire
Cord separation	The parting of cords from adjacent rubber compounds
Cracking	Any parting within the tread, sidewall, or innerliner of the tire extending to cord material
CT	A pneumatic tire with an inverted flange tire and rim system in which the rim is designed with rim flanges pointed radially inward and the tire is designed to fit on the underside of the rim in a manner that encloses the rim flanges inside the air cavity of the tire
Extra load tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Groove	The space between two adjacent tread ribs
Innerliner	The layer(s) forming the inside surface of a tubeless tire that contains the inflating medium within the tire
Innerliner separation	The parting of the innerliner from cord material in the carcass

Tire related term	Meaning
Intended outboard sidewall	(a) The sidewall that contains a whitewall, bears white lettering, or bears manufacturer, brand, and/or model name molding that is higher or deeper than the same molding on the other sidewall of the tire, or (b) The outward facing sidewall of an asymmetrical tire that has a particular side that must always face outward when mounted on a vehicle
Light truck (LT) tire	A tire designated by its manufacturer as primarily intended for use on lightweight trucks or multipurpose passenger vehicles
Load rating	The maximum load that a tire is rated to carry for a given inflation pressure
Maximum load rating	The load rating for a tire at the maximum permissible inflation pressure for that tire
Maximum permissible inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflation pressure to which a tire may be inflated
Measuring rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for physical dimension requirements
Open splice	Any parting at any junction of tread, sidewall, or innerliner that extends to cord material
Outer diameter	The overall diameter of an inflated new tire
Overall width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, including elevations due to labeling, decorations, or protective bands or ribs
Passenger car tire	A tire intended for use on passenger cars, multipurpose passenger vehicles, and trucks, that have a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 lb. or less.
Ply	A layer of rubber-coated parallel cords
Ply separation	A parting of rubber compound between adjacent plies

Tire related term	Meaning
Pneumatic tire	A mechanical device made of rubber, chemicals, fabric and steel or other materials, that, when mounted on an automotive wheel, provides the traction and contains the gas or fluid that sustains the load
Radial ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at substantially 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Reinforced tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Section width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, excluding elevations due to labeling, decoration, or protective bands
Sidewall	That portion of a tire between the tread and bead
Sidewall separation	The parting of the rubber compound from the cord material in the sidewall
Snow tire	A tire that attains a traction index equal to or greater than 110, compared to the ASTM E-1136 Standard Reference Test Tire, when using the snow traction test as described in ASTM F-1805-00, Standard Test Method for Single Wheel Driving Traction in a Straight Line on Snow-and Ice-Covered Surfaces, and which is marked with an Alpine Symbol () on at least one sidewall
Test rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for testing, and may be any rim listed as appropriate for use with that tire
Tread	That portion of a tire that comes into contact with the road
Tread rib	A tread section running circumferentially around a tire

Tire related term	Meaning
Tread separation	Pulling away of the tread from the tire carcass
Treadwear indicators (TWI)	The projections within the principal grooves designed to give a visual indication of the degrees of wear of the tread
Wheel-holding fixture	The fixture used to hold the wheel and tire assembly securely during testing

*: Table 1 — Occupant loading and distribution for vehicle normal load for various designated seating capacities

Designated seating capacity, Number of occupants	Vehicle normal load, Number of occupants	Occupant distribution in a normally loaded vehicle
2 through 4	2	2 in front
5 through 10	3	2 in front, 1 in second seat
11 through 15	5	2 in front, 1 in second seat, 1 in third seat, 1 in fourth seat
16 through 20	7	2 in front, 2 in second seat, 2 in third seat, 1 in fourth seat

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to suit your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed using the multi-information display, Entune Audio or Entune Premium Audio with Navigation, or at your Toyota dealer.

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions being customized. Contact your Toyota dealer for further details.

Customizing vehicle features

When customizing vehicle features, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a safe place with the parking brake set and the shift position in P.

■ Changing using the multi-information display

1 Press ❮ or ❯ of the meter control switches, select .

2 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches, select “(Vehicle Settings)”, and then press ○.

3 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches, select the item, and then press ○.

4 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches, select the desired setting, and then press ○.

To go back to the previous screen or exit the customize mode, press ⮌.

■ Changing using the Entune Audio (if equipped)

1 Press the “SETUP” button on the Entune Audio.

2 Select “Vehicle” on the “Setup” screen and select “Vehicle Customization”.

Various settings can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

■ **Changing using the Entune Premium Audio with Navigation (if equipped)**

1 Press the “APPS” button on the Entune Premium Audio with Navigation.

2 Select “Setup” on the “Apps” screen.

3 Select “Vehicle” on the “Setup” screen and select “Vehicle Customization”.

Various settings can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

Customizable features

① Settings that can be changed using the multi-information display

② Settings that can be changed using the Entune Audio or Entune Premium Audio with Navigation

③ Settings that can be changed by your Toyota dealer

Definition of symbols: O = Available, – = Not available

■ **Hybrid system (→P. 78)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Vehicle Proximity Notification System (volume of sound)	Level 1	Level 2	–	–	O
		Level 3			

■ **Instrument cluster (→P. 92)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Sensor sensitivity for darkening the brightness of the instrument cluster depending on the outside brightness	Standard	-2 to 2	–	–	O
Sensor sensitivity for returning the brightness of the instrument cluster to the original level depending on the outside brightness	Standard	-2 to 2	–	–	O

■ HUD (Head-up display)* (→P. 146)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Route guidance*	On	Off	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ Door lock (→P. 165, 705)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Automatic door locking	Shift position linked	Speed linked	–	O	O
		Off	–	O	O
Automatic door unlocking	Shift position linked	Driver's door linked	–	O	O
		Off	–	O	O
Unlocking using a mechanical key	Driver's door unlocked in first step, all doors unlocked in second step	All doors unlocked in first step	–	–	O

■ Smart key system and wireless remote control (→P. 166, 176)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Operation signal (buzzer)	5	Off	–	O	O
		1 to 7			
Operation signal (emergency flashers)	On	Off	–	O	O
Time elapsed before the automatic door lock function is activated if a door is not opened after being unlocked	60 seconds	Off	–	O	O
		30 seconds			
		120 seconds			
Open door reminder buzzer (when locking the vehicle)	On	Off	–	–	O

■ **Smart key system (→P. 176)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Smart key system	On	Off	–	O	O
Smart door unlocking*	Driver's door	All the doors	–	O	O
Time elapsed before unlocking all the door when gripping and holding the driver's door handle	2 seconds	Off	–	–	O
		1.5 seconds			
		2.5 seconds			
Number of consecutive door lock operations	2 times	As many as desired	–	–	O

*: This function can also be changed using the wireless remote control. (→P. 169)

■ **Wireless remote control (→P. 166)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Unlocking operation	Driver's door unlocked in first step, all doors unlocked in second step	All doors unlocked in first step	–	O	O
Wireless remote control	On	Off	–	–	O
Locking operation when door opened	On	Off	–	–	O

■ Power windows and moon roof* (→P. 198, 202)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Mechanical key linked operation (open)	Off	On	–	–	O
Mechanical key linked operation (close)	Off	On	–	–	O
Wireless remote control linked operation (open only)	Off	On	–	–	O
Mechanical key, wireless remote control linked operation signal (buzzer)	On	Off	–	–	O

*: If equipped

■ Reverse warning buzzer (→P. 236)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Signal (buzzer) when the shift position is in R	Intermittent	Single	–	–	O

■ Turn signal lever (→P. 240)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Times of flashing of the lane change signal flashers	3	Off	–	–	O
		5			
		7			

■ Automatic light control system (→P. 242)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Time elapsed before the headlights turn off	30 seconds	Off	–	O	O
		60 seconds			
		90 seconds			
Light sensor sensitivity	Level 0	Level -2 to 2	–	O	O
Daytime running lights*	On	Off	–	O	O

*: This function cannot be customized for vehicles sold in Canada.

■ Rain-sensing windshield wipers* (→P. 256)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Wiper operation when the wiper switch is in the “AUTO” position	Rain-sensing operation	Intermittent operation linked to vehicle speed (with interval adjuster)	–	–	O

*: If equipped

■ Intuitive parking assist* (→P. 333)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Detection distance of the front center sensors	Far	Near	–	–	O
Detection distance of the rear center sensors	Far	Near	–	–	O
Buzzer volume	3	1 to 5	–	–	O

*: If equipped

■ **Automatic air conditioning system (→P. 510)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
A/C auto switching operation	Off	On	–	–	O
Switching between outside air and recirculated air mode linked to A/C auto switch operation	On	Off	–	O	O

■ **Illumination (→P. 523)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Time elapsed before the interior lights turn off	15 seconds	Off	–	O	O
		7.5 seconds			
		30 seconds			
Operation after the power switch is turned off	On	Off	–	–	O
Operation when the doors are unlocked	On	Off	–	–	O
Operation when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person	On	Off	–	–	O
Footwell lighting*	On	Off	–	–	O
Interior lights illumination control	On	Off	–	–	O

*: If equipped

■ **Seat belt reminder (→P. 657)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Vehicle speed linked seat belt reminder buzzer	On	Off	–	–	O

■ **Vehicle customization**

- When the Speed linked door locking function and the Shift position linked door locking function are both on, the door lock operates as follows.
  - When shifting the shift position to any position other than P, all the doors will be locked.
  - If the vehicle is started with all the doors locked, the Speed linked door locking function would not operate.
  - If the vehicle is started with any door unlocked, the Speed linked door locking function will operate.
- When the smart key system is off, Smart door unlocking cannot be customized.
- When the doors remain closed after unlocking the doors and the automatic door lock function is activated, the signals will be generated in accordance with the operation signal (buzzer) and the operation signal (emergency flashers) settings.

■ **In the following situations, customize mode will automatically be turned off.**

- A warning message appears after the customize mode screen is displayed.
- The power switch is turned off.
- The vehicle begins to move while the customize mode screen is displayed.

WARNING

■ **Cautions during customization**

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **During customization**

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while customizing features.

■ Maintenance system

Oil Maintenance (U.S.A. only)	Resetting the message indicating maintenance is required: →P. 578
Tire pressure warning system	Initializing the tire pressure warning system: →P. 606

Items to initialize

The following items must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the 12-volt battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle.

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Power window	• When functioning abnormally	P. 199
Moon roof (if equipped)	• When functioning abnormally	P. 204
Intelligent Clearance Sonar (if equipped)	• After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery	P. 354
S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System) (if equipped)	• After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery	P. 382
Message indicating maintenance is required (U.S.A. only)	• After the maintenance is performed	P. 578
Tire pressure warning system	• When rotating the tires on vehicles with differing front and rear tire inflation pressures • When changing the tire size	P. 606

For owners 10

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners 758
Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 759
SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 761
Headlight aim instructions for Canadian owners (in French) 770

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. (Toll-free: 1-800-331-4331).

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

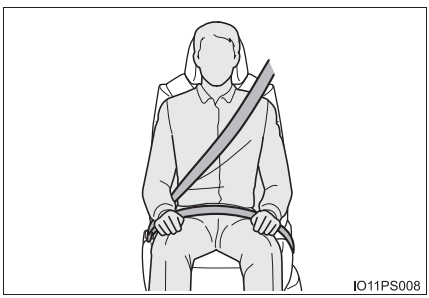
To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll-free at 1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-800-424-9153); go to *http://www.safercar.gov* ; or write to: Administrator, NHTSA, 1200 New Jersey Ave, S.E., Washington, DC 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from *http://www.safercar.gov*.

Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French)

The following is a French explanation of seat belt instructions extracted from the seat belt section in this manual.

See the seat belt section for more detailed seat belt instructions in English.

Utilisation adéquate des ceintures de sécurité



- Tirez sur la ceinture épaulière jusqu'à ce qu'elle recouvre entièrement l'épaule; elle ne doit cependant pas toucher le cou ni glisser de l'épaule.
- Placez la ceinture abdominale le plus bas possible sur les hanches.
- Réglez la position du dossier. Tenez-vous assis bien au fond du siège, le dos droit.
- Ne vrillez pas la ceinture de sécurité.

Entretien et nettoyage

Ceintures de sécurité

Avec un chiffon ou une éponge, nettoyez à l'aide d'un savon doux et de l'eau tiède. Vérifiez aussi les ceintures régulièrement pour vous assurer qu'elles ne présentent pas d'usure excessive, d'effilochage ou de coupures.

⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

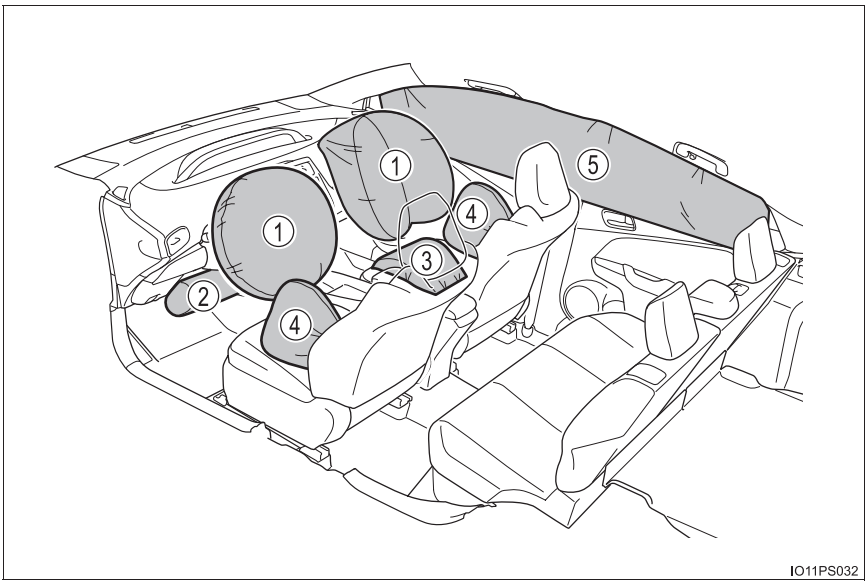
Dommages et usure de la ceinture de sécurité

Vérifiez périodiquement le système de ceintures de sécurité. Vérifiez qu'il n'y a pas de coupures, d'effilochures ni de pièces desserrées. N'utilisez pas une ceinture de sécurité endommagée avant qu'elle ne soit remplacée. Les ceintures de sécurité endommagées ne peuvent pas protéger les occupants contre les blessures graves, voire mortelles.

SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French)

The following is a French explanation of SRS airbag instructions extracted from the SRS airbag section in this manual.

See the SRS airbag section for more detailed SRS airbag instructions in English.



◆ Coussins gonflables SRS avant

① Coussin gonflable SRS du conducteur/coussin gonflable SRS du passager avant
Peuvent aider à protéger la tête et la poitrine du conducteur et du passager avant contre les impacts avec des composants intérieurs

② Coussin gonflable SRS de protection des genoux
Peut aider à protéger le conducteur

③ Coussin gonflable SRS du coussin de siège
Peut aider à retenir le passager avant.

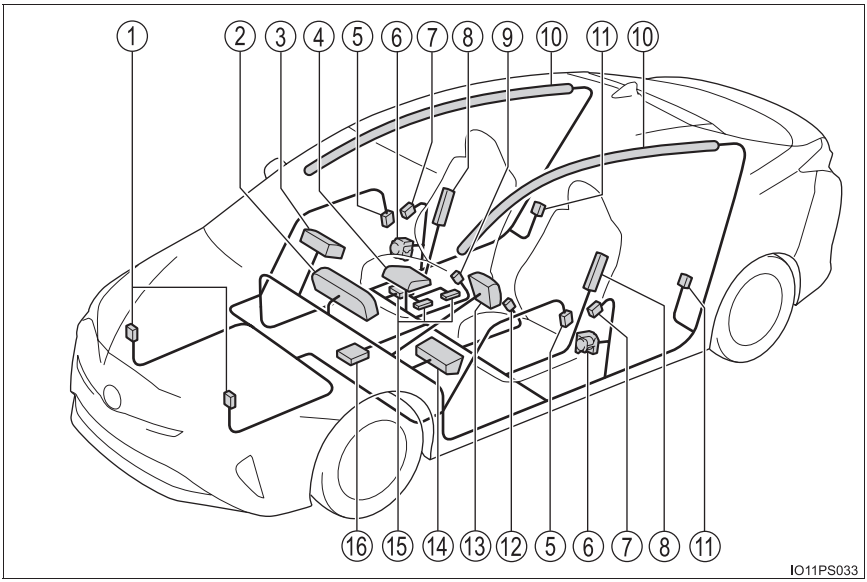
◆ Coussins gonflables SRS latéraux et en rideau

④ Coussins gonflables SRS latéraux
Peuvent aider à protéger le torse des occupants des sièges avant

⑤ Coussins gonflables SRS en rideau

- Peuvent aider à protéger principalement la tête des occupants des sièges latéraux
- Peuvent empêcher les occupants d'être éjectés du véhicule en cas de tonneaux

Composants du système de coussins gonflables SRS



① Capteurs d'impact avant

② Lampe témoin SRS, et voyants "AIR BAG ON" et "AIR BAG OFF"

③ Coussin gonflable du passager avant

④ Coussin gonflable du coussin de siège du passager

⑤ Capteurs d'impact latéral (portière avant)

⑥ Limiteurs de force et dispositifs de tension des ceintures de sécurité

⑦ Capteurs d'impact latéral (avant)

⑧ Coussins gonflables latéraux

⑨ Contacteur de boucle de ceinture de sécurité du passager avant

⑩ Coussins gonflables en rideau

⑪ Capteurs d'impact latéral (arrière)

⑫ Contacteur de boucle de ceinture de sécurité du conducteur

⑬ Coussin gonflable du conducteur

⑭ Coussin gonflable de protection des genoux du conducteur

⑮ Système de classification de l'occupant du siège du passager avant (ECU et capteurs)

⑯ Module de capteur de coussin gonflable

Votre véhicule est doté de COUSSINS GONFLABLES ÉVOLUÉS dont la conception s'appuie sur les normes de sécurité des véhicules à moteur américains (FMVSS208). Le module de capteur de coussin gonflable (ECU) contrôle le déploiement des coussins gonflables en fonction des informations obtenues des capteurs et d'autres éléments affichés dans le diagramme des composants du système ci-dessus. Ces informations comprennent des données relatives à la gravité de l'accident et aux occupants. Au moment du déploiement des coussins gonflables, une réaction chimique se produit dans les gonfleurs de coussin gonflable et les coussins gonflables se remplissent rapidement d'un gaz non toxique pour aider à limiter le mouvement des occupants.

AVERTISSEMENT

Précautions relatives aux coussins gonflables SRS

Observez les précautions suivantes en ce qui concerne les coussins gonflables SRS.
Les négliger pourrait occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles.

- Le conducteur et tous les passagers du véhicule doivent porter leur ceinture de sécurité de la manière appropriée.
  Les coussins gonflables SRS sont des dispositifs supplémentaires qui doivent être utilisés avec les ceintures de sécurité.
- Le coussin gonflable SRS du conducteur se déploie avec une force considérable et peut occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, notamment lorsque le conducteur se trouve très près du coussin gonflable. La National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), aux États-Unis, fait les recommandations suivantes :

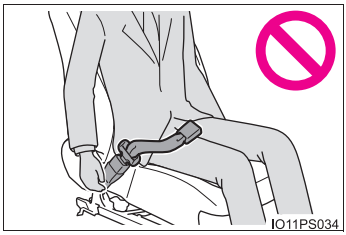
  La zone à risque du coussin gonflable du conducteur couvre 2 à 3 in. (50 à 75 mm) de la zone de déploiement du coussin gonflable. Pour assurer une marge de sécurité suffisante, restez à 10 in. (250 mm) du coussin gonflable. Cette distance est mesurée depuis le centre du volant jusqu'à votre sternum. Si maintenant vous vous tenez assis à moins de 10 in. (250 mm), vous pouvez changer votre position de conduite de plusieurs manières :

  • Reculez votre siège à la position maximale vous permettant d'atteindre encore aisément les pédales.
  • Inclinez légèrement le dossier du siège. Bien que les véhicules soient conçus différemment, la plupart des conducteurs peuvent maintenir une distance de 10 in. (250 mm), même si leur siège se trouve complètement vers l'avant, simplement en inclinant un peu le dossier du siège vers l'arrière. Si la visibilité avant est moindre après avoir incliné le dossier de votre siège, utilisez un coussin ferme et non glissant pour être assis plus haut ou relevez le siège si cette option est disponible sur votre véhicule.
  • Si votre volant est réglable en hauteur, inclinez-le vers le bas. Cela vous permet d'orienter le coussin gonflable vers votre buste plutôt que vers votre tête et vers votre cou.

  Le siège doit être réglé de la manière recommandée ci-dessus par la NHTSA, tout en gardant le contrôle des pédales et du volant, ainsi que la vue sur les commandes du tableau de bord.

AVERTISSEMENT

Précautions relatives aux coussins gonflables SRS

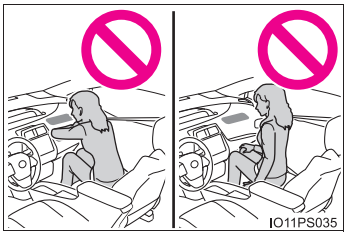


- Si la rallonge de ceinture de sécurité a été reliée à la boucle des ceintures de sécurité des sièges avant sans avoir aussi été attachée à la plaque de blocage des ceintures de sécurité, les coussins gonflables SRS avant considéreront que le conducteur et le passager avant portent tout de même leur ceinture de sécurité même si les ceintures de sécurité ne sont pas attachées. Les coussins gonflables SRS avant peuvent alors ne pas s'activer correctement lors d'une collision, ce qui pourrait occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, en cas de collision. Assurez-vous de toujours porter la ceinture de sécurité avec la rallonge de ceinture de sécurité.
- Le coussin gonflable SRS du passager avant se déploie également avec une force considérable et peut occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, notamment lorsque le passager avant se trouve très près du coussin gonflable. Le siège du passager avant doit se trouver le plus loin possible du coussin gonflable et le dossier doit être réglé de manière à ce que le passager avant soit assis bien droit.
- Le déploiement d'un coussin gonflable risque d'infliger des blessures graves, voire mortelles, aux bébés et aux enfants mal assis et/ou mal attachés. Un bébé ou un enfant trop petit pour utiliser une ceinture de sécurité doit être correctement retenu à l'aide d'un dispositif de retenue pour enfants. Toyota recommande vivement de placer et d'attacher correctement tous les bébés et tous les enfants sur les sièges arrière du véhicule à l'aide de dispositifs de retenue adaptés. Les sièges arrière sont plus sécuritaires pour les bébés et les enfants que le siège du passager avant.
- N'installez jamais un dispositif de retenue pour enfants de type dos à la route sur le siège du passager avant, même si le voyant "AIR BAG OFF" est allumé. En cas d'accident, la force et la vitesse de déploiement du coussin gonflable du passager avant pourraient infliger à l'enfant des blessures graves, voire mortelles, si le dispositif de retenue pour enfants de type dos à la route était installé sur le siège du passager avant.

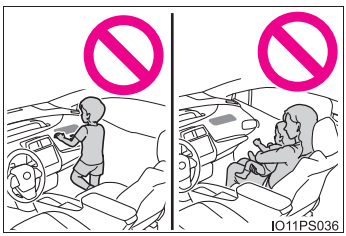
AVERTISSEMENT

Précautions relatives aux coussins gonflables SRS

- Ne vous asseyez pas sur le bord du siège et ne vous appuyez pas sur la planche de bord.



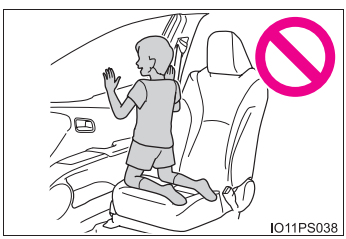
- Ne laissez pas un enfant se tenir face au coussin gonflable SRS du passager avant ni s'asseoir sur les genoux d'un passager avant.
- Ne laissez pas les occupants des sièges avant tenir des objets sur leurs genoux.



- Ne vous appuyez pas sur la portière ou sur le brancard de pavillon, ni sur les montants avant, latéraux ou arrière.



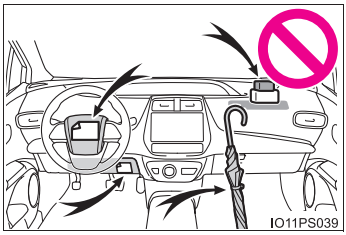
- Ne laissez personne s'agenouiller face à la portière sur le siège du passager ni sortir la tête ou les mains à l'extérieur du véhicule.



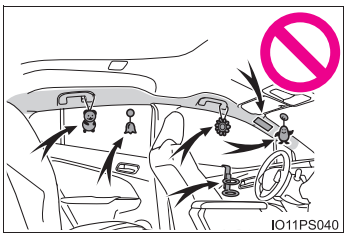
AVERTISSEMENT

Précautions relatives aux coussins gonflables SRS

- Ne fixez et n'appuyez rien sur des zones telles que la planche de bord, le tampon de volant ou encore la partie inférieure du tableau de bord.
  Ces objets peuvent se transformer en projectiles lorsque les coussins gonflables SRS du conducteur, du passager avant et de protection des genoux se déploient.



- Ne fixez rien sur des zones telles que les portières, le pare-brise, les glaces latérales, les montants avant ou arrière, le brancard de pavillon et la poignée de maintien.



- N'accrochez pas de cintres ni d'autres objets rigides sur les crochets porte-vêtements. Tous ces objets pourraient se transformer en projectiles et vous occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, en cas de déploiement des coussins gonflables SRS en rideau.
- Si un recouvrement de vinyle est placé sur la zone de déploiement du coussin gonflable SRS de protection des genoux, veillez à le retirer.
- N'utilisez pas d'accessoires recouvrant les parties du siège où les coussins gonflables SRS latéraux et le coussin gonflable SRS du coussin de siège se déploient, car ces accessoires pourraient entraver le déploiement des coussins SRS. De tels accessoires peuvent empêcher les coussins gonflables latéraux et le coussin gonflable du coussin de siège de se déployer correctement, rendre le système inopérant ou provoquer accidentellement le déploiement des coussins gonflables latéraux et du coussin gonflable du coussin de siège, occasionnant des blessures graves, voire mortelles.
- Ne frappez pas et n'appliquez pas une pression importante à l'emplacement des portières avant ou des composants des coussins gonflables SRS.
  Cela peut provoquer un mauvais fonctionnement des coussins gonflables SRS.
- Ne touchez à aucun composant des coussins gonflables SRS immédiatement après leur déploiement (gonflage), car ils pourraient être chauds.

AVERTISSEMENT

Précautions relatives aux coussins gonflables SRS

- Si vous avez de la difficulté à respirer après le déploiement des coussins gonflables SRS, ouvrez une portière ou une glace latérale pour laisser entrer l'air frais, ou quittez le véhicule si vous pouvez le faire en toute sécurité. Dès que possible, nettoyez tous les résidus afin d'éviter les irritations cutanées.
- Si les emplacements de stockage des coussins gonflables SRS, tels que le tampon de volant et les garnitures des montants avant et arrière, sont endommagés ou fissurés, faites-les remplacer par votre concessionnaire Toyota.
- Ne placez aucun objet, par exemple un coussin, sur le siège du passager avant. Cela disperserait le poids du passager, ce qui empêcherait le capteur de le détecter correctement. Cela pourrait empêcher le déploiement des coussins gonflables SRS du passager avant en cas de collision.

Modification et mise au rebut des composants du système de coussins gonflables SRS

Ne mettez pas votre véhicule au rebut et n'effectuez aucune des modifications suivantes sans d'abord consulter votre concessionnaire Toyota. Les coussins gonflables SRS pourraient fonctionner de manière incorrecte ou se déployer (gonfler) accidentellement, ce qui serait susceptible d'occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles.

- Installation, retrait, démontage et réparation des coussins gonflables SRS
- Réparations, modifications, retrait ou remplacement du volant, du tableau de bord, de la planche de bord, des sièges ou du capitonnage des sièges, des montants avant, latéraux et arrière, des brancards de pavillon, des panneaux des portières avant, de la garniture des portières avant ou des haut-parleurs des portières avant
- Modifications du panneau de la portière avant (comme le perforer)
- Réparations ou modifications de l'aile avant, du pare-chocs avant ou du côté de l'habitacle
- Installation d'une protection de calandre (barre safari, barre kangourou, etc.), de lames de déneigement, de treuils ou d'un porte-bagages de toit
- Modifications du système de suspension du véhicule
- Installation d'appareils électroniques tels qu'un émetteur-récepteur radio ou un lecteur de CD
- Modifications à votre véhicule pour une personne aux capacités physiques réduites

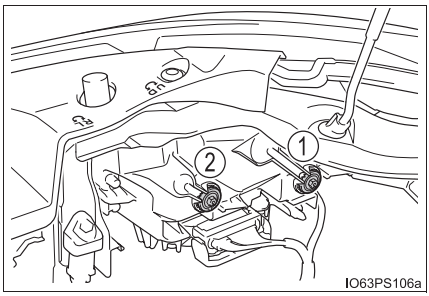
Headlight aim instructions for Canadian owners (in French)

The following is a French explanation of headlight aim instructions from the headlight aim section in this manual.

Boulons de réglage vertical

① Boulon de réglage A

② Boulon de réglage B



Avant de vérifier la portée des phares

1 Assurez-vous que le réservoir de carburant du véhicule est plein et que la partie de carrosserie située autour des phares n'est pas déformée.

2 Garez le véhicule sur un sol parfaitement horizontal.

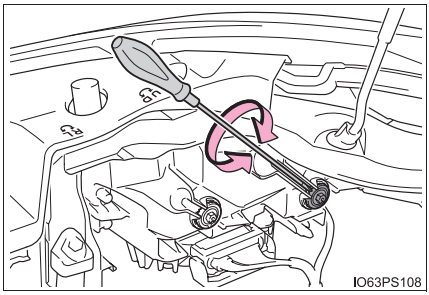
3 Asseyez-vous sur le siège du conducteur.

4 Faites rebondir le véhicule à plusieurs reprises.

Réglage de la portée des phares

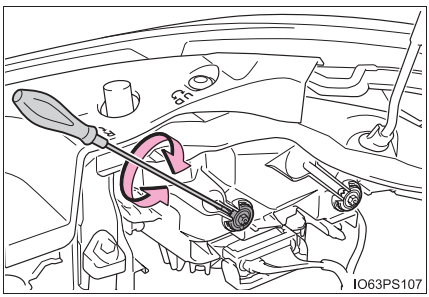
1 Tournez le boulon A vers la droite ou vers la gauche à l'aide d'un tournevis cruciforme.

Retenez le sens de rotation et le nombre de tours.



2 Tournez le boulon B du même nombre de tours et dans le même sens qu'à l'étape 1.

Si vous n'arrivez pas à régler vos phares en suivant cette procédure, apportez le véhicule chez votre concessionnaire Toyota afin qu'il règle la portée des phares.



Index

What to do if...
(Troubleshooting) 774
Alphabetical index 778

For vehicles with Entune Premium Audio with Navigation, refer to the “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Navigation system
- Hands-free system (for cellular phone)
- Audio/visual system

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting your Toyota dealer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your mechanical keys, new genuine mechanical keys can be made by your Toyota dealer. (→P. 161)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately. (→P. 164)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (→P. 627)
- Is the power switch in ON mode?
  When locking the doors, turn the power switch off. (→P. 227)
- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P. 178)



The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?
  The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P. 168)

If you think something is wrong

The hybrid system does not start

- Did you press the power switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P. 225)
- Is the shift position in P? (→P. 235)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P. 176)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?
  In this case, the hybrid system can be started in a temporary way. (→P. 706)
- Is the 12-volt battery discharged? (→P. 708)

The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?
  The power windows except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed. (→P. 198)

The power switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY or ON mode (the hybrid system is not operating) for a period of time. (→P. 227)



A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing
  Are the driver and the front passenger wearing the seat belts? (→P. 657)
- The parking brake indicator is on
  Is the parking brake released? (→P. 241)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P. 653, 663)



A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle

- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  Check the message on the multi-information display. (→P. 663)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P. 653, 663.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Vehicles with spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P. 670)
- Vehicles without spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 684)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P. 719)

Alphabetical index

A

A/C 510
Air conditioning filter 620
Automatic air conditioning system 510
Climate control 514
Eco score (A/C score) 136
Fresh air intake system 514
Humidity sensor 517
Settings screen 513
S-FLOW mode 512
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 402
Function 402
Warning light 654
Air conditioning filter 620
Air conditioning system 510
Air conditioning filter 620
Automatic air conditioning system 510
Climate control 514
Eco score (A/C score) 136
Fresh air intake system 514
Humidity sensor 517
Settings screen 513
S-FLOW mode 512
Air intake vent 83
Airbags 36
Airbag operating conditions 44
Airbag precautions for your child 39
Airbag warning light 654
Correct driving posture 28
Curtain shield airbag operating conditions 45
Curtain shield airbag precautions 42
Front passenger occupant classification system 50
General airbag precautions 39
Locations of airbags 36
Modification and disposal of airbags 43
Side airbag operating conditions 45
Side airbag precautions 41
Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions 45
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions 42
SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners 761
SRS airbags 36
Anchor brackets 74

Antenna
Radio 437
Smart key system 176
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 402
Function 402
Warning light 654
Approach warning 307
Armrest 550
Assist grips 551
Audio input 423
Audio system (Entune Audio) 419
Antenna 437
Audio input 423
AUX port 454
Basic operations 424
Bluetooth® audio 466
CD player 438
iPod 444
MP3/WMA disc 438
Optimal use 435
Portable music player 423
Radio 436
Steering wheel audio switches 422
USB memory 449
Audio system (Entune Premium Audio with Navigation)*
Automatic air conditioning system
Air conditioning filter 620
Automatic air conditioning system 510
Climate control 514
Eco score (A/C score) 136
Fresh air intake system 514
Humidity sensor 517
Settings screen 513
S-FLOW mode 512
Automatic door locking and unlocking systems 168
Automatic High Beam 247
Automatic light control system 245
AUX port 423
Auxiliary boxes 530

B

Back door 171
Back-up lights
Replacing light bulbs 638
Wattage 732
Battery (12-volt battery)
Battery checking 597
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 708
Preparing and checking before winter 412
Warning light 653
Battery (traction battery) 82
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 320
Bluetooth® 497
Audio system 466
Hands-free system (for cellular phone) 468
Registering/removing a Bluetooth® device 460
Selecting a Bluetooth® device 462
Wireless communication 455

*: Refer to the “NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL”.

Bluetooth® audio 466
Bluetooth® phone 468
Deleting the call history..... 488
Making a call..... 471
Managing the contacts..... 484
Message function..... 478
Phone settings..... 483
Receiving a call..... 474
Speaking on the phone..... 475
Bottle holders 528
Brake
Fluid..... 729
Parking brake..... 241
Regenerative braking..... 80
Warning light..... 653
Brake assist 402
Brake Override System 209
Break-in tips 210
Brightness control
Instrument cluster light control..... 94
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 320

C

Care
Aluminum wheels..... 567
Camera sensor..... 271
Exterior..... 566
Interior..... 572
Radar sensor..... 270
Seat belts..... 574
Water-repellent coating..... 567
Cargo capacity 222
Catch protection function 199
Cargo hooks 532
CD player 438
Chains 413
Child restraint system 58
Fixed with a LATCH system..... 71
Fixed with a seat belt..... 65
Front passenger occupant classification system..... 50
Points to remember..... 59
Riding with children..... 57
Types of child restraint system installation method..... 61
Using an anchor bracket..... 74
Child safety 57
12-volt battery precautions... 598
Airbag precautions..... 39
Back door precautions..... 173
Child restraint system..... 58
How your child should wear the seat belt..... 31
Installing child restraints..... 61
Moon roof precautions..... 205
Power window lock switch.... 198
Power window precautions... 200
Rear door child-protectors.... 168
Removed key battery precautions..... 629
Riding with children..... 57
Seat belt extender precautions..... 35
Seat belt precautions..... 70
Seat heater precautions..... 521

Child-protectors..... 168
Cleaning
Aluminum wheels..... 567
Camera sensor 271
Exterior 566
Interior..... 572
Radar sensor 270
Seat belts..... 574
Water-repellent coating..... 567
Coat hooks 550
Combination meter..... 92
Clock adjustment 97
Main display..... 107
Multi-information display..... 114
Warning lights and indicators..... 100
Condenser..... 596
Console box 527
Coolant
Capacity..... 728
Checking..... 594
Preparing and checking before winter..... 412
Cooling system..... 594
Hybrid system overheating..... 714
Consumption screen..... 153
Cruise control
Cruise control..... 313
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 298
Cup holders..... 528
Curtain shield airbags..... 36
Customizable features 748

D

Daytime running light system..... 245
Deck board..... 531
Defogger
Outside rear view mirrors 515
Rear window..... 515
Windshield 515
Dimension..... 722
Dinghy towing..... 224
Display
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)..... 320
Drive information 116
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range..... 298
Energy monitor 117, 153
Head-up display..... 146
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)..... 292
Multi-information display..... 114
Parking assist system..... 334, 361
Pre-collision warning 275
Trip information..... 109
Warning messages..... 663
Do-it-yourself maintenance.... 584
Door courtesy lights 523
Location 523
Wattage 732

Doors
Automatic door locking and unlocking system 168
Back door 171
Door glasses 198
Door lock 165
Open door warning buzzer 655
Open door warning light 655
Outside rear view mirrors 196
Rear door child-protectors 168
Side doors 165
Drive information 116
Drive-Start Control 210
Driver's seat belt reminder light 656
Driving
Break-in tips 210
Correct posture 28
Driving in the rain 209
Driving mode select switch 318
Hybrid vehicle driving tips 409
Procedures 208
Winter drive tips 412
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 298

E

ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System) 402
Eco drive mode 318
EDR (Event data recorder) 11
Electric motor
Location 78
Specification 725
Electric Power Steering (EPS)
Function 402
Warning light 654
Electronic key
If the electronic key does not operate properly 705
Replacing the battery 627
Electronically Controlled Brake System (ECB) 402
Emergency flashers 644
Emergency, in case of
If a warning buzzer sounds 653
If a warning light turns on 653
If a warning message is displayed 663
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 708
If the electronic key does not operate properly 705
If the hybrid system will not start 703

If you have a flat tire 670
If you lose your keys 161, 164
If you think something is wrong 652
If your vehicle becomes stuck 719
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645
If your vehicle needs to be towed 646
If your vehicle overheats 714
Energy monitor 117, 153
Engine
Accessory mode 227
Compartment 590
Engine switch 225
Exhaust gas precautions 56
Hood 587
How to start the hybrid system 225
Identification number 724
If the hybrid system will not start 703
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645
Ignition switch (power switch) 225
Overheating 714
Power switch 225
Engine coolant
Capacity 728
Checking 594
Preparing and checking before winter 412
Engine oil
Capacity 726
Checking 591
Oil pressure warning light 653
Preparing and checking before winter 412
Engine switch 225
Auto power off function 227
Changing the power switch modes 227
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645
Starting the hybrid system 225
EPS (Electronic Power Steering)
Function 402
Warning light 654
EV indicator 119
EV drive mode 231
Event data recorder (EDR) 11
Exhaust gas precautions 56

F

Flat tire **670**
Floor mats **26**
Fluid
Brake 729
Transmission 729
Washer 602
Fog lights
Replacing light bulbs 641
Switch 252
Footwell lights **523**
Front doors **165**
Front fog lights
Replacing light bulbs 641
Switch 252
Front passenger occupant classification system **50**
Front passenger's seat belt reminder light **656**
Front seats **184**
Adjustment 184
Cleaning 572
Correct driving posture 28
Head restraints 189
Seat heaters 521
Front side marker lights
Light switch 242
Replacing light bulbs 641
Front turn signal lights
Replacing light bulbs 637
Turn signal lever 240
Wattage 732
Fuel
Capacity 725
Fuel gauge 108
Gas station information 796
Information 733
Refueling 262
Type 725
Warning light 655
Fuel filler door **262**
Opener 264
Refueling 262
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened 265
Fuses **630**

G

Gas station information **796**
Garage door opener **552**
Glove box **527**

H

Hands-free system (for cellular phone) **468**
Head restraints **189**
Head-up display **146**
Headlights **242**
Automatic High Beam system 247
Headlight aim 633, 770
Light switch 242
Replacing light bulbs 641
Heaters
Automatic air conditioning system 510
Outside rear view mirrors 515
Seat heaters 521

High coolant temperature warning light..... 655
High mounted stoplight
Replacing..... 641
Hill-start assist control..... 403
Hood 587
Hooks
Cargo hooks 532
Coat hooks..... 550
Grocery bag hook 533
Retaining hooks (floor mat)..... 26
Horn 192
Hybrid battery (traction battery)
Location 82
Specification 725
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent..... 83
Hybrid system..... 78
Brake Override System..... 209
Drive-Start Control 210
Emergency shut off system..... 83
Energy monitor/consumption screen..... 117, 153
EV drive mode 231
High voltage components 82
Hybrid System Indicator..... 119
Hybrid system precautions 82
Hybrid vehicle driving tips 409
If the hybrid system will not start 703
Overheating 714
Power switch..... 225
Regenerative braking..... 80
Starting the hybrid system 225
Vehicle proximity notification system..... 79
Hybrid System Indicator 119
Hybrid transmission..... 234

I

I/M test..... 583
Identification
Engine 724
Vehicle..... 723
Ignition switch (Power switch)..... 225
Auto power off function..... 227
Changing the power switch modes 227
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 645
Starting the hybrid system 225
Illuminated entry system 525
Immobilizer system..... 89
Indicators 100
Initialization
Intelligent Clearance Sonar..... 354
Items to initialize..... 756
Maintenance data 578
Moon roof 204
Power windows..... 199
S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System)..... 382
Tire pressure warning system..... 607
Inside rear view mirror..... 194
Instrument cluster light control..... 94
Intelligent Clearance Sonar 344
Interior lights 523
Switch 524, 525
Wattage 732
Intuitive parking assist 333

J

Jack
Positioning a floor jack 589
Vehicle-equipped jack 671, 686
Jack handle 671, 686
Jam protection function
Moon roof 203
Power windows 199

K

Keyless entry
Smart key system 176
Wireless remote control 160
Keys 160
Electronic key 160
Engine switch 225
If the electronic key does not operate properly 705
If you lose your keys 161, 164
Key number plate 160
Keyless entry 160
Keys 160
Mechanical key 160
Power switch 225
Replacing the battery 627
Warning buzzer 177
Wireless remote control key 160
Knee airbags 36

L

Language (multi-information display) 142
LATCH system 61
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) 287
Lever
Auxiliary catch lever 587
Hood lock release lever 587
Shift lever 234
Turn signal lever 240
Wiper lever 254
License plate lights
Light switch 242
Replacing light bulbs 641
Light
Automatic High Beam system 247
Door courtesy lights 523
Fog light switch 252
Headlight switch 242
Illuminated entry system 525
Interior lights 524, 525
Interior light list 523
Luggage compartment light 172
Personal lights 524
Replacing light bulbs 635
Shift lever light 523
Turn signal lever 240
Vanity lights 540
Wattage 732
Light bulbs
Replacing 635
Wattage 732
Luggage cover 535

M

Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance 584
General maintenance 580
Maintenance data 722
Maintenance requirements 577
Malfunction indicator lamp 653
Meter
Clock adjustment 97
Combination meter 92
Main display 107
Multi-information display 114
Warning lights and indicators 100
Microphone 469
Mirrors
Inside rear view mirror 194
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 515
Outside rear view mirrors 196
Vanity mirrors 540
Moon roof
Door lock linked moon roof operation 200
Jam protection function 203
Operation 202
MP3 disc 438
Multi-information display
Air conditioning system settings screen 134
Audio system-linked display 133
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 320
Display contents 114
Drive information 116
Driving assist system information 138
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 298
Energy monitor 117
Language 142
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control) 292
Navigation system-linked display 133
Parking assist system ... 334, 361
Pre-collision warning 275
Settings display 139
Warning message display 138

N

Navigation system*
Noise from under vehicle..... 8

O

Odometer..... 109
Oil
Engine oil..... 726
Opener
Fuel filler door..... 264
Hood..... 587
Outside rear view mirrors..... 196
Adjustment..... 196
Blind Spot Monitor..... 320
Folding..... 196
Outside rear view mirror defoggers..... 515
Outside temperature display..... 108
Overhead console..... 530
Overheating..... 714
Overheating, Engine..... 714

P

P position switch..... 235
Panic mode..... 161
Parking assist sensors
Intelligent Clearance Sonar..... 344
Intuitive parking assist..... 333
S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System)..... 357
Parking brake
Operation..... 241
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer..... 241
Parking lights
Light switch..... 242
Replacing light bulbs.... 637, 641
Wattage..... 732
Parking lock..... 235
PCS (Pre-Collision System)
Enabling/disabling the system..... 279
Function..... 275
Warning light..... 654
Personal lights..... 523
Switch..... 524
Wattage..... 732
Power control unit coolant
Capacity..... 728
Checking..... 594
Preparing and checking before winter..... 412
Radiator..... 596
Power outlets..... 541
Power steering (Electric Power Steering system)..... 402
Warning light..... 654

Power switch..... 225
Auto power off function..... 227
Changing the power switch modes..... 227
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency..... 645
Starting the hybrid system 225
Power windows
Catch protection function..... 199
Door lock linked window operation 200
Jam protection function..... 199
Operation..... 198
Window lock switch..... 198
Pre-Collision System (PCS)
Enabling/disabling the system..... 279
Function..... 275
Warning light..... 654

R

Radar cruise control (dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range) 298
Radiator..... 596
Radio..... 436
Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light 656
Rear seat 186
Rear side marker lights
Light switch..... 242
Rear turn signal lights
Replacing light bulbs 638
Turn signal lever..... 240
Wattage 732
Rear view mirror
Inside rear view mirror..... 194
Outside rear view mirrors 196
Rear view monitor system..... 392
Rear window defogger..... 515
Rear window wiper..... 260
Refueling..... 262
Capacity..... 725
Fuel types 725
Opening the fuel tank cap..... 264
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened 265
Regenerative braking..... 80
Replacing
Electronic key battery 627
Fuses..... 630
Light bulbs 635
Tires..... 670, 684
Resetting the message indicating maintenance is required..... 578
Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners..... 758
Road accident cautions..... 86

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

S

S-APGS (Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System) 357
Safety Connect 559
Seat belts..... 30
Adjusting the seat belt 31
Automatic Locking Retractor..... 31
Child restraint system installation 61
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt..... 574
Emergency Locking Retractor..... 31
How to wear your seat belt 30
How your child should wear the seat belt..... 31
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use..... 33
Reminder light and buzzer.... 656
Seat belt extender..... 32
Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners 759
Seat belt pretensioners..... 31
SRS warning light 654
Seat heaters 521
Seating capacity 222
Seats
Adjustment..... 184
Adjustment precautions 185
Child seats/child restraint system installation 61
Cleaning..... 572
Front seats..... 184
Head restraint 189
Properly sitting in the seat 28
Seat heaters 521
Sensor
Automatic headlight system..... 245
Automatic High Beam system..... 247
Camera sensor..... 269
Inside rear view mirror..... 195
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)..... 287
Parking assist sensors..... 333, 346, 387
Radar sensor..... 269
Rain-sensing windshield wipers..... 258
Service reminder indicators..... 100
Shift lever..... 234
Shift lever light 523
Side airbags 36
Side doors..... 165
Side marker lights
Light switch..... 242
Replacing light bulbs 641
Side mirrors 196
Adjustment..... 196
Blind Spot Monitor 320
Folding..... 196
Heaters 515
Side windows
Water-repellent coating 567
Simple Advanced Parking Guidance System..... 357

Smart key system 176
Antenna location 176
Entry functions 165
Starting the hybrid system 225
Snow tires 412
“SOS” button 559
Spare tire
Inflation pressure 730
Storage location 671
Spark plug 728
Specifications 722
Speedometer 108
SRS airbags 36
Steering wheel
Adjustment 192
Audio switches 422
Meter control switches 93
Telephone switches 482
TRIP switch 93
Stop/tail lights 641
Storage feature 526
Storage precautions 526
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck 719
Sun visors 540
Sunshade
Moon roof 203
Switch
Audio remote control switches 422
Automatic High Beam switch 247
Cruise control switch 298, 313
Door lock switches 167
Driving mode select switch 318
Emergency flashers switch 644
Engine switch 225
EV drive mode switch 231
Fog light switch 252
Garage door opener switches 552
“HUD” (Head-up display) switch 146
Ignition switch 225
LDA (Lane Departure Alert with steering control)) 291
Light switch 242
Moon roof switches 202
Meter control switches 93
Outside rear view mirror switches 196

Power door lock switches 167
Power switch..... 225
Power window switch..... 198
Rear window wiper and washer switch..... 260
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch 515
Seat heater switches 522
“SOS” button..... 559
S-APGS switch 360
Talk switch..... 482
Telephone switches..... 482
TRIP switch..... 93
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button..... 305
VSC OFF switch 404
Window lock switch..... 198
Windshield wipers and washer switch..... 254
Wireless charger power supply switch..... 542

T

Tail lights
Light switch..... 242
Replacing light bulbs 641
Talk switch..... 482
Telephone switch 482
Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system..... 89
Tire inflation pressure
Maintenance data 730
Warning light..... 656
Tire pressure warning system
Function..... 606
Initializing..... 606
Initializing procedures..... 607
Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters 606
Registering ID codes 607
Warning light..... 656
Tire information..... 736

Tires 604
Chains 413
Checking 604
Glossary 742
If you have a flat tire 670, 684
Inflation pressure 614
Replacing 670
Rotating tires 605
Size 730
Snow tires 412
Spare tire 670, 730
Tire identification number 738
Tire pressure warning system 606
Uniform Tire Quality Grading 740
Warning light 656
Tools 671, 686
Top tether strap 74
Total load capacity 722
Towing
Dinghy towing 224
Emergency towing 646
Towing eyelet 649
Trailer towing 223
Toyota Safety Sense P 267
Traction control 402
Trailer towing 223
Transmission
Driving mode select switch 318
Hybrid transmission 234
P position switch 235
TRAC (Traction Control)
Function 402
VSC OFF switch 404
Trip meters 109
Troubleshooting 774
Turn signal lights
Replacing light bulbs 637, 638
Turn signal lever 240
Wattage 732

U

USB memory 449
USB port 423

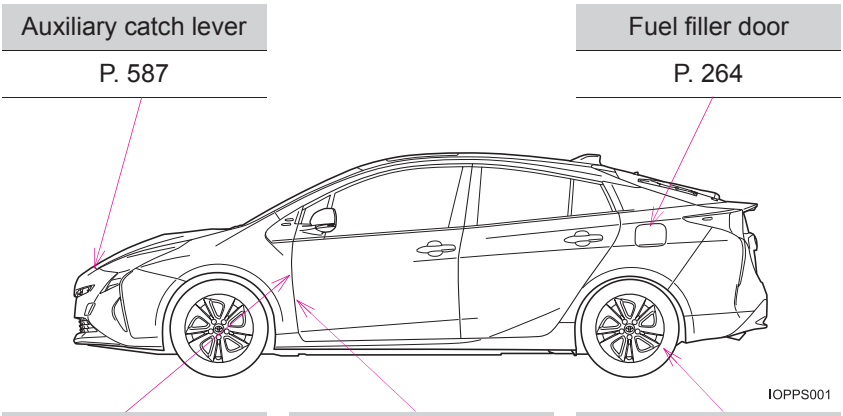
V

Vanity lights
Vanity lights 540
Wattage 732
Vanity mirrors 540
Vanity lights 540
Vehicle data recordings 10
Vehicle identification number 723
Vehicle proximity notification system 79
Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) 402
Voice command system 503
Microphone 469
Switches 503
VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) 402

W

Warning buzzers
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 320
Brake system 653
Downshifting 236
Lane departure alert 288
Open door 169, 655
Open moon roof 204
Parking assist sensors 333, 344, 357
Pre-collision warning 275
Radar cruise control 307
Seat belt reminder 656
Warning lights
ABS 654
Brake Override System 656
Brake system 653
Charging system 653
Drive-Start Control 656
Driver's seat belt reminder 656
Electronic engine control system 653
Electric power steering 654
Front passenger's seat belt reminder 656
High coolant temperature 655
ICS OFF indicator 655
Intelligent Clearance Sonar 656
LDA system 657
Low engine oil pressure 653
Low fuel level 655
Malfunction indicator lamp 653
Master warning light 656
Open door 655
PCS 654
Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light 656
Seat belt reminder light 656
Slip indicator 655
SRS 654
Tire pressure 656
Warning messages 663
Warning reflector 534
Washer
Checking 602
Preparing and checking before winter 412
Switch 254, 260
Washing and waxing 566
Water-repellent coating 567
Weights
Cargo capacity 222
Load limits 722
What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 774
Wheels 617
Replacing wheels 670
Size 730
Window glasses 198
Window lock switch 198
Windows
Power windows 198
Rear window defogger 515
Washer 254, 260
Windshield wipers 254
Handling the wiper arms 571
Winter driving tips 412
Wiper rubber replacement 623
Wireless charger 542
Wireless communication 455
Wireless remote control key 160
Locking/Unlocking 160
Panic mode 161
Replacing the battery 627
WMA disc 438

GAS STATION INFORMATION



Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	11.4 gal. (43 L, 9.5 Imp.gal.)
Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only P. 725
Cold tire inflation pressure	P. 730
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)	With filter 4.4 qt. (4.2 L, 3.7 Imp.qt.) Without filter 4.1 qt. (3.9 L, 3.4 Imp.qt.)
Engine oil type	“Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent Oil grade: ILSAC GF-5 multigrade engine oil P. 726

Your Toyota dealer

Your Toyota dealer will provide quality maintenance and any other assistance you may require.
If there is not a Toyota dealer near you, please call the following number:

■ **U.S. OWNERS**

- In the U.S. mainland or Canada:
  Toyota Customer Experience Center
  1-800-331-4331 (Toll-Free)
- In Hawaii:
  Servco Automotive Customer Services
  1-888-272-5515 (Toll-Free)

■ **CANADIAN OWNERS**

- In Canada or the U.S. mainland:
  Toyota Canada Customer Interaction Centre
  1-888-TOYOTA-8 or **1-888-869-6828** (Toll-Free)

Please access our **websites** for further information.

- The U.S. mainland: **www.toyota.com**
- Hawaii: **www.toyotahawaii.com**
- Canada: **www.toyota.ca**

©2016 TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, without the written permission of Toyota Motor Corporation.

ニU-2

Publication No.OM47B54U
Part No.01999-47B54
Printed in Japan 01-1608-00 C
プリウス（北米U）